OMAP™

# OMAP4430
## Multimedia Device

## Engineering Sample ES2.0 ES2.1 ES2.2

## Version C

# Data Manual

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Public Version**



Literature Number: SWPS041C
December 2010–Revised January 2011

## WARNING: EXPORT NOTICE

**Recipient agrees to not knowingly export or re-export, directly or indirectly, any product or technical data (as defined by the U.S., EU, and other Export Administration Regulations) including software, or any controlled product restricted by other applicable national regulations, received from Disclosing party under this Agreement, or any direct product of such technology, to any destination to which such export or re-export is restricted or prohibited by U.S. or other applicable laws, without obtaining prior authorisation from U.S. Department of Commerce and other competent Government authorities to the extent required by those laws. This provision shall survive termination or expiration of this Agreement.**

**According to our best knowledge of the state and end-use of this product or technology, and in compliance with the export control regulations of dual-use goods in force in the origin and exporting countries, this technology is classified as follows:**

**US ECCN: 3E991**

**EU ECCN: EAR99**

**And may require export or re-export license for shipping it in compliance with the applicable regulations of certain countries.**



---

### Survey

**Help us meet your expectations:**

We are always looking at ways to develop our service and improve our quality to fit your needs. So, please take a few minutes to complete our short questionnaire by:

- Providing general suggestions.
  or
- Rating a document and describing its critical points.

http://www.ti.com/csdocsurvey (password: 123survey)

Thank you.

# Contents



PRODUCT PREVIEW

# List of Figures

# List of Tables



PRODUCT PREVIEW

# Multimedia Device

**Check for Samples: OMAP4430**

## 1 Introduction

**NOTE**

OMAP™ 4 processors are intended for manufacturers of Smartphones and other mobile devices.

This Data Manual describes the electrical and mechanical specifications of the OMAP4430 processor. It consists of the following sections:

- A description of the device terminals: balls assignments, electrical characteristics, multiplexing modes, and signal descriptions (Section 2)
- A presentation of the required electrical characteristics: absolute maximum ratings, operating conditions, dc characteristics, voltage decoupling capacities, and device power-up and power-down sequences (Section 3)
- The clock specifications: input and output clocks characteristics, PLL and DLL specifications (Section 4)
- The timing requirements and switching characteristics (ac timings) of the video DAC (Section 5)
- The timing requirements and switching characteristics (ac timings) of the interfaces (Section 6)
- A description of thermal resistance characteristics, the device nomenclature, and mechanical data (Section 7)
- A glossary of the acronyms and abbreviations used in the Data Manual (Section 8)

### 1.1 Device Support Nomenclature

This device is currently in development. Experimental / Prototype devices are shipped against the following disclaimer:

“This product is still in development and is intended for internal evaluation purposes.”

Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, TI makes no warranty expressed, implied, or statutory, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a specific purpose, for experimental/ prototype devices.

### 1.2 About This Manual

#### FCC Warning

This equipment is intended for use in a laboratory test environment only. It generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and has not been tested for compliance with the limits of computing devices pursuant to subpart J of part 15 of FCC rules, which are designed to provide reasonable protection against radio frequency interference. Operation of this equipment in other environments may cause interference with radio communications, in which case the user at his own expense will be required to take whatever measures may be required to correct this interference.

#### Information About Cautions and Warnings

This book may contain cautions and warnings.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**CAUTION**

This is an example of a caution statement.

A caution statement describes a situation that could potentially damage your software or equipment.

**WARNING**

**This is an example of a warning statement.**

**A warning statement describes a situation that could potentially cause harm to you.**

The information in a caution or a warning is provided for your protection. Please read each caution and warning carefully.

## 1.3 OMAP4430 MIPI® Disclaimer

The material contained herein is not a license, either expressly or impliedly, to any IPR owned or controlled by any of the authors or developers of this material or MIPI. The material contained herein is provided on an "AS IS" basis and to the maximum extent permitted by applicable law, this material is provided AS IS AND WITH ALL FAULTS, and the authors and developers of this material and MIPI hereby disclaim all other warranties and conditions, either express, implied or statutory, including, but not limited to, any (if any) implied warranties, duties or conditions of merchantability, of fitness for a particular purpose, of accuracy or completeness of responses, of results, of workmanlike effort, of lack of viruses, and of lack of negligence.

ALSO, THERE IS NO WARRANTY OF CONDITION OF TITLE, QUIET ENJOYMENT, QUIET POSSESSION, CORRESPONDENCE TO DESCRIPTION OR NON-INFRINGEMENT WITH REGARD TO THIS MATERIAL OR THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT. IN NO EVENT WILL ANY AUTHOR OR DEVELOPER OF THIS MATERIAL OR THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT OR MIPI BE LIABLE TO ANY OTHER PARTY FOR THE COST OF PROCURING SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES, LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF DATA, OR ANY INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR SPECIAL DAMAGES WHETHER UNDER CONTRACT, TORT, WARRANTY, OR OTHERWISE, ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THIS OR ANY OTHER AGREEMENT, SPECIFICATION OR DOCUMENT RELATING TO THIS MATERIAL, WHETHER OR NOT SUCH PARTY HAD ADVANCE NOTICE OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

Without limiting the generality of this Disclaimer stated above, the user of the contents of this Document is further notified that MIPI: (a) does not evaluate, test or verify the accuracy, soundness or credibility of the contents of this Document; (b) does not monitor or enforce compliance with the contents of this Document; and (c) does not certify, test, or in any manner investigate products or services or any claims of compliance with the contents of this Document.

The use or implementation of the contents of this Document may involve or require the use of intellectual property rights ("IPR") including (but not limited to) patents, patent applications, or copyrights owned by one or more parties, whether or not Members of MIPI. MIPI does not make any search or investigation for IPR, nor does MIPI require or request the disclosure of any IPR or claims of IPR as respects the contents of this Document or otherwise. Questions pertaining to this document, or the terms or conditions of its provision, should be addressed to:

MIPI Alliance, Inc. c/o IEEE-ISTO 445 Hoes Lane Piscataway, NJ 08854 Attn: Board Secretary 252

## 1.4 Trademarks

OMAP, TMS320DMC64x, C64x, ICECrusher, ICEPick and SmartReflex are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PicoDLP is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.

ARM, Jazelle, and Thumb are registered trademarks of ARM Limited.

ETM, ETB, ARM9, CoreSight, ISA, Cortex, and Neon are trademarks of ARM Limited.

Java is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Bluetooth is a registered trademark of Bluetooth SIG, Inc. and is licensed to Texas Instruments.

HDQ is a trademark of Benchmarq.

1-Wire is a registered trademark of Dallas Semiconductor.

Windows, WinMobile, and Direct3D are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

USSE and POWERVR are trademarks or registered trademarks of Imagination Technologies Ltd.

Mentor Graphics is a registered trademark of Mentor Graphics Corporation or its affiliated companies in the United States and other countries.

OpenGL is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc.

OpenVG and OpenMAX are trademarks of Khronous Group, Inc.

Arteris is a trademark of Arteris, Inc.

RealVideo is a registered trademark of RealNetworks, Inc.

SD is a registered trademark of Toshiba Corporation.

eSD is a trademark of SD Association.

MMC and eMMC are trademarks of MultiMediaCard Association.

SonicsMX, Sonics3220 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Sonics, Inc.

JTAG is a registered trademark of JTAG Technologies, Inc.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds.

On2 is a registered trademark of On2 Technologies.

Symbian and all Symbian-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Symbian Software Limited.

Synopsys is a registered trademark of Synopsys, Inc.

I2S is a trademark of Phillips Electronics.

$I^2C$ is a trademark of Phillips Semiconductor Corp.

SLIMbus and MIPI are registered trademarks of the Mobile Industry Processor Interface (MIPI) Alliance.

Flex-OneNAND and OneNAND are trademarks of SAMSUNG Electronics, Corporation.

Palm OS is a registered trademark of Palm Inc.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 1.5 History

The following table summarizes the OMAP4430 Public DM versions.

| Version | Literature Number | Date | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | SWPS041A | December 2010 | See(1) |
| B | SWPS041B | December 2010 | See(2) |
| C | SWPS041C | January 2011 | See(3) |

(1) *OMAP4430 Multimedia Device Silicon Revision 2.0 2.1 2.2 Data Manual*, public version A (SWPS041A) – Not released to the public domain.

(2) *OMAP4430 Multimedia Device Silicon Revision 2.0 2.1 2.2 Data Manual*, public version B (SWPS041B) – Released to the public domain.

(3) *OMAP4430 Multimedia Device Silicon Revision 2.0 2.1 2.2 Data Manual*, public version C (SWPS041C) – Released to the public domain.

## 1.6 Community Resources

The following links connect to TI community resources. Linked contents are provided "AS IS" by the respective contributors. They do not constitute TI specifications and do not necessarily reflect TI's views; see TI's Terms of Use.

**TI Embedded Processors Wiki** ***Texas Instruments Embedded Processors Wiki.***

Established to help developers get started with Embedded Processors from Texas Instruments and to foster innovation and growth of general knowledge about the hardware and software surrounding these devices.

# 2 Terminal Description

## 2.1 Terminal Assignments

Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2 show the ball locations for the 547-ball plastic ball grid array (PBGA) package and are used in conjunction with all tables in this chapter to locate signal names and ball grid numbers.

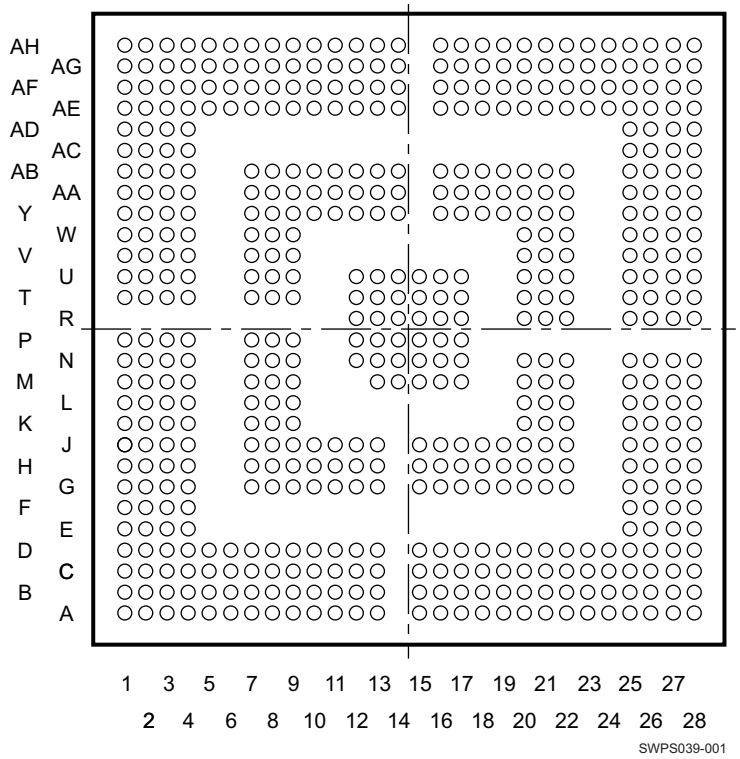



**Figure 2-1. S-PBGA-N547 Package (Bottom View)**

**NOTE**

The following bottom balls are unconnected: A28 / B1 / B28 / K21 / K22 / M27 / N27 / T21.

**NOTE**

The following bottom balls are reserved: C4 / C5 / C6 / D3 / D4 / D5 / D6 / L22 / N7 / H15.

These balls must be left unconnected.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

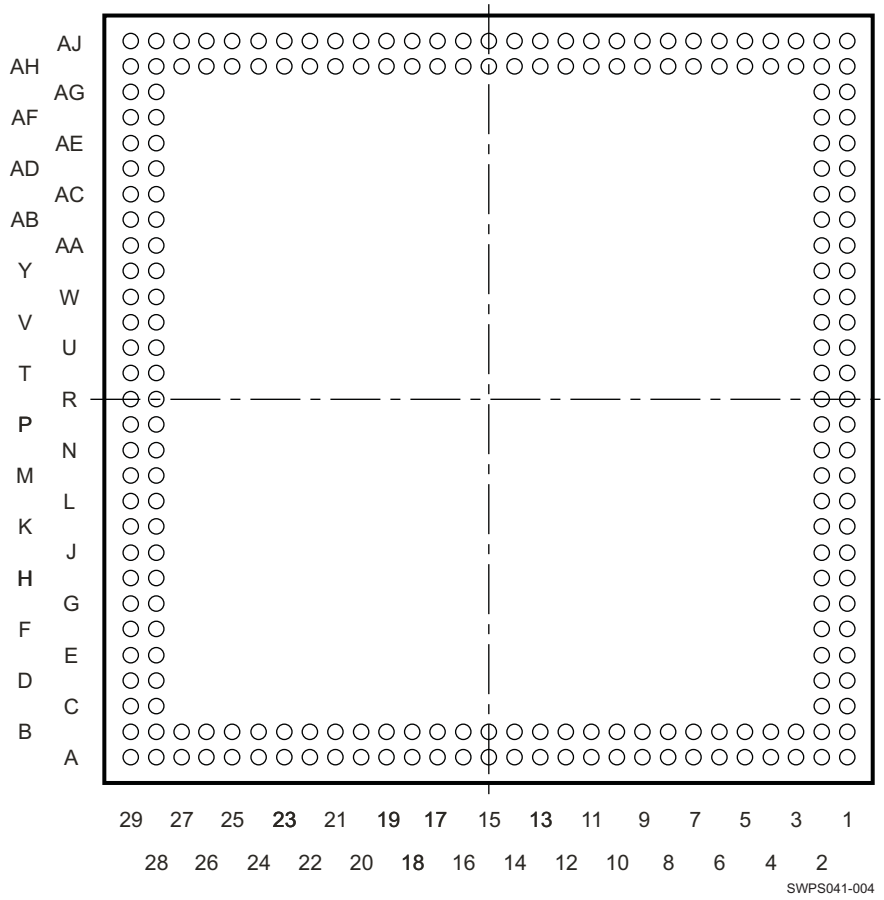



**Figure 2-2. S-PBGA-N547 Package (Top View)**

**NOTE**

The following top balls are unconnected: A1 / A29 / AJ1 / AJ29.

## 2.2 Ball Characteristics

Table 2-1 describes the terminal characteristics and the signals multiplexed on each ball. The following list describes the table column headers:

1. **BALL BOTTOM:** Ball number(s) on the bottom side associated with each signal(s) on the bottom.
2. **BALL TOP:** Ball number(s) on the top side associated with each signal(s) on the top.
3. **PIN NAME:** Names of signals multiplexed on each ball (also notice that the name of the pin is the signal name in mode 0).

**NOTE**

Table 2-1 doesn't take into account subsystem multiplexing signals. Subsystem multiplexing signals are described in Section 2.4, *Signal Descriptions*.

**NOTE**

In the safe_mode, the buffer is configured in high-impedance.

4. **MODE:** Multiplexing mode number:
   (a) Mode 0 is the primary mode; this means that when mode 0 is set, the function mapped on the pin

PRODUCT PREVIEW

corresponds to the name of the pin. There is always a function mapped on the primary mode. Note that the primary mode is not necessarily the default mode.

**NOTE**

The default mode is the mode at the release of the reset; also see the RESET REL. MODE column.

(b) Modes 1 to 7 are possible modes for alternate functions. On each pin, some modes are effectively used for alternate functions, while some modes are not used and correspond to a safe mode per design implementation.

5. **TYPE:** Signal type and direction:
   - I = Input
   - O = Output
   - I/O = Input/Output
   - D = Open drain
   - DS = Differential
   - A = Analog
   - PWR = Power
   - GND = Ground
6. **BALL RESET STATE:** The state of the terminal at power-on reset:
   - 0: The buffer drives $V_{OL}$ (pulldown/pullup resistor not activated)
   - 0(PD): The buffer drives $V_{OL}$ with an active pulldown resistor.
   - 1: The buffer drives $V_{OH}$ (pulldown/pullup resistor not activated)
   - 1(PU): The buffer drives $V_{OH}$ with an active pullup resistor.
   - Z: High-impedance
   - L: High-impedance with an active pulldown resistor
   - H: High-impedance with an active pullup resistor
7. **BALL RESET REL. STATE:** The state of the terminal at the release of the System Control Module reset (PRCM CORE_PWRON_RET_RST reset signal).
   - 0: The buffer drives $V_{OL}$ (pulldown/pullup resistor not activated)
   - 0(PD): The buffer drives $V_{OL}$ with an active pulldown resistor.
   - 1: The buffer drives $V_{OH}$ (pulldown/pullup resistor not activated)
   - 1(PU): The buffer drives $V_{OH}$ with an active pullup resistor.
   - Z: High-impedance
   - L: High-impedance with an active pulldown resistor
   - H: High-impedance with an active pullup resistor

**NOTE**

For more information on the CORE_PWRON_RET_RST reset signal and its reset sources, see the Power Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Reset Management Functional Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

8. **RESET REL. MODE:** This mode is automatically configured at the release of the System Control Module reset (PRCM CORE_PWRON_RET_RST reset signal).

**NOTE**

For more information on the CORE_PWRON_RET_RST reset signal and its reset sources, see the Power Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Reset Management Functional Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

9. **POWER:** The voltage supply that powers the terminal I/O buffers.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

10. **HYS:** Indicates if the input buffer is with hysteresis:
    - Yes: With high hysteresis
    - No: Without low hysteresis

**NOTE**

The hysteresis value is equal to minimum 150mV for 1.8V, or minimum 135mV for 1.2V, unless otherwise specified. For more information, see the hysteresis values in Table 3-4.

11. **BUFFER STRENGTH:** Drive strength of the associated output buffer.

**NOTE**

For programmable buffer strength:
- The default value is given in Table 2-1
- A note describes all possible values according to the selected mode.

12. **PULL U/D – TYPE:** Denotes the presence of an internal pullup or pulldown resistor. Pullup and pulldown resistors can be enabled or disabled via software.

**NOTE**

The pullup/pulldown drive strength is equal to 100 μA (PU/ PD), unless otherwise specified.

13. **IO CELL:** IO cell information:
    - LVCMOS: The IO buffer receives or drives a standard GPIO signal.
    - Open Drain: The IO buffer outputs an open drain signal.
    - PHY: This is for MIPI D-PHY signals.
    - Analog: For Analog signals
    - SubLVDS: The IO buffer supports the differential mode.
    - Dual Voltage: The IO buffer is designed to support two voltages (for instance, 1.2V and 1.8V, or 1.8V and 3.0V).

**NOTE**

Configuring two pins to the same input signal is not supported as it can yield unexpected results. This can be easily prevented with the proper software configuration. (safe_mode is not an input signal.)

**NOTE**

When a pad is set into a multiplexing mode which is not defined by pin multiplexing, this pad is actually set undriven (HiZ) with potential pullup/pulldown. Pulls need to be disabled to have a pure HiZ.

**NOTE**

All balls not described in Table 2-1 are not connected.

**NOTE**

In the OMAP4430 device, new far end load settings registers are added for some IOs. This new feature configures the IO according to the transmission line and the application/peripheral load. For a full description on these registers, see the System Control Module / Programming Model / Feature Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics(1)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C12 | - | gpmc_ad0 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D12 | - | gpmc_ad1 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat1 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| C13 | - | gpmc_ad2 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat2 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D13 | - | gpmc_ad3 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat3 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| C15 | - | gpmc_ad4 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat4 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dir_dat0 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| D15 | - | gpmc_ad5 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat5 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dir_dat1 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| A16 | - | gpmc_ad6 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat6 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dir_cmd | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| B16 | - | gpmc_ad7 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_dat7 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_clk_fdbk | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| C16 | - | gpmc_ad8 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row0 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_32 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat0 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D16 | - | gpmc_ad9 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row1 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_33 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat1 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| C17 | - | gpmc_ad10 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row2 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_34 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat2 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D17 | - | gpmc_ad11 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row3 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_35 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat3 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| C18 | - | gpmc_ad12 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col0 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_36 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat4 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D18 | - | gpmc_ad13 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col1 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_37 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat5 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| C19 | - | gpmc_ad14 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col2 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_38 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat6 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D19 | - | gpmc_ad15 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col3 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_39 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_dat7 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| B17 | - | gpmc_a16 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row4 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_40 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data0 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| A18 | - | gpmc_a17 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row5 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_41 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data1 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B18 | - | gpmc_a18 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row6 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_42 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data2 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| A19 | - | gpmc_a19 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row7 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_43 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data3 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B19 | - | gpmc_a20 | 0 | O | H | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col4 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_44 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data4 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B20 | - | gpmc_a21 | 0 | O | H | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col5 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_45 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data5 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| A21 | - | gpmc_a22 | 0 | O | H | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col6 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_46 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data6 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B21 | - | gpmc_a23 | 0 | O | H | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col7 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_47 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | venc_656_data7 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| C20 | - | gpmc_a24 | 0 | O | H | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col8 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_48 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| D20 | - | gpmc_a25 | 0 | O | H | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_49 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B25 | - | gpmc_ncs0 | 0 | O | H | 1 | 0 | vdds_dv_gpmc | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_50 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq0 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| C21 | - | gpmc_ncs1 | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_51 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D21 | - | gpmc_ncs2 | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row8 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_52 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| C22 | - | gpmc_ncs3 | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpmc_dir | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_53 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| C25 | - | gpmc_nwp | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_dv_gpmc | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi1_te0 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_54 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq1 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| B22 | - | gpmc_clk | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_dv_gpmc | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_55 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq2 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_cmd | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D25 | - | gpmc_nadv_ale | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_dv_gpmc | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi1_te1 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_56 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq3 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc1_clk | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| B11 | - | gpmc_noe | 0 | O | H | 1 | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_clk | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| B12 | - | gpmc_nwe | 0 | O | H | 1 | 0 | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc2_cmd | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| C23 | - | gpmc_nbe0_cle | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_dv_gpmc | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi2_te0 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_59 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| D22 | - | gpmc_nbe1 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_60 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B26 | - | gpmc_wait0 | 0 | I | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_gpmc | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi2_te1 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_61 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| B23 | - | gpmc_wait1 | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_62 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D23 | - | gpmc_wait2 | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbc1_icusb_txen | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_100 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq0 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| A24 | - | gpmc_ncs4 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi1_te0 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_101 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq1 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B24 | - | gpmc_ncs5 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi1_te1 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_102 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq2 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| C24 | - | gpmc_ncs6 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi2_te0 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_103 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_ndmareq3 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| D24 | - | gpmc_ncs7 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_c2c | Yes | 6 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dsi2_te1 | 1 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_104 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| - | E29 | lpddr21_dq0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | D28 | lpddr21_dq1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B27 | lpddr21_dq2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A27 | lpddr21_dq3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A26 | lpddr21_dq4 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B26 | lpddr21_dq5 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A25 | lpddr21_dq6 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A24 | lpddr21_dq7 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B19 | lpddr21_dq8 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A19 | lpddr21_dq9 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | A18 | lpddr21_dq10 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A17 | lpddr21_dq11 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B17 | lpddr21_dq12 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A13 | lpddr21_dq13 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A12 | lpddr21_dq14 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B12 | lpddr21_dq15 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | N28 | lpddr21_dq16 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | N29 | lpddr21_dq17 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | M29 | lpddr21_dq18 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | L28 | lpddr21_dq19 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | K28 | lpddr21_dq20 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | K29 | lpddr21_dq21 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | J29 | lpddr21_dq22 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | H29 | lpddr21_dq23 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B8 | lpddr21_dq24 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A8 | lpddr21_dq25 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A7 | lpddr21_dq26 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B6 | lpddr21_dq27 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B5 | lpddr21_dq28 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A5 | lpddr21_dq29 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A4 | lpddr21_dq30 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B3 | lpddr21_dq31 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ27 | lpddr21_ca0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH27 | lpddr21_ca1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH26 | lpddr21_ca2 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH25 | lpddr21_ca3 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ25 | lpddr21_ca4 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | AJ20 | lpddr21_ca5 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH20 | lpddr21_ca6 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH19 | lpddr21_ca7 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ18 | lpddr21_ca8 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH17 | lpddr21_ca9 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A23 | lpddr21_dqs0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | B23 | lpddr21_ ndqs0 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | A20 | lpddr21_dqs1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | B20 | lpddr21_ ndqs1 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | G28 | lpddr21_dqs2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | G29 | lpddr21_ ndqs2 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | B10 | lpddr21_dqs3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | A10 | lpddr21_ ndqs3 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | B22 | lpddr21_dm0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | A21 | lpddr21_dm1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | F28 | lpddr21_dm2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | B11 | lpddr21_dm3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ21 | lpddr21_ck | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH21 | lpddr21_nck | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| AH28 | AH24 | lpddr21_ncs0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ24 | lpddr21_ncs1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH23 | lpddr21_cke0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ23 | lpddr21_cke1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr21 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH16 | lpddr21_vref_ ca | 0 | PWR | Z | NA | 0 | vddca_ vref_ lpddr21 | No | NA | See[4] | NA |
| - | B15 | lpddr21_vref_ dq | 0 | PWR | Z | NA | 0 | vddq_ vref_ lpddr21 | No | NA | See[4] | NA |
| - | L2 | lpddr22_dq0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | M1 | lpddr22_dq1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | N1 | lpddr22_dq2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | U2 | lpddr22_dq3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | V1 | lpddr22_dq4 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | W2 | lpddr22_dq5 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | W1 | lpddr22_dq6 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | Y2 | lpddr22_dq7 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AE1 | lpddr22_dq8 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AF1 | lpddr22_dq9 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AG1 | lpddr22_dq10 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AG2 | lpddr22_dq11 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ3 | lpddr22_dq12 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH4 | lpddr22_dq13 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ5 | lpddr22_dq14 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH6 | lpddr22_dq15 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | C2 | lpddr22_dq16 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | D1 | lpddr22_dq17 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | E1 | lpddr22_dq18 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | E2 | lpddr22_dq19 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | F2 | lpddr22_dq20 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | G1 | lpddr22_dq21 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | H1 | lpddr22_dq22 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | H2 | lpddr22_dq23 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ9 | lpddr22_dq24 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ10 | lpddr22_dq25 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH10 | lpddr22_dq26 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH11 | lpddr22_dq27 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | AJ12 | lpddr22_dq28 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ13 | lpddr22_dq29 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH13 | lpddr22_dq30 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ14 | lpddr22_dq31 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | R29 | lpddr22_ca0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | T29 | lpddr22_ca1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | U29 | lpddr22_ca2 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | V29 | lpddr22_ca3 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | W28 | lpddr22_ca4 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AC29 | lpddr22_ca5 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AD29 | lpddr22_ca6 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AD28 | lpddr22_ca7 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AE28 | lpddr22_ca8 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AF29 | lpddr22_ca9 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AA1 | lpddr22_dqs0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AA2 | lpddr22_ ndqs0 | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AD2 | lpddr22_dqs1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AD1 | lpddr22_ ndqs1 | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | K2 | lpddr22_dqs2 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | K1 | lpddr22_ ndqs2 | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH8 | lpddr22_dqs3 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AJ8 | lpddr22_ ndqs3 | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | AB1 | lpddr22_dm0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AC2 | lpddr22_dm1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | L1 | lpddr22_dm2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AH7 | lpddr22_dm3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 0 | vddq_ lpddr2 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AB28 | lpddr22_ck | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_ lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/ PDy[3] | LVCMOS |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | AB29 | lpddr22_nck | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vddca_lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[3] | LVCMOS |
| - | Y28 | lpddr22_ncs0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | W29 | lpddr22_ncs1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | AA29 | lpddr22_cke0 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | Y29 | lpddr22_cke1 | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vddca_lpddr22 | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| - | U28 | lpddr22_vref_ca | 0 | PWR | Z | NA | 0 | vddca_vref_lpddr22 | No | NA | See[4] | NA |
| - | R2 | lpddr22_vref_dq | 0 | PWR | Z | NA | 0 | vddq_vref_lpddr22 | No | NA | See[4] | NA |
| P3 | - | dsi1_dx0 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| P4 | - | dsi1_dy0 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| N3 | - | dsi1_dx1 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| N4 | - | dsi1_dy1 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| M3 | - | dsi1_dx2 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| M4 | - | dsi1_dy2 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| L3 | - | dsi1_dx3 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| L4 | - | dsi1_dy3 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| K3 | - | dsi1_dx4 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| K4 | - | dsi1_dy4 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi1[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| T3 | - | dsi2_dx0 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi2[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| T4 | - | dsi2_dy0 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi2[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| U3 | - | dsi2_dx1 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi2[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| U4 | - | dsi2_dy1 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi2[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| V3 | - | dsi2_dx2 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi2[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| V4 | - | dsi2_dy2 | 0 | IODS | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_dsi2[24] | NA | See[12] | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS |
| B7 | - | cvideo_tvout | 0 | AO | Z | NA | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | NA[7] | NA | Analog |
| C7 | - | cvideo_vfb | 0 | AO | Z | NA | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | NA[8] | NA | Analog |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D7 | - | cvideo_rset | 0 | AIO | Z | NA | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | NA | NA | LVCMOS Analog |
| B9 | - | hdmi_hpd | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_63 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B10 | - | hdmi_cec | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_64 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| A8 | - | hdmi_ddc_scl | 0 | IOD | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO [5][6] | LVCMOS Open Drain |
| | | gpio_65 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| B8 | - | hdmi_ddc_sda | 0 | IOD | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO [5][6] | LVCMOS Open Drain |
| | | gpio_66 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| C8 | - | hdmi_data2x | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| D8 | - | hdmi_data2y | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| C9 | - | hdmi_data1x | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| D9 | - | hdmi_data1y | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| C10 | - | hdmi_data0x | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| D10 | - | hdmi_data0y | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| C11 | - | hdmi_clockx | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| D11 | - | hdmi_clocky | 0 | ODS | Z | Z | 0 | vdda_hdmi_vdac[25] | NA | See[13] | PD | PHY SubLVDS FS |
| R26 | - | csi21_dx0 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_67 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 | - | csi21_dy0 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_68 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| T26 | - | csi21_dx1 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_69 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T25 | - | csi21_dy1 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_70 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| U26 | - | csi21_dx2 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_71 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| U25 | - | csi21_dy2 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_72 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| V26 | - | csi21_dx3 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_73 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| V25 | - | csi21_dy3 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_74 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| W26 | - | csi21_dx4 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_75 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| W25 | - | csi21_dy4 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi21[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_76 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| M26 | - | csi22_dx0 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi22[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_77 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| M25 | - | csi22_dy0 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi22[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_78 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| N26 | - | csi22_dx1 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi22[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_79 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| N25 | - | csi22_dy1 | 0 | IDS | L | L | 7 | vdda_csi22[23] | Yes [19] | NA | PU/PD | PHY SubLVDS LVCMOS |
| | | gpi_80 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| T27 | - | cam_shutter | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_cam | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_81 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| U27 | - | cam_strobe | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_cam | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_82 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| V27 | - | cam_globalreset | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_cam | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_83 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AE18 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_clk | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes [(18)] | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_cawake | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_84 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_clk | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg20 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG19 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_stp | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_cadata | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcbsp4_clkr | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_85 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_stp | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_mm_rxdp | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg21 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF19 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dir | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_caflag | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcbsp4_fsr | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_86 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dir | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg22 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE19 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_nxt | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_acready | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcbsp4_fsx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_87 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_mm_rxdm | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg23 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF18 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_acwake | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcbsp4_clkx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_88 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat0 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_mm_txen | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg24 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG18 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_acdata | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcbsp4_dx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_89 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat1 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_mm_txdat | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg25 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE17 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_acflag | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcbsp4_dr | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_90 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat2 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_mm_txse0 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg26 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF17 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | hsi1_caready | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_91 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat3 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_mm_rxrcv | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg27 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH17 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat4 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dmtimer8_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_dr | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_92 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat4 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg28 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE16 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat5 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dmtimer9_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_dx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_93 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat5 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg29 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF16 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat6 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dmtimer10_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_clkx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_94 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat6 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_dmic_din3 | 5 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg30 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG16 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat7 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank0 | Yes | 8 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dmtimer11_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_fsx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_95 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat7 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_dmic_clk3 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg31 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF14 | - | usbb1_hsic_data | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p2v | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_96 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE14 | - | usbb1_hsic_strobe | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p2v | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[2] | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_97 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| H4 | - | sim_io | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_usim[28] | Yes[16] | 1 | PUy/PDy[10] | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_wk0 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg1 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| J2 | - | sim_clk | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_usim[28] | Yes[16] | 1 | PUy/PDy[10] | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_wk1 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg2 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G2 | - | sim_reset | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_usim[28] | Yes[16] | 1 | PUy/PDy[10] | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_wk2 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg3 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| J1 | - | sim_cd | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_wk3 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg4 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| K1 | - | sim_pwrctrl | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_wk4 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg5 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| H2 | - | usbc1_icusb_dp | 0 | IODS | L | L | 7 | vdds_usim[28] | Yes[16] | 1 | PUy/PDy[10] | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | gpio_98 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| H3 | - | usbc1_icusb_dm | 0 | IODS | L | L | 7 | vdds_usim[28] | Yes[16] | 1 | PUy/PDy[10] | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | gpio_99 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| D2 | - | sdmmc1_clk | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1[27] | Yes[16] | 1 | PUy/PDy[10] | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dpm_emu19 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_100 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| E3 | - | sdmmc1_cmd | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | uart1_rx | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_101 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| E4 | - | sdmmc1_dat0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dpm_emu18 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_102 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| E2 | - | sdmmc1_dat1 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dpm_emu17 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_103 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| E1 | - | sdmmc1_dat2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dpm_emu16 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_104 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | jtag_tms_tmsc | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| F4 | - | sdmmc1_dat3 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | dpm_emu15 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_105 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | jtag_tck | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| F3 | - | sdmmc1_dat4 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_106 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| F1 | - | sdmmc1_dat5 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_107 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G4 | - | sdmmc1_dat6 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_108 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G3 | - | sdmmc1_dat7 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_sdmmc1(27) | Yes (16) | 1 | PUy/PDy (10) | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_109 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AD27 | - | abe_mcbsp2_clkx | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_clk | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_ahclkx | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_110 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_rxdm | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AD26 | - | abe_mcbsp2_dr | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_somi | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_axr | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_111 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_rxdp | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AD25 | - | abe_mcbsp2_dx | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_simo | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_amute | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_112 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_rxrcv | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AC28 | - | abe_mcbsp2_fsx | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_cs0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_afsx | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_113 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_txen | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AC26 | - | abe_mcbsp1_clkx | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | abe_slimbus1_clock | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_114 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AC25 | - | abe_mcbsp1_dr | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | abe_slimbus1_data | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_115 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AB25 | - | abe_mcbsp1_dx | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc3_dat2 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_aclkx | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_116 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AC27 | - | abe_mcbsp1_fsx | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc3_dat3 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_amutein | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_117 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG25 | - | abe_pdm_ul_data | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_dr | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF25 | - | abe_pdm_dl_data | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_dx | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE25 | - | abe_pdm_frame | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_clkx | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF26 | - | abe_pdm_lb_clk | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | abe_mcbsp3_fsx | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH26 | - | abe_clks | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_118 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE24 | - | abe_dmic_clk1 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_119 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_txse0 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart4_cts | 5 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF24 | - | abe_dmic_din1 | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_120 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_txdat | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart4_rts | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG24 | - | abe_dmic_din2 | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | slimbus2_clock | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_mcasp_axr | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_121 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dmtimer11_pwm_evt | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH24 | - | abe_dmic_din3 | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | slimbus2_data | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | abe_dmic_clk2 | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_122 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dmtimer9_pwm_evt | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AB26 | - | uart2_cts | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc3_clk | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_123 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AB27 | - | uart2_rts | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc3_cmd | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_124 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AA25 | - | uart2_rx | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc3_dat0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_125 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AA26 | - | uart2_tx | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank1 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc3_dat1 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_126 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA27 | - | hdq_sio | 0 | IOD | Z | Z | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Open Drain |
| | | i2c3_sccb | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | i2c2_sccb | 2 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_127 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE28 | - | i2c1_scl | 0 | OD | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-OD (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| AE26 | - | i2c1_sda | 0 | IOD | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-OD (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| C26 | - | i2c2_scl | 0 | OD | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain |
| | | uart1_rx | 1 | I | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | gpio_128 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| D26 | - | i2c2_sda | 0 | IOD | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain |
| | | uart1_tx | 1 | O | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | gpio_129 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| W27 | - | i2c3_scl | 0 | OD | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_cam | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_130 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| Y27 | - | i2c3_sda | 0 | IOD | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_cam | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_131 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| AG21 | - | i2c4_scl | 0 | OD | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_132 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| AH22 | - | i2c4_sda | 0 | IOD | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-GPIO (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_133 | 3 | IO | | | | | | 4 | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | 4 | | |
| AG9 | - | sr_scl | 0 | OD | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-OD (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| AF9 | - | sr_sda | 0 | IOD | H | H | 0 | vdds_dv_bank2 | Yes | 3 | PUx/PDy-OD (5)(6) | LVCMOS Open Drain Dual Voltage |
| AF22 | - | mcspi1_clk | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_134 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE22 | - | mcspi1_somi | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_135 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG22 | - | mcspi1_simo | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_136 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE23 | - | mcspi1_cs0 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_137 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF23 | - | mcspi1_cs1 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | uart1_rx | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_138 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG23 | - | mcspi1_cs2 | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | uart1_cts | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | slimbus2_clock | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_139 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH23 | - | mcspi1_cs3 | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank3 | Yes (17) | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | uart1_rts | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | slimbus2_data | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_140 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| F27 | - | uart3_cts_rctx | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | uart1_tx | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_141 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| F28 | - | uart3_rts_sd | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_142 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G27 | - | uart3_rx_irrx | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | dmtimer8_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_143 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G28 | - | uart3_tx_irtx | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | dmtimer9_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_144 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE5 | - | sdmmc5_clk | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank4 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | mcspi2_clk | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbc1_icusb_dp | 2 | IODS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_145 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_clk | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF5 | - | sdmmc5_cmd | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank4 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | mcspi2_simo | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbc1_icusb_dm | 2 | IODS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_146 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_cmd | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE4 | - | sdmmc5_dat0 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank4 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_somi | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbc1_icusb_rcv | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_147 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dat0 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF4 | - | sdmmc5_dat1 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank4 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbc1_icusb_txen | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_148 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dat1 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG3 | - | sdmmc5_dat2 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank4 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_cs1 | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_149 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dat2 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF3 | - | sdmmc5_dat3 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank4 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | mcspi2_cs0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_150 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dat3 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE21 | - | mcspi4_clk | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | sdmmc4_clk | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | kpd_col6 | 2 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_151 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF20 | - | mcspi4_simo | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | sdmmc4_cmd | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | kpd_col7 | 2 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_152 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF21 | - | mcspi4_somi | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc4_dat0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | kpd_row6 | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_153 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE20 | - | mcspi4_cs0 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc4_dat3 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | kpd_row7 | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_154 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG20 | - | uart4_rx | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | sdmmc4_dat2 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | kpd_row8 | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_155 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH19 | - | uart4_tx | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank5 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | sdmmc4_dat1 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | kpd_col8 | 2 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_156 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG12 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_clk | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes (18) | 4(17) | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_clk | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc4_cmd | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_157 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_cawake | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF12 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_stp | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4(17) | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_stp | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc4_clk | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_158 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_cadata | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data23 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AE12 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dir | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dir | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc4_dat0 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_159 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_caflag | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data22 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AG13 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_nxt | 0 | O | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_nxt | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc4_dat1 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_160 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_acready | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data21 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat0 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc4_dat2 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_161 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_acwake | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data20 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_txen | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat1 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat1 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc4_dat3 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_162 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_acdata | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data19 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_txdat | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat2 | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat2 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc3_dat2 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_163 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_acflag | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data18 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | usbb2_mm_txse0 | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat3 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat3 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc3_dat1 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_164 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | hsi2_caready | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data15 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data15 | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE10 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat4 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat4 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc3_dat0 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_165 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcspi3_somi | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data14 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data14 | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF10 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat5 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat5 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc3_dat3 | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_166 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcspi3_cs0 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data13 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data13 | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG10 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat6 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat6 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc3_cmd | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_167 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcspi3_simo | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data12 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data12 | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE9 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat7 | 0 | IO | H | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank6 | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat7 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc3_clk | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_168 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | mcspi3_clk | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data11 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data11 | 6 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF13 | - | usbb2_hsic_data | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p2v | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[(2)] | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_169 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE13 | - | usbb2_hsic_strobe | 0 | IO | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p2v | NA | 0.1 | PUy/PDy[(2)] | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_170 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G26 | - | kpd_col3 | 0 | OD | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col0 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_171 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| G25 | - | kpd_col4 | 0 | OD | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col1 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_172 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| H26 | - | kpd_col5 | 0 | OD | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col2 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_173 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| H25 | - | kpd_col0 | 0 | OD | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col3 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_174 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J27 | - | kpd_col1 | 0 | OD | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col4 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_0 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| H27 | - | kpd_col2 | 0 | OD | L | L | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage Open Drain |
| | | kpd_col5 | 1 | OD | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_1 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| J26 | - | kpd_row3 | 0 | I | L | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row0 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_175 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| J25 | - | kpd_row4 | 0 | I | L | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row1 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_176 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| K26 | - | kpd_row5 | 0 | I | L | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row2 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_177 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| K25 | - | kpd_row0 | 0 | I | L | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row3 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_178 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| L27 | - | kpd_row1 | 0 | I | L | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row4 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_2 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| K27 | - | kpd_row2 | 0 | I | L | H | 7 | vdds_dv_bank7 | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | kpd_row5 | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_3 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| C3 | - | usba0_otg_ce | 0 | O | 0 | 0 | 0 | vdda_usba0otg_3p3v[26] | NA | See[22] | NA | PHY |
| B5 | - | usba0_otg_dp | 0 | IODS | 0 | Z | 7 | vdda_usba0otg_3p3v[26] | Yes [20] | See[14] | PUx/PDy [15] | LVCMOS SubLVDS |
| | | uart3_rx_irrx | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart2_rx | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| B4 | - | usba0_otg_dm | 0 | IODS | 0 | Z | 7 | vdda_usba0otg_3p3v[26] | Yes [20] | See[14] | PUx/PDy [15] | LVCMOS SubLVDS |
| | | uart3_tx_irtx | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart2_tx | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH6 | - | fref_xtal_in | 0 | AI-I | Z | Z | 0 | vdds_1p8_fref | Yes | NA | NA | LVCMOS Analog |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH5 | - | fref_xtal_out | 0 | AO | Z | NA | 0 | vdds_ 1p8_fref | NA | NA | NA | OSC |
| AG5 | - | fref_xtal_ vssosc | 0 | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AG8 | - | fref_slicer_in | 0 | AI-I | Z | Z | 0 | vdds_ 1p8_fref | NA | NA | NA | LVCMOS Analog |
| | | gpi_wk5 | 3 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AD1 | - | fref_clk_ioreq | 0 | O | L | L | 0 | vdds_ 1p8_fref | Yes | 4 | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| AD2 | - | fref_clk0_out | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8_fref | Yes | 4 | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | fref_clk1_req | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_drm_ msecure | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_wk6 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_ dat7 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg6 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AA28 | - | fref_clk1_out | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ dv_cam | Yes | 4 | PU/ PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_181 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Y28 | - | fref_clk2_out | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ dv_cam | Yes | 4 | PU/ PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_182 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AD3 | - | fref_clk3_req | 0 | I | L | L | 7 | vdds_ dv_ fref | Yes | 4 | PU/ PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | fref_clk1_req | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_drm_ msecure | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_wk30 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_ dat4 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg7 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AD4 | - | fref_clk3_out | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ dv_ fref | Yes | 4 | PU/ PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | fref_clk2_req | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | sys_secure_ indicator | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_wk31 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_ dat5 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg8 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC2 | - | fref_clk4_req | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_dv_ fref | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | fref_clk5_out | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_wk7 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | sdmmc2_dat6 | 5 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg9 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| AC3 | - | fref_clk4_out | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_dv_ fref | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage |
| | | gpio_wk8 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg10 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| AG7 | - | sys_32k | 0 | I | Z | Z | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| AE7 | - | sys_nrespwron | 0 | I | Z | Z | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PUx/PDy (11) | LVCMOS |
| AF7 | - | sys_nreswarm | 0 | IOD | 0 | H | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PUx/PDy (11) | LVCMOS Open Drain |
| AH7 | - | sys_pwr_req | 0 | O | H | 1 | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| AG6 | - | sys_pwron_reset_out | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_wk29 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg11 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| AE6 | - | sys_nirq1 | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AF6 | - | sys_nirq2 | 0 | I | H | H | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_183 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| F26 | - | sys_boot0 | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_184 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| E27 | - | sys_boot1 | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_185 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| E26 | - | sys_boot2 | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_186 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| E25 | - | sys_boot3 | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_187 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| D28 | - | sys_boot4 | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_188 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| D27 | - | sys_boot5 | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_189 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AF8 | - | sys_boot6 | 0 | I | Z | Z | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | dpm_emu18 | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_wk9 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg12 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE8 | - | sys_boot7 | 0 | I | Z | Z | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | dpm_emu19 | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_wk10 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg13 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AH2 | - | jtag_ntrst | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| AG1 | - | jtag_tck | 0 | I | L | L | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE3 | - | jtag_rtck | 0 | O | L | 0 | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| AH1 | - | jtag_tms_tmsc | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AE1 | - | jtag_tdi | 0 | I | H | H | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| AE2 | - | jtag_tdo | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4 | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| M2 | - | dpm_emu0 | 0 | IO | H | H | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_11 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg0 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| N2 | - | dpm_emu1 | 0 | O | H | H | 0 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | gpio_12 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg1 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| P2 | - | dpm_emu2 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes[18] | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ulpiphy_clk | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_13 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_fid | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg2 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| V1 | - | dpm_emu3 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ulpiphy_stp | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_14 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data10 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data10 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg3 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| V2 | - | dpm_emu4 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes[18] | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ulpiphy_dir | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_15 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data9 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data9 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg4 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| W1 | - | dpm_emu5 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ulpiphy_nxt | 1 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_16 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_te_vsync0 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data16 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg5 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| W2 | - | dpm_emu6 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ulpiphy_dat0 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_tx_irtx | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_17 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_hsync0 | 4 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data17 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg6 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| W3 | - | dpm_emu7 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat1 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_rx_irrx | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_18 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_cs0 | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_hsync | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg7 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| W4 | - | dpm_emu8 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat2 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_rts_sd | 2 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_19 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_re | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_pclk | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg8 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Y2 | - | dpm_emu9 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat3 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart3_cts_ rctx | 2 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_20 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_we | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_vsync | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg9 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Y3 | - | dpm_emu10 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat4 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_21 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_a0 | 4 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_de | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg10 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Y4 | - | dpm_emu11 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat5 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_22 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data8 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data8 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg11 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA1 | - | dpm_emu12 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat6 | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_23 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data7 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data7 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg12 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AA2 | - | dpm_emu13 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat7 | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_24 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data6 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data6 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg13 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AA3 | - | dpm_emu14 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | sys_drm_ msecure | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | uart1_rx | 2 | I | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_25 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data5 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data5 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg14 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AA4 | - | dpm_emu15 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS |
| | | sys_secure_ indicator | 1 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_26 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data4 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data4 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg15 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AB2 | - | dpm_emu16 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_ 1p8v | Yes | 4[17] | PU/ PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dmtimer8_ pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dsi1_te0 | 2 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_27 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data3 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data3 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_ dbg16 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AB3 | - | dpm_emu17 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dmtimer9_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dsi1_te1 | 2 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_28 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data2 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data2 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg17 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AB4 | - | dpm_emu18 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dmtimer10_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dsi2_te0 | 2 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_190 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data1 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data1 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg18 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| AC4 | - | dpm_emu19 | 0 | O | L | L | 7 | vdds_1p8v | Yes | 4[(17)] | PU/PD | LVCMOS Dual Voltage SubLVDS |
| | | dmtimer11_pwm_evt | 1 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dsi2_te1 | 2 | IDS | | | | | | | | |
| | | gpio_191 | 3 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | rfbi_data0 | 4 | IO | | | | | | | | |
| | | dispc2_data0 | 5 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | attila_hw_dbg19 | 6 | O | | | | | | | | |
| | | safe_mode | 7 | | | | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| H1 / M1 / AB1 / C2 / F2 / K2 / U2 / AF2 / B3 / J3 / J4 / AG4 / B6 / K8 / U8 / AH8 / N9 / A10 / AH10 / H11 / AA11 / N12 / P12 / R12 / T12 / U12 / AA12 / B13 / H13 / M13 / N13 / P13 / R13 / T13 / U13 / AH13 / M14 / N14 / P14 / R14 / T14 / U14 / M15 / N15 / P15 / R15 / T15 / U15 / M16 / N16 / P16 / R16 / T16 / U16 / H17 / M17 / N17 / P17 / R17 / T17 / U17 / Y17 / AG17 / H19 / A20 / AA20 / J21 / L21 / M21 / U21 / AH21 / M22 / A23 / F25 / L25 / Y25 / L26 / Y26 / AG26 / B27 / AE27 / H28 / K28 / U28 | A2 / A6 / A9 / A11 / A14 / A28 / B1 / B14 / B21 / B24 / B29 / E28 / F1 / H28 / J1 / L29 / M2 / P1 / P2 / R28 / V2 / V28 / AA28 / AB2 / AE2 / AF28 / AH1 / AH5 / AH14 / AH18 / AH29 / AJ2 / AJ7 / AJ11 / AJ16 / AJ22 / AJ28 | vss | - | GND | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Y22 | - | vpp[21] | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| J8 | - | vpp_cust[21] | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J9 / K9 / L9 / M9 / T9 / J10 / J11 / Y11 / H12 / J12 / Y12 / J13 / Y13 / AA13 / J15 / J16 / J17 / H18 / J18 / J19 / J20 / K20 / L20 / M20 / N20 / R20 / T20 / U20 / V20 | - | vdd_core | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| V8 / W8 / Y8 / U9 / V9 / W9 / Y9 / Y10 / AA10 | - | vdd_mpu | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AA17 / Y18 / AA18 / Y19 / AA19 / W20 / Y20 / V21 / W21 / Y21 | - | vdd_iva_ audio | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AA16 | - | vdds_1p2v | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB7 / U7 / V7 / K7 / H22 / J22 / W22 | - | vdds_1p8v | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Y7 | - | vdds_1p8_ fref | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| D1 / G1 / U1 / Y1 / AC1 / AF1 / A4 / AH4 / A6 / L7 / G8 / H8 / L8 / M8 / AA8 / A9 / H9 / AA9 / AB9 / AH9 / A12 / AH12 / A17 / H20 / G21 / H21 / A22 / A25 / E28 / J28 / L28 | A22 / B4 / B7 / B9 / B13 / B18 / B25 / D2 / D29 / F29 / G2 / J2 / J28 / M28 / U1 / Y1 / AC1 / AF2 / AH9 / AH12 / AJ4 / AJ6 | vddq_lpddr2 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G15 | - | vddq_vref_ lpddr21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| T8 | - | vddq_vref_lpddr22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AH18 / AH20 / AA21 / AB21 / AA22 / AB22 / AH25 / T28 / AB28 / AD28 | T28 / AC28 / AE29 / AH22 / AJ19 / AJ26 | vddca_lpddr2 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| Y14 | - | vddca_vref_lpddr21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| R27 | - | vddca_vref_lpddr22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G22 | - | vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G9 | - | vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| M7 | - | vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB10 | - | vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| L1 | - | vdda_dsi1 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| N8 / P8 | - | vssa_dsi | - | GND | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| L2 | - | vdda_dsi2 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| W28 | - | vdda_csi21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| R22 | - | vssa_csi2 | - | GND | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| V28 | - | vdda_csi22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| A11 / G12 | - | vdda_hdmi_vdac | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| G11 | - | vssa_hdmi_vdac | - | GND | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| A5 | - | vdda_usba0otg_3p3v | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| G10 | - | vssa_usba0otg_3p3v | - | GND | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| A7 | - | vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| H10 | - | vssa_usba0otg | - | GND | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | PHY |
| J7 | - | vdds_usim | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| A2 | - | pbias_sim | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G7 / H7 | - | vdds_sdmmc1 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| A1 | - | pbias_mmc1 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| P9 | - | vdda_dpll_mpu | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G13 | - | vdda_dpll_core_audio | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Y16 | - | vdda_dpll_iva_per | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G20 | - | vdds_dv_gpmc | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G16 / H16 | - | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| G17 / G18 / G19 | - | vdds_dv_c2c | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| V22 | - | vdds_dv_cam | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB16 | - | vdds_dv_bank0 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB20 | - | vdds_dv_bank1 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB8 / AB19 | - | vdds_dv_bank2 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB18 | - | vdds_dv_bank3 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AA7 | - | vdds_dv_bank4 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB17 | - | vdds_dv_bank5 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AA14 | - | vdds_dv_bank6 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| M28 | - | vdds_dv_bank7 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| W7 | - | vdds_dv_fref | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB14 | - | vdda_ldo_sram_mpu | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| N22 | - | vdda_ldo_sram_iva_audio | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| T22 | - | vdda_ldo_sram_core | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| P7 | - | vdda_ldo_emu_wkup | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB12 | - | vdda_bdgp_vbb | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB13 | - | cap_vbb_ldo_mpu | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| R21 | - | cap_vbb_ldo_iva_audio | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AB11 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_sram_mpu | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| N21 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_sram_iva_audio | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| U22 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_sram_core | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| T7 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_emu_wkup | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| A27 | - | atestv | - | AO | Z | NA | 0 | vdds_1p8v | NA | NA | NA | Analog |
| AG28 | - | vsense | - | AO | Z | NA | 0 | NA | NA | NA | NA | Analog |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-1. Ball Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM [1] | BALL TOP [2] | PIN NAME [3] | MODE [4] | TYPE [5] | BALL RESET STATE [6] | BALL RESET REL. STATE [7] | RESET REL. MODE [8] | POWER [9] | HYS [10] | BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] | PULL U/D TYPE [12] | IO CELL [13] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH27 | - | iforce | - | AI | Z | NA | 0 | NA | No | NA | No | Analog |
| AH16 | AJ17 | pop_lpddr21_zq | - | FEED | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AF28 | AG29 | pop_lpddr22_zq | - | FEED | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| A26 / B2 | B2 / B28 | pop_vacc_lpddr2 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AG27 / C1 / AG2 | C1 / AH2 / AH28 | pop_vdd1_lpddr2_shared | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| A13 / C27 / AH14 | A15 / C28 / AJ15 | pop_vdd1_lpddr21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| N1 / P1 / R28 | N2 / P29 / R1 | pop_vdd1_lpddr22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AH3 / A3 / C28 / AF27 | A3 / C29 / AG28 / AH3 | pop_vdd2_lpddr2_shared | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| AG14 / A15 / B15 | A16 / B16 / AH15 | pop_vdd2_lpddr21 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |
| N28 / T1 / T2 | P28 / T1 / T2 | pop_vdd2_lpddr22 | - | PWR | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA | NA |

(1) NA stands for Not Applicable.

(2) x and y = 20 to 70 µA

(3) x and y = 40 to 70 µA

(4) The cell is provided with the flexibility of selecting optimal voltage level based on the current load requirement among 2 µA, 4 µA, 6 µA, or 8 µA.

(5) The pullup or pulldown can be either the standard LVCMOS 100-µA drive strength or the $I^2C$ pullup and pulldown described below: Nominal resistance = 1.66 kΩ in high-speed mode with a load range of 5 pF to 12 pF, 4.5 kΩ in standard / fast mode with a load range of 5 pF to 15 pF.

(6) The default buffer configuration is the following:

- PUx/PDy-OD is specified:
  The default buffer configuration is High-Speed $I^2C$ point-to-point mode using internal pullup.
  For a full description of the internal pullup resistance programming according to the load range, see the CONTROL_I2C_0 and CONTROL_I2C_2 registers in the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- PUx/PDy-GPIO is specified:
  The default buffer configuration is standard LVCMOS mode (non-$I^2C$). The internal pullup resistance programming does not apply in this mode.
  In $I^2C$ mode configuration, for a full description of the internal pullup resistance programming according to the load range, see the CONTROL_I2C_0 and CONTROL_I2C_2 registers in the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) The drive strength is fixed regardless of the load. The driver is designed to drive 75 Ω for video applications.

(8) In buffer mode, the drive strength is fixed regardless of the load. The driver is designed to drive 75 Ω for video applications. In bypass mode, the drive strength is 0.47 mA.

(9) PAD can be driven low or high impedance by the driver. External pullup is required and can vary between 1 kΩ and 10 kΩ. The circuitry pulling up or pulling down the pad must be able to provide at least 100 µA of current without collapsing.

(10) PU: 50 to 110 kΩ. PD: 30 to 150 kΩ

(11) Nominal impedance:

- 1.8-V mode: PU = 48 Ω / PD = 45 Ω
- 1.2-V mode: PU = 51 Ω / PD = 51 Ω

Impedance spread:

- 1.8-V mode: PU = 30 to 92 Ω / PD = 30 to 83 Ω

– 1.2-V mode: PU = 35 to 86 Ω / PD = 36 to 74 Ω

(12) The maximum capacitive load for the DSI low-power mode is equal to 60 pF. See Chapter 8 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for complete specification on the electrical characteristics.
No specific capacitive load is needed in DSI high-speed mode.
The PCB interconnect must be 50-Ω transmission line on DSI dsi_dx[2;0] and DSI dsi_dy[2;0]. DSI dsi_dx[2;0] and DSI dsi_dy[2;0] lines must be well matched. See Chapter 7 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for complete specification of the interconnect.

(13) The buffer strength of this IO cell is programmable (2.5, 5, 7.5, or 10 mA); the default value is described in the table above.

(14) IO drive strength for D+ (usba0_otg_dp) and D– (usba0_otg_dm): minimum 18.3 mA, maximum 89 mA (for a power supply vdda_usba0otg_3p3v = 3.6 V).
Ball characteristics are compliant with USB2.0.

(15) PU = minimum 900 Ω, maximum 3.090 kΩ and PD = minimum 14.25 kΩ, maximum 24.8 kΩ. Note that:
– PU is typically connected for D+ (usba0_otg_dp) in Full Speed mode and for D– (usba0_otg_dm) in Low Speed mode.
– PD is typically connected for D+ (usba0_otg_dp) and D– (usba0_otg_dm) whatever the modes. PD is connected to both D+ and D– only if OMAP4 is used as HOST.
Ball characteristics are compliant with USB2.0.

(16) For H2 / H3 / H4 / D2 / E3 / E4 / E2 / E1 / F4 / F3 / F1 / G2 / G4 / G3 / J2 balls, the hysteresis value is equal to 100 mV minimum for 1.8 V (vdds_mmc1 or vdds_usim following the interface used), or 50 mV minimum for 3.0 V (vdds_mmc1 or vdds_usim following the interface used).

(17) The buffer drive strength is configurable by software programming:
– Mode 2: DS0 = 0, impedance = 50 Ω (buffer drive strength = 4 mA, $IO_L = IO_H = 4$ mA)
– Mode 1: DS0 = 1, impedance = 25 Ω (buffer drive strength = 8 mA, $IO_L = IO_H = 8$ mA)
In the BUFFER STRENGTH (mA) [11] column is defined the value by default.
For more information regarding the DS0 programming, see the CONTROL_SMART2IO_PADCONF_2 register in the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
For more information regarding the load, rise / fall times vs frequency depending the modes (DS0 = 0 or 1) or the supply voltage value (1.2-V or 1.8-V), see Table 3-4, GPMC DC Electrical Characteristics.

(18) For AE18 / AG12 balls, the hysteresis value is equal to 70 mV minimum for 1.8 V and 60 mV minimum for 1.2 V. For P2 / V2 balls, the hysteresis value is equal to 70 mV minimum for 1.8 V.

(19) For more information regarding the MIPI D-PHY hysteresis, see Table 3-4.

(20) For B5 / B4 balls, the hysteresis is:
– In low-speed and full-speed single-ended receiver modes: minimum 20 mV, typical 50 mV, maximum 80 mV
– In differential receiver modes, no hysteresis feature is present.

(21) vpp must be unconnected. vpp_cust is only powered when programming CPFROM eFuses. Otherwise, it is recommended to leave vpp_cust turned off (floating). Note that if the TWL6030 PMIC is used then the vpp pulldown resistor inside the TWL6030 must be disabled when the vpp_cust is turned off.

(22) IO drive strength for usba0_otg_ce pin: minimum 100 µA, maximum 20 mA.

(23) If a CSI2 serial PHY is enabled, vdda_csi2 must be supplied by a dedicated 1.8V low-noise power source.
If a CSI2 serial PHY is definitively disabled, other multiplexed 1.8V CMOS signals of the interface can be enabled, the interface can be supplied by the same power source as vdds_1p8v: the vdds_1p8v power source supplies vdda_csi2 ball.
If CSI2 serial PHY and CMOS signals are definitively disabled, the interface balls are left unconnected with its associated power supply (vdda/vssa) grounded (for circuit reliability reasons).

(24) If a DSI serial PHY is enabled, vdda_dsi must be supplied by a dedicated 1.8V low-noise power source.
If a DSI serial PHY is definitively disabled, the interface balls are left unconnected with its associated power supply (vdda/vssa) grounded (for circuit reliability reasons).

(25) If the HDMI serial PHY or DAC are definitively disabled, the interface balls are left unconnected with its associated power supply (vdda/vssa) grounded (for circuit reliability reasons).

(26) If the HS USB OTG PHY is enabled, vdda_usba0otg_3p3v and vdda_usba0otg_1p8v must be supplied by dedicated 3.3V and 1.8V low-noise power sources.
If the USB OTG PHY is definitively disabled, other multiplexed 3.3V CMOS signals of the interface can be enabled, vdda_usba0otg_3p3v must be supplied by a dedicated 3.3V power source and vdda_usba0otg_1p8v can be supplied by the same power source as vdds_1p8v.
If the USB OTG PHY and CMOS signals are definitively disabled, vdda_usba0otg_3p3v and vdda_usba0otg_1p8v are grounded for power saving and there is a forward-biased diode from usba0_otg_dp, usba0_otg_dm, usba0_otg_ce pins to vdda_usba0otg_3p3v pin.

(27) If the SDMMC1 functional signals are enabled, vdds_sdmmc1 must be supplied by either dedicated 1.8V or 3.0V power source.
If the SDMMC1 functional signals are definitively disabled, other multiplexed 1.8V CMOS signals of the interface can be enabled, the interface can be supplied by the same power source as vdds_1p8v: the vdds_1p8v power source supplies vdds_sdmmc1.
If the SDMMC1 functional balls and CMOS signals are definitively disabled, the interface balls are left unconnected with its associated power supply (vdds_sdmmc1) grounded (for circuit reliability reasons).
For the corresponding setting of the MMC1_PWRDNZ bit (MMC1_IO_PWRDNZ signal) and the MMC1_PBIASLITE_PWRDNZ bit (MMC1_PBIAS_PWRDNZ signal), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Extended-Drain I/O and PBIAS Cell section and the Control Module / Control Module Programming Guide section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(28) If USIM, USBC1 functional signals are enabled, vdds_usim must be supplied by either dedicated 1.8V or 3.0V power source.
If USIM, USBC1 functional signals are definitively disabled, other multiplexed 1.8V CMOS signals of the interface can be enabled, the

PRODUCT PREVIEW

interface can be supplied by the same power source as vdds_1p8v: the vdds_1p8v power source supplies vdds_usim ball.
If the USIM, USBC1 functional balls and CMOS signals are definitively disabled, the interface balls are left unconnected with its associated power supply (vdds_usim) grounded (for circuit reliability reasons).
For the corresponding setting of the GPIOWK_IO_PWRDNZ bit (GPIOWK_IO_PWRDNZ signal), the USBC1_ICUSB_PWRDNZ bit (USBC1_ICUSB_IO_PWRDNZ signal) and the PBIASLITE1_PWRDNZ bit (PBIAS1_PWRDNZ signal), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Extended-Drain I/O and PBIAS Cell section and the Control Module / Control Module Programming Guide section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

## 2.3 Multiplexing Characteristics

Table 2-2 describes the device multiplexing (no characteristics are available in this table).

**NOTE**

This table doesn't take into account subsystem multiplexing signals. Subsystem multiplexing signals are described in Section 2.4, *Signal Descriptions*.

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / PAD Functional Multiplexing and Configuration section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**NOTE**

Configuring two pins to the same input signal is not supported as it can yield unexpected results. This can be easily prevented with the proper software configuration. (safe_mode is not an input signal.)

**NOTE**

When a pad is set into a multiplexing mode which is not defined by pin multiplexing, this pad is actually set undriven (HiZ) with potential pullup / pulldown. Pulls need to be disabled to have a pure HiZ.

**NOTE**

All balls not described in Table 2-1 and Table 2-2 are not connected.

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)]**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C12 | - | gpmc_ad0 | sdmmc2_ dat0 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D12 | - | gpmc_ad1 | sdmmc2_ dat1 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C13 | - | gpmc_ad2 | sdmmc2_ dat2 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D13 | - | gpmc_ad3 | sdmmc2_ dat3 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C15 | - | gpmc_ad4 | sdmmc2_ dat4 | sdmmc2_dir _dat0 | - | - | - | - | - |
| D15 | - | gpmc_ad5 | sdmmc2_ dat5 | sdmmc2_dir _dat1 | - | - | - | - | - |
| A16 | - | gpmc_ad6 | sdmmc2_ dat6 | sdmmc2_dir _cmd | - | - | - | - | - |
| B16 | - | gpmc_ad7 | sdmmc2_ dat7 | sdmmc2_clk _fdbk | - | - | - | - | - |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C16 | - | gpmc_ad8 | kpd_row0 | - | gpio_32 | - | sdmmc1_ dat0 | - | - |
| D16 | - | gpmc_ad9 | kpd_row1 | - | gpio_33 | - | sdmmc1_ dat1 | - | - |
| C17 | - | gpmc_ad10 | kpd_row2 | - | gpio_34 | - | sdmmc1_ dat2 | - | - |
| D17 | - | gpmc_ad11 | kpd_row3 | - | gpio_35 | - | sdmmc1_ dat3 | - | - |
| C18 | - | gpmc_ad12 | kpd_col0 | - | gpio_36 | - | sdmmc1_ dat4 | - | - |
| D18 | - | gpmc_ad13 | kpd_col1 | - | gpio_37 | - | sdmmc1_ dat5 | - | - |
| C19 | - | gpmc_ad14 | kpd_col2 | - | gpio_38 | - | sdmmc1_ dat6 | - | - |
| D19 | - | gpmc_ad15 | kpd_col3 | - | gpio_39 | - | sdmmc1_ dat7 | - | - |
| B17 | - | gpmc_a16 | kpd_row4 | - | gpio_40 | venc_656_ data0 | - | - | safe_mode |
| A18 | - | gpmc_a17 | kpd_row5 | - | gpio_41 | venc_656_ data1 | - | - | safe_mode |
| B18 | - | gpmc_a18 | kpd_row6 | - | gpio_42 | venc_656_ data2 | - | - | safe_mode |
| A19 | - | gpmc_a19 | kpd_row7 | - | gpio_43 | venc_656_ data3 | - | - | safe_mode |
| B19 | - | gpmc_a20 | kpd_col4 | - | gpio_44 | venc_656_ data4 | - | - | safe_mode |
| B20 | - | gpmc_a21 | kpd_col5 | - | gpio_45 | venc_656_ data5 | - | - | safe_mode |
| A21 | - | gpmc_a22 | kpd_col6 | - | gpio_46 | venc_656_ data6 | - | - | safe_mode |
| B21 | - | gpmc_a23 | kpd_col7 | - | gpio_47 | venc_656_ data7 | - | - | safe_mode |
| C20 | - | gpmc_a24 | kpd_col8 | - | gpio_48 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| D20 | - | gpmc_a25 | - | - | gpio_49 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| B25 | - | gpmc_ncs0 | - | - | gpio_50 | sys_ ndmareq0 | - | - | - |
| C21 | - | gpmc_ncs1 | - | - | gpio_51 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| D21 | - | gpmc_ncs2 | kpd_row8 | - | gpio_52 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| C22 | - | gpmc_ncs3 | gpmc_dir | - | gpio_53 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| C25 | - | gpmc_nwp | dsi1_te0 | - | gpio_54 | sys_ ndmareq1 | - | - | - |
| B22 | - | gpmc_clk | - | - | gpio_55 | sys_ ndmareq2 | sdmmc1_ cmd | - | - |
| D25 | - | gpmc_nadv_ ale | dsi1_te1 | - | gpio_56 | sys_ ndmareq3 | sdmmc1_clk | - | - |
| B11 | - | gpmc_noe | sdmmc2_clk | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B12 | - | gpmc_nwe | sdmmc2_ cmd | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C23 | - | gpmc_nbe0_ cle | dsi2_te0 | - | gpio_59 | - | - | - | - |
| D22 | - | gpmc_nbe1 | - | - | gpio_60 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| B26 | - | gpmc_wait0 | dsi2_te1 | - | gpio_61 | - | - | - | - |
| B23 | - | gpmc_wait1 | - | - | gpio_62 | - | - | - | safe_mode |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| D23 | - | gpmc_wait2 | usbc1_icusb_txen | - | gpio_100 | sys_ndmareq0 | - | - | safe_mode |
| A24 | - | gpmc_ncs4 | dsi1_te0 | - | gpio_101 | sys_ndmareq1 | - | - | safe_mode |
| B24 | - | gpmc_ncs5 | dsi1_te1 | - | gpio_102 | sys_ndmareq2 | - | - | safe_mode |
| C24 | - | gpmc_ncs6 | dsi2_te0 | - | gpio_103 | sys_ndmareq3 | - | - | safe_mode |
| D24 | - | gpmc_ncs7 | dsi2_te1 | - | gpio_104 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| - | E29 | lpddr21_dq0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | D28 | lpddr21_dq1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B27 | lpddr21_dq2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A27 | lpddr21_dq3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A26 | lpddr21_dq4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B26 | lpddr21_dq5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A25 | lpddr21_dq6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A24 | lpddr21_dq7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B19 | lpddr21_dq8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A19 | lpddr21_dq9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A18 | lpddr21_dq10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A17 | lpddr21_dq11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B17 | lpddr21_dq12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A13 | lpddr21_dq13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A12 | lpddr21_dq14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B12 | lpddr21_dq15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | N28 | lpddr21_dq16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | N29 | lpddr21_dq17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | M29 | lpddr21_dq18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | L28 | lpddr21_dq19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | K28 | lpddr21_dq20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | K29 | lpddr21_dq21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | J29 | lpddr21_dq22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | H29 | lpddr21_dq23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B8 | lpddr21_dq24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A8 | lpddr21_dq25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A7 | lpddr21_dq26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | B6 | lpddr21_dq27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B5 | lpddr21_dq28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A5 | lpddr21_dq29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A4 | lpddr21_dq30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B3 | lpddr21_dq31 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ27 | lpddr21_ca0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH27 | lpddr21_ca1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH26 | lpddr21_ca2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH25 | lpddr21_ca3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ25 | lpddr21_ca4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ20 | lpddr21_ca5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH20 | lpddr21_ca6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH19 | lpddr21_ca7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ18 | lpddr21_ca8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH17 | lpddr21_ca9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A23 | lpddr21_dqs0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B23 | lpddr21_ndqs0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A20 | lpddr21_dqs1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B20 | lpddr21_ndqs1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | G28 | lpddr21_dqs2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | G29 | lpddr21_ndqs2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B10 | lpddr21_dqs3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A10 | lpddr21_ndqs3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B22 | lpddr21_dm0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | A21 | lpddr21_dm1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | F28 | lpddr21_dm2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | B11 | lpddr21_dm3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ21 | lpddr21_ck | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH21 | lpddr21_nck | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH28 | AH24 | lpddr21_ncs0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ24 | lpddr21_ncs1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH23 | lpddr21_cke0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ23 | lpddr21_cke1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH16 | lpddr21_vref_ca | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | B15 | lpddr21_vref_dq | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | L2 | lpddr22_dq0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | M1 | lpddr22_dq1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | N1 | lpddr22_dq2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | U2 | lpddr22_dq3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | V1 | lpddr22_dq4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | W2 | lpddr22_dq5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | W1 | lpddr22_dq6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | Y2 | lpddr22_dq7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AE1 | lpddr22_dq8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AF1 | lpddr22_dq9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AG1 | lpddr22_dq10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AG2 | lpddr22_dq11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ3 | lpddr22_dq12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH4 | lpddr22_dq13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ5 | lpddr22_dq14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH6 | lpddr22_dq15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | C2 | lpddr22_dq16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | D1 | lpddr22_dq17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | E1 | lpddr22_dq18 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | E2 | lpddr22_dq19 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | F2 | lpddr22_dq20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | G1 | lpddr22_dq21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | H1 | lpddr22_dq22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | H2 | lpddr22_dq23 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ9 | lpddr22_dq24 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ10 | lpddr22_dq25 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH10 | lpddr22_dq26 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH11 | lpddr22_dq27 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ12 | lpddr22_dq28 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ13 | lpddr22_dq29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH13 | lpddr22_dq30 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| - | AJ14 | lpddr22_dq31 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | R29 | lpddr22_ca0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | T29 | lpddr22_ca1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | U29 | lpddr22_ca2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | V29 | lpddr22_ca3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | W28 | lpddr22_ca4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AC29 | lpddr22_ca5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AD29 | lpddr22_ca6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AD28 | lpddr22_ca7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AE28 | lpddr22_ca8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AF29 | lpddr22_ca9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AA1 | lpddr22_dqs0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AA2 | lpddr22_ndqs0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AD2 | lpddr22_dqs1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AD1 | lpddr22_ndqs1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | K2 | lpddr22_dqs2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | K1 | lpddr22_ndqs2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH8 | lpddr22_dqs3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AJ8 | lpddr22_ndqs3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AB1 | lpddr22_dm0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AC2 | lpddr22_dm1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | L1 | lpddr22_dm2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AH7 | lpddr22_dm3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AB28 | lpddr22_ck | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AB29 | lpddr22_nck | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | Y28 | lpddr22_ncs0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | W29 | lpddr22_ncs1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | AA29 | lpddr22_cke0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | Y29 | lpddr22_cke1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | U28 | lpddr22_vref_ca | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | R2 | lpddr22_vref_dq | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| P3 | - | dsi1_dx0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| P4 | - | dsi1_dy0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N3 | - | dsi1_dx1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N4 | - | dsi1_dy1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M3 | - | dsi1_dx2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| M4 | - | dsi1_dy2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L3 | - | dsi1_dx3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L4 | - | dsi1_dy3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| K3 | - | dsi1_dx4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| K4 | - | dsi1_dy4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T3 | - | dsi2_dx0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T4 | - | dsi2_dy0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| U3 | - | dsi2_dx1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| U4 | - | dsi2_dy1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| V3 | - | dsi2_dx2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| V4 | - | dsi2_dy2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B7 | - | cvideo_tvout | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C7 | - | cvideo_vfb | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D7 | - | cvideo_rset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B9 | - | hdmi_hpd | - | - | gpio_63 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| B10 | - | hdmi_cec | - | - | gpio_64 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| A8 | - | hdmi_ddc_ scl | - | - | gpio_65 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| B8 | - | hdmi_ddc_ sda | - | - | gpio_66 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| C8 | - | hdmi_data2x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D8 | - | hdmi_data2y | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C9 | - | hdmi_data1x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D9 | - | hdmi_data1y | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C10 | - | hdmi_data0x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D10 | - | hdmi_data0y | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C11 | - | hdmi_clockx | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D11 | - | hdmi_clocky | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| R26 | - | csi21_dx0 | - | - | gpi_67 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| R25 | - | csi21_dy0 | - | - | gpi_68 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| T26 | - | csi21_dx1 | - | - | gpi_69 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| T25 | - | csi21_dy1 | - | - | gpi_70 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| U26 | - | csi21_dx2 | - | - | gpi_71 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| U25 | - | csi21_dy2 | - | - | gpi_72 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| V26 | - | csi21_dx3 | - | - | gpi_73 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| V25 | - | csi21_dy3 | - | - | gpi_74 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| W26 | - | csi21_dx4 | - | - | gpi_75 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| W25 | - | csi21_dy4 | - | - | gpi_76 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| M26 | - | csi22_dx0 | - | - | gpi_77 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| M25 | - | csi22_dy0 | - | - | gpi_78 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| N26 | - | csi22_dx1 | - | - | gpi_79 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| N25 | - | csi22_dy1 | - | - | gpi_80 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| T27 | - | cam_shutter | - | - | gpio_81 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| U27 | - | cam_strobe | - | - | gpio_82 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| V27 | - | cam_ globalreset | - | - | gpio_83 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE18 | - | usbb1_ulpitll _clk | hsi1_cawake | - | gpio_84 | usbb1_ ulpiphy_clk | - | attila_hw_ dbg20 | safe_mode |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG19 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_stp | hsi1_cadata | mcbsp4_clkr | gpio_85 | usbb1_ulpiphy_stp | usbb1_mm_rxdp | attila_hw_dbg21 | safe_mode |
| AF19 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dir | hsi1_caflag | mcbsp4_fsr | gpio_86 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dir | - | attila_hw_dbg22 | safe_mode |
| AE19 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_nxt | hsi1_acready | mcbsp4_fsx | gpio_87 | usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt | usbb1_mm_rxdm | attila_hw_dbg23 | safe_mode |
| AF18 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat0 | hsi1_acwake | mcbsp4_clkx | gpio_88 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat0 | usbb1_mm_txen | attila_hw_dbg24 | safe_mode |
| AG18 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat1 | hsi1_acdata | mcbsp4_dx | gpio_89 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat1 | usbb1_mm_txdat | attila_hw_dbg25 | safe_mode |
| AE17 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat2 | hsi1_acflag | mcbsp4_dr | gpio_90 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat2 | usbb1_mm_txse0 | attila_hw_dbg26 | safe_mode |
| AF17 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat3 | hsi1_caready | - | gpio_91 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat3 | usbb1_mm_rxrcv | attila_hw_dbg27 | safe_mode |
| AH17 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat4 | dmtimer8_pwm_evt | abe_mcbsp3_dr | gpio_92 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat4 | - | attila_hw_dbg28 | safe_mode |
| AE16 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat5 | dmtimer9_pwm_evt | abe_mcbsp3_dx | gpio_93 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat5 | - | attila_hw_dbg29 | safe_mode |
| AF16 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat6 | dmtimer10_pwm_evt | abe_mcbsp3_clkx | gpio_94 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat6 | abe_dmic_din3 | attila_hw_dbg30 | safe_mode |
| AG16 | - | usbb1_ulpitll_dat7 | dmtimer11_pwm_evt | abe_mcbsp3_fsx | gpio_95 | usbb1_ulpiphy_dat7 | abe_dmic_clk3 | attila_hw_dbg31 | safe_mode |
| AF14 | - | usbb1_hsic_data | - | - | gpio_96 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE14 | - | usbb1_hsic_strobe | - | - | gpio_97 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| H4 | - | sim_io | - | - | gpio_wk0 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg1 | safe_mode |
| J2 | - | sim_clk | - | - | gpio_wk1 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg2 | safe_mode |
| G2 | - | sim_reset | - | - | gpio_wk2 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg3 | safe_mode |
| J1 | - | sim_cd | - | - | gpio_wk3 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg4 | safe_mode |
| K1 | - | sim_pwrctrl | - | - | gpio_wk4 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg5 | safe_mode |
| H2 | - | usbc1_icusb_dp | - | - | gpio_98 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| H3 | - | usbc1_icusb_dm | - | - | gpio_99 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| D2 | - | sdmmc1_clk | - | dpm_emu19 | gpio_100 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E3 | - | sdmmc1_cmd | - | uart1_rx | gpio_101 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E4 | - | sdmmc1_dat0 | - | dpm_emu18 | gpio_102 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E2 | - | sdmmc1_dat1 | - | dpm_emu17 | gpio_103 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E1 | - | sdmmc1_dat2 | - | dpm_emu16 | gpio_104 | jtag_tms_tmsc | - | - | safe_mode |
| F4 | - | sdmmc1_dat3 | - | dpm_emu15 | gpio_105 | jtag_tck | - | - | safe_mode |
| F3 | - | sdmmc1_dat4 | - | - | gpio_106 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| F1 | - | sdmmc1_dat5 | - | - | gpio_107 | - | - | - | safe_mode |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| G4 | - | sdmmc1_dat6 | - | - | gpio_108 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| G3 | - | sdmmc1_dat7 | - | - | gpio_109 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AD27 | - | abe_mcbsp2_clkx | mcspi2_clk | abe_mcasp_ahclkx | gpio_110 | usbb2_mm_rxdm | - | - | safe_mode |
| AD26 | - | abe_mcbsp2_dr | mcspi2_somi | abe_mcasp_axr | gpio_111 | usbb2_mm_rxdp | - | - | safe_mode |
| AD25 | - | abe_mcbsp2_dx | mcspi2_simo | abe_mcasp_amute | gpio_112 | usbb2_mm_rxrcv | - | - | safe_mode |
| AC28 | - | abe_mcbsp2_fsx | mcspi2_cs0 | abe_mcasp_afsx | gpio_113 | usbb2_mm_txen | - | - | safe_mode |
| AC26 | - | abe_mcbsp1_clkx | abe_slimbus1_clock | - | gpio_114 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AC25 | - | abe_mcbsp1_dr | abe_slimbus1_data | - | gpio_115 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AB25 | - | abe_mcbsp1_dx | sdmmc3_dat2 | abe_mcasp_aclkx | gpio_116 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AC27 | - | abe_mcbsp1_fsx | sdmmc3_dat3 | abe_mcasp_amutein | gpio_117 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AG25 | - | abe_pdm_ul_data | abe_mcbsp3_dr | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF25 | - | abe_pdm_dl_data | abe_mcbsp3_dx | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE25 | - | abe_pdm_frame | abe_mcbsp3_clkx | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF26 | - | abe_pdm_lb_clk | abe_mcbsp3_fsx | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AH26 | - | abe_clks | - | - | gpio_118 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE24 | - | abe_dmic_clk1 | - | - | gpio_119 | usbb2_mm_txse0 | uart4_cts | - | safe_mode |
| AF24 | - | abe_dmic_din1 | - | - | gpio_120 | usbb2_mm_txdat | uart4_rts | - | safe_mode |
| AG24 | - | abe_dmic_din2 | slimbus2_clock | abe_mcasp_axr | gpio_121 | - | dmtimer11_pwm_evt | - | safe_mode |
| AH24 | - | abe_dmic_din3 | slimbus2_data | abe_dmic_clk2 | gpio_122 | - | dmtimer9_pwm_evt | - | safe_mode |
| AB26 | - | uart2_cts | sdmmc3_clk | - | gpio_123 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AB27 | - | uart2_rts | sdmmc3_cmd | - | gpio_124 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AA25 | - | uart2_rx | sdmmc3_dat0 | - | gpio_125 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AA26 | - | uart2_tx | sdmmc3_dat1 | - | gpio_126 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AA27 | - | hdq_sio | i2c3_sccb | i2c2_sccb | gpio_127 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE28 | - | i2c1_scl | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AE26 | - | i2c1_sda | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| C26 | - | i2c2_scl | uart1_rx | - | gpio_128 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| D26 | - | i2c2_sda | uart1_tx | - | gpio_129 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| W27 | - | i2c3_scl | - | - | gpio_130 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| Y27 | - | i2c3_sda | - | - | gpio_131 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AG21 | - | i2c4_scl | - | - | gpio_132 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AH22 | - | i2c4_sda | - | - | gpio_133 | - | - | - | safe_mode |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG9 | - | sr_scl | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AF9 | - | sr_sda | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AF22 | - | mcspi1_clk | - | - | gpio_134 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE22 | - | mcspi1_somi | - | - | gpio_135 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AG22 | - | mcspi1_simo | - | - | gpio_136 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE23 | - | mcspi1_cs0 | - | - | gpio_137 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF23 | - | mcspi1_cs1 | uart1_rx | - | gpio_138 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AG23 | - | mcspi1_cs2 | uart1_cts | slimbus2_ clock | gpio_139 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AH23 | - | mcspi1_cs3 | uart1_rts | slimbus2_ data | gpio_140 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| F27 | - | uart3_cts_ rctx | uart1_tx | - | gpio_141 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| F28 | - | uart3_rts_sd | - | - | gpio_142 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| G27 | - | uart3_rx_irrx | dmtimer8_ pwm_evt | - | gpio_143 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| G28 | - | uart3_tx_irtx | dmtimer9_ pwm_evt | - | gpio_144 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE5 | - | sdmmc5_clk | mcspi2_clk | usbc1_icusb _dp | gpio_145 | - | sdmmc2_clk | - | safe_mode |
| AF5 | - | sdmmc5_ cmd | mcspi2_simo | usbc1_icusb _dm | gpio_146 | - | sdmmc2_ cmd | - | safe_mode |
| AE4 | - | sdmmc5_ dat0 | mcspi2_somi | usbc1_icusb _rcv | gpio_147 | - | sdmmc2_ dat0 | - | safe_mode |
| AF4 | - | sdmmc5_ dat1 | - | usbc1_icusb _txen | gpio_148 | - | sdmmc2_ dat1 | - | safe_mode |
| AG3 | - | sdmmc5_ dat2 | mcspi2_cs1 | - | gpio_149 | - | sdmmc2_ dat2 | - | safe_mode |
| AF3 | - | sdmmc5_ dat3 | mcspi2_cs0 | - | gpio_150 | - | sdmmc2_ dat3 | - | safe_mode |
| AE21 | - | mcspi4_clk | sdmmc4_clk | kpd_col6 | gpio_151 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF20 | - | mcspi4_simo | sdmmc4_ cmd | kpd_col7 | gpio_152 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF21 | - | mcspi4_somi | sdmmc4_ dat0 | kpd_row6 | gpio_153 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE20 | - | mcspi4_cs0 | sdmmc4_ dat3 | kpd_row7 | gpio_154 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AG20 | - | uart4_rx | sdmmc4_ dat2 | kpd_row8 | gpio_155 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AH19 | - | uart4_tx | sdmmc4_ dat1 | kpd_col8 | gpio_156 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AG12 | - | usbb2_ulpitll _clk | usbb2_ ulpiphy_clk | sdmmc4_ cmd | gpio_157 | hsi2_cawake | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF12 | - | usbb2_ulpitll _stp | usbb2_ ulpiphy_stp | sdmmc4_clk | gpio_158 | hsi2_cadata | dispc2_ data23 | - | safe_mode |
| AE12 | - | usbb2_ulpitll _dir | usbb2_ ulpiphy_dir | sdmmc4_ dat0 | gpio_159 | hsi2_caflag | dispc2_ data22 | - | safe_mode |
| AG13 | - | usbb2_ulpitll _nxt | usbb2_ ulpiphy_nxt | sdmmc4_ dat1 | gpio_160 | hsi2_acready | dispc2_ data21 | - | safe_mode |
| AE11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll _dat0 | usbb2_ ulpiphy_dat0 | sdmmc4_ dat2 | gpio_161 | hsi2_acwake | dispc2_ data20 | usbb2_mm_ txen | safe_mode |
| AF11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll _dat1 | usbb2_ ulpiphy_dat1 | sdmmc4_ dat3 | gpio_162 | hsi2_acdata | dispc2_ data19 | usbb2_mm_ txdat | safe_mode |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AG11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat2 | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat2 | sdmmc3_dat2 | gpio_163 | hsi2_acflag | dispc2_data18 | usbb2_mm_txse0 | safe_mode |
| AH11 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat3 | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat3 | sdmmc3_dat1 | gpio_164 | hsi2_caready | dispc2_data15 | rfbi_data15 | safe_mode |
| AE10 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat4 | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat4 | sdmmc3_dat0 | gpio_165 | mcspi3_somi | dispc2_data14 | rfbi_data14 | safe_mode |
| AF10 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat5 | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat5 | sdmmc3_dat3 | gpio_166 | mcspi3_cs0 | dispc2_data13 | rfbi_data13 | safe_mode |
| AG10 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat6 | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat6 | sdmmc3_cmd | gpio_167 | mcspi3_simo | dispc2_data12 | rfbi_data12 | safe_mode |
| AE9 | - | usbb2_ulpitll_dat7 | usbb2_ulpiphy_dat7 | sdmmc3_clk | gpio_168 | mcspi3_clk | dispc2_data11 | rfbi_data11 | safe_mode |
| AF13 | - | usbb2_hsic_data | - | - | gpio_169 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE13 | - | usbb2_hsic_strobe | - | - | gpio_170 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| G26 | - | kpd_col3 | kpd_col0 | - | gpio_171 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| G25 | - | kpd_col4 | kpd_col1 | - | gpio_172 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| H26 | - | kpd_col5 | kpd_col2 | - | gpio_173 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| H25 | - | kpd_col0 | kpd_col3 | - | gpio_174 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| J27 | - | kpd_col1 | kpd_col4 | - | gpio_0 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| H27 | - | kpd_col2 | kpd_col5 | - | gpio_1 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| J26 | - | kpd_row3 | kpd_row0 | - | gpio_175 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| J25 | - | kpd_row4 | kpd_row1 | - | gpio_176 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| K26 | - | kpd_row5 | kpd_row2 | - | gpio_177 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| K25 | - | kpd_row0 | kpd_row3 | - | gpio_178 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| L27 | - | kpd_row1 | kpd_row4 | - | gpio_2 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| K27 | - | kpd_row2 | kpd_row5 | - | gpio_3 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| C3 | - | usba0_otg_ce | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| B5 | - | usba0_otg_dp | uart3_rx_irrx | uart2_rx | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| B4 | - | usba0_otg_dm | uart3_tx_irtx | uart2_tx | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AH6 | - | fref_xtal_in | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH5 | - | fref_xtal_out | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG5 | - | fref_xtal_vssosc | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG8 | - | fref_slicer_in | - | - | gpi_wk5 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AD1 | - | fref_clk_ioreq | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AD2 | - | fref_clk0_out | fref_clk1_req | sys_drm_msecure | gpio_wk6 | - | sdmmc2_dat7 | attila_hw_dbg6 | safe_mode |
| AA28 | - | fref_clk1_out | - | - | gpio_181 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| Y28 | - | fref_clk2_out | - | - | gpio_182 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AD3 | - | fref_clk3_req | fref_clk1_req | sys_drm_msecure | gpio_wk30 | - | sdmmc2_dat4 | attila_hw_dbg7 | safe_mode |
| AD4 | - | fref_clk3_out | fref_clk2_req | sys_secure_indicator | gpio_wk31 | - | sdmmc2_dat5 | attila_hw_dbg8 | safe_mode |
| AC2 | - | fref_clk4_req | fref_clk5_out | - | gpio_wk7 | - | sdmmc2_dat6 | attila_hw_dbg9 | - |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AC3 | - | fref_clk4_out | - | - | gpio_wk8 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg10 | - |
| AG7 | - | sys_32k | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AE7 | - | sys_nrespwron | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AF7 | - | sys_nreswarm | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH7 | - | sys_pwr_req | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG6 | - | sys_pwron_reset_out | - | - | gpio_wk29 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg11 | - |
| AE6 | - | sys_nirq1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF6 | - | sys_nirq2 | - | - | gpio_183 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| F26 | - | sys_boot0 | - | - | gpio_184 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E27 | - | sys_boot1 | - | - | gpio_185 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E26 | - | sys_boot2 | - | - | gpio_186 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| E25 | - | sys_boot3 | - | - | gpio_187 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| D28 | - | sys_boot4 | - | - | gpio_188 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| D27 | - | sys_boot5 | - | - | gpio_189 | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AF8 | - | sys_boot6 | dpm_emu18 | - | gpio_wk9 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg12 | safe_mode |
| AE8 | - | sys_boot7 | dpm_emu19 | - | gpio_wk10 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg13 | safe_mode |
| AH2 | - | jtag_ntrst | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG1 | - | jtag_tck | - | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE3 | - | jtag_rtck | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH1 | - | jtag_tms_tmsc | - | - | - | - | - | - | safe_mode |
| AE1 | - | jtag_tdi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AE2 | - | jtag_tdo | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M2 | - | dpm_emu0 | - | - | gpio_11 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg0 | safe_mode |
| N2 | - | dpm_emu1 | - | - | gpio_12 | - | - | attila_hw_dbg1 | safe_mode |
| P2 | - | dpm_emu2 | usba0_ulpiphy_clk | - | gpio_13 | - | dispc2_fid | attila_hw_dbg2 | safe_mode |
| V1 | - | dpm_emu3 | usba0_ulpiphy_stp | - | gpio_14 | rfbi_data10 | dispc2_data10 | attila_hw_dbg3 | safe_mode |
| V2 | - | dpm_emu4 | usba0_ulpiphy_dir | - | gpio_15 | rfbi_data9 | dispc2_data9 | attila_hw_dbg4 | safe_mode |
| W1 | - | dpm_emu5 | usba0_ulpiphy_nxt | - | gpio_16 | rfbi_te_vsync0 | dispc2_data16 | attila_hw_dbg5 | safe_mode |
| W2 | - | dpm_emu6 | usba0_ulpiphy_dat0 | uart3_tx_irtx | gpio_17 | rfbi_hsync0 | dispc2_data17 | attila_hw_dbg6 | safe_mode |
| W3 | - | dpm_emu7 | usba0_ulpiphy_dat1 | uart3_rx_irrx | gpio_18 | rfbi_cs0 | dispc2_hsync | attila_hw_dbg7 | safe_mode |
| W4 | - | dpm_emu8 | usba0_ulpiphy_dat2 | uart3_rts_sd | gpio_19 | rfbi_re | dispc2_pclk | attila_hw_dbg8 | safe_mode |
| Y2 | - | dpm_emu9 | usba0_ulpiphy_dat3 | uart3_cts_rctx | gpio_20 | rfbi_we | dispc2_vsync | attila_hw_dbg9 | safe_mode |
| Y3 | - | dpm_emu10 | usba0_ulpiphy_dat4 | - | gpio_21 | rfbi_a0 | dispc2_de | attila_hw_dbg10 | safe_mode |
| Y4 | - | dpm_emu11 | usba0_ulpiphy_dat5 | - | gpio_22 | rfbi_data8 | dispc2_data8 | attila_hw_dbg11 | safe_mode |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AA1 | - | dpm_emu12 | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat6 | - | gpio_23 | rfbi_data7 | dispc2_data7 | attila_hw_ dbg12 | safe_mode |
| AA2 | - | dpm_emu13 | usba0_ ulpiphy_dat7 | - | gpio_24 | rfbi_data6 | dispc2_data6 | attila_hw_ dbg13 | safe_mode |
| AA3 | - | dpm_emu14 | sys_drm_ msecure | uart1_rx | gpio_25 | rfbi_data5 | dispc2_data5 | attila_hw_ dbg14 | safe_mode |
| AA4 | - | dpm_emu15 | sys_secure_ indicator | - | gpio_26 | rfbi_data4 | dispc2_data4 | attila_hw_ dbg15 | safe_mode |
| AB2 | - | dpm_emu16 | dmtimer8_ pwm_evt | dsi1_te0 | gpio_27 | rfbi_data3 | dispc2_data3 | attila_hw_ dbg16 | safe_mode |
| AB3 | - | dpm_emu17 | dmtimer9_ pwm_evt | dsi1_te1 | gpio_28 | rfbi_data2 | dispc2_data2 | attila_hw_ dbg17 | safe_mode |
| AB4 | - | dpm_emu18 | dmtimer10_ pwm_evt | dsi2_te0 | gpio_190 | rfbi_data1 | dispc2_data1 | attila_hw_ dbg18 | safe_mode |
| AC4 | - | dpm_emu19 | dmtimer11_ pwm_evt | dsi2_te1 | gpio_191 | rfbi_data0 | dispc2_data0 | attila_hw_ dbg19 | safe_mode |
| H1 / M1 / AB1 / C2 / F2 / K2 / U2 / AF2 / B3 / J3 / J4 / AG4 / B6 / K8 / U8 / AH8 / N9 / A10 / AH10 / H11 / AA11 / N12 / P12 / R12 / T12 / U12 / AA12 / B13 / H13 / M13 / N13 / P13 / R13 / T13 / U13 / AH13 / M14 / N14 / P14 / R14 / T14 / U14 / M15 / N15 / P15 / R15 / T15 / U15 / M16 / N16 / P16 / R16 / T16 / U16 / H17 / M17 / N17 / P17 / R17 / T17 / U17 / Y17 / AG17 / H19 / A20 / AA20 / J21 / L21 / M21 / U21 / AH21 / M22 / A23 / F25 / L25 / Y25 / L26 / Y26 / AG26 / B27 / AE27 / H28 / K28 / U28 | A2 / A6 / A9 / A11 / A14 / A28 / B1 / B14 / B21 / B24 / B29 / E28 / F1 / H28 / J1 / L29 / M2 / P1 / P2 / R28 / V2 / V28 / AA28 / AB2 / AE2 / AF28 / AH1 / AH5 / AH14 / AH18 / AH29 / AJ2 / AJ7 / AJ11 / AJ16 / AJ22 / AJ28 | vss | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Y22 | - | vpp[2] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| J8 | - | vpp_cust[2] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| J9 / K9 / L9 / M9 / T9 / J10 / J11 / Y11 / H12 / J12 / Y12 / J13 / Y13 / AA13 / J15 / J16 / J17 / H18 / J18 / J19 / J20 / K20 / L20 / M20 / N20 / R20 / T20 / U20 / V20 | - | vdd_core | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| V8 / W8 / Y8 / U9 / V9 / W9 / Y9 / Y10 / AA10 | - | vdd_mpu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AA17 / Y18 / AA18 / Y19 / AA19 / W20 / Y20 / V21 / W21 / Y21 | - | vdd_iva_ audio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AA16 | - | vdds_1p2v | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB7 / U7 / V7 / K7 / H22 / J22 / W22 | - | vdds_1p8v | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Y7 | - | vdds_1p8_ fref | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| D1 / G1 / U1 / Y1 / AC1 / AF1 / A4 / AH4 / A6 / L7 / G8 / H8 / L8 / M8 / AA8 / A9 / H9 / AA9 / AB9 / AH9 / A12 / AH12 / A17 / H20 / G21 / H21 / A22 / A25 / E28 / J28 / L28 | A22 / B4 / B7 / B9 / B13 / B18 / B25 / D2 / D29 / F29 / G2 / J2 / J28 / M28 / U1 / Y1 / AC1 / AF2 / AH9 / AH12 / AJ4 / AJ6 | vddq_lpddr2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G15 | - | vddq_vref_ lpddr21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T8 | - | vddq_vref_ lpddr22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH18 / AH20 / AA21 / AB21 / AA22 / AB22 / AH25 / T28 / AB28 / AD28 | T28 / AC28 / AE29 / AH22 / AJ19 / AJ26 | vddca_ lpddr2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Y14 | - | vddca_vref_ lpddr21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[(1)] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R27 | - | vddca_vref_lpddr22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G22 | - | vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G9 | - | vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M7 | - | vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB10 | - | vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L1 | - | vdda_dsi1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N8 / P8 | - | vssa_dsi | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| L2 | - | vdda_dsi2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| W28 | - | vdda_csi21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| R22 | - | vssa_csi2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| V28 | - | vdda_csi22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A11 / G12 | - | vdda_hdmi_vdac | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G11 | - | vssa_hdmi_vdac | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A5 | - | vdda_usba0otg_3p3v | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G10 | - | vssa_usba0otg_3p3v | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A7 | - | vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| H10 | - | vssa_usba0otg | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| J7 | - | vdds_usim | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A2 | - | pbias_sim | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G7 / H7 | - | vdds_sdmmc1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A1 | - | pbias_mmc1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| P9 | - | vdda_dpll_mpu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G13 | - | vdda_dpll_core_audio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Y16 | - | vdda_dpll_iva_per | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G20 | - | vdds_dv_gpmc | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G16 / H16 | - | vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G17 / G18 / G19 | - | vdds_dv_c2c | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| V22 | - | vdds_dv_cam | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB16 | - | vdds_dv_bank0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB20 | - | vdds_dv_bank1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics[1] (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AB8 / AB19 | - | vdds_dv_bank2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB18 | - | vdds_dv_bank3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AA7 | - | vdds_dv_bank4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB17 | - | vdds_dv_bank5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AA14 | - | vdds_dv_bank6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M28 | - | vdds_dv_bank7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| W7 | - | vdds_dv_fref | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB14 | - | vdda_ldo_sram_mpu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N22 | - | vdda_ldo_sram_iva_audio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T22 | - | vdda_ldo_sram_core | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| P7 | - | vdda_ldo_emu_wkup | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB12 | - | vdda_bdgp_vbb | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB13 | - | cap_vbb_ldo_mpu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| R21 | - | cap_vbb_ldo_iva_audio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AB11 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_sram_mpu | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N21 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_sram_iva_audio | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| U22 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_sram_core | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| T7 | - | cap_vdd_ldo_emu_wkup | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A27 | - | atestv[3] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG28 | - | vsense[3] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH27 | - | iforce[3] | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AH16 | AJ17 | pop_lpddr21_zq | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AF28 | AG29 | pop_lpddr22_zq | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A26 / B2 | B2 / B28 | pop_vacc_lpddr2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG27 / C1 / AG2 | C1 / AH2 / AH28 | pop_vdd1_lpddr2_shared | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| A13 / C27 / AH14 | A15 / C28 / AJ15 | pop_vdd1_lpddr21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N1 / P1 / R28 | N2 / P29 / R1 | pop_vdd1_lpddr22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-2. Multiplexing Characteristics(1) (continued)**

| BALL BOTTOM | BALL TOP | Mode 0 | Mode 1 | Mode 2 | Mode 3 | Mode 4 | Mode 5 | Mode 6 | Mode 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| AH3 / A3 / C28 / AF27 | A3 / C29 / AG28 / AH3 | pop_vdd2_ lpddr2_ shared | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| AG14 / A15 / B15 | A16 / B16 / AH15 | pop_vdd2_ lpddr21 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| N28 / T1 / T2 | P28 / T1 / T2 | pop_vdd2_ lpddr22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

(1) In safe_mode the ball is configured as a high impedance input; the ball is also floating (unconnected to modules).

(2) vpp must be unconnected. vpp_cust is only powered when programming CPFROM eFuses. Otherwise, it is recommended to leave vpp_cust turned off (floating). Note that if the TWL6030 PMIC is used then the vpp pulldown resistor inside the TWL6030 must be disabled when the vpp_cust is turned off.

(3) atestv, iforce, and vsense pins must be left unconnected.
The following bottom balls are reserved: C4 / C5 / C6 / D3 / D4 / D5 / D6 / L22 / N7. These balls must be left unconnected.

## 2.4 Signal Descriptions

Many signals are available on multiple pins, according to the software configuration of the pin multiplexing options.

1. **SIGNAL NAME or SUBSYSTEM SIGNAL NAME:**
   - If SIGNAL NAME is defined, the header corresponds to the name of the signal passing through the pin.
   - If SUBSYSTEM SIGNAL NAME is described, that means this is a signal passing through the pin from a subsystem module. The pin name has the same name as the signal name.

**NOTE**

The subsystem multiplexing signals are not described in Table 2-1 and Table 2-2.

2. **DESCRIPTION:** Description of the signal
3. **TYPE:** Type = Signal direction and type:
   - I = Input
   - O = Output
   - IO = Input / output
   - D = Open Drain
   - DS = Differential
   - A = Analog
   - PWR = Power
   - GND = Ground
4. **BALL BOTTOM:** Associated ball(s) bottom
5. **BALL TOP:** Associated ball(s) top
6. **PIN NAME:** This is the name of the pin the signal is passing through.

### *2.4.1 External Memory Interfaces*

#### 2.4.1.1 GPMC

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Memory Subsystem / General-Purpose Memory Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-3. GPMC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | PIN NAME [6] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Multiplexed GPMC Mode** | | | | | |
| gpmc_a1/gpmc_d0 | gpmc_ad0 | GPMC address bit 1 / data bit 0 | IO | C12 | - |
| gpmc_a2/gpmc_d1 | gpmc_ad1 | GPMC address bit 2 / data bit 1 | IO | D12 | - |
| gpmc_a3/gpmc_d2 | gpmc_ad2 | GPMC address bit 3 / data bit 2 | IO | C13 | - |
| gpmc_a4/gpmc_d3 | gpmc_ad3 | GPMC address bit 4 / data bit 3 | IO | D13 | - |
| gpmc_a5/gpmc_d4 | gpmc_ad4 | GPMC address bit 5 / data bit 4 | IO | C15 | - |
| gpmc_a6/gpmc_d5 | gpmc_ad5 | GPMC address bit 6 / data bit 5 | IO | D15 | - |
| gpmc_a7/gpmc_d6 | gpmc_ad6 | GPMC address bit 7 / data bit 6 | IO | A16 | - |
| gpmc_a8/gpmc_d7 | gpmc_ad7 | GPMC address bit 8 / data bit 7 | IO | B16 | - |
| gpmc_a9/gpmc_d8 | gpmc_ad8 | GPMC address bit 9 / data bit 8 | IO | C16 | - |
| gpmc_a10/gpmc_d9 | gpmc_ad9 | GPMC address bit 10 / data bit 9 | IO | D16 | - |
| gpmc_a11/gpmc_d10 | gpmc_ad10 | GPMC address bit 11 / data bit 10 | IO | C17 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-3. GPMC Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | PIN NAME [6] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpmc_a12/gpmc_d11 | gpmc_ad11 | GPMC address bit 12 / data bit 11 | IO | D17 | - |
| gpmc_a13/gpmc_d12 | gpmc_ad12 | GPMC address bit 13 / data bit 12 | IO | C18 | - |
| gpmc_a14/gpmc_d13 | gpmc_ad13 | GPMC address bit 14 / data bit 13 | IO | D18 | - |
| gpmc_a15/gpmc_d14 | gpmc_ad14 | GPMC address bit 15 / data bit 14 | IO | C19 | - |
| gpmc_a16/gpmc_d15 | gpmc_ad15 | GPMC address bit 16 / data bit 15 | IO | D19 | - |
| gpmc_a17 | gpmc_a16 | GPMC address bit 17 | O | B17 | - |
| gpmc_a18 | gpmc_a17 | GPMC address bit 18 | O | A18 | - |
| gpmc_a19 | gpmc_a18 | GPMC address bit 19 | O | B18 | - |
| gpmc_a20 | gpmc_a19 | GPMC address bit 20 | O | A19 | - |
| gpmc_a21 | gpmc_a20 | GPMC address bit 21 | O | B19 | - |
| gpmc_a22 | gpmc_a21 | GPMC address bit 22 | O | B20 | - |
| gpmc_a23 | gpmc_a22 | GPMC address bit 23 | O | A21 | - |
| gpmc_a24 | gpmc_a23 | GPMC address bit 24 | O | B21 | - |
| gpmc_a25 | gpmc_a24 | GPMC address bit 25 | O | C20 | - |
| gpmc_a26 | gpmc_a25 | GPMC address bit 26 | O | D20 | - |
| **Nonmultiplexed GPMC Mode** | | | | | |
| gpmc_d0 | gpmc_ad0 | GPMC data bit 0 | IO | C12 | - |
| gpmc_d1 | gpmc_ad1 | GPMC data bit 1 | IO | D12 | - |
| gpmc_d2 | gpmc_ad2 | GPMC data bit 2 | IO | C13 | - |
| gpmc_d3 | gpmc_ad3 | GPMC data bit 3 | IO | D13 | - |
| gpmc_d4 | gpmc_ad4 | GPMC data bit 4 | IO | C15 | - |
| gpmc_d5 | gpmc_ad5 | GPMC data bit 5 | IO | D15 | - |
| gpmc_d6 | gpmc_ad6 | GPMC data bit 6 | IO | A16 | - |
| gpmc_d7 | gpmc_ad7 | GPMC data bit 7 | IO | B16 | - |
| gpmc_d8 | gpmc_ad8 | GPMC data bit 8 | IO | C16 | - |
| gpmc_d9 | gpmc_ad9 | GPMC data bit 9 | IO | D16 | - |
| gpmc_d10 | gpmc_ad10 | GPMC data bit 10 | IO | C17 | - |
| gpmc_d11 | gpmc_ad11 | GPMC data bit 11 | IO | D17 | - |
| gpmc_d12 | gpmc_ad12 | GPMC data bit 12 | IO | C18 | - |
| gpmc_d13 | gpmc_ad13 | GPMC data bit 13 | IO | D18 | - |
| gpmc_d14 | gpmc_ad14 | GPMC data bit 14 | IO | C19 | - |
| gpmc_d15 | gpmc_ad15 | GPMC data bit 15 | IO | D19 | - |
| gpmc_a1 | gpmc_a16 | GPMC address bit 1 | O | B17 | - |
| gpmc_a2 | gpmc_a17 | GPMC address bit 2 | O | A18 | - |
| gpmc_a3 | gpmc_a18 | GPMC address bit 3 | O | B18 | - |
| gpmc_a4 | gpmc_a19 | GPMC address bit 4 | O | A19 | - |
| gpmc_a5 | gpmc_a20 | GPMC address bit 5 | O | B19 | - |
| gpmc_a6 | gpmc_a21 | GPMC address bit 6 | O | B20 | - |
| gpmc_a7 | gpmc_a22 | GPMC address bit 7 | O | A21 | - |
| gpmc_a8 | gpmc_a23 | GPMC address bit 8 | O | B21 | - |
| gpmc_a9 | gpmc_a24 | GPMC address bit 9 | O | C20 | - |
| gpmc_a10 | gpmc_a25 | GPMC address bit 10 | O | D20 | - |
| **Common GPMC Signals** | | | | | |
| gpmc_ncs0 | gpmc_ncs0 | GPMC chip select 0 invert | O | B25 | - |
| gpmc_ncs1 | gpmc_ncs1 | GPMC chip select 1 invert | O | C21 | - |
| gpmc_ncs2 | gpmc_ncs2 | GPMC chip select 2 invert | O | D21 | - |
| gpmc_ncs3 | gpmc_ncs3 | GPMC chip select 3 invert | O | C22 | - |

**Table 2-3. GPMC Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | PIN NAME [6] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpmc_ncs4 | gpmc_ncs4 | GPMC chip select 4 invert | O | A24 | - |
| gpmc_ncs5 | gpmc_ncs5 | GPMC chip select 5 invert | O | B24 | - |
| gpmc_ncs6 | gpmc_ncs6 | GPMC chip select 6 invert | O | C24 | - |
| gpmc_ncs7 | gpmc_ncs7 | GPMC chip select 7 invert | O | D24 | - |
| gpmc_nwp | gpmc_nwp | GPMC flash write protect invert | O | C25 | - |
| gpmc_clk | gpmc_clk | GPMC clock | O | B22 | - |
| gpmc_nadv_ale | gpmc_nadv_ale | GPMC address valid invert or address latch enable | O | D25 | - |
| gpmc_noe | gpmc_noe | GPMC output enable invert | O | B11 | - |
| gpmc_nwe | gpmc_nwe | GPMC write enable invert | O | B12 | - |
| gpmc_nbe0_cle | gpmc_nbe0_cle | GPMC lower-byte enable invert(1) | O | C23 | - |
| gpmc_nbe1 | gpmc_nbe1 | GPMC upper-byte enable invert | O | D22 | - |
| gpmc_wait0 | gpmc_wait0 | GPMC external indication of wait 0 | I | B26 | - |
| gpmc_wait1 | gpmc_wait1 | GPMC external indication of wait 1 | I | B23 | - |
| gpmc_wait2 | gpmc_wait2 | GPMC external indication of wait 2 | I | D23 | - |
| gpmc_dir | gpmc_dir | GPMC ad[15:0] signal direction control | O | C22 | - |

(1) Also used as command latch enable for NAND protocol memories.

### 2.4.1.2 LPDDR2

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Memory Subsystem / EMIF Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-4. LPDDR2 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lpddr21_dq0 | LPDDR21 data bit 0 | IO | - | E29 |
| lpddr21_dq1 | LPDDR21 data bit 1 | IO | - | D28 |
| lpddr21_dq2 | LPDDR21 data bit 2 | IO | - | B27 |
| lpddr21_dq3 | LPDDR21 data bit 3 | IO | - | A27 |
| lpddr21_dq4 | LPDDR21 data bit 4 | IO | - | A26 |
| lpddr21_dq5 | LPDDR21 data bit 5 | IO | - | B26 |
| lpddr21_dq6 | LPDDR21 data bit 6 | IO | - | A25 |
| lpddr21_dq7 | LPDDR21 data bit 7 | IO | - | A24 |
| lpddr21_dq8 | LPDDR21 data bit 8 | IO | - | B19 |
| lpddr21_dq9 | LPDDR21 data bit 9 | IO | - | A19 |
| lpddr21_dq10 | LPDDR21 data bit 10 | IO | - | A18 |
| lpddr21_dq11 | LPDDR21 data bit 11 | IO | - | A17 |
| lpddr21_dq12 | LPDDR21 data bit 12 | IO | - | B17 |
| lpddr21_dq13 | LPDDR21 data bit 13 | IO | - | A13 |
| lpddr21_dq14 | LPDDR21 data bit 14 | IO | - | A12 |
| lpddr21_dq15 | LPDDR21 data bit 15 | IO | - | B12 |
| lpddr21_dq16 | LPDDR21 data bit 16 | IO | - | N28 |
| lpddr21_dq17 | LPDDR21 data bit 17 | IO | - | N29 |
| lpddr21_dq18 | LPDDR21 data bit 18 | IO | - | M29 |
| lpddr21_dq19 | LPDDR21 data bit 19 | IO | - | L28 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-4. LPDDR2 Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lpddr21_dq20 | LPDDR21 data bit 20 | IO | - | K28 |
| lpddr21_dq21 | LPDDR21 data bit 21 | IO | - | K29 |
| lpddr21_dq22 | LPDDR21 data bit 22 | IO | - | J29 |
| lpddr21_dq23 | LPDDR21 data bit 23 | IO | - | H29 |
| lpddr21_dq24 | LPDDR21 data bit 24 | IO | - | B8 |
| lpddr21_dq25 | LPDDR21 data bit 25 | IO | - | A8 |
| lpddr21_dq26 | LPDDR21 data bit 26 | IO | - | A7 |
| lpddr21_dq27 | LPDDR21 data bit 27 | IO | - | B6 |
| lpddr21_dq28 | LPDDR21 data bit 28 | IO | - | B5 |
| lpddr21_dq29 | LPDDR21 data bit 29 | IO | - | A5 |
| lpddr21_dq30 | LPDDR21 data bit 30 | IO | - | A4 |
| lpddr21_dq31 | LPDDR21 data bit 31 | IO | - | B3 |
| lpddr21_ca0 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 0 | O | - | AJ27 |
| lpddr21_ca1 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 1 | O | - | AH27 |
| lpddr21_ca2 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 2 | O | - | AH26 |
| lpddr21_ca3 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 3 | O | - | AH25 |
| lpddr21_ca4 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 4 | O | - | AJ25 |
| lpddr21_ca5 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 5 | O | - | AJ20 |
| lpddr21_ca6 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 6 | O | - | AH20 |
| lpddr21_ca7 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 7 | O | - | AH19 |
| lpddr21_ca8 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 8 | O | - | AJ18 |
| lpddr21_ca9 | LPDDR21 command / address bit 9 | O | - | AH17 |
| lpddr21_dqs0 | LPDDR21 data strobe 0 | IO | - | A23 |
| lpddr21_ndqs0 | LPDDR21 data nstrobe 0 | IO | - | B23 |
| lpddr21_dqs1 | LPDDR21 data strobe 1 | IO | - | A20 |
| lpddr21_ndqs1 | LPDDR21 data nstrobe 1 | IO | - | B20 |
| lpddr21_dqs2 | LPDDR21 data strobe 2 | IO | - | G28 |
| lpddr21_ndqs2 | LPDDR21 data nstrobe 2 | IO | - | G29 |
| lpddr21_dqs3 | LPDDR21 data strobe 3 | IO | - | B10 |
| lpddr21_ndqs3 | LPDDR21 data nstrobe 3 | IO | - | A10 |
| lpddr21_dm0 | LPDDR21 data mask 0 | IO | - | B22 |
| lpddr21_dm1 | LPDDR21 data mask 1 | IO | - | A21 |
| lpddr21_dm2 | LPDDR21 data mask 2 | IO | - | F28 |
| lpddr21_dm3 | LPDDR21 data mask 3 | IO | - | B11 |
| lpddr21_ck | LPDDR21 clock | O | - | AJ21 |
| lpddr21_nck | LPDDR21 clock invert | O | - | AH21 |
| lpddr21_ncs0 | LPDDR21 chip 1 select invert | O | - | AH24 |
| lpddr21_ncs1 | LPDDR21 chip 2 select invert | O | - | AJ24 |
| lpddr21_cke0 | LPDDR21 clock 1 enable | O | - | AH23 |
| lpddr21_cke1 | LPDDR21 clock 2 enable | O | - | AJ23 |
| lpddr22_dq0 | LPDDR22 data bit 0 | IO | - | L2 |
| lpddr22_dq1 | LPDDR22 data bit 1 | IO | - | M1 |
| lpddr22_dq2 | LPDDR22 data bit 2 | IO | - | N1 |
| lpddr22_dq3 | LPDDR22 data bit 3 | IO | - | U2 |
| lpddr22_dq4 | LPDDR22 data bit 4 | IO | - | V1 |
| lpddr22_dq5 | LPDDR22 data bit 5 | IO | - | W2 |
| lpddr22_dq6 | LPDDR22 data bit 6 | IO | - | W1 |

**Table 2-4. LPDDR2 Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lpddr22_dq7 | LPDDR22 data bit 7 | IO | - | Y2 |
| lpddr22_dq8 | LPDDR22 data bit 8 | IO | - | AE1 |
| lpddr22_dq9 | LPDDR22 data bit 9 | IO | - | AF1 |
| lpddr22_dq10 | LPDDR22 data bit 10 | IO | - | AG1 |
| lpddr22_dq11 | LPDDR22 data bit 11 | IO | - | AG2 |
| lpddr22_dq12 | LPDDR22 data bit 12 | IO | - | AJ3 |
| lpddr22_dq13 | LPDDR22 data bit 13 | IO | - | AH4 |
| lpddr22_dq14 | LPDDR22 data bit 14 | IO | - | AJ5 |
| lpddr22_dq15 | LPDDR22 data bit 15 | IO | - | AH6 |
| lpddr22_dq16 | LPDDR22 data bit 16 | IO | - | C2 |
| lpddr22_dq17 | LPDDR22 data bit 17 | IO | - | D1 |
| lpddr22_dq18 | LPDDR22 data bit 18 | IO | - | E1 |
| lpddr22_dq19 | LPDDR22 data bit 19 | IO | - | E2 |
| lpddr22_dq20 | LPDDR22 data bit 20 | IO | - | F2 |
| lpddr22_dq21 | LPDDR22 data bit 21 | IO | - | G1 |
| lpddr22_dq22 | LPDDR22 data bit 22 | IO | - | H1 |
| lpddr22_dq23 | LPDDR22 data bit 23 | IO | - | H2 |
| lpddr22_dq24 | LPDDR22 data bit 24 | IO | - | AJ9 |
| lpddr22_dq25 | LPDDR22 data bit 25 | IO | - | AJ10 |
| lpddr22_dq26 | LPDDR22 data bit 26 | IO | - | AH10 |
| lpddr22_dq27 | LPDDR22 data bit 27 | IO | - | AH11 |
| lpddr22_dq28 | LPDDR22 data bit 28 | IO | - | AJ12 |
| lpddr22_dq29 | LPDDR22 data bit 29 | IO | - | AJ13 |
| lpddr22_dq30 | LPDDR22 data bit 30 | IO | - | AH13 |
| lpddr22_dq31 | LPDDR22 data bit 31 | IO | - | AJ14 |
| lpddr22_ca0 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 0 | O | - | R29 |
| lpddr22_ca1 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 1 | O | - | T29 |
| lpddr22_ca2 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 2 | O | - | U29 |
| lpddr22_ca3 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 3 | O | - | V29 |
| lpddr22_ca4 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 4 | O | - | W28 |
| lpddr22_ca5 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 5 | O | - | AC29 |
| lpddr22_ca6 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 6 | O | - | AD29 |
| lpddr22_ca7 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 7 | O | - | AD28 |
| lpddr22_ca8 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 8 | O | - | AE28 |
| lpddr22_ca9 | LPDDR22 command / address bit 9 | O | - | AF29 |
| lpddr22_dqs0 | LPDDR22 data strobe 0 | O | - | AA1 |
| lpddr22_ndqs0 | LPDDR22 data nstrobe 0 | O | - | AA2 |
| lpddr22_dqs1 | LPDDR22 data strobe 1 | O | - | AD2 |
| lpddr22_ndqs1 | LPDDR22 data nstrobe 1 | O | - | AD1 |
| lpddr22_dqs2 | LPDDR22 data strobe 2 | O | - | K2 |
| lpddr22_ndqs2 | LPDDR22 data nstrobe 2 | O | - | K1 |
| lpddr22_dqs3 | LPDDR22 data strobe 3 | O | - | AH8 |
| lpddr22_ndqs3 | LPDDR22 data nstrobe 3 | O | - | AJ8 |
| lpddr22_dm0 | LPDDR22 data mask 0 | IO | - | AB1 |
| lpddr22_dm1 | LPDDR22 data mask 1 | IO | - | AC2 |
| lpddr22_dm2 | LPDDR22 data mask 2 | IO | - | L1 |
| lpddr22_dm3 | LPDDR22 data mask 3 | IO | - | AH7 |

**Table 2-4. LPDDR2 Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| lpddr22_ck | LPDDR22 clock | O | - | AB28 |
| lpddr22_nck | LPDDR22 clock invert | O | - | AB29 |
| lpddr22_ncs0 | LPDDR22 chip select 0 invert | O | - | Y28 |
| lpddr22_ncs1 | LPDDR22 chip select 1 invert | O | - | W29 |
| lpddr22_cke0 | LPDDR22 clock 0 enable | O | - | AA29 |
| lpddr22_cke1 | LPDDR22 clock 1 enable | O | - | Y29 |

## 2.4.2 Video Interfaces

### 2.4.2.1 Camera

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Imaging Subsystem / ISS Interfaces section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### 2.4.2.1.1 Camera Control

**Table 2-5. Camera Control Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cam_shutter | Camera mechanical shutter control | O | T27 | - |
| cam_strobe | Camera flash activation trigger | O | U27 | - |
| cam_globalreset | Camera sensor reset | IO | V27 | - |

#### 2.4.2.1.2 CSI21

**Table 2-6. CSI21 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| csi21_dx0 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 0 differential x | IDS | R26 | - |
| csi21_dy0 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 0 differential y | IDS | R25 | - |
| csi21_dx1 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 1 differential x | IDS | T26 | - |
| csi21_dy1 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 1 differential y | IDS | T25 | - |
| csi21_dx2 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 2 differential x | IDS | U26 | - |
| csi21_dy2 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 2 differential y | IDS | U25 | - |
| csi21_dx3 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 3 differential x | IDS | V26 | - |
| csi21_dy3 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 3 differential y | IDS | V25 | - |
| csi21_dx4 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 4 differential x | IDS | W26 | - |
| csi21_dy4 | CSI2 (CSI21) camera lane 4 differential y | IDS | W25 | - |

#### 2.4.2.1.3 CSI22 (CCP2)

**Table 2-7. CSI22 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| csi22_dx0 | CSI2 (CSI22) camera lane 0 differential x | IDS | M26 | - |
| csi22_dy0 | CSI2 (CSI22) camera lane 0 differential y | IDS | M25 | - |
| csi22_dx1 | CSI2 (CSI22) camera lane 1 differential x | IDS | N26 | - |
| csi22_dy1 | CSI2 (CSI22) camera lane 1 differential y | IDS | N25 | - |

### 2.4.2.2 Display

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Display Subsystem / Display Subsystem Overview / DSS Environment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### *2.4.2.2.1 RFBI*

**Table 2-8. RFBI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| rfbi_data0 | RFBI data bit 0 | IO | AC4 | - |
| rfbi_data1 | RFBI data bit 1 | IO | AB4 | - |
| rfbi_data2 | RFBI data bit 2 | IO | AB3 | - |
| rfbi_data3 | RFBI data bit 3 | IO | AB2 | - |
| rfbi_data4 | RFBI data bit 4 | IO | AA4 | - |
| rfbi_data5 | RFBI data bit 5 | IO | AA3 | - |
| rfbi_data6 | RFBI data bit 6 | IO | AA2 | - |
| rfbi_data7 | RFBI data bit 7 | IO | AA1 | - |
| rfbi_data8 | RFBI data bit 8 | IO | Y4 | - |
| rfbi_data9 | RFBI data bit 9 | IO | V2 | - |
| rfbi_data10 | RFBI data bit 10 | IO | V1 | - |
| rfbi_data11 | RFBI data bit 11 | IO | AE9 | - |
| rfbi_data12 | RFBI data bit 12 | IO | AG10 | - |
| rfbi_data13 | RFBI data bit 13 | IO | AF10 | - |
| rfbi_data14 | RFBI data bit 14 | IO | AE10 | - |
| rfbi_data15 | RFBI data bit 15 | IO | AH11 | - |
| rfbi_a0 | RFBI data / control selection | O | Y3 | - |
| rfbi_we | RFBI write enable | O | Y2 | - |
| rfbi_re | RFBI read enable | O | W4 | - |
| rfbi_cs0 | RFBI chip select | O | W3 | - |
| rfbi_te_vsync0 | RFBI vertical synchronization / tearing effect control signal | I | W1 | - |
| rfbi_hsync0 | RFBI horizontal synchronization / tearing effect control signal | I | W2 | - |

#### *2.4.2.2.2 DSI1*

**Table 2-9. DSI1 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dsi1_dx0 | DSI1 display lane 0 differential positive or negative | IODS | P3 | - |
| dsi1_dy0 | DSI1 display lane 0 differential positive or negative | IODS | P4 | - |
| dsi1_dx1 | DSI1 display lane 1 differential positive or negative | IODS | N3 | - |
| dsi1_dy1 | DSI1 display lane 1 differential positive or negative | IODS | N4 | - |
| dsi1_dx2 | DSI1 display lane 2 differential positive or negative | IODS | M3 | - |
| dsi1_dy2 | DSI1 display lane 2 differential positive or negative | IODS | M4 | - |
| dsi1_dx3 | DSI1 display lane 3 differential positive or negative | IODS | L3 | - |
| dsi1_dy3 | DSI1 display lane 3 differential positive or negative | IODS | L4 | - |
| dsi1_dx4 | DSI1 display lane 4 differential positive or negative | IODS | K3 | - |
| dsi1_dy4 | DSI1 display lane 4 differential positive or negative | IODS | K4 | - |

**Table 2-9. DSI1 Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dsi1_te0 | DSI1 tearing effect input 0 | IDS | C25 / A24 / AB2 | - |
| dsi1_te1 | DSI1 tearing effect input 1 | IDS | D25 / B24 / AB3 | - |

#### 2.4.2.2.3 DSI2

**Table 2-10. DSI2 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dsi2_dx0 | DSI2 display lane 0 differential positive or negative | IODS | T3 | - |
| dsi2_dy0 | DSI2 display lane 0 differential positive or negative | IODS | T4 | - |
| dsi2_dx1 | DSI2 display lane 1 differential positive or negative | IODS | U3 | - |
| dsi2_dy1 | DSI2 display lane 1 differential positive or negative | IODS | U4 | - |
| dsi2_dx2 | DSI2 display lane 2 differential positive or negative | IODS | V3 | - |
| dsi2_dy2 | DSI2 display lane 2 differential positive or negative | IODS | V4 | - |
| dsi2_te0 | DSI2 tearing effect input 0 | IDS | C23 / C24 / AB4 | - |
| dsi2_te1 | DSI2 tearing effect input 1 | IDS | B26 / D24 / AC4 | - |

#### 2.4.2.2.4 CVIDEO

**Table 2-11. CVIDEO Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| cvideo_tvout | CVIDEO TV analog composite output | AO | B7 | - |
| cvideo_vfb | CVIDEO input feedback thru resistor to out | AO | C7 | - |
| cvideo_rset | CVIDEO input reference current resistor setting | AIO | D7 | - |

#### 2.4.2.2.5 HDMI

**Table 2-12. HDMI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hdmi_cec | HDMI consumer electronic control | IO | B10 | - |
| hdmi_hpd | HDMI display hot plug detect | I | B9 | - |
| hdmi_ddc_scl | HDMI display data channel clock | IOD | A8 | - |
| hdmi_ddc_sda | HDMI display data channel data | IOD | B8 | - |
| hdmi_data0x | HDMI data 0 differential positive or negative | ODS | C10 | - |
| hdmi_data0y | HDMI data 0 differential positive or negative | ODS | D10 | - |
| hdmi_data1x | HDMI data 1 differential positive or negative | ODS | C9 | - |
| hdmi_data1y | HDMI data 1 differential positive or negative | ODS | D9 | - |
| hdmi_data2x | HDMI data 2 differential positive or negative | ODS | C8 | - |
| hdmi_data2y | HDMI data 2 differential positive or negative | ODS | D8 | - |
| hdmi_clockx | HDMI clock differential positive or negative | ODS | C11 | - |
| hdmi_clocky | HDMI clock differential positive or negative | ODS | D11 | - |

#### 2.4.2.2.6 DISPC

**Table 2-13. DISPC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dispc2_data0 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 0 | O | AC4 | - |

**Table 2-13. DISPC Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dispc2_data1 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 1 | O | AB4 | - |
| dispc2_data2 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 2 | O | AB3 | - |
| dispc2_data3 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 3 | O | AB2 | - |
| dispc2_data4 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 4 | O | AA4 | - |
| dispc2_data5 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 5 | O | AA3 | - |
| dispc2_data6 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 6 | O | AA2 | - |
| dispc2_data7 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 7 | O | AA1 | - |
| dispc2_data8 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 8 | O | Y4 | - |
| dispc2_data9 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 9 | O | V2 | - |
| dispc2_data10 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 10 | O | V1 | - |
| dispc2_data11 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 11 | O | AE9 | - |
| dispc2_data12 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 12 | O | AG10 | - |
| dispc2_data13 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 13 | O | AF10 | - |
| dispc2_data14 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 14 | O | AE10 | - |
| dispc2_data15 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 15 | O | AH11 | - |
| dispc2_data16 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 16 | O | W1 | - |
| dispc2_data17 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 17 | O | W2 | - |
| dispc2_data18 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 18 | O | AG11 | - |
| dispc2_data19 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 19 | O | AF11 | - |
| dispc2_data20 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 20 | O | AE11 | - |
| dispc2_data21 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 21 | O | AG13 | - |
| dispc2_data22 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 22 | O | AE12 | - |
| dispc2_data23 | DISPC data to LCD2 panel - data bit 23 | O | AF12 | - |
| dispc2_hsync | DISPC horizontal synchronization from dispc to LCD2 | O | W3 | - |
| dispc2_vsync | DISPC vertical synchronization from dispc to LCD2 | O | Y2 | - |
| dispc2_de | DISPC ac bias output enable or data enable to LCD2 | O | Y3 | - |
| dispc2_pclk | DISPC LCD pixel clock to LCD2 | O | W4 | - |
| dispc2_fid | DISPC field ID to LCD2 | O | P2 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 2.4.3 Serial Communication Interfaces

### 2.4.3.1 HDQ/1-Wire

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / HDQ/1-Wire section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-14. HDQ/1-Wire Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| hdq_sio | HDQ™ 1-Wire® control and data interface | IOD | AA27 | - |

### 2.4.3.2 I²C

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multimaster High-Speed I²C Controller / HS I²C Environment / HS I²C in I²C Mode section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-15. I²C Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I2C1)** | | | | |
| i2c1_scl | I2C1 clock | OD | AE28 | - |
| i2c1_sda | I2C1 data | IOD | AE26 | - |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I2C2)** | | | | |
| i2c2_scl | I2C2 clock | OD | C26 | - |
| i2c2_sda | I2C2 data | IOD | D26 | - |
| i2c2_sccb | I2C2 serial camera control bus | OD | AA27 | - |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I2C3)** | | | | |
| i2c3_scl | I2C3 clock | OD | W27 | - |
| i2c3_sda | I2C3 data | IOD | Y27 | - |
| i2c3_sccb | I2C3 serial camera control bus | OD | AA27 | - |
| **Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface (I2C4)** | | | | |
| i2c4_scl | I2C4 clock | OD | AG21 | - |
| i2c4_sda | I2C4 data | IOD | AH22 | - |

### 2.4.3.3 SmartReflex™

**NOTE**

For more information, see:

- The Power, Reset and Clock Management / Device Power Management Introduction / Device Power-Management Architecture Building Blocks / Voltage Management / AVS Overview section or
- The Power, Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Power Control Signals section

of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-16. SmartReflex Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| sr_scl | Smart-Reflex clock | OD | AG9 | - |
| sr_sda | Smart-Reflex data | IOD | AF9 | - |

### 2.4.3.4 McBSP

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-17. McBSP1, 2, 3 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |

**Table 2-17. McBSP1, 2, 3 Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Audio Backend Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (ABE McBSP1)** | | | | |
| abe_mcbsp1_dr | ABE McBSP1 received serial data | I | AC25 | - |
| abe_mcbsp1_dx | ABE McBSP1 transmitted serial data | IO | AB25 | - |
| abe_mcbsp1_clkx | ABE McBSP1 combined serial clock | IO | AC26 | - |
| abe_mcbsp1_fsx | ABE McBSP1 combined frame synchronization | IO | AC27 | - |
| **Audio Backend Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (ABE McBSP2)** | | | | |
| abe_mcbsp2_dr | ABE McBSP2 received serial data | I | AD26 | - |
| abe_mcbsp2_dx | ABE McBSP2 transmitted serial data | IO | AD25 | - |
| abe_mcbsp2_clkx | ABE McBSP2 combined serial clock | IO | AD27 | - |
| abe_mcbsp2_fsx | ABE McBSP2 combined frame synchronization | IO | AC28 | - |
| **Audio Backend Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (ABE McBSP3)** | | | | |
| abe_mcbsp3_dr | ABE McBSP3 received serial data | I | AH17 / AG25 | - |
| abe_mcbsp3_dx | ABE McBSP3 transmitted serial data | IO | AE16 / AF25 | - |
| abe_mcbsp3_clkx | ABE McBSP3 combined serial clock | IO | AF16 / AE25 | - |
| abe_mcbsp3_fsx | ABE McBSP3 combined frame synchronization | IO | AG16 / AF26 | - |

**Table 2-18. McBSP4 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| mcbsp4_dr | McBSP4 received serial data | I | AE17 | - |
| mcbsp4_dx | McBSP4 transmitted serial data | IO | AG18 | - |
| mcbsp4_clkx | McBSP4 transmitted serial clock | IO | AF18 | - |
| mcbsp4_fsx | McBSP4 transmitted frame synchronization | IO | AE19 | - |
| mcbsp4_clkr | McBSP4 received serial clock | IO | AG19 | - |
| mcbsp4_fsr | McBSP4 received frame synchronization | IO | AF19 | - |

### 2.4.3.5 PDM

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel PDM Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-19. ABE McPDM Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| abe_pdm_ul_data | ABE PDM data stream from TWL6030 PMIC to OMAP4430 | I | AG25 | - |
| abe_pdm_dl_data | ABE PDM data stream from OMAP4430 to TWL6030 PMIC | O | AF25 | - |
| abe_pdm_frame | ABE PDM Frame synchronization | IO | AE25 | - |
| abe_pdm_lb_clk | ABE PDM loop back clock | O | AF26 | - |

### 2.4.3.6 DMIC

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Digital Microphone Module section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-20. ABE DMIC Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| abe_dmic_clk1 | ABE digital microphone clock output 1 | O | AE24 | - |
| abe_dmic_clk2 | ABE digital microphone clock output 2 | O | AH24 | - |
| abe_dmic_clk3 | ABE digital microphone clock output 3 | O | AG16 | - |
| abe_dmic_din1 | ABE digital microphone data input 1 | I | AF24 | - |
| abe_dmic_din2 | ABE digital microphone data input 2 | I | AG24 | - |
| abe_dmic_din3 | ABE digital microphone data input 3 | I | AF16 / AH24 | - |

### 2.4.3.7 McASP

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Audio Serial Port section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-21. ABE McASP Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| abe_mcasp_axr | ABE McASP serial data IO | IO | AD26 | - |
| abe_mcasp_aclkx | ABE McASP clock transmit | O | AB25 | - |
| abe_mcasp_afsx | ABE McASP frame synchonization transmit | O | AC28 | - |
| abe_mcasp_ahclkx | ABE McASP high frequency clock output | O | AD27 | - |
| abe_mcasp_amutein | ABE McASP auto mute input | I | AC27 | - |
| abe_mcasp_amute | ABE McASP auto mute output | O | AD25 | - |

### 2.4.3.8 SLIMbus®

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Serial Low-Power Inter-Chip Media Bus Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-22. ABE SLIMbus1 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| abe_slimbus1_clock | ABE SLIMbus1 clock | IO | AC26 | - |
| abe_slimbus1_data | ABE SLIMbus1 data | IO | AC25 | - |

**Table 2-23. SLIMbus2 Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| slimbus2_clock | SLIMbus2 clock | IO | AG24 / AG23 | - |
| slimbus2_data | SLIMbus2 data | IO | AH24 / AH23 | - |

### 2.4.3.9 HSI

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / MIPI-HSI section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-24. HSI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **High-speed Synchronous Serial Interface (HSI1)** | | | | |
| hsi1_cawake | HSI1 cellular modem to APE wake signal | I | AE18 | - |
| hsi1_cadata | HSI1 cellular modem to APE signal | I | AG19 | - |
| hsi1_caflag | HSI1 cellular modem to APE flag signal | I | AF19 | - |
| hsi1_acready | HSI1 APE to cellular modem ready signal | O | AE19 | - |
| hsi1_acwake | HS1 APE to cellular modem wake signal | O | AF18 | - |
| hsi1_acdata | HSI1 APE to cellular modem data signal | O | AG18 | - |
| hsi1_acflag | HSI1 APE to cellular modem ready signal | O | AE17 | - |
| hsi1_caready | HSI1 cellular modem to APE ready signal | I | AF17 | - |
| **High-speed Synchronous Serial Interface (HSI2)** | | | | |
| hsi2_cawake | HSI2 cellular modem to APE wake signal | I | AG12 | - |
| hsi2_cadata | HSI2 cellular modem to APE signal | I | AF12 | - |
| hsi2_caflag | HSI2 cellular modem to APE flag signal | I | AE12 | - |
| hsi2_acready | HSI2 APE to cellular modem ready signal | O | AG13 | - |
| hsi2_acwake | HSI2 APE to cellular modem wake signal | O | AE11 | - |
| hsi2_acdata | HSI2 APE to cellular modem data signal | O | AF11 | - |
| hsi2_acflag | HSI2 APE to cellular modem ready signal | O | AG11 | - |
| hsi2_caready | HSI2 cellular modem to APE ready signal | I | AH11 | - |

### 2.4.3.10 McSPI

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Serial Port Interface (MCSPI) section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-25. McSPI Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Multichannel Serial Port Interface (McSPI1)** | | | | |
| mcspi1_clk | McSPI1 clock (slave input, master output) | IO | AF22 | - |
| mcspi1_somi | McSPI1 data (slave output, master input, Z when not shifting) | IO | AE22 | - |
| mcspi1_simo | McSPI1 data (slave input, master output, Z when not shifting) | IO | AG22 | - |
| mcspi1_cs0 | McSPI1 chip select 0 (slave input, master output) | IO | AE23 | - |
| mcspi1_cs1 | McSPI1 chip select 1 | O | AF23 | - |
| mcspi1_cs2 | McSPI1 chip select 2 | O | AG23 | - |
| mcspi1_cs3 | McSPI1 chip select 3 | O | AH23 | - |
| **Multichannel Serial Port Interface (McSPI2)** | | | | |
| mcspi2_clk | McSPI2 clock (slave input, master output) | IO | AD27 / AE5 | - |
| mcspi2_somi | McSPI2 data (slave output, master input, Z when not shifting) | IO | AD26 / AE4 | - |
| mcspi2_simo | McSPI2 data (slave input, master output, Z if not shifting) | IO | AD25 / AF5 | - |
| mcspi2_cs0 | McSPI2 chip select 0 (slave input, master output) | IO | AC28 / AF3 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-25. McSPI Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| mcspi2_cs1 | McSPI2 chip select 1 | O | AG3 | - |
| **Multichannel Serial Port Interface (McSPI3)** | | | | |
| mcspi3_clk | McSPI3 clock (slave input, master output) | IO | AE9 | - |
| mcspi3_somi | McSPI3 data (slave output, master input, Z when not shifting) | IO | AE10 | - |
| mcspi3_simo | McSPI3 data (slave input, master output, Z if not shifting) | IO | AG10 | - |
| mcspi3_cs0 | McSPI3 chip select 0 (slave input, master output) | IO | AF10 | - |
| **Multichannel Serial Port Interface (McSPI4)** | | | | |
| mcspi4_clk | McSPI4 clock (slave input, master output) | IO | AE21 | - |
| mcspi4_somi | McSPI4 data (slave output, master input, Z when not shifting) | IO | AF21 | - |
| mcspi4_simo | McSPI4 data (slave input, master output, Z if not shifting) | IO | AF20 | - |
| mcspi4_cs0 | McSPI4 chip select 0 (slave input, master output) | IO | AE20 | - |

### 2.4.3.11 UART

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / UART/IrDA/CIR section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-26. UART Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART1)** | | | | |
| uart1_cts | UART1 clear to send | I | AG23 | - |
| uart1_rts | UART1 request to send | O | AH23 | - |
| uart1_rx | UART1 receive data | I | E3 / C26 / AF23 / AA3 | - |
| uart1_tx | UART1 transmit data | O | D26 / F27 | - |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART2)** | | | | |
| uart2_cts | UART2 clear to send | I | AB26 | - |
| uart2_rts | UART2 request to send | O | AB27 | - |
| uart2_rx | UART2 receive data | I | AA25 / B5 | - |
| uart2_tx | UART2 transmit data | O | AA26 / B4 | - |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART3)** | | | | |
| uart3_cts_rctx | UART3 clear to send or remote control data output | IO | F27 / Y2 | - |
| uart3_rts_sd | UART3 request to send or infrared transceiver shutdown | O | F28 / W4 | - |
| uart3_rx_irrx | UART3 receive data input or infrared data input | I | G27 / B5 / W3 | - |
| uart3_tx_irtx | UART3 transmit data output or infrared data output | O | G28 / B4 / W2 | - |
| **Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter (UART4)** | | | | |
| uart4_rx | UART4 receive data | I | AG20 | - |
| uart4_tx | UART4 transmit data | O | AH19 | - |
| uart4_cts | UART4 clear to send | I | AE24 | - |
| uart4_rts | UART4 request to send | O | AF24 | - |

### 2.4.3.12 USB

**NOTE**

For more information, see:

- Serial Communication Interface / High-Speed Multiport USB Host Subsystem section, or
- Serial Communication Interface / High-Speed USB OTG Controller section, or
- Serial Communication Interface / Full-Speed USB Host Controller section

of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-27. USB Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Universal Serial Bus (USBA0)** | | | | |
| usba0_ulpiphy_clk | USBA0 IO to/from external transceiver 60-MHz clock | I | P2 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_stp | USBA0 output to external transceiver to stop data stream | O | V1 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dir | USBA0 data direction control from external transceiver | I | V2 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_nxt | USBA0 next signal control from external transceiver | I | W1 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat0 | USBA0 data bit 0 to/from external transceiver | IO | W2 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat1 | USBA0 data bit 1 to/from external transceiver | IO | W3 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat2 | USBA0 data bit 2 to/from external transceiver | IO | W4 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat3 | USBA0 data bit 3 to/from external transceiver | IO | Y2 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat4 | USBA0 data bit 4 to/from external transceiver | IO | Y3 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat5 | USBA0 data bit 5 to/from external transceiver | IO | Y4 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat6 | USBA0 data bit 6 to/from external transceiver | IO | AA1 | - |
| usba0_ulpiphy_dat7 | USBA0 data bit 7 to/from external transceiver | IO | AA2 | - |
| usba0_otg_ce | USBA0 OTG charging enable signal | O | C3 | - |
| usba0_otg_dp | USBA0 OTG data p | IODS | B5 | - |
| usba0_otg_dm | USBA0 OTG data m | IODS | B4 | - |
| **Universal Serial Bus (USBB1)** | | | | |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_clk | USBB1 IO to/from external transceiver 60-MHz clock | I | AE18 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_stp | USBB1 output to external transceiver to stop data stream | O | AG19 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dir | USBB1 data direction control from external transceiver | I | AF19 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt | USBB1 next signal control from external transceiver | I | AE19 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat0 | USBB1 data bit 0 to/from external transceiver | IO | AF18 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat1 | USBB1 data bit 1 to/from external transceiver | IO | AG18 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat2 | USBB1 data bit 2 to/from external transceiver | IO | AE17 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat3 | USBB1 data bit 3 to/from external transceiver | IO | AF17 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat4 | USBB1 data bit 4 to/from external transceiver | IO | AH17 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat5 | USBB1 data bit 5 to/from external transceiver | IO | AE16 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat6 | USBB1 data bit 6 to/from external transceiver | IO | AF16 | - |
| usbb1_ulpiphy_dat7 | USBB1 data bit 7 to/from external transceiver | IO | AG16 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_clk | USBB1 ULPI TLL Clock | O | AE18 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_stp | USBB1 ULPI TLL Stop | I | AG19 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dir | USBB1 ULPI TLL Dir | O | AF19 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_nxt | USBB1 ULPI TLL Next | O | AE19 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat0 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 0 | IO | AF18 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat1 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 1 | IO | AG18 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-27. USB Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat2 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 2 | IO | AE17 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat3 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 3 | IO | AF17 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat4 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 4 | IO | AH17 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat5 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 5 | IO | AE16 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat6 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 6 | IO | AF16 | - |
| usbb1_ulpitll_dat7 | USBB1 ULPI TLL data bit 7 | IO | AG16 | - |
| usbb1_hsic_data | USBB1 Inter chip data | IO | AF14 | - |
| usbb1_hsic_strobe | USBB1 Inter chip strobe | IO | AE14 | - |
| usbb1_mm_rxdm | USBB1 Vminus receive data (not used in 3- or 4-pin configurations) | IO | AE19 | - |
| usbb1_mm_rxdp | USBB1 Vplus receive data (not used in 3- or 4-pin configurations) | IO | AG19 | - |
| usbb1_mm_rxrcv | USBB1 differential receiver signal input (not used in 3-pin mode) | IO | AF17 | - |
| usbb1_mm_txse0 | USBB1 single-ended zero. Used as VM in 4-pin VP_VM mode. | IO | AE17 | - |
| usbb1_mm_txdat | USBB1 data. Used as VP in 4-pin VP_VM mode. | IO | AG18 | - |
| usbb1_mm_txen | USBB1 transmit enable | IO | AF18 | - |
| **Universal Serial Bus (USBB2)** | | | | |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_clk | USBB2 IO to/from external transceiver 60-MHz clock | I | AG12 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_stp | USBB2 output to external transceiver to stop data stream | O | AF12 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dir | USBB2 data direction control from external transceiver | I | AE12 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_nxt | USBB2 next signal control from external transceiver | I | AG13 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat0 | USBB2 data bit 0 to/from external transceiver | IO | AE11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat1 | USBB2 data bit 1 to/from external transceiver | IO | AF11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat2 | USBB2 data bit 2 to/from external transceiver | IO | AG11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat3 | USBB2 data bit 3 to/from external transceiver | IO | AH11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat4 | USBB2 data bit 4 to/from external transceiver | IO | AE10 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat5 | USBB2 data bit 5 to/from external transceiver | IO | AF10 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat6 | USBB2 data bit 6 to/from external transceiver | IO | AG10 | - |
| usbb2_ulpiphy_dat7 | USBB2 data bit 7 to/from external transceiver | IO | AE9 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_clk | USBB2 ULPI TLL Clock | O | AG12 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_stp | USBB2 ULPI TLL Stop | I | AF12 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dir | USBB2 ULPI TLL Dir | O | AE12 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_nxt | USBB2 ULPI TLL Next | O | AG13 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat0 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 0 | IO | AE11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat1 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 1 | IO | AF11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat2 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 2 | IO | AG11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat3 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 3 | IO | AH11 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat4 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 4 | IO | AE10 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat5 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 5 | IO | AF10 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat6 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 6 | IO | AG10 | - |
| usbb2_ulpitll_dat7 | USBB2 ULPI TLL data bit 7 | IO | AE9 | - |
| usbb2_hsic_data | USBB2 Inter chip data | IO | AF13 | - |
| usbb2_hsic_strobe | USBB2 Inter chip strobe | IO | AE13 | - |
| usbb2_mm_rxdm | USBB2 Vminus receive data (not used in 3- or 4-pin configurations) | IO | AD27 | - |

**Table 2-27. USB Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| usbb2_mm_rxdp | USBB2 Vplus receive data (not used in 3- or 4-pin configurations) | IO | AD26 | - |
| usbb2_mm_rxrcv | USBB2 differential receiver signal input (not used in 3-pin mode) | IO | AD25 | - |
| usbb2_mm_txse0 | USBB2 single-ended zero. Used as VM in 4-pin VP_VM mode. | IO | AE24 / AG11 | - |
| usbb2_mm_txdat | USBB2 data. Used as VP in 4-pin VP_VM mode. | IO | AF24 / AF11 | - |
| usbb2_mm_txen | USBB2 transmit enable | IO | AC28 / AE11 | - |
| **Universal Serial Bus (USBC1)** | | | | |
| usbc1_icusb_dp | USBC1 interchip USB host D plus | IODS | H2 / AE5 | - |
| usbc1_icusb_dm | USBC1 interchip USB host D minus | IODS | H3 / AF5 | - |
| usbc1_icusb_txen | USBC1 transmit enable | O | D23 / AF4 | - |
| usbc1_icusb_rcv | USBC1 receive | I | AE4 | - |

## 2.4.4 Removable Media Interfaces

### 2.4.4.1 MMC/SDIO

**NOTE**

For more information, see the MMC/SD/SDIO section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-28. MMC/SDIO Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Multimedia Memory Card / Secure Digital IO (SDMMC1)** | | | | |
| sdmmc1_clk | SDMMC1 clock | O | D25 / D2 | - |
| sdmmc1_cmd | SDMMC1 command | IO | B22 / E3 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat0 | SDMMC1 data bit 0 | IO | C16 / E4 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat1 | SDMMC1 data bit 1 | IO | D16 / E2 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat2 | SDMMC1 data bit 2 | IO | C17 / E1 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat3 | SDMMC1 data bit 3 | IO | D17 / F4 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat4 | SDMMC1 data bit 4 | IO | C18 / F3 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat5 | SDMMC1 data bit 5 | IO | D18 / F1 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat6 | SDMMC1 data bit 6 | IO | C19 / G4 | - |
| sdmmc1_dat7 | SDMMC1 data bit 7 | IO | D19 / G3 | - |
| **Multimedia Memory Card / Secure Digital IO (SDMMC2)** | | | | |
| sdmmc2_clk | SDMMC2 clock | O | B11 / AE5 | - |
| sdmmc2_cmd | SDMMC2 command | IO | B12 / AF5 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat0 | SDMMC2 data bit 0 | IO | C12 / AE4 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat1 | SDMMC2 data bit 1 | IO | D12 / AF4 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat2 | SDMMC2 data bit 2 | IO | C13 / AG3 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat3 | SDMMC2 data bit 3 | IO | D13 / AF3 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat4 | SDMMC2 data bit 4 | IO | C15 / AD3 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat5 | SDMMC2 data bit 5 | IO | D15 / AD4 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat6 | SDMMC2 data bit 6 | IO | A16 / AC2 | - |
| sdmmc2_dat7 | SDMMC2 data bit 7 | IO | B16 / AD2 | - |
| sdmmc2_dir_cmd | SDMMC2 command direction signal to drive external level shifter | O | A16 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-28. MMC/SDIO Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| sdmmc2_dir_dat0 | SDMMC2 data bit 0 direction signal to drive external level shifter | O | C15 | - |
| sdmmc2_dir_dat1 | SDMMC2 data bit 1/3 direction signal to drive external level shifter | O | D15 | - |
| sdmmc2_clk_fdbk | SDMMC2 clock feedback if external loop back is needed | I | B16 | - |
| **Multimedia Memory Card / Secure Digital IO (SDMMC3)** | | | | |
| sdmmc3_clk | SDMMC3 clock | O | AB26 / AE9 | - |
| sdmmc3_cmd | SDMMC3 command | IO | AB27 / AG10 | - |
| sdmmc3_dat0 | SDMMC3 data bit 0 | IO | AA25 / AE10 | - |
| sdmmc3_dat1 | SDMMC3 data bit 1 | IO | AA26 / AH11 | - |
| sdmmc3_dat2 | SDMMC3 data bit 2 | IO | AB25 / AG11 | - |
| sdmmc3_dat3 | SDMMC3 data bit 3 | IO | AC27 / AF10 | - |
| **Multimedia Memory Card / Secure Digital IO (SDMMC4)** | | | | |
| sdmmc4_clk | SDMMC4 clock | O | AE21 / AF12 | - |
| sdmmc4_cmd | SDMMC4 command | IO | AF20 / AG12 | - |
| sdmmc4_dat0 | SDMMC4 data bit 0 | IO | AF21 / AE12 | - |
| sdmmc4_dat1 | SDMMC4 data bit 1 | IO | AH19 / AG13 | - |
| sdmmc4_dat2 | SDMMC4 data bit 2 | IO | AG20 / AE11 | - |
| sdmmc4_dat3 | SDMMC4 data bit 3 | IO | AE20 / AF11 | - |
| **Multimedia Memory Card / Secure Digital IO (SDMMC5)** | | | | |
| sdmmc5_clk | SDMMC5 clock | O | AE5 | - |
| sdmmc5_cmd | SDMMC5 command | IO | AF5 | - |
| sdmmc5_dat0 | SDMMC5 data bit 0 | IO | AE4 | - |
| sdmmc5_dat1 | SDMMC5 data bit 1 | IO | AF4 | - |
| sdmmc5_dat2 | SDMMC5 data bit 2 | IO | AG3 | - |
| sdmmc5_dat3 | SDMMC5 data bit 3 | IO | AF3 | - |

#### 2.4.4.2 USIM

**Table 2-29. USIM Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| sim_io | SIM data | IO | H4 | - |
| sim_clk | SIM clock | O | J2 | - |
| sim_reset | SIM reset | O | G2 | - |
| sim_cd | SIM card detect | I | J1 | - |
| sim_pwrctrl | SIM power control | O | K1 | - |

### *2.4.5 Test Interfaces*

#### 2.4.5.1 JTAG

**NOTE**

For more information, see the On-Chip Debug Support / Debug Ports section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-30. JTAG Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| jtag_ntrst | JTAG® test reset | I | AH2 | - |
| jtag_tck | JTAG test clock | I | F4 / AG1 | - |
| jtag_tms_tmsc | JTAG test mode select / compressed JTAG packet (CJTAG) | IO | E1 / AH1 | - |
| jtag_rtck | JTAG ARM® clock emulation | O | AE3 | - |
| jtag_tdi | JTAG test data input | I | AE1 | - |
| jtag_tdo | JTAG test data output | O | AE2 | - |

### 2.4.5.2 DPM

**NOTE**

For more information, see the On-Chip Debug Support / Debug Ports section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-31. DPM Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dpm_emu0 | Debug pin manager pin 0 | IO | M2 | - |
| dpm_emu1 | Debug pin manager pin 1 | IO | N2 | - |
| dpm_emu2 | Debug pin manager pin 2 | O | P2 | - |
| dpm_emu3 | Debug pin manager pin 3 | O | V1 | - |
| dpm_emu4 | Debug pin manager pin 4 | O | V2 | - |
| dpm_emu5 | Debug pin manager pin 5 | O | W1 | - |
| dpm_emu6 | Debug pin manager pin 6 | O | W2 | - |
| dpm_emu7 | Debug pin manager pin 7 | O | W3 | - |
| dpm_emu8 | Debug pin manager pin 8 | O | W4 | - |
| dpm_emu9 | Debug pin manager pin 9 | O | Y2 | - |
| dpm_emu10 | Debug pin manager pin 10 | O | Y3 | - |
| dpm_emu11 | Debug pin manager pin 11 | O | Y4 | - |
| dpm_emu12 | Debug pin manager pin 12 | O | AA1 | - |
| dpm_emu13 | Debug pin manager pin 13 | O | AA2 | - |
| dpm_emu14 | Debug pin manager pin 14 | O | AA3 | - |
| dpm_emu15 | Debug pin manager pin 15 | O | F4 / AA4 | - |
| dpm_emu16 | Debug pin manager pin 16 | O | E1 / AB2 | - |
| dpm_emu17 | Debug pin manager pin 17 | O | E2 / AB3 | - |
| dpm_emu18 | Debug pin manager pin 18 | O | E4 / AF8 / AB4 | - |
| dpm_emu19 | Debug pin manager pin 19 | O | D2 / AE8 / AC4 | - |

### 2.4.5.3 TPIU

**NOTE**

For more information, see the On-Chip Debug Support / Debug Ports section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

### Table 2-32. TPIU 16-Bit Signal Descriptions

| PIN NAME [6] | SUBSYSTEM SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| dpm_emu0 | - | - | NA | M2 | - |
| dpm_emu1 | - | - | NA | N2 | - |
| dpm_emu2 | atpiu_clk | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit clock | O | P2 | - |
| dpm_emu3 | atpiu_cntl | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit clock control | O | V1 | - |
| dpm_emu4 | atpiu_d0 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 0 | O | V2 | - |
| dpm_emu5 | atpiu_d1 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 1 | O | W1 | - |
| dpm_emu6 | atpiu_d2 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 2 | O | W2 | - |
| dpm_emu7 | atpiu_d3 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 3 | O | W3 | - |
| dpm_emu8 | atpiu_d4 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 4 | O | W4 | - |
| dpm_emu9 | atpiu_d5 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 5 | O | Y2 | - |
| dpm_emu10 | atpiu_d6 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 6 | O | Y3 | - |
| dpm_emu11 | atpiu_d7 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 7 | O | Y4 | - |
| dpm_emu12 | atpiu_d8 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 8 | O | AA1 | - |
| dpm_emu13 | atpiu_d9 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 9 | O | AA2 | - |
| dpm_emu14 | atpiu_d10 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 10 | O | AA3 | - |
| dpm_emu15 | atpiu_d11 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 11 | O | F4 / AA4 | - |
| dpm_emu16 | atpiu_d12 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 12 | O | E1 / AB2 | - |
| dpm_emu17 | atpiu_d13 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 13 | O | E2 / AB3 | - |
| dpm_emu18 | atpiu_d14 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 14 | O | E4 / AF8 / AB4 | - |
| dpm_emu19 | atpiu_d15 | TPIU ARM trace 16-bit data 15 | O | D2 / AE8 / AC4 | - |

### Table 2-33. TPIU 18-Bit Signal Descriptions

| PIN NAME [6] | SUBSYSTEM SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| dpm_emu0 | atpiu_d0 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 0 | O | M2 | - |
| dpm_emu1 | atpiu_d1 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 1 | O | N2 | - |
| dpm_emu2 | atpiu_clk | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit clock | O | P2 | - |
| dpm_emu3 | atpiu_cntl | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit clock control | O | V1 | - |
| dpm_emu4 | atpiu_d2 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 2 | O | V2 | - |
| dpm_emu5 | atpiu_d3 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 3 | O | W1 | - |
| dpm_emu6 | atpiu_d4 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 4 | O | W2 | - |
| dpm_emu7 | atpiu_d5 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 5 | O | W3 | - |
| dpm_emu8 | atpiu_d6 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 6 | O | W4 | - |
| dpm_emu9 | atpiu_d7 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 7 | O | Y2 | - |
| dpm_emu10 | atpiu_d8 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 8 | O | Y3 | - |
| dpm_emu11 | atpiu_d9 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 9 | O | Y4 | - |
| dpm_emu12 | atpiu_d10 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 10 | O | AA1 | - |
| dpm_emu13 | atpiu_d11 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 11 | O | AA2 | - |
| dpm_emu14 | atpiu_d12 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 12 | O | AA3 | - |
| dpm_emu15 | atpiu_d13 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 13 | O | F4 / AA4 | - |
| dpm_emu16 | atpiu_d14 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 14 | O | E1 / AB2 | - |
| dpm_emu17 | atpiu_d15 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 15 | O | E2 / AB3 | - |
| dpm_emu18 | atpiu_d16 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 16 | O | E4 / AF8 / AB4 | - |
| dpm_emu19 | atpiu_d17 | TPIU ARM trace 18-bit data 17 | O | D2 / AE8 / AC4 | - |

### 2.4.5.4 STM

**NOTE**

For more information, see the On-Chip Debug Support / Debug Ports section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-34. STM Signal Descriptions**

| PIN NAME [6] | SUBSYSTEM SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Option 1** | | | | | |
| dpm_emu0 | astm_d0 | System trace data 0 | IO | M2 | - |
| dpm_emu1 | astm_d1 | System trace data 1 | IO | N2 | - |
| dpm_emu2 | astm_clk | System trace clock | O | P2 | - |
| dpm_emu3 | astm_d2 | System trace data 3 | O | V1 | - |
| dpm_emu4 | astm_d3 | System trace data 4 | O | V2 | - |
| **Option 2** | | | | | |
| dpm_emu15 | astm_d3 | System trace data 3 | O | F4 / AA4 | - |
| dpm_emu16 | astm_d2 | System trace data 2 | O | E1 / AB2 | - |
| dpm_emu17 | astm_d1 | System trace data 1 | O | E2 / AB3 | - |
| dpm_emu18 | astm_d0 | System trace data 0 | O | E4 / AF8 / AB4 | - |
| dpm_emu19 | astm_clk | System trace clock | O | D2 / AE8 / AC4 | - |
| **Option 3** | | | | | |
| dpm_emu1 | astm_clk | System trace clock | IO | N2 | - |
| dpm_emu0 | astm_d0 | System trace data 0 | IO | M2 | - |

### 2.4.5.5 ATTILA

**Table 2-35. ATTILA Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| attila_hw_dbg0 | Attila hardware debug pin 0 | O | M2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg1 | Attila hardware debug pin 1 | O | H4 / N2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg2 | Attila hardware debug pin 2 | O | J2 / P2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg3 | Attila hardware debug pin 3 | O | G2 / V1 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg4 | Attila hardware debug pin 4 | O | J1 / V2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg5 | Attila hardware debug pin 5 | O | K1 / W1 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg6 | Attila hardware debug pin 6 | O | AD2 / W2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg7 | Attila hardware debug pin 7 | O | AD3 / W3 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg8 | Attila hardware debug pin 8 | O | AD4 / W4 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg9 | Attila hardware debug pin 9 | O | AC2 / Y2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg10 | Attila hardware debug pin 10 | O | AC3 / Y3 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg11 | Attila hardware debug pin 11 | O | AG6 / Y4 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg12 | Attila hardware debug pin 12 | O | AF8 / AA1 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg13 | Attila hardware debug pin 13 | O | AE8 / AA2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg14 | Attila hardware debug pin 14 | O | AA3 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg15 | Attila hardware debug pin 15 | O | AA4 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg16 | Attila hardware debug pin 16 | O | AB2 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg17 | Attila hardware debug pin 17 | O | AB3 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg18 | Attila hardware debug pin 18 | O | AB4 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg19 | Attila hardware debug pin 19 | O | AC4 | - |

**Table 2-35. ATTILA Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| attila_hw_dbg20 | Attila hardware debug pin 20 | O | AE18 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg21 | Attila hardware debug pin 21 | O | AG19 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg22 | Attila hardware debug pin 22 | O | AF19 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg23 | Attila hardware debug pin 23 | O | AE19 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg24 | Attila hardware debug pin 24 | O | AF18 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg25 | Attila hardware debug pin 25 | O | AG18 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg26 | Attila hardware debug pin 26 | O | AE17 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg27 | Attila hardware debug pin 27 | O | AF17 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg28 | Attila hardware debug pin 28 | O | AH17 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg29 | Attila hardware debug pin 29 | O | AE16 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg30 | Attila hardware debug pin 30 | O | AF16 | - |
| attila_hw_dbg31 | Attila hardware debug pin 31 | O | AG16 | - |

#### 2.4.5.6 Video Encoder Test

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Display Subsystem / Video Encoder section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-36. Video Encoder Test Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| venc_656_data0 | Video encoder display debug signal 0 | I | B17 | - |
| venc_656_data1 | Video encoder display debug signal 1 | I | A18 | - |
| venc_656_data2 | Video encoder display debug signal 2 | I | B18 | - |
| venc_656_data3 | Video encoder display debug signal 3 | I | A19 | - |
| venc_656_data4 | Video encoder display debug signal 4 | I | B19 | - |
| venc_656_data5 | Video encoder display debug signal 5 | I | B20 | - |
| venc_656_data6 | Video encoder display debug signal 6 | I | A21 | - |
| venc_656_data7 | Video encoder display debug signal 7 | I | B21 | - |

### *2.4.6 General-Purpose IOs*

**NOTE**

For more information, see the General-Purpose Interface section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-37. GPIO Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpio_wk0 | General-purpose IO 0, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | H4 | - |
| gpio_0 | General-purpose IO 0, Bank1 | IO | J27 | - |
| gpio_wk1 | General-purpose IO 1, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | J2 | - |
| gpio_1 | General-purpose IO 1, Bank1 | IO | H27 | - |
| gpio_wk2 | General-purpose IO 2, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | G2 | - |
| gpio_2 | General-purpose IO 2, Bank1 | IO | L27 | - |
| gpio_wk3 | General-purpose IO 3, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | J1 | - |
| gpio_3 | General-purpose IO 3, Bank1 | IO | K27 | - |

**Table 2-37. GPIO Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpio_wk4 | General-purpose IO 4, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | K1 | - |
| gpio_wk6 | General-purpose IO 5, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AD2 | - |
| gpio_wk7 | General-purpose IO 6, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AC2 | - |
| gpio_wk8 | General-purpose IO 7, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AC3 | - |
| gpio_wk9 | General-purpose IO 8, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AF8 | - |
| gpio_wk10 | General-purpose IO 9, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AE8 | - |
| gpio_11 | General-purpose IO 11, Bank1 | IO | M2 | - |
| gpio_12 | General-purpose IO 12, Bank1 | IO | N2 | - |
| gpio_13 | General-purpose IO 13, Bank1 | IO | P2 | - |
| gpio_14 | General-purpose IO 14, Bank1 | IO | V1 | - |
| gpio_15 | General-purpose IO 15, Bank1 | IO | V2 | - |
| gpio_16 | General-purpose IO 16, Bank1 | IO | W1 | - |
| gpio_17 | General-purpose IO 17, Bank1 | IO | W2 | - |
| gpio_18 | General-purpose IO 18, Bank1 | IO | W3 | - |
| gpio_19 | General-purpose IO 19, Bank1 | IO | W4 | - |
| gpio_20 | General-purpose IO 20, Bank1 | IO | Y2 | - |
| gpio_21 | General-purpose IO 21, Bank1 | IO | Y3 | - |
| gpio_22 | General-purpose IO 22, Bank1 | IO | Y4 | - |
| gpio_23 | General-purpose IO 23, Bank1 | IO | AA1 | - |
| gpio_24 | General-purpose IO 24, Bank1 | IO | AA2 | - |
| gpio_25 | General-purpose IO 25, Bank1 | IO | AA3 | - |
| gpio_26 | General-purpose IO 26, Bank1 | IO | AA4 | - |
| gpio_27 | General-purpose IO 27, Bank1 | IO | AB2 | - |
| gpio_28 | General-purpose IO 28, Bank1 | IO | AB3 | - |
| gpio_wk29 | General-purpose IO 29, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AG6 | - |
| gpio_wk30 | General-purpose IO 30, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AD3 | - |
| gpio_wk31 | General-purpose IO 31, Bank1, always GPIO | IO | AD4 | - |
| gpio_32 | General-purpose IO 32 | IO | C16 | - |
| gpio_33 | General-purpose IO 33 | IO | D16 | - |
| gpio_34 | General-purpose IO 34 | IO | C17 | - |
| gpio_35 | General-purpose IO 35 | IO | D17 | - |
| gpio_36 | General-purpose IO 36 | IO | C18 | - |
| gpio_37 | General-purpose IO 37 | IO | D18 | - |
| gpio_38 | General-purpose IO 38 | IO | C19 | - |
| gpio_39 | General-purpose IO 39 | IO | D19 | - |
| gpio_40 | General-purpose IO 40 | IO | B17 | - |
| gpio_41 | General-purpose IO 41 | IO | A18 | - |
| gpio_42 | General-purpose IO 42 | IO | B18 | - |
| gpio_43 | General-purpose IO 43 | IO | A19 | - |
| gpio_44 | General-purpose IO 44 | IO | B19 | - |
| gpio_45 | General-purpose IO 45 | IO | B20 | - |
| gpio_46 | General-purpose IO 46 | IO | A21 | - |
| gpio_47 | General-purpose IO 47 | IO | B21 | - |
| gpio_48 | General-purpose IO 48 | IO | C20 | - |
| gpio_49 | General-purpose IO 49 | IO | D20 | - |
| gpio_50 | General-purpose IO 50 | IO | B25 | - |
| gpio_51 | General-purpose IO 51 | IO | C21 | - |

**Table 2-37. GPIO Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpio_52 | General-purpose IO 52 | IO | D21 | - |
| gpio_53 | General-purpose IO 53 | IO | C22 | - |
| gpio_54 | General-purpose IO 54 | IO | C25 | - |
| gpio_55 | General-purpose IO 55 | IO | B22 | - |
| gpio_56 | General-purpose IO 56 | IO | D25 | - |
| gpio_59 | General-purpose IO 59 | IO | C23 | - |
| gpio_60 | General-purpose IO 60 | IO | D22 | - |
| gpio_61 | General-purpose IO 61 | IO | B26 | - |
| gpio_62 | General-purpose IO 62 | IO | B23 | - |
| gpio_63 | General-purpose IO 63 | IO | B9 | - |
| gpio_64 | General-purpose IO 64 | IO | B10 | - |
| gpio_65 | General-purpose IO 65 | IO | A8 | - |
| gpio_66 | General-purpose IO 66 | IO | B8 | - |
| gpio_81 | General-purpose IO 81 | IO | T27 | - |
| gpio_82 | General-purpose IO 82 | IO | U27 | - |
| gpio_83 | General-purpose IO 83 | IO | V27 | - |
| gpio_84 | General-purpose IO 84 | IO | AE18 | - |
| gpio_85 | General-purpose IO 85 | IO | AG19 | - |
| gpio_86 | General-purpose IO 86 | IO | AF19 | - |
| gpio_87 | General-purpose IO 87 | IO | AE19 | - |
| gpio_88 | General-purpose IO 88 | IO | AF18 | - |
| gpio_89 | General-purpose IO 89 | IO | AG18 | - |
| gpio_90 | General-purpose IO 90 | IO | AE17 | - |
| gpio_91 | General-purpose IO 91 | IO | AF17 | - |
| gpio_92 | General-purpose IO 92 | IO | AH17 | - |
| gpio_93 | General-purpose IO 93 | IO | AE16 | - |
| gpio_94 | General-purpose IO 94 | IO | AF16 | - |
| gpio_95 | General-purpose IO 95 | IO | AG16 | - |
| gpio_96 | General-purpose IO 96 | IO | AF14 | - |
| gpio_97 | General-purpose IO 97 | IO | AE14 | - |
| gpio_98 | General-purpose IO 98 | IO | H2 | - |
| gpio_99 | General-purpose IO 99 | IO | H3 | - |
| gpio_100 | General-purpose IO 100 | IO | D23 / D2 | - |
| gpio_101 | General-purpose IO 101 | IO | A24 / E3 | - |
| gpio_102 | General-purpose IO 102 | IO | B24 / E4 | - |
| gpio_103 | General-purpose IO 103 | IO | C24 / E2 | - |
| gpio_104 | General-purpose IO 104 | IO | D24 / E1 | - |
| gpio_105 | General-purpose IO 105 | IO | F4 | - |
| gpio_106 | General-purpose IO 106 | IO | F3 | - |
| gpio_107 | General-purpose IO 107 | IO | F1 | - |
| gpio_108 | General-purpose IO 108 | IO | G4 | - |
| gpio_109 | General-purpose IO 109 | IO | G3 | - |
| gpio_110 | General-purpose IO 110 | IO | AD27 | - |
| gpio_111 | General-purpose IO 111 | IO | AD26 | - |
| gpio_112 | General-purpose IO 112 | IO | AD25 | - |
| gpio_113 | General-purpose IO 113 | IO | AC28 | - |
| gpio_114 | General-purpose IO 114 | IO | AC26 | - |

**Table 2-37. GPIO Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpio_115 | General-purpose IO 115 | IO | AC25 | - |
| gpio_116 | General-purpose IO 116 | IO | AB25 | - |
| gpio_117 | General-purpose IO 117 | IO | AC27 | - |
| gpio_118 | General-purpose IO 118 | IO | AH26 | - |
| gpio_119 | General-purpose IO 119 | IO | AE24 | - |
| gpio_120 | General-purpose IO 120 | IO | AF24 | - |
| gpio_121 | General-purpose IO 121 | IO | AG24 | - |
| gpio_122 | General-purpose IO 122 | IO | AH24 | - |
| gpio_123 | General-purpose IO 123 | IO | AB26 | - |
| gpio_124 | General-purpose IO 124 | IO | AB27 | - |
| gpio_125 | General-purpose IO 125 | IO | AA25 | - |
| gpio_126 | General-purpose IO 126 | IO | AA26 | - |
| gpio_127 | General-purpose IO 127 | IOD | AA27 | - |
| gpio_128 | General-purpose IO 128 | IO | C26 | - |
| gpio_129 | General-purpose IO 129 | IO | D26 | - |
| gpio_130 | General-purpose IO 130 | IO | W27 | - |
| gpio_131 | General-purpose IO 131 | IO | Y27 | - |
| gpio_132 | General-purpose IO 132 | IO | AG21 | - |
| gpio_133 | General-purpose IO 133 | IO | AH22 | - |
| gpio_134 | General-purpose IO 134 | IO | AF22 | - |
| gpio_135 | General-purpose IO 135 | IO | AE22 | - |
| gpio_136 | General-purpose IO 136 | IO | AG22 | - |
| gpio_137 | General-purpose IO 137 | IO | AE23 | - |
| gpio_138 | General-purpose IO 138 | IO | AF23 | - |
| gpio_139 | General-purpose IO 139 | IO | AG23 | - |
| gpio_140 | General-purpose IO 140 | IO | AH23 | - |
| gpio_141 | General-purpose IO 141 | IO | F27 | - |
| gpio_142 | General-purpose IO 142 | IO | F28 | - |
| gpio_143 | General-purpose IO 143 | IO | G27 | - |
| gpio_144 | General-purpose IO 144 | IO | G28 | - |
| gpio_145 | General-purpose IO 145 | IO | AE5 | - |
| gpio_146 | General-purpose IO 146 | IO | AF5 | - |
| gpio_147 | General-purpose IO 147 | IO | AE4 | - |
| gpio_148 | General-purpose IO 148 | IO | AF4 | - |
| gpio_149 | General-purpose IO 149 | IO | AG3 | - |
| gpio_150 | General-purpose IO 150 | IO | AF3 | - |
| gpio_151 | General-purpose IO 151 | IO | AE21 | - |
| gpio_152 | General-purpose IO 152 | IO | AF20 | - |
| gpio_153 | General-purpose IO 153 | IO | AF21 | - |
| gpio_154 | General-purpose IO 154 | IO | AE20 | - |
| gpio_155 | General-purpose IO 155 | IO | AG20 | - |
| gpio_156 | General-purpose IO 156 | IO | AH19 | - |
| gpio_157 | General-purpose IO 157 | IO | AG12 | - |
| gpio_158 | General-purpose IO 158 | IO | AF12 | - |
| gpio_159 | General-purpose IO 159 | IO | AE12 | - |
| gpio_160 | General-purpose IO 160 | IO | AG13 | - |
| gpio_161 | General-purpose IO 161 | IO | AE11 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-37. GPIO Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpio_162 | General-purpose IO 162 | IO | AF11 | - |
| gpio_163 | General-purpose IO 163 | IO | AG11 | - |
| gpio_164 | General-purpose IO 164 | IO | AH11 | - |
| gpio_165 | General-purpose IO 165 | IO | AE10 | - |
| gpio_166 | General-purpose IO 166 | IO | AF10 | - |
| gpio_167 | General-purpose IO 167 | IO | AG10 | - |
| gpio_168 | General-purpose IO 168 | IO | AE9 | - |
| gpio_169 | General-purpose IO 169 | IO | AF13 | - |
| gpio_170 | General-purpose IO 170 | IO | AE13 | - |
| gpio_171 | General-purpose IO 171 | IO | G26 | - |
| gpio_172 | General-purpose IO 172 | IO | G25 | - |
| gpio_173 | General-purpose IO 173 | IO | H26 | - |
| gpio_174 | General-purpose IO 174 | IO | H25 | - |
| gpio_175 | General-purpose IO 175 | IO | J26 | - |
| gpio_176 | General-purpose IO 176 | IO | J25 | - |
| gpio_177 | General-purpose IO 177 | IO | K26 | - |
| gpio_178 | General-purpose IO 178 | IO | K25 | - |
| gpio_181 | General-purpose IO 181 | IO | AA28 | - |
| gpio_182 | General-purpose IO 182 | IO | Y28 | - |
| gpio_183 | General-purpose IO 183 | IO | AF6 | - |
| gpio_184 | General-purpose IO 184 | IO | F26 | - |
| gpio_185 | General-purpose IO 185 | IO | E27 | - |
| gpio_186 | General-purpose IO 186 | IO | E26 | - |
| gpio_187 | General-purpose IO 187 | IO | E25 | - |
| gpio_188 | General-purpose IO 188 | IO | D28 | - |
| gpio_189 | General-purpose IO 189 | IO | D27 | - |
| gpio_190 | General-purpose IO 190 | IO | AB4 | - |
| gpio_191 | General-purpose IO 191 | IO | AC4 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 2.4.7 General-Purpose In

**NOTE**

For more information, see the General-Purpose Interface section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-38. GPIN Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpi_wk5 | General-purpose In 5, Bank1, always GPIN | I | AG8 | - |
| gpi_67 | General-purpose In 67 | I | R26 | - |
| gpi_68 | General-purpose In 68 | I | R25 | - |
| gpi_69 | General-purpose In 69 | I | T26 | - |
| gpi_70 | General-purpose In 70 | I | T25 | - |
| gpi_71 | General-purpose In 71 | I | U26 | - |
| gpi_72 | General-purpose In 72 | I | U25 | - |
| gpi_73 | General-purpose In 73 | I | V26 | - |
| gpi_74 | General-purpose In 74 | I | V25 | - |
| gpi_75 | General-purpose In 75 | I | W26 | - |

**Table 2-38. GPIN Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| gpi_76 | General-purpose In 76 | I | W25 | - |
| gpi_77 | General-purpose In 77 | I | M26 | - |
| gpi_78 | General-purpose In 78 | I | M25 | - |
| gpi_79 | General-purpose In 79 | I | N26 | - |
| gpi_80 | General-purpose In 80 | I | N25 | - |

## 2.4.8 System and Miscellaneous

### 2.4.8.1 DM Timer

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Timers section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-39. DM Timer Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| dmtimer8_pwm_evt | DM timer event input or PWM output | IO | AH17 / G27 / AB2 | - |
| dmtimer9_pwm_evt | DM timer event input or PWM output | IO | AE16 / AH24 / G28 / AB3 | - |
| dmtimer10_pwm_evt | DM timer event input or PWM output | IO | AF16 / AB4 | - |
| dmtimer11_pwm_evt | DM timer event input or PWM output | IO | AG16 / AG24 / AC4 | - |

### 2.4.8.2 KeyPad

**NOTE**

For more information, see Keyboard Controller / Keyboard Controller Environment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-40. Keypad Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| kpd_row0 | Keypad row 0 | I | C16 / J26 / K25 | - |
| kpd_row1 | Keypad row 1 | I | D16 / J25 / L27 | - |
| kpd_row2 | Keypad row 2 | I | C17 / K26 / K27 | - |
| kpd_row3 | Keypad row 3 | I | D17 / J26 / K25 | - |
| kpd_row4 | Keypad row 4 | I | B17 / J25 / L27 | - |
| kpd_row5 | Keypad row 5 | I | A18 / K26 / K27 | - |
| kpd_row6 | Keypad row 6 | I | B18 / AF21 | - |
| kpd_row7 | Keypad row 7 | I | A19 / AE20 | - |
| kpd_row8 | Keypad row 8 | I | D21 / AG20 | - |
| kpd_col0 | Keypad column 0 | OD | C18 / G26 / H25 | - |
| kpd_col1 | Keypad column 1 | OD | D18 / G25 / J27 | - |
| kpd_col2 | Keypad column 2 | OD | C19 / H26 / H27 | - |
| kpd_col3 | Keypad column 3 | OD | D19 / G26 / H25 | - |
| kpd_col4 | Keypad column 4 | OD | B19 / G25 / J27 | - |
| kpd_col5 | Keypad column 5 | OD | B20 / H26 / H27 | - |
| kpd_col6 | Keypad column 6 | OD | A21 / AE21 | - |
| kpd_col7 | Keypad column 7 | OD | B21 / AF20 | - |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-40. Keypad Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| kpd_col8 | Keypad column 8 | OD | C20 / AH19 | - |

### 2.4.8.3 POP

**NOTE**

For more information, see Package-On-Package Concept section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-41. POP Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| pop_lpddr21_zq | Feedthrough to top lpddr21 ZQ pin | FEED | AH16 | AJ17 |
| pop_lpddr22_zq | Feedthrough to top lpddr22 ZQ pin | FEED | AF28 | AG29 |
| pop_vacc_lpddr2 | Feedthrough to top lpddr21and lpddr22 vacc power supply | PWR | A26 / B2 | B2 / B28 |
| pop_vdd1_lpddr2_shared | Feedthrough to shared top lpddr21 vand lpddr22 dd1 power supply | PWR | AG27 / C1 / AG2 | C1 / AH2 / AH28 |
| pop_vdd1_lpddr21 | Feedthrough to top lpddr21 vdd1 power supply | PWR | A13 / C27 / AH14 | A15 / C28 / AJ15 |
| pop_vdd1_lpddr22 | Feedthrough to top lpddr22 vdd2 power supply | PWR | N1 / P1 / R28 | N2 / P29 / R1 |
| pop_vdd2_lpddr2_shared | Feedthrough to shared top lpddr21 and lpddr22 vdd2 power supply | PWR | AH3 / A3 / C28 / AF27 | A3 / C29 / AG28 / AH3 |
| pop_vdd2_lpddr21 | Feedthrough to top lpddr21 vdd2 power supply | PWR | AG14 / A15 / B15 | A16 / B16 / AH15 |
| pop_vdd2_lpddr22 | Feedthrough to top lpddr22 vdd2 power supply | PWR | T1 / T2 / N28 | P28 / T1 / T2 |

### 2.4.8.4 System And Miscellaneous

**NOTE**

For more information, see:

- Power, Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Clock Signals section, or
- Power, Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Reset Signals section, or
- Power, Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Power Control Signals section

of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-42. System and Miscellaneous Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| sys_32k | 32-kHz clock input | I | AG7 | - |
| sys_nrespwron | Global cold reset input | I | AE7 | - |
| sys_nreswarm | Global warm reset input/output | IOD | AF7 | - |
| sys_nirq1 | External interrupt (aimed at TWL6030 PMIC power device connection) | I | AE6 | - |
| sys_nirq2 | External interrupt (aimed at TWL6030 PMIC power device connection) | I | AF6 | - |
| sys_pwr_req | Power request to exit off mode. Active high by default but configurable | O | AH7 | - |
| sys_pwron_reset_out | Peripheral power on reset output | O | AG6 | - |
| sys_drm_msecure | Secure mode output | O | AD2 / AD3 / AA3 | - |
| sys_secure_indicator | Secure mode indicator | O | AD4 / AA4 | - |

**Table 2-42. System and Miscellaneous Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| sys_boot0 | System boot configration pin0 | I | F26 | - |
| sys_boot1 | System boot configration pin1 | I | E27 | - |
| sys_boot2 | System boot configration pin2 | I | E26 | - |
| sys_boot3 | System boot configration pin3 | I | E25 | - |
| sys_boot4 | System boot configration pin4 | I | D28 | - |
| sys_boot5 | System boot configration pin5 | I | D27 | - |
| sys_boot6 | System boot configration pin6 | I | AF8 | - |
| sys_boot7 | System boot configration pin7 | I | AE8 | - |
| sys_ndmareq0 | External DMA request 0 | I | B25 / D23 | - |
| sys_ndmareq1 | External DMA request 1 | I | C25 / A24 | - |
| sys_ndmareq2 | External DMA request 2 | I | B22 / B24 | - |
| sys_ndmareq3 | External DMA request 3 | I | D25 / C24 | - |
| fref_xtal_in | FREF oscillator cell drive pad input or alternate clock square input | AI-I | AH6 | - |
| fref_xtal_out | FREF oscillator cell drive pad output | AO | AH5 | - |
| fref_xtal_vssosc | FREF oscillator kelvin ground | na | AG5 | - |
| fref_slicer_in | FREF main clock input to slicer or alternate clock input to internal peripheral | AI-I | AG8 | - |
| fref_clk_ioreq | FREF input (sysboot[67] = 00) or output (sysboot[67] = 01, 10, 11) clock request for main clock | IO | AD1 | - |
| fref_clk0_out | FREF clock 0 output | O | AD2 | - |
| fref_clk1_out | FREF clock 1 output | O | AA28 | - |
| fref_clk2_out | FREF clock 2 output | O | Y28 | - |
| fref_clk3_out | FREF clock 3 output | O | AD4 | - |
| fref_clk4_out | FREF clock 4 output. Active by default | O | AC3 | - |
| fref_clk5_out | FREF clock 5 output | O | AC2 | - |
| fref_clk1_req | FREF clock request 1 | I | AD2 / AD3 | - |
| fref_clk2_req | FREF clock request 2 | I | AD4 | - |
| fref_clk3_req | FREF clock request 3 | I | AD3 | - |
| fref_clk4_req | FREF clock request 4 | I | AC2 | - |
| abe_clks | ABE clock input | I | AH26 | - |
| atestv(1) | Reserved | AO | A27 | - |
| vsense(1) | Reserved | AO | AG28 | - |
| iforce(1) | Reserved | AI | AH27 | - |

(1) atestv, iforce, and vsense pins must be left unconnected.
The following bottom balls are reserved: C4 / C5 / C6 / D3 / D4 / D5 / D6 / L22 / N7. These balls must be left unconnected.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 2.4.9 Power Supplies

**NOTE**

For more information, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Voltage Inputs section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 2-43. Power Supplies Signal Descriptions**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| vss | Main and slicer ground | GND | H1 / M1 / AB1 / C2 / F2 / K2 / U2 / AF2 / B3 / J3 / J4 / AG4 / B6 / K8 / U8 / AH8 / N9 / A10 / AH10 / H11 / AA11 / N12 / P12 / R12 / T12 / U12 / AA12 / B13 / H13 / M13 / N13 / P13 / R13 / T13 / U13 / AH13 / M14 / N14 / P14 / R14 / T14 / U14 / M15 / N15 / P15 / R15 / T15 / U15 / M16 / N16 / P16 / R16 / T16 / U16 / H17 / M17 / N17 / P17 / R17 / T17 / U17 / Y17 / AG17 / H19 / A20 / AA20 / J21 / L21 / M21 / U21 / AH21 / M22 / A23 / F25 / L25 / Y25 / L26 / Y26 / AG26 / B27 / AE27 / H28 / K28 / U28 | A2 / A6 / A9 / A11 / A14 / A28 / B1 / B14 / B21 / B24 / B29 / E28 / F1 / H28 / J1 / L29 / M2 / P1 / P2 / R28 / V2 / V28 / AA28 / AB2 / AE2 / AF28 / AH1 / AH5 / AH14 / AH18 / AH29 / AJ2 / AJ7 / AJ11 / AJ16 / AJ22 / AJ28 |
| vpp(1) | eFuse power supply | PWR | Y22 | - |
| vpp_cust(1) | Customer eFuse power supply | PWR | J8 | - |
| vdd_core | Core and oscillator power supply | PWR | J9 / K9 / L9 / M9 / T9 / J10 / J11 / Y11 / H12 / J12 / Y12 / J13 / Y13 / AA13 / J15 / J16 / J17 / H18 / J18 / J19 / J20 / K20 / L20 / M20 / N20 / R20 / T20 / U20 / V20 | - |
| vdd_mpu | MPU power supply | PWR | V8 / W8 / Y8 / U9 / V9 / W9 / Y9 / Y10 / AA10 | - |
| vdd_iva_audio | IVA and audio BE power supply | PWR | AA17 / Y18 / AA18 / Y19 / AA19 / W20 / Y20 / V21 / W21 / Y21 | - |
| vdds_1p2v | 1.2-V IO power supply | PWR | AA16 | - |
| vdds_1p8v | 1.8-V IO power supply | PWR | AB7 / U7 / V7 / K7 / H22 / J22 / W22 | |
| vdds_1p8_fref | 1.8-V FREF IO power supply | PWR | Y7 | - |
| vddq_lpddr2 | LPDDR2 dm / dqs / ndqs—0/2 and 1/3 IOs power supply | PWR | D1 / G1 / U1 / Y1 / AC1 / AF1 / A4 / AH4 / A6 / L7 / G8 / H8 / L8 / M8 / AA8 / A9 / H9 / AA9 / AB9 / AH9 / A12 / AH12 / A17 / H20 / G21 / H21 / A22 / A25 / E28 / J28 / L28 | A22 / B4 / B7 / B9 / B13 / B18 / B25 / D2 / D29 / F29 / G2 / J2 / J28 / M28 / U1 / Y1 / AC1 / AF2 / AH9 / AH12 / AJ4 / AJ6 |
| vddq_vref_lpddr2 | LPDDR2 DQ VREF power supply:<br>Channel 1 on ball G15<br>Channel 2 on ball T8 | PWR | G15 / T8 | - |
| vddca_lpddr2 | LPDDR2 CA / clk / clk enable / chip select IO power supply | PWR | AH18 / AH20 / AA21 / AB21 / AA22 / AB22 / AH25 / T28 / AB28 / AD28 | T28 / AC28 / AE29 / AH22 / AJ19 / AJ26 |
| vddca_vref_lpddr2 | LPDDR2 CA VREF power supply:<br>Channel 1 on ball Y14<br>Channel 2 on ball R27 | PWR | Y14 / R27 | - |
| lpddr2_vref_ca | LPDDR2 CA VREF output power supply to memory:<br>Channel 1 on ball AH16<br>Channel 2 on ball U28 | PWR | - | AH16 / U28 |
| lpddr2_vref_dq | LPDDR2 DQ VREF output power supply to memory:<br>Channel 1 on ball B15<br>Channel 2 on ball R2 | PWR | - | B15 / R2 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 2-43. Power Supplies Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | LPDDR21 DLL power supply providing clocks to byte 0 and 2 | PWR | G22 | - |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | LPDDR21 DLL power supply providing clocks to byte 1 and 3 | PWR | G9 | - |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | LPDDR22 DLL power supply providing clocks to byte 0 and 2 | PWR | M7 | - |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | LPDDR22 DLL power supply providing clocks to byte 1 and 3 | PWR | AB10 | - |
| vdda_dsi1 | DSI1 PHY power supply | PWR | L1 | - |
| vssa_dsi | DSI1 and DSI2 PHY ground | GND | N8 / P8 | - |
| vdda_dsi2 | DSI2 PHY power supply | PWR | L2 | - |
| vdda_csi21 | CSI21 PHY power supply | PWR | W28 | - |
| vssa_csi2 | CSI21 and CSI22 PHY ground | GND | R22 | - |
| vdda_csi22 | CSI22 PHY power supply | PWR | V28 | - |
| vdda_hdmi_vdac | HDMI PHY and VDAC PHY power supply | PWR | A11 / G12 | - |
| vssa_hdmi_vdac | HDMI and VDAC PHY ground | GND | G11 | - |
| vdda_usba0otg_3p3v | USB PHY 3.3-V power supply | PWR | A5 | - |
| vssa_usba0otg_3p3v | USB PHY 3.3-V ground | GND | G10 | - |
| vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | USB PHY 1.8-V power supply | PWR | A7 | - |
| vssa_usba0otg | USB PHY 1.8-V ground | GND | H10 | - |
| vdds_usim | SIM dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | J7 | - |
| pbias_sim | SIM pbias output | PWR | A2 | |
| vdds_sdmmc1 | SDMMC1 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | G7 / H7 | - |
| pbias_mmc1 | SDMMC1 pbias output | PWR | A1 | |
| vdda_dpll_mpu | MPU DPLL power supply | PWR | P9 | - |
| vdda_dpll_core_audio | Core and audio DPLLs power supply | PWR | G13 | - |
| vdda_dpll_iva_per | Peripheral and IVA DPLL power supply | PWR | Y16 | - |
| vdds_dv_gpmc | GPMC dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | G20 | - |
| vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | SDMMC2 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | G16 / H16 | - |
| vdds_dv_c2c | GPMC second dual voltage power supply | PWR | G17 / G18 / G19 | - |
| vdds_dv_cam | Camera dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | V22 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank0 | Serial bank0 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AB16 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank1 | Serial bank1 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AB20 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank2 | Serial bank2 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AB8 / AB19 | - |

**Table 2-43. Power Supplies Signal Descriptions (continued)**

| SIGNAL NAME [1] | DESCRIPTION [2] | TYPE [3] | BALL BOTTOM [4] | BALL TOP [5] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdds_dv_bank3 | Serial bank3 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AB18 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank4 | Serial bank4 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AA7 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank5 | Serial bank5 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AB17 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank6 | Serial bank6 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | AA14 | - |
| vdds_dv_bank7 | Serial bank7 dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | M28 | - |
| vdds_dv_fref | FREF dual voltage IO power supply | PWR | W7 | - |
| vdda_ldo_sram_mpu | MPU SRAM LDO power supply | PWR | AB14 | - |
| vdda_ldo_sram_iva_audio | IVA SRAM LDO power supply | PWR | N22 | - |
| vdda_ldo_sram_core | Core SRAM LDO power supply | PWR | T22 | - |
| vdda_ldo_emu_wkup | Wake-up / emulation and WKUP EMU Array LDOs power supply | PWR | P7 | - |
| vdda_bdgp_vbb | Bandgap, MPU and IVA VBB LDOs supply input | PWR | AB12 | - |
| cap_vbb_ldo_mpu | MPU VBB LDO output | PWR | AB13 | - |
| cap_vbb_ldo_iva_audio | Audio VBB LDO output | PWR | R21 | - |
| cap_vdd_ldo_sram_mpu | MPU SRAM LDO output | PWR | AB11 | - |
| cap_vdd_ldo_sram_iva_audio | IVA SRAM LDO output | PWR | N21 | - |
| cap_vdd_ldo_sram_core | Core SRAM LDO output | PWR | U22 | - |
| cap_vdd_ldo_emu_wkup | Wake-Up LDO output | PWR | T7 | - |

(1) vpp must be unconnected. vpp_cust is only powered when programming CPFROM eFuses. Otherwise, it is recommended to leave vpp_cust turned off (floating). Note that if the TWL6030 PMIC is used then the vpp pull-down resistor inside the TWL6030 must be disabled when the vpp_cust is turned off.

# 3 Electrical Characteristics

**NOTE**

For more information, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Subsystem Environment / External Voltage Inputs or Initialization / Preinitialization / Power Requirements section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

## 3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Stresses beyond those listed as absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. These are stress ratings only, and functional operation of the device at these or any other conditions beyond those listed under Section 3.2, *Recommended Operating Conditions*, is not implied. Exposure to absolute maximum rated conditions for extended periods may affect device reliability.

**Table 3-1. Absolute Maximum Rating Over Junction Temperature Range**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdd_mpu | Supply voltage for ARM MPU domain | –0.5 | 1.50 | V |
| vdd_iva_audio | Supply voltage for IVA3 and audio BE domain | –0.5 | 1.50 | V |
| vdd_core | Supply voltage for OMAP core domain | –0.5 | 1.50 | V |
| vpp[4] | Supply for eFuse programming | –0.5 | 2.20 | V |
| vpp_cust[4] | Supply for customer eFuse programming | –0.5 | 2.20 | V |
| $I_{vpp}$[4] | Peak vpp current for eFuse programming | 0.05 | 50 | mA |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | Supply voltage for LPDDR21 DLL providing clocks to byte 0 and 2 | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | Supply voltage for LPDDR21 DLL providing clocks to byte 1 and 3 | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | Supply voltage for LPDDR22 DLL providing clocks to byte 0 and 2 | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | Supply voltage for LPDDR22 DLL providing clocks to byte 1 and 3 | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dpll_mpu | Supply voltage for MPU DPLLs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dpll_core_audio | Supply voltage for core and audio DPLLs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dpll_iva_per | Supply voltage for IVA and peripherals DPLLs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_csi21 | Supply voltage for CSI21 PHY buffer | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_csi22 | Supply voltage for CSI22 PHY buffer | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dsi1 | Supply voltage for DSI1 buffer | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_dsi2 | Supply voltage for DSI2 buffer | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_ldo_sram_mpu | Supply voltage for MPU SRAM LDO | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_ldo_sram_iva_audio | Supply voltage for IVA and audio SRAM LDO | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_ldo_sram_core | Supply voltage for core SRAM LDO | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_ldo_emu_wkup | Supply voltage for wake-up / emulation LDO | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_bdgp_vbb | Supply voltage for bandgap | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_hdmi_vdac | Supply voltage for HDMI PHY buffers and video DAC | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdda_usba0otg_3p3v | Supply voltage for USB PHY 3.3-V buffers | –0.5 | 4.00 | V |
| vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | Supply voltage for USB PHY 1.8-V buffers | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_1p2v | Supply voltage for 1.2-V I/O macros | –0.5 | 1.50 | V |
| vdds_1p8v | Supply voltage for 1.8-V I/O macros | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_1p8_fref | Supply voltage for 1.8-V FREF I/O macros | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_gpmc | Supply voltage for GPMC dual voltage IOs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_sdmmc1 | Supply voltage for SDMMC1 dual voltage IOs | –0.5 | 3.80 | V |
| vdds_dv_sdmmc2 | Supply voltage for SDMMC2 dual voltage IOs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_c2c | Supply voltage for GPMC second dual voltage IOs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_cam | Supply voltage for camera dual voltage IOs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank0 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank0 dual voltage IOs | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |

**Table 3-1. Absolute Maximum Rating Over Junction Temperature Range (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdds_dv_bank1 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank1 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank2 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank2 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank3 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank3 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank4 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank4 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank5 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank5 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank6 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank6 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_bank7 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank7 dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_dv_fref | Supply voltage for FREF dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 2.10 | V |
| vdds_usim | Supply voltage for SIM dual voltage IOs | | –0.5 | 3.80 | V |
| vddq_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 IOs | | –0.4 | 1.50 | V |
| vddq_vref_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 DQ VREF:<br>Channel 1 on ball G15<br>Channel 2 on ball T8 | | –0.4 | 1.50 | V |
| vddca_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 CA, clock, clock enable, and chip select IOs | | –0.4 | 1.50 | V |
| vddca_vref_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 CA VREF:<br>Channel 1 on ball Y14<br>Channel 2 on ball R27 | | –0.4 | 1.50 | V |
| $V_{ESD}$ | ESD stress voltage(1) | HBM (Human Body Model)(2) | | TBD | V |
| | | CDM (Charged Device Model)(3) | | TBD | |
| $I_{IOI}$ | Current-pulse injection on each I/O pin(6) | | 200 | | mA |
| $I_{clamp}$ | Clamp current for an input or output | | –20 | 20 | mA |
| $T_{STG}$ (5) | Storage temperature range after soldered onto PC Board | | –65 | 150 | °C |

(1) Electrostatic discharge (ESD) to measure device sensitivity/immunity to damage caused by electrostatic discharges into the device.

(2) ANSI/ESDA/JEDEC JS-001-2010. JEDEC documents JEP155 states that 1000V HBM allows safe manufacturing with basic ESD control methods.

(3) JEDEC JESD22-C101E. JEDEC documents JEP157 states that 250V CDM allows safe manufacturing with basic ESD control methods.

(4) vpp must be unconnected. vpp_cust is only powered when programming CPFROM eFuses. Otherwise, it is recommended to leave vpp_cust turned off (floating). Note that if the TWL6030 PMIC is used then the vpp pull-down resistor inside the TWL6030 must be disabled when the vpp_cust is turned off.

(5) For tape and reel the storage temperature range is [–10°C; +50°C] with a maximum relative humidity of 70%. It is recommended returning to ambient room temperature before usage.

(6) Each device is tested with I/O pin injection of 200 mA with a stress voltage of 1.5 times maximum vdd at room temperature.

Table 3-2 summarizes the power consumption at the ball level.

**Table 3-2. Maximum Current Ratings at Ball Level(4)**

| PARAMETER | | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIGNAL | DESCRIPTION | | |
| vdd_mpu(1) | Maximum current rating for ARM MPU | 1600 | mA |
| vdd_iva_audio(1) | Maximum current rating for IVA3 and audio BE | 650 | mA |
| vdd_core(1) | Maximum current rating for OMAP Core | 620 | mA |
| vpp(5) | Maximum current rating for eFuse programming | 50 | mA |
| vpp_cust(5) | Maximum current rating for customer eFuse programming | 50 | mA |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR21 DLL providing clocks to bytes 0 and 2 | 5 | mA |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR21 DLL providing clocks to bytes 1 and 3 | 5 | mA |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR22 DLL providing clocks to bytes 0 and 2 | 5 | mA |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR22 DLL providing clocks to bytes 1 and 3 | 5 | mA |
| vdda_dpll_mpu | Maximum current rating for MPU DPLLs | 5 | mA |
| vdda_dpll_core_audio | Maximum current rating for core and audio DPLLs | 10 | mA |
| vdda_dpll_iva_per | Maximum current rating for IVA and peripheral DPLLs | 10 | mA |

**Table 3-2. Maximum Current Ratings at Ball Level[4] (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| SIGNAL | DESCRIPTION | | |
| vdda_csi21 | Maximum current rating for CSI21 PHY buffer | 10 | mA |
| vdda_csi22 | Maximum current rating for CSI22 PHY buffer | 5 | mA |
| vdda_dsi1 | Maximum current rating for DSI1 buffer | 15 | mA |
| vdda_dsi2 | Maximum current rating for DSI2 buffer | 10 | mA |
| vdda_ldo_sram_mpu | Maximum current rating for MPU SRAM LDO | 30 | mA |
| vdda_ldo_sram_iva_audio | Maximum current rating for IVA and audio SRAM LDO | 30 | mA |
| vdda_ldo_sram_core | Maximum current rating for Core SRAM LDO | 30 | mA |
| vdda_ldo_emu_wkup | Maximum current rating for wake-up / emulation LDO | 60 | mA |
| vdda_bdgp_vbb | Maximum current rating for bandgap | 60 | mA |
| vdda_hdmi_vdac | Maximum current rating for HDMI PHY buffers and Video DAC | 35 | mA |
| vdda_usba0otg_3p3v | Maximum current rating for USB PHY 3.3-V buffers | 30 | mA |
| vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | Maximum current rating for USB PHY 1.8-V buffers | 35 | mA |
| vdds_1p2v | Maximum current rating for 1.2-V I/O macros | 20 | mA |
| vdds_1p8v | Maximum current rating for 1.8-V I/O macros | 20 | mA |
| vdds_1p8_fref | Maximum current rating for 1.8-V FREF I/O macros | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_gpmc | Maximum current rating for GPMC dual voltage IOs | 10 | mA |
| vdds_sdmmc1[2] | Maximum current rating for SDMMC1 dual voltage IOs | 20 | mA |
| vdds_dv_sdmmc2[2] | Maximum current rating for SDMMC2 dual voltage IOs | 10 | mA |
| vdds_dv_c2c | Maximum current rating for GPMC second dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_cam | Maximum current rating for Camera dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank0 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank0 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank1 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank1 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank2 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank2 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank3 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank3 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank4 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank4 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank5 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank5 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank6 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank6 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_bank7 | Maximum current rating for serial interface bank6 dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_dv_fref | Maximum current rating for FREF dual voltage IOs | 5 | mA |
| vdds_usim[3] | Maximum current rating for SIM dual voltage IOs | 20 | mA |
| vddq_lpddr2 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR2 IOs | 265 | mA |
| vddq_vref_lpddr2 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR2 DQ VREF:<br>Channel 1 on ball G15<br>Channel 2 on ball T8 | 1 | mA |
| vddca_lpddr2 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR2 CA, clock, clock enable and chip select IOs | 24 | mA |
| vddca_vref_lpddr2 | Maximum current rating for LPDDR2 CA VREF:<br>Channel 1 on ball Y14<br>Channel 2 on ball R27 | 1 | mA |

(1) With SmartReflex™ enabled.

(2) MMC card and I/O card are not included.

(3) SIM card and I/O card are not included.

(4) The maximum current ratings documented in this table are preliminary data which are subject to change.

(5) vpp must be unconnected. vpp_cust is only powered when programming CPFROM eFuses. Otherwise, it is recommended to leave vpp_cust turned off (floating). Note that if the TWL6030 PMIC is used then the vpp pull-down resistor inside the TWL6030 must be disabled when the vpp_cust is turned off.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

The device is used under the recommended operating conditions described in Table 3-3.

**NOTE**

Logic functions and parameter values are not assured out of the range specified in the recommended operating conditions.

**Table 3-3. Recommended Operating Conditions**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Power Supply Voltage Range** | | | | | | |
| vdd_mpu | Supply voltage for ARM MPU domain | | | See (1) | | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | f < 10 MHz | | 80 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | f ≥ 1 MHz | | 50 | | |
| vdd_iva_audio | Supply voltage range for IVA3 and audio BE domain | | | See (1) | | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | f < 10 MHz | | 80 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | f ≥ 1 MHz | | 50 | | |
| vdd_core | Supply voltage range for OMAP Core domain | | | See (1) | | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | f < 10 MHz | | 80 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | f ≥ 1 MHz | | 50 | | |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | Supply voltage for LPDDR21 DLL providing clocks to bytes 0 and 2 | | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | Supply voltage for LPDDR21 DLL providing clocks to bytes 1 and 3 | | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | Supply voltage for LPDDR22 DLL providing clocks to bytes 0 and 2 | | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | Supply voltage for LPDDR22 DLL providing clocks to bytes 1 and 3 | | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dpll_mpu | Supply voltage for MPU DPLLs | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dpll_core_audio | Supply voltage for core and audio DPLLs | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dpll_iva_per | Supply voltage for IVA and peripheral DPLLs | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_csi21 | Supply voltage for CSI21 PHY buffer | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_csi22 | Supply voltage for CSI22 PHY buffer | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_dsi1 | Supply voltage for DSI1 buffer | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | High-speed mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | Low-power mode | | | | |
| vdda_dsi2 | Supply voltage for DSI2 buffer | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | High-speed mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | Low-power mode | | | | |
| vdda_ldo_sram_mpu | Supply voltage for MPU SRAM LDO | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-3. Recommended Operating Conditions (continued)**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda_ldo_sram_iva_audio | Supply voltage for IVA and audio SRAM LDO | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_ldo_sram_core | Supply voltage for Core SRAM LDO | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_ldo_emu_wkup | Supply voltage for wake-up / emulation LDO | | 1.00 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_bdgp_vbb | Supply voltage for bandgap | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_hdmi_vdac | Supply voltage for HDMI PHY buffers | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | Supply voltage for video DAC | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Maximum noise (peak-peak) for a frequency from 0 to 100 kHz<br>(For a frequency > 100 kHz, decreases 20dB/dec) | | | 30 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_usba0otg_3p3v | Supply voltage for USB PHY 3.3-V buffers | | 3.0 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | Supply voltage for USB PHY 1.8-V buffers | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds_1p2v | Supply voltage for 1.2-V I/O macros | | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds_1p8v | Supply voltage for 1.8-V I/O macros | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds_1p8_fref | Supply voltage for 1.8-V FREF I/O macros | | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vdds_dv_gpmc | Supply voltage for GPMC dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_sdmmc1[(2)] | Supply voltage for SDMMC1 dual voltage IOs | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.0-V Mode | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.6 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.0-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_sdmmc2[(2)] | Supply voltage for SDMMC2 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_c2c | Supply voltage for GPMC second dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_cam | Supply voltage for Camera dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank0 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank0 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-3. Recommended Operating Conditions (continued)**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdds_dv_bank1 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank1 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank2 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank2 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank3 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank3 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank4 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank4 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank5 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank5 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank6 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank6 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_bank7 | Supply voltage for serial interface bank7 dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_dv_fref | Supply voltage for FREF dual voltage IOs | 1.2-V Mode | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.26 | V |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.2-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 1.8-V Mode | | | | |
| vdds_usim[3] | Supply voltage for SIM dual voltage IOs | 1.8-V Mode | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V |
| | | 3.0-V Mode | 2.7 | 3.0 | 3.6 | |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | 1.8-V Mode | | 50 | | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| | | 3.0-V Mode | | | | |
| vddq_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 IOs | | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | | 100 | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vddq_vref_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 DQ VREF:<br>Channel 1 on ball G15<br>Channel 2 on ball T8 | | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | | 12 | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vddca_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 CA, clock, clock enable and chip select IOs | | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | | 100 | $mV_{PPmax}$ |
| vddca_vref_lpddr2 | Supply voltage for LPDDR2 CA VREF:<br>Channel 1 on ball Y14<br>Channel 2 on ball R27 | | 1.14 | 1.20 | 1.30 | V |
| | Noise (peak-peak) | | | | 12 | $mV_{PPmax}$ |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-3. Recommended Operating Conditions (continued)**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vpp[2] | Supply voltage for eFuse | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | V |
| vpp_cust[2] | Supply voltage for customer eFuse | 1.65 | 1.70 | 1.75 | V |
| $V_{PAD}$ | Voltage at I/O pad | 0 | | vddy[3] | V |
| vssa_usba0otg_3p3v | Ground for USB PHY 3.3-V buffer | | 0 | | V |
| vssa_usba0otg | Ground for USB PHY 1.8-V buffer | | 0 | | V |
| vssa_hdmi_vdac | Ground for HDMI PHY buffers and Video DAC | | 0 | | V |
| vssa_csi2 | Ground for CSI2 PHY buffer | | 0 | | V |
| vssa_dsi | Ground for DSI buffer | | 0 | | V |
| vss | Main ground | | 0 | | V |
| $T_B$ | Operating board (PCB) temperature range | –40 | | 85 | °C |
| $T_J$ | Operating junction temperature range (vpp turned off—floating) | –40 | | 105 | °C |
| $T_{J\text{-}VPP}$[2] | Operating junction temperature range during eFuse programming (vpp turned on) | –10 | | 65 | °C |
| **Output Power Supply Voltage Range** | | | | | |
| lpddr2_vref_dq | LPDDR2 DQ VREF output power supply to memory:<br>Channel 1 on ball B15<br>Channel 2 on ball R2 | 0.49 * vddq_vref_lpddr2 | 0.50 * vddq_vref_lpddr2 | 0.51 * vddq_vref_lpddr2 | V |
| lpddr2_vref_ca | LPDDR2 CA VREF output power supply to memory:<br>Channel 1 on ball AH16<br>Channel 2 on ball U28 | 0.49 * vddca_vref_lpddr2 | 0.50 * vddca_vref_lpddr2 | 0.51 * vddca_vref_lpddr2 | V |

(1) See the operating condition addendum for values. OPP voltage values may change following the silicon characterization result.

(2) vpp must be unconnected. vpp_cust is only powered when programming CPFROM eFuses. Otherwise, it is recommended to leave vpp_cust turned off (floating). Note that if the TWL6030 PMIC is used then the vpp pull-down resistor inside the TWL6030 must be disabled when the vpp_cust is turned off.

(3) vddy refers to vdda_csiphy1, vdda_csiphy2, vdda_dsi, vdda_dac, vdds, vdds_mem, vdds_sdmmc1, and vdds_usim.

## 3.3 DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-4 through Table 3-19 summarize the dc electrical characteristics.

**NOTE**

The data specified in Table 3-4 through Table 3-19 are subject to change.

**NOTE**

The dc electrical characteristics of the CVIDEO IO are detailed in Section 5, *Video DAC Specifications*.

**NOTE**

The interfaces or signals described in Table 3-4 through Table 3-19 correspond to the interfaces or signals available in multiplexing mode 0. All interfaces or signals multiplexed on the balls / pins described in these tables have the same dc electrical characteristics.

### *3.3.1 GPMC DC Electrical Characteristics*

Table 3-4 summarizes the GPMC dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (SC[1:0], MB[1:0] and LB0), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-4. GPMC DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: gpmc_ad[15:0], gpmc_a[25:16], gpmc_ncs[7:0], gpmc_clk, gpmc_nadv_ale, gpmc_noe, gpmc_nwe, gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1, gpmc_wait[2:1] (**Bottom Balls**: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 ,D15 / A16 / B16 / C16 / D16 / C17 / D17 / C18 / D18 / C19 / D19 / B17 / A18 / B18 / A19 / B19 / B20 / A21 / B21 / C20 / D20 / B25 / C21 / D21 / C22 / B22 / D25 / B11 / B12 / C23 / D22 / B23 / D23 / A24 / B24 / C24 / D24) | | | | | |
| **GPMC Mode** | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | 5 | | 10 | pF |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 20% and 80% of PAD voltage, maximum at maximum load) | | | 2 | ns |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –6 mA) | vdds_dv_y[2] – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 6 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | 150 | | | mV |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –6 mA) | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 6 mA) | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | 135 | | | mV |
| **SDMMC2** | | | | | |

**Table 3-4. GPMC DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 2 | | 5 | pF |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 20% and 80% of PAD voltage, maximum at maximum load) | | | | 2.7 | ns |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –6 mA) | | vdds_dv_y[2] – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 6 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 2 | | 5 | pF |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 20% and 80% of PAD voltage, maximum at maximum load) | | | | 2.8 | ns |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –6 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 6 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| **Signal in Mode 0**: gpmc_wait0 (**Bottom Ball**: B26) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_gpmc | | vdds_dv_gpmc + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_gpmc | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_gpmc | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_gpmc | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_gpmc | | vdds_dv_gpmc + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_gpmc | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_dv_gpmc – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signal in Mode 0**: gpmc_nwp (**Bottom Ball**: C25) | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-4. GPMC DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{LOAD}$[4] | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |
| $t_{OT}$[4] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, maximum at the maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[1] | |

**Table 3-4. GPMC DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_dv_gpmc | | vdds_dv_gpmc + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_gpmc | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis voltage | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | 0.75 * vdds_dv_gpmc | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_gpmc | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_dv_gpmc | | vdds_dv_gpmc + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_gpmc | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis voltage | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | vdds_dv_gpmc – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of vdds_dv_gpmc.

(2) In vdds_dv_y, y can have the value gpmc, sdmmc1, c2c depending on the pin or ball used. For more information of the power supply name and the corresponding pin, ball, see the POWER [9] column of Table 2-1.

(3) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

(4) Depending on the programming mode, different output load and transition time are available following the targeted maximum frequency, transmission line or output transition time.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.3.2 LPDDR2 DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-5 summarizes the LPDDR2 dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (i[2:0], sr[1:0], vref_tap[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-5. LPDDR2 DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: lpddr21_dq[31:0], lpddr21_ca[9:0], lpddr21_dm[3:0], lpddr21_ncs[1:0], lpddr21_cke[1:0], lpddr22_dq[31:0], lpddr22_ca[9:0], lpddr22_dm[9:0], lpddr22_ncs[1:0], lpddr22_cke[1:0] (**Top Balls**: E29 / D28 / B27 / A27 / A26 / B26 / A25 / A24 / B19 / A19 / A18 / A17 / B17 / A13 / A12 / B12 / N28 / N29 / M29 / L28 / K28 / K29 / J29 / H29 / B8 / A8 / A7 / B6 / B5 / A5 / A4 / B3 / AJ27 / AH27 / AH26 / AH25 / AJ25 / AJ20 / AH20 / AH19 / AJ18 / AH17 / B22 / A21 / F28 / B11 / AH24 / AJ24 / AH23 / AJ23 / L2 / M1 / N1 / U2 / V1 / W2 / W1 / Y2 / AE1 / AF1 / AG1 / AG2 / AJ3 / AH4 / AJ5 / AH6 / C2 / D1 / E1 / E2 / F2 / G1 / H1 / H2 / AJ9 / AJ10 / AH10 / AH11 / AJ12 / AJ13 / AH13 / AJ14 / R29 / T29 / U29 / V29 / W28 / AC29 / AD29 / AD28 / AE28 / AF29 / AB1 / AC2 / L1 / AH7 / Y28 / W29 / AA29 / Y29) | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.5 * vddx_lpddr2[7] + 0.13 | | vddx_lpddr2[7] + 0.2 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.2 | | 0.5 * vddx_lpddr2[7] – 0.13 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[1] | Input hysteresis voltage | | NA[1] | | | mV |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | | 3 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 0.1 mA) | | 0.9 * vddx_lpddr2[7] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 0.1 mA) | | | | 0.1 * vddx_lpddr2[7] | V |
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance | i[2:0] = 000 (Drv5) | | 1.66 * $R_{REF}$ | | Ω |
| | | i[2:0] = 001 (Drv6) | | 1.33 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 010 (Drv7) | | 1.14 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 011 (Drv8) | | $R_{REF}$[2] | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 100 (Drv9) | | 0.88 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 101 (Drv10) | | 0.8 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 110 (Drv11) | | 0.73 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 111 (Drv12) | | 0.67 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time/turn-on time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage[3][4][6] | sr[1:0] = 00 (Fastest) | | 250 | | ps |
| | | sr[1:0] = 01 (Faster) | | 315 | | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 10 (Fast) | | 340 | | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 11 (Slow) | | 390 | | |
| | Maximum noise on the IO supply voltage[3][5][6] | sr[1:0] = 00 (Fastest) | | | 215 | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | sr[1:0] = 01 (Faster) | | | 110 | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 10 (Fast) | | | 108 | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 11 (Slow) | | | 110 | |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: lpddr21_dqs[3:0], lpddr21_ndqs[3:0], lpddr21_ck, lpddr21_nck, lpddr22_dqs[3:0], lpddr22_ndqs[3:0], lpddr22_ck, lpddr22_nck (**Top Balls**: A23 / B23 / A20 / B20 / G28 / G29 / B10 / A10 / AJ21 / AH21 / AA1 / AA2 / AD2 / AD1 / K2 / K1 / AH8 / AJ8 / AB28 / AB29) | | | | | | |
| $V_{SWING}$ (DC) | Input differential swing | | 0.26 | | vddx_lpddr2[7] + 0.4 | V |
| $V_{CM}$ | Input common mode range | | 0.4 * vddx_lpddr2[7] | | 0.6 * vddx_lpddr2[7] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[1] | Input hysteresis voltage | | NA[1] | | | mV |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | | 3 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 0.1 mA) | | 0.9 * vddx_lpddr2[7] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 0.1 mA) | | | | 0.1 * vddx_lpddr2[7] | V |

**Table 3-5. LPDDR2 DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance | i[2:0] = 000 (Drv5) | | 1.66 * $R_{REF}$ | | Ω |
| | | i[2:0] = 001 (Drv6) | | 1.33 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 010 (Drv7) | | 1.14 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 011 (Drv8) | | $R_{REF}$ (2) | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 100 (Drv9) | | 0.88 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 101 (Drv10) | | 0.8 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 110 (Drv11) | | 0.73 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 111 (Drv12) | | 0.67 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time/turn-on time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage (3)(4)(6) | sr[1:0] = 00 (Fastest) | | 250 | | ps |
| | | sr[1:0] = 01 (Faster) | | 315 | | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 10 (Fast) | | 340 | | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 11 (Slow) | | 390 | | |
| | Maximum noise on the IO supply voltage (3)(5)(6) | sr[1:0] = 00 (Fastest) | | | 215 | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | sr[1:0] = 01 (Faster) | | | 110 | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 10 (Fast) | | | 108 | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 11 (Slow) | | | 110 | |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: lpddr21_vref_ca, lpddr21_vref_dq, lpddr22_vref_ca, lpddr22_vref_dq (**Top Balls**: AH16 / B15 / U28 / R2) | | | | | | |
| $V_{REF}$ | Reference generation dc voltage level | vref_tap[1:0] = 00 (Mint_2ua mode) | 0.495 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.500 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.505 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | V |
| | | vref_tap[1:0] = 01 (Mint_4ua mode) | 0.492 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.500 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.508 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | |
| | | vref_tap[1:0] = 10 (Mint_6ua mode) | 0.490 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.500 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.510 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | |
| | | vref_tap[1:0] = 11 (Mint_8ua mode) | 0.490 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.500 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | 0.510 * vddy_vref_lpddr2 (8) | |

(1) This buffer is designed for high-speed application. In high-speed mode, it is fast enough to avoid any noise on the signal during transition and then hysteresis is not required.

(2) $R_{REF}$ (reference output impedance) is considered to be the production trimming setting for Drv8 mode, with $R_{REF}$ = 50 Ω, which corresponds to $Z_O$ = 50 Ω ($I_{OUT}$ = 8 mA). For a full description of the output impedance setting, see the the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(3) To achieve optimal noise/speed trade off, the slew rate (turn-on time) of the output signal can be programmed using the slew rate control bits sr[1:0]. Please note that the control bits sr[1:0] do not affect the driver DC drive-strength. They only control the driver turn-on time. It is to be noted that turn-on time and maximum supply noise are the parameter defined to help user make relative comparison and correlate the driver operation at different turn-on time settings.

(4) Output transition time/turn-on time for Drv8 setting, i[2:0] = 011. For a full description of this setting, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(5) Maximum noise (peak-peak) on the IO supply voltage for Drv8 setting, i[2:0] = 011.

(6) The measurement setup (see Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2) is not intended as a precise representation of any particular system environment or a depiction of the actual load presented. Maximum output supply noise (see Figure 3-2, L*di/dt) on the IO supply is measured with 1 nH of inductance on the IO supply.

(7) vddx_lpddr2 can have the value vddq_lpddr2, vddca_lpddr21, vddca_lpddr22 depending on the ball used. For more information of the power supply name and the corresponding pin, ball, see the POWER [9] column of Table 2-1.

(8) vddy_vref_lpddr2 can have the value vddca_vref_lpddr21, vddca_lpddr22, vddq_vref_lpddr21, vddq_vref_lpddr22 depending on the ball used. For more information of the power supply name and the corresponding pin, ball, see the POWER [9] column of Table 2-1.

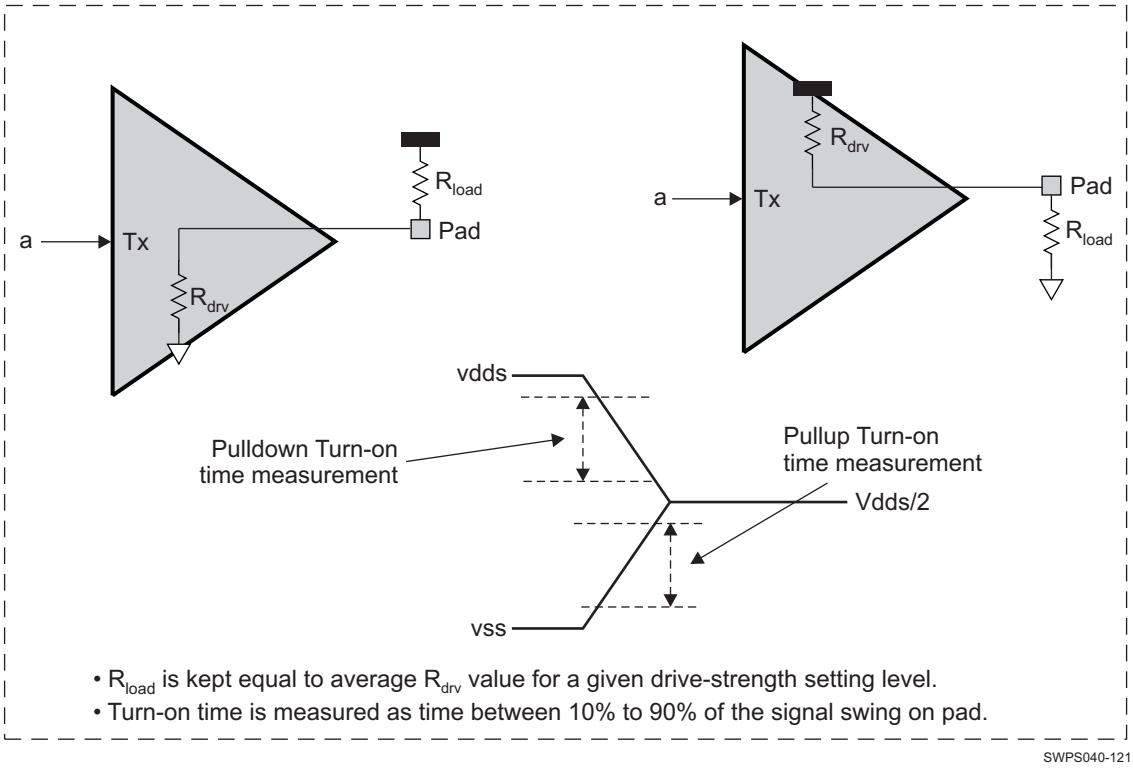



**Figure 3-1. Output Turn-on Time Measurement**

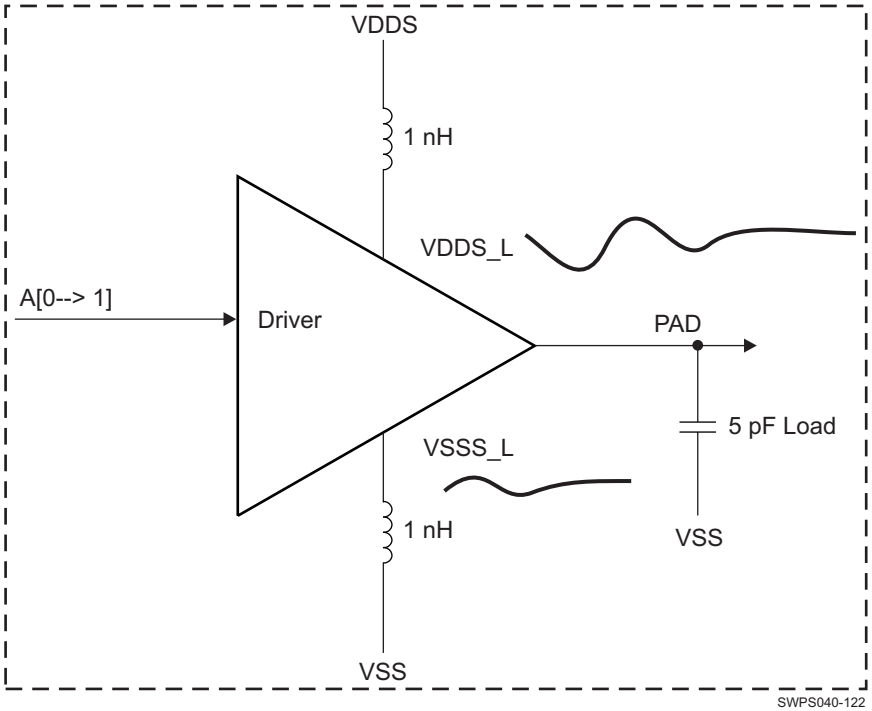



**Figure 3-2. Output Supply Noise Measurement Setup(1)(2)**

(1) Maximum supply noise = VDDS – minimum (VDDS_L – VSSS_L)

(2) 1 nH is used for a typical package inductance on the supplies.

### 3.3.3 Camera DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-6 and Table 3-7 summarize the camera dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**Table 3-6. Camera CSI2 DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: csi21_dx[4:0], csi21_dy[4:0], csi22_dx[1:0], csi22_dy[1:0] (**Bottom Balls**: R26 / R25 / T26 / T25 / U26 / U25 / V26 / V25 / W26 / W25 / M26 / M25 / N26 / N25) | | | | | |
| **GPI Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$(13) | High-level input voltage | 0.65 * vdda_y(10) | | vdda_y(10) + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$(14) | Low-level input voltage | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdda_y(10) | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(11) | Hysteresis voltage at an input | 0.15 | | | V |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 1.3 | pF |
| $t_{TIN}$(12) | Input transition time ($t_{RIN}$ or $t_{FIN}$ evaluated between 10% and 90% at PAD) | | | 10 | ns |
| **MIPI D-PHY Mode Low-Power Receiver (LP-RX)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$(13) | Input high-level voltage | 880 | | | mV |
| $V_{IL}$(14) | Input low-level voltage | | | 550 | mV |
| $V_{ITH}$(1) | Input high-level threshold | | | 880 | mV |
| $V_{ITL}$(2) | Input low-level threshold | 550 | | | mV |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis | 25 | | | mV |
| **MIPI D-PHY Mode Ultralow-Power Receiver (ULP-RX)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | 880 | | | mV |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | 300 | mV |
| $V_{ITH}$(1) | Input high-level threshold | | | 880 | mV |
| $V_{ITL}$(4) | Input low-level threshold | 300 | | | mV |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis | 25 | | | mV |
| **MIPI D-PHY Mode High-Speed Receiver (HS-RX)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IDTH}$ | Differential input high-level threshold | 70 | | | mV |
| $V_{IDTL}$ | Differential input low-level threshold | | | –70 | mV |
| $V_{IDMAX}$(7) | Maximum differential input voltage | | | 270 | mV |
| $V_{IHHS}$(5) | Single-ended input high voltage | | | 460 | mV |
| $V_{ILHS}$(5) | Single-ended input low voltage | –40 | | | mV |
| $V_{CMRXDC}$(5)(6) | Differential input common-mode voltage | 70 | | 330 | mV |
| $Z_{ID}$ | Differential input impedance | 80 | 100 | 125 | Ω |
| **CCP2 Mode (only on CSI2B)** | | | | | |
| $V_{CM}$ | Common mode input voltage range(8) | 0.6 | 0.9 | 1.2 | V |
| $V_{OS}$ | Receiver input dc offset | –20 | | 20 | mV |
| $V_{ID}$ | Receiver input differential amplitude | 140 | 200 | 400 | $mV_{PP}$ |
| $\Delta V_{ID}/V_{ID}$ | Amplitude mismatch between lane modules | –10% | | 10% | |
| $\Delta V_{CMRX}$ | Common mode mismatch between lane modules(8) | –100 | | 100 | mV |
| $\Delta V_{CMn}$ | Common mode noise ripple(9) | –15 | | 15 | mV |
| $Z_{ID}$ | Differential input impedance | 80 | 100 | 120 | Ω |

(1) $V_{ITH}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a high state in the input signal.

(2) $V_{ITL}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a low state in the input signal. $V_{ITL}$ is larger than the maximum single-ended line high voltage during HS transmission. Therefore, both LP receivers will detect low during HS signaling.

(3) In order to reduce noise sensitivity on the received signal, the LP receiver is required to incorporate a hysteresis, $V_{HYST}$.

(4) $V_{ITL}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a low state in the input signal. Specification is relaxed for detecting 0 during Ultralow-Power (ULP) state. The LP receiver is not required to detect HS single-ended voltage as 0 in this state.

(5) Excluding possible additional RF interference of 200 $mV_{PP}$ beyond 450 MHz.

(6) This value includes a ground difference of 50 mV between the transmitter and the receiver, the static common-mode level tolerance and

PRODUCT PREVIEW

variations below 450 MHz.

(7) This number is the transmitter $V_{ODMAX}$.

(8) Common mode is defined as the average voltage level of DX and DY: $V_{CM} = (V_{DX} + V_{DY})/2$.

(9) Common mode ripple may be due to rise-fall time and transmission line impairments in the PCB.

(10) In vdda_y, y can have the value csi21 or csi22 depending on the ball used. For more information of the power supply name and the corresponding pin, ball, see the POWER [9] column of Table 2-1.

(11) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

(12) The $t_{TIN}$ ($t_{RIN}$ and $t_{FIN}$ also) value is the recommended condition. The $t_{TIN}$ ($t_{RIN}$ and $t_{FIN}$ also) mismatch causes additional delay time inside the device then leads to ac timing invalidation in this DM. The $t_{TIN}$ ($t_{RIN}$ and $t_{FIN}$ also) mismatch does not necessarily mean functional failure. This global value may be overridden on a per basis if another value is explicitly defined for that in the Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics Chapter of the data manual.

(13) $V_{IH}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a high state in the input signal.

(14) $V_{IL}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a low state in the input signal. $V_{IL}$ is larger than the maximum single-ended line voltage during HS transmission. Therefore, both LP receivers will detect low during HS signaling.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (SC[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 3-7. Camera Control DC Electrical Characteristics

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: cam_shutter, cam_strobe, cam_globalreset (**Bottom Balls** : T27 / U27 / V27) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_cam | | vdds_dv_cam + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_cam | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(1) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_cam | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_cam | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_cam | | vdds_dv_cam + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_cam | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(1) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_dv_cam – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

### 3.3.4 Display DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-8 summarizes the display dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on HDMI, please contact your TI representative.

**Table 3-8. Display DSI DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: dsi1_dx[4:0], dsi1_dy[4:0], dsi2_dx[2:0], dsi2_dy[2:0] (**Bottom Balls**: P3 / P4 / N3 / N4 / M3 / M4 / L3 / L4 / K3 / K4 / T3 / T4 / U3 / U4 / V3 / V4) | | | | | |
| **MIPI D-PHY—High-Speed Transmitter (HS-TX) mode** | | | | | |
| $\lvert V_{OD} \rvert$ (1) | High-speed transmit differential voltage | 140 | 200 | 270 | mV |
| $V_{CMTX}$ (1) | High-speed transmit static common mode voltage | 150 | 200 | 250 | mV |
| $\lvert \Delta V_{OD} \rvert$ | $V_{OD}$ mismatch when output is differential-1 or differential-0 | | | 10 | mV |
| $\lvert \Delta V_{CMTX(1,0)} \rvert$ | $V_{CMTX}$ mismatch when output is differential-1 or differential-0 | | | 5 | mV |
| $V_{OHHS}$ (1) | High-speed output high voltage | | | 360 | mV |
| $Z_{OS}$ | Single-ended output impedance | 40 | 50 | 62.5 | Ω |
| $\Delta Z_{OS}$ | Single-ended output impedance mismatch | | | 10% | |
| $\Delta V_{CMTX(HF)}$ | Common-level variation above 450 MHz | | | 15 | $mV_{RMS}$ |
| $\Delta V_{CMTX(LF)}$ | Common-level variation between 50 MHz and 450 MHz | –50 | | 50 | $mV_{PEAK}$ |
| $t_{TOUT}$ | Output transition time ($t_{ROUT}$ or $t_{FOUT}$ evaluated between 20% and 80% of PAD voltage) | 0.15 | | | ns |
| | | | | 0.3 | UI |
| **MIPI D-PHY—Low-Power Transmitter (LP-TX) mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{OL}$ | Thevenin output low level | –50 | | 50 | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Thevenin output high level | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.3 | V |
| $Z_{OLP}$ | Output impedance of LP transmitter | 110 | | | Ω |
| $t_{TOUT}$ | Output transition time ($t_{ROUT}$ or $t_{FOUT}$ evaluated between 20% and 80% of PAD voltage) | | | 25 | ns |
| **MIPI D-PHY—Low-Power Receiver (LP-RX) Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | 880 | | | mV |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | 550 | mV |
| $V_{ITH}$ (2) | Input high-level threshold | | | 880 | mV |
| $V_{ITL}$ (3) | Input low-level threshold | 550 | | | mV |
| $V_{HYS}$ (4) | Input hysteresis | 25 | | | mV |
| **MIPI D-PHY Mode Ultralow-Power Receiver (ULP-RX)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level voltage | 880 | | | mV |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level voltage | | | 300 | mV |
| $V_{ITH}$ (2) | Input high-level threshold | | | 880 | mV |
| $V_{ITL}$ (5) | Input low-level threshold | 300 | | | mV |
| $V_{HYS}$ (4) | Input hysteresis | 25 | | | mV |
| **MIPI D-PHY Mode Low Power Contention Detector (LPCD)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IHCD}$ | High-level input voltage | 450 | | | mV |
| $V_{ILCD}$ | Low-level input voltage | | | 200 | mV |

(1) Value when driving into differential load impedance anywhere in the range of 80 to 125 Ω. See Chapter 8 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for complete specification on the electrical characteristics. The PCB interconnect must be 50-Ω transmission line on DSI dsi1_dx[4;0], DSI dsi1_dy[4;0] and DSI dsi2_dx[2;0], DSI dsi2_dy[2;0]. These lines must be well matched. See Chapter 7 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for complete specification of the Interconnect.

(2) $V_{ITH}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a high state in the input signal.

(3) $V_{ITL}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a low state in the input signal. $V_{ITL}$ is larger than the maximum single-ended line high voltage during HS transmission. Therefore, both low-power receivers will detect low during high-speed signaling.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(4) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$. Hysteresis feature is added on the low-power received signal in order to reduce noise sensitivity.

(5) $V_{ITL}$ is the voltage at which the receiver is required to detect a low state in the input signal. Specification is relaxed for detecting 0 during Ultralow-Power (ULP) state. The low-power receiver is not required to detect high-speed, single-ended voltage as 0 in this state.

### 3.3.5 HDQ/1-Wire DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-9 summarizes the HDQ/1-Wire dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (SC[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-9. HDQ/1-Wire DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signal in Mode 0**: hdq_sio (**Bottom Ball**: AA29) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(1) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

### 3.3.6 I²C DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-10 summarizes the I²C dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (LB0[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-10. I²C DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: i2c[4:1]_scl, i2c[4:1]_sda, sr_scl, sr_sda (**Bottom Balls**: AE28 / AE26 / C26 / D26 / W27 / Y27 / AG21 / AH22 / AG9 / AF9) | | | | | | |
| **I²C Standard Mode—1.2-V Mode and 1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | vdds_dv_y(2) + 0.5 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.5 | | 0.3 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $I_I$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 * vdds_dv_y(2) to 0.9 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | –10 | | 10 | µA |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | NA(1) | | NA(1) | V |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a bus capacitance $C_b$ from 5 pF to 400 pF | | | | 250 | ns |
| $t_{OR}$ | Output rise time from $V_{ILmax}$ to $V_{IHmin}$ with a capacitive load from 5 pF to 150 pF with internal pullup enabled | | 20 + 0.1*$C_b$ | | 250 | ns |
| **I²C Fast Mode—1.2-V Mode and 1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | vdds_dv_y(2) + 0.5 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.5 | | 0.3 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $I_I$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 * vdds_dv_y(2) to 0.9 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | –10 | | 10 | µA |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | 0 | | 0.2 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a bus capacitance $C_b$ from 5 pF to 400 pF | | 20 + 0.1*$C_b$ | | 250 | ns |
| $t_{OR}$ | Output rise time from $V_{ILmax}$ to $V_{IHmin}$ with a capacitive load from 5 pF to 150 pF with internal pullup enabled | | 20 + 0.1*$C_b$ | | 250 | ns |
| $R_{INPU}$ | Internal pullup resistance for a given load range | LB[1:0] = 00 | | 4.5 (for a load in the range of 5 pF to 15 pF) | | kΩ |
| | | LB[1:0] = 01 | | 2.1 (for a load in the range of 15 pF to 50 pF) | | |
| | | LB[1:0] = 10 | | 0.86 (for a load in the range of 50 pF to 150 pF) | | |
| | | LB[1:0] = 11 | | NA | | |
| **I²C High-Speed Mode—1.2-V Mode and 1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | vdds_dv_y(2) + 0.5 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.5 | | 0.3 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $I_I$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 * vdds_dv_y(2) to 0.9 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | –10 | | 10 | µA |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-10. I²C DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OL3}$ | Output low-level threshold open-drain at 3-mA sink current | | 0 | | 0.2 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a capacitive load from 5 pF to 100 pF at 3-mA sink current | | 10 | | 40 | ns |
| | Output fall time from $V_{IHmin}$ to $V_{ILmax}$ with a capacitive load of 400 pF at 3-mA sink current | | 20 | | 80 | ns |
| $t_{OR}$ | Output rise time from $V_{ILmax}$ to $V_{IHmin}$ with a capacitive load from 5 pF to 80 pF with internal pullup enabled | | 10 | | 40 | ns |
| $R_{INPU}$ | Internal pullup resistance for a given load range | LB[1:0] = 00 | | 1.66 (for a load in the range of 5 pF to 12 pF) | | kΩ |
| | | LB[1:0] = 01 | | 0.92 (for a load in the range of 12 pF to 25 pF) | | |
| | | LB[1:0] = 10 | | 0.5 (for a load in the range of 25 pF to 50 pF) | | |
| | | LB[1:0] = 11 | | 0.3 (for a load in the range of 50 pF to 80 pF) | | |
| **Non-I²C Mode (Standard LVCMOS mode)** | | | | | | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | vdds_dv_y(2) + 0.5 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.5 | | 0.3 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $I_I$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 * vdds_dv_y(2) to 0.9 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | –10 | | 10 | µA |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold at 4-mA sink current ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold at 4-mA sink current ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) at 40 pF load, measured between 10% to 90% PAD voltage | | | | 10 | ns |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | vdds_dv_y(2) + 0.5 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.5 | | 0.3 * vdds_dv_y(2) | V |
| $I_I$ | Input current at each I/O pin with an input voltage between 0.1 * vdds_dv_y(2) to 0.9 * vdds_dv_y(2) | | –10 | | 10 | µA |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | | | | 10 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold at 4-mA sink current ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | vdds_dv_y(2) – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold at 4-mA sink current ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) at 40 pF load, measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | | | | 10 | ns |

(1) $V_{OL}$ specification is not applicable in the Standard mode.

(2) In vdds_dv_y, y can have the value: bank2, bank5, 1p8v, cam depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

### 3.3.7 Audio McBSP / PDM / DMIC DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-11 summarizes the audio McBSP / PDM / DMIC dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (MB[1:0] and LB0, SC[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-11. Audio McBSP / PDM / DMIC DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: abe_mcbsp2_clkx, abe_mcbsp2_dr, abe_mcbsp2_dx, abe_mcbsp2_fsx, abe_mcbsp1_clkx, abe_mcbsp1_dr, abe_mcbsp1_dx, abe_mcbsp1_fsx, abe_pdm_ul_data, abe_pdm_dl_data, abe_pdm_frame, abe_pdm_lb_clk, abe_dmic_clk1, abe_dmic_din[3:1] (**Bottom Balls**: AD27 / AD26 / AD25 / AC28 / AC26 / AC25 / AB25 / AC27 / AG25 / AF25 / AE25 / AF26 / AE24 / AF24 / AG24 / AH24) (5) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ (4) | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |

**Table 3-11. Audio McBSP / PDM / DMIC DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$[4] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, the maximum at maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[1] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | vdds_dv_y[2] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | vdds_dv_y[2] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | vdds_dv_y[2] – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signal in Mode 0**: abe_clks (**Bottom Ball**: AH26)[5] | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank2 | | vdds_dv_bank2 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank2 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-11. Audio McBSP / PDM / DMIC DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | 0.75 * vdds_dv_bank2 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_bank2 | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank2 | | vdds_dv_bank2 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank2 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis voltage | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | vdds_dv_bank2 – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage.

(2) In vdds_dv_y, y can have the value: bank1 or bank2 depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

(3) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T–}$.

(4) Depending on the programming mode, different output load and transition time are available following the targeted maximum frequency, transmission line or output transition time.

(5) The following signals abe_mcbsp2_clkx, abe_mcbsp2_dr, abe_mcbsp2_dx, abe_mcbsp2_fsx, abe_mcbsp1_clkx, abe_mcbsp1_dr, abe_mcbsp1_dx, abe_mcbsp1_fsx, abe_pdm_ul_data, abe_pdm_dl_data, abe_pdm_frame, abe_pdm_lb_clk, abe_dmic_clk1, abe_dmic_din[3:1], abe_clks (bottom balls: AD27 / AD26 / AD25 / AC28 / AC26 / AC25 / AB25 / AC27 / AG25 / AF25 / AE25 / AF26 / AE24 / AF24 / AG24 / AH24 / AH26) are compliant with the JEDEC standard for the following parameters: $V_{OL}$ = 0.2 V and $V_{OH}$ = VDDS – 0.2 V when absolute value of $I_{OH}$ / $I_{OL}$ = 100 µA.

### 3.3.8 McSPI DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-12 summarizes the McSPI dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (MB[1:0] and LB0, SC[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-12. McSPI DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: mcspi1_clk, mcspi1_somi, mcspi1_simo, mcspi1_cs[1:0] (**Bottom Balls**: AF22 / AE22 / AG22 / AE23 / AF23) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank3 | | vdds_dv_bank3 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank3 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_bank3 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_bank3 | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank3 | | vdds_dv_bank3 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank3 | V |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-12. McSPI DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_dv_bank3 – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: mcspi1_cs[3:2], mcspi4_clk, mcspi4_simo, mcspi4_somi, mcspi4_cs0 (**Bottom Balls**: AG23 / AH23 / AE21 / AF20 / AF21 / AE20) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$[4] | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |

**Table 3-12. McSPI DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$[4] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, the maximum at the maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[1] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | vdds_dv_y[2] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | vdds_dv_y[2] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | vdds_dv_y[2] – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage.

(2) In vdds_dv_y, y can have the value: bank3 or bank5 depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

(3) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

(4) Depending on the programming mode, different output load and transition time are available following the targeted maximum frequency, transmission line or output transition time.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.3.9 UART DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-13 summarizes the UART dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (MB[1:0] and LB0, SC[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-13. UART DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: uart3_cts_rctx, uart3_rts_sd, uart3_rx_irrx, uart3_tx_irtx (**Bottom Balls**: F27 / F28 / G27 / G28) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(3) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-13. UART DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: uart2_cts, uart2_rts, uart2_rx, uart2_tx, uart4_rx, uart4_tx (**Bottom Balls**: AB26 / AB27 / AA25 / AA26 / AG20 / AH19) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$[4] | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |

**Table 3-13. UART DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$[4] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, the maximum at the maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[1] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | vdds_dv_y[2] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[2] | | vdds_dv_y[2] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[2] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[3] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | vdds_dv_y[2] – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage.

(2) In vdds_dv_y, y can have the value: bank1 or bank5 depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

(3) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

(4) Depending on the programming mode, different output load and transition time are available following the targeted maximum frequency, transmission line or output transition time.

### 3.3.10 USB DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-14 summarizes the USB dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (DS0, MB[1:0], i[2:0], sr[1:0], SPEEDCTRL), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-14. USB DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: usbb1_ulpitll_clk, usbb2_ulpitll_clk (**Bottom Balls**: AE18 / AG12) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 1340 ps | 5 | | 35 | pF |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 75 MHz transmission line delay = 402 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 100 MHz transmission line delay = 203 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), the maximum at the maximum load | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 1340 ps | | | 15[1] | ns |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 3[1] | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 3[2] | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 75 MHz transmission line delay = 402 ps | | | 4[3] | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 100 MHz transmission line delay = 203 ps | | | 2[3] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[4] | | vdds_dv_y[4] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[4] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 60 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OH}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_y[4] | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OL}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_y[4] | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_y[4] | | vdds_dv_y[4] + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_y[4] | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 70 | | | mV |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-14. USB DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OH}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | vdds_dv_y[4] – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OL}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: usbb1_ulpitll_stp, usbb1_ulpitll_dir, usbb1_ulpitll_nxt, usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] (**Bottom Balls**: AG19 / AF19 / AE19 / AF18 / AG18 / AE17 / AF17 / AH17 / AE16 / AF16 / AG16) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 01 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 48 MHz | 2 | | 10 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 4 MHz | 5 | | 35 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 200 MHz | 3 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 60 MHz | 2 | | 5 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at minimum load and minimum transmission line length and maximum at maximum load | MB[1:0] = 01 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 48 MHz | 1.2 | | 5.2 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 4 MHz | 1.35 | | 10.6 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 200 MHz | 0.6 | | 1.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 60 MHz | 1.2 | | 3.4 | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65*vdds_dv_bank0 | | vdds_dv_bank0 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank0 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –6 mA) | | vdd – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 6 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input threshold | | 0.65*vdds_dv_bank0 | | vdds_dv_bank0 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank0 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 6 mA) | | 0.75*vdds_dv_bank0 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 6 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_bank0 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: usbb2_ulpitll_stp, usbb2_ulpitll_dir, usbb2_ulpitll_nxt, usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] (**Bottom Balls**: AF12 / AE12 / AG13 / AE11 / AF11 / AG11 / AH11 / AE10 / AF10 / AG10 / AE9) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 1340 ps | 5 | | 35 | pF |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 75 MHz transmission line delay = 402 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 100 MHz transmission line delay = 203 ps | 2 | | 5 | |

**Table 3-14. USB DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 1340 ps | | | 15[1] | ns |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 3[1] | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 3[2] | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 75 MHz transmission line delay = 402 ps | | | 4[3] | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 100 MHz transmission line delay = 203 ps | | | 2[3] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank6 | | vdds_dv_bank6 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank6 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OH}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_bank6 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OL}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_bank6 | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank6 | | vdds_dv_bank6 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank6 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OH}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | vdds_dv_bank6 – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OL}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: usbb[2:1]_hsic_data, usbb[2:1]_hsic_strobe (**Bottom Balls**: AF14 / AE14 / AF13 / AE13[5]) | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input threshold | | 0.5 * vdds_1p2v + 0.13 | | vdds_1p2v + 0.2 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input threshold | | –0.2 | | 0.5 * vdds_1p2v – 0.13 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[11] | Input hysteresis voltage | | NA | NA | NA | mV |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | | 3 | pF |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 0.1 mA) | | 0.9 * vdds_1p2v | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 0.1 mA) | | | | 0.1 * vdds_1p2v | V |
| $Z_O$ | Output impedance | i[2:0] = 000 (Drv5) | | 1.66 * $R_{REF}$ | | Ω |
| | | i[2:0] = 001 (Drv6) | | 1.33 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 010 (Drv7) | | 1.14 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 011 (Drv8) | | $R_{REF}$[6] | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 100 (Drv9) | | 0.88 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 101 (Drv10) | | 0.8 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 110 (Drv11) | | 0.73 * $R_{REF}$ | | |
| | | i[2:0] = 111 (Drv12) | | 0.67 * $R_{REF}$ | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-14. USB DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time/turn-on time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage(7)(8)(10) | sr[1:0] = 00 (Fastest) | | 250 | | ps |
| | | sr[1:0] = 01 (Faster) | | 315 | | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 10 (Fast) | | 340 | | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 11 (Slow) | | 390 | | |
| | Maximum noise on the IO supply voltage(7)(9)(10) | sr[1:0] = 00 (Fastest) | | | 215 | $mV_{PP}$ |
| | | sr[1:0] = 01 (Faster) | | | 110 | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 10 (Fast) | | | 108 | |
| | | sr[1:0] = 11 (Slow) | | | 110 | |
| **Signal in Mode 0**: usba0_otg_ce (**Bottom Ball**: C3) | | | | | | |
| **USB Low-Speed / Full-Speed Differential Transmitter** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold (Pulldown R = 15kΩ on both DP and DM) | | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold (Pullup R = 1.5kΩ @3.6V on both DP and DM) | | 0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | V |
| $Z_{DRV}$ | Driver output resistance | | 28 | 45 | 49.5 | Ω |
| $t_{LSOT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, $C_L$ = 200 to 600 pF on both DP and DM, pullup R = 1.5kΩ @3.6V for DM only | | 75 | | 300 | ns |
| $t_{FSOT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, $C_L$ = 50 pF on both DP and DM | | 4 | | 20 | ns |
| **GPIO Low-Speed / Full-Speed Driver** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = –4 mA) | | 0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | V |
| **USB High-Speed Differential Transmitter** | | | | | | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | | 500 | | | ps |
| $Z_{HSDRV}$ | Driver output resistance | | 40.5 | 45 | 49.5 | Ω |
| $V_{HSOI}$ | High-speed output idle level | | –10 | 0 | 10 | mV |
| $V_{HSOH}$ | High-speed output data signaling high | | 360 | 400 | 440 | mV |
| $V_{HSOL}$ | High-speed output data signaling low | | –10 | 0 | 10 | mV |
| $V_{CHIRPJ}$ | Chirp J level | | 700 | 800 | 1100 | mV |
| $V_{CHIRPK}$ | Chirp K level | | –900 | –800 | –500 | mV |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: usba0_otg_dp, usba0_otg_dm (**Bottom Balls**: B5 / B4) | | | | | | |
| **USB Low-Speed / Full-Speed Single-Ended Receiver** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | | 0.8 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(11) | Single-ended input hysteresis | | 10 | 50 | 300 | mV |
| $Z_{INP}$ | Input impedance exclusive of pullup / pulldown (pullup / pulldown are disabled, DP/DM are in HiZ state). | | 300 | | | kΩ |
| **GPIO Low-Speed / Full-Speed Receiver** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 2 | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | | 0.8 | V |

**Table 3-14. USB DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **USB Low-Speed / Full-Speed Differential Receiver** | | | | | | |
| $V_{CM}$ | Differential common mode range | | 0.8 | | 2.5 | V |
| $V_{DI}$ | Differential Input sensitivity | | 0.2 | | | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(11) | Differential receiver hysteresis | | 0 | | 0 | mV |
| **USB High-Speed Differential Receiver** | | | | | | |
| $V_{HSSQ}$ | High-speed squelch detection threshold (differential signal amplitude) | | 100 | 125 | 150 | mV |
| $V_{HSDISC}$ | High-speed disconnect detection threshold (differential signal amplitude) | | 525 | 600 | 625 | mV |
| $V_{HSCM}$ | High-speed data signaling common mode voltage range | | –50 | 200 | 500 | mV |
| $Z_{HSDRCV}$ | Input impedance in high-speed receive mode (or termination impedance) | | 40.5 | | 49.5 | Ω |
| **USB Low-Speed / Full-Speed Differential Transmitter** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold (Pulldown R = 15kΩ on both DP and DM) | | 2.8 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold (Pullup R = 1.5kΩ @3.6V on both DP and DM) | | 0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | V |
| $Z_{DRV}$ | Driver output resistance | | 28 | 45 | 49.5 | Ω |
| $t_{LSOT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, $C_L$ = 200 to 600 pF on both DP and DM, pullup R = 1.5kΩ @3.6V for DM only | | 75 | | 300 | ns |
| $t_{FSOT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, $C_L$ = 50 pF on both DP and DM | | 4 | | 20 | ns |
| **GPIO Low-Speed / Full-Speed Driver** | | | | | | |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 2.4 | 3.3 | 3.6 | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = –4 mA) | | 0 | 0.1 | 0.4 | V |
| **USB HS Differential Transmitter** | | | | | | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | | 500 | | | ps |
| $Z_{HSDRV}$ | Driver output resistance | | 40.5 | 45 | 49.5 | Ω |
| $V_{HSOI}$ | High-speed output idle level | | –10 | 0 | 10 | mV |
| $V_{HSOH}$ | High-speed output data signaling high | | 360 | 400 | 440 | mV |
| $V_{HSOL}$ | High-speed output data signaling low | | –10 | 0 | 10 | mV |
| $V_{CHIRPJ}$ | Chirp J level | | 700 | 800 | 1100 | mV |
| $V_{CHIRPK}$ | Chirp K level | | –900 | –800 | –500 | mV |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: usbc1_icusb_dp, usbc1_icusb_dm (**Bottom Balls**: H2 / H3) | | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_usim | | vdds_usim + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.3 * vdds_usim | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(11) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 100 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold with 100-µA sink current at vdds minimum | | vdds_usim – 0.2 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold with 100-µA source current at vdds minimum | | | | 0.2 | V |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | SPEEDCTRL = 1 | | | 3 | ns |
| | | SPEEDCTRL = 0 | | | 8 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-14. USB DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 10 | | 30 | pF |
| **3.0-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.625 * vdds_usim | | vdds_usim + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.25 * vdds_usim | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(11) | Input hysteresis threshold | | 50 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold with 100-µA sink current at vdds minimum | | 0.75 * vdds_usim | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold with 100-µA source current at vdds minimum | | | | 0.125 * vdds_usim | V |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | SPEEDCTRL = 1 | | | 3 | ns |
| | | SPEEDCTRL = 0 | | | 8 | ns |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 10 | | 30 | pF |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 70% of PAD voltage

(2) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage

(3) Output transition time measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage

(4) In vdds_dv_y, y can have the value: bank0 or bank6 depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

(5) Buffer is designed for high-speed application where input slew rates are more than 1 V/ns. It is fast enough to not have any noise on the signal during transition and hysteresis is not required.

(6) $R_{REF}$ (reference output impedance) is considered to be the production trim setting for Drv8 mode, with $R_{REF}$ = 50 Ω, which corresponds to $Z_O$ = 50 Ω ($I_{OUT}$ = 8 mA). For a full description of the output impedance setting, see the the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) To achieve optimal noise/speed trade off, the slew rate (turn-on time) of the output signal can be programmed using the slew rate control bits sr[1:0]. Please note that the control bits sr[1:0] do not affect the driver DC drive-strength. They only control the driver turn-on time. It is to be noted that turn-on time and maximum supply noise are the parameter defined to help user make relative comparison and correlate the driver operation at different turn-on time settings.

(8) Output transition time/turn-on time for Drv8 setting, i[2:0] = 011. For a full description of this setting, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(9) Maximum noise (peak-peak) on the IO supply voltage for Drv8 setting, i[2:0] = 011.

(10) The measurement setup (see Figure 3-1 and Figure 3-2) is not intended as a precise representation of any particular system environment or a depiction of the actual load presented. Maximum output supply noise, (see Figure 3-2, L*di/dt) on the IO supply is measured with 1 nH of inductance on the IO supply.

(11) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

### 3.3.11 MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-15 summarizes the MMC/SDIO dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (SPEEDCTRL, MB[1:0] and LB0), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-15. MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: sdmmc1_clk, sdmmc1_cmd, sdmmc1_dat[7:0] (**Bottom Balls**: D2 / E3 / E4 / E2 / E1 / F4 / F3 / F1 / G4 / G3) | | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.7 * vdds_sdmmc1 | | vdds_sdmmc1 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.3 * vdds_sdmmc1 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(2) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 100 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold with 100-µA sink current at vdds_sdmmc1 minimum | | vdds_sdmmc1 – 0.2 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold with 100-µA source current at vdds_sdmmc1 minimum | | | | 0.2 | V |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | SPEEDCTRL = 1 | | | 3 | ns |
| | | SPEEDCTRL = 0 | | | 8 | ns |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 10 | | 30 | pF |
| **3.0-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.625 * vdds_sdmmc1 | | vdds_sdmmc1 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.25 * vdds_sdmmc1 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(2) | Input hysteresis threshold | | 50 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold with 100-µA sink current at vdds_sdmmc1 minimum | | 0.75 * vdds_sdmmc1 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold with 100-µA source current at vdds_sdmmc1 minimum | | | | 0.125 * vdds_sdmmc1 | V |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | SPEEDCTRL = 1 | | | 3 | ns |
| | | SPEEDCTRL = 0 | | | 8 | ns |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 10 | | 30 | pF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-15. MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: sdmmc5_clk, sdmmc5_cmd, sdmmc5_dat[3:0] (**Bottom Balls**: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$[3] | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |

**Table 3-15. MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$[3] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, the maximum at the maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[1] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[1] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank4 | | vdds_dv_bank4 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank4 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[2] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_bank4 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_bank4 | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank4 | | vdds_dv_bank4 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank4 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[2] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | vdds_dv_bank4 – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage.

(2) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

(3) Depending on the programming mode, different output load and transition time are available following the targeted maximum frequency, transmission line or output transition time.

### 3.3.12 JTAG DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-16 summarizes the JTAG dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**Table 3-16. JTAG DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: jtag_ntrst, jtag_tck, jtag_rtck, jtag_tms_tmsc, jtag_tdi, jtag_tdo (**Bottom Balls**: AH2 / AG1 / AE3 / AH1 / AE1 / AE2) | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-16. JTAG DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | | 30 | | pF |
| $t_{OR}$ | Output rise time | | 5.5 | | ns |
| $t_{OF}$ | Output fall time | | 5.7 | | ns |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | High-level input voltage | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Low-level input voltage | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{OH}$ | High-level output voltage ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Low-level output voltage ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(1) | Hysteresis voltage at an input | 150 | | | mV |

(1) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T–}$.

### 3.3.13 DPM DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-17 summarizes the DPM dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (DS0), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-17. DPM DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: dpm_emu[1:0], dpm_emu3, dpm_emu[19:5] (**Bottom Balls**: M2 / N2 / V1 / W1 / W2 / W3 / W4 / Y2 / Y3 / Y4 / AA1 / AA2 / AA3 / AA4 / AB2 / AB3 / AB4 / AC4) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 20 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 1340 ps | 5 | | 35 | pF |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 48 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 60 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 75 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 402 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1)<br>maximum frequency = 100 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 203 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), the maximum at the maximum load | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 20 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 1340 ps | | | 15[1] | ns |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 48 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 3[1] | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 60 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 3[2] | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2)<br>maximum frequency = 75 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 402 ps | | | 4[3] | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1)<br>maximum frequency = 100 MHz<br>transmission line delay = 203 ps | | | 2[3] | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[4] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OH}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OL}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | | | 0.45 | V |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-17. DPM DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: dpm_emu2, dpm_emu4 (**Bottom Balls**: P2 / V2) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 1340 ps | 5 | | 35 | pF |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 75 MHz transmission line delay = 402 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 100 MHz transmission line delay = 203 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$), the maximum at the maximum load | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 1340 ps | | | 15(1) | ns |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 3(1) | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 3(2) | |
| | | DS0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 75 MHz transmission line delay = 402 ps | | | 4(3) | |
| | | DS0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 100 MHz transmission line delay = 203 ps | | | 2(3) | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 70 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OH}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA for 50Ω mode, $I_{OL}$ = 8 mA for 25Ω mode) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) Output transition time measured between 20% to 70% of PAD voltage.

(2) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage.

(3) Output transition time measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage.

(4) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T-}$.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.3.14 Keypad DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-18 summarizes the keypad dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (SC[1:0]), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-18. Keypad DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: kpd_col[5:0], kpd_row[5:0] (**Bottom Balls**: G26 / G25 / H26 / H25 / J27 / H27 / J26 / J25 / K26 / K25 / L27 / K27) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank7 | | vdds_dv_bank7 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank7 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(1) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_bank7 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_bank7 | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_bank7 | | vdds_dv_bank7 + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_bank7 | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(1) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_dv_bank7 – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

(1) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T–}$.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.3.15 System DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 3-19 summarizes the system dc electrical characteristics in multiplexing mode 0.

**NOTE**

For more information on the IO cell configurations (SC[1:0], MB[1:0] and LB0), see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers With Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 3-19. System DC Electrical Characteristics**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: sys_nrespwron, sys_nreswarm (**Bottom Balls**: AE7, AF7) | | | | | | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: fref_clk_ioreq, sys_32k, sys_pwr_req, sys_pwron_reset_out, sys_boot[7:6] (**Bottom Balls**: AD1 / AG7 / AH7 / AG6 / AF8 / AE8) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_y(1) | | vdds_y(1) + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_y(1) | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_y(1) – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: sys_nirq[2:1], sys_boot[5:0] (**Bottom Balls**: AE6 / AF6 / F26 / E27 / E26 / E25 / D28 / D27) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | SC[1:0] = 00 | 4 | | 60 | pF |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 2 | | 21 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 7 | | 33 | |
| $t_{OT}$ | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, minimum at the minimum load and maximum at the maximum load | SC[1:0] = 00 | 1 | | 15 | ns |
| | | SC[1:0] = 01 | 0.4 | | 5 | |
| | | SC[1:0] = 10 | 0.6 | | 7 | |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_1p8v | | vdds_1p8v + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8v | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = –4 mA) | | vdds_1p8v – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-19. System DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Signals in Mode 0**: fref_clk[2:1]_out (**Bottom Balls**: Y28 / AA28) | | | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ [5] | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |

**Table 3-19. System DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{OT}$[5] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, the maximum at the maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[3] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[3] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[3] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[3] | |
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_cam | | vdds_dv_cam + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_cam | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[4] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | 0.75 * vdds_dv_cam | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.25 * vdds_dv_cam | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | | 0.65 * vdds_dv_cam | | vdds_dv_cam + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_dv_cam | V |
| $V_{HYS}$[4] | Input hysteresis voltage | | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | | vdds_dv_cam – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: fref_clk0_out, fref_clk[4:3]_out, fref_clk[4:3]_req (**Bottom Balls**: AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 / AC3) | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-19. System DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{LOAD}$[5] | Load capacitance | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | 14 | | 17 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | 23 | | 28 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | 16 | | 20 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 2 | | 5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | 5 | | 7 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | 2 | | 11 | |
| $t_{OT}$[5] | Output transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage, the maximum at the maximum load | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | ns |
| | | MB[1:0] = 11 LB0 = 1 (Mode1) maximum frequency = 60 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 4 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 335 ps | | | 5.6[3] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 01 LB0 = 0 (Mode2) maximum frequency = 48 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 6.3 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 20 MHz transmission line delay = 838 ps | | | 10.5[3] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 1 (Mode3) maximum frequency = 24 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.5 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 4 MHz transmission line delay = 1675 ps | | | 16.8[3] | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 10 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 670 ps | | | 12.2 | |
| | | MB[1:0] = 10 LB0 = 0 (Mode4) maximum frequency = 25 MHz transmission line delay = 536 ps | | | 8[3] | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 3-19. System DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | NOM | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.2-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_w(2) | | vdds_w(2) + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_w(2) | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | 135 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | 0.75 * vdds_w(2) | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.25 * vdds_w(2) | V |
| **1.8-V Mode** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_w(2) | | vdds_w(2) + 0.3 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | –0.3 | | 0.35 * vdds_w(2) | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | 150 | | | mV |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold ($I_{OH}$ = 4 mA) | vdds_w(2) – 0.45 | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold ($I_{OL}$ = 4 mA) | | | 0.45 | V |
| **Signals in Mode 0**: fref_xtal_in, fref_xtal_out (**Bottom Balls**: AH6 / AH5) | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_1p8_fref | | | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8_fref | V |
| $V_{HYS}$(4) | Input hysteresis voltage | 250 | | | mV |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | 1 | 1.15 | 1.35 | pF |
| $t_{IT}$ | Input transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$ measured between 10% and 90% of PAD voltage) | | | 5 | ns |
| $V_{OH}$ | Output high-level threshold | 0.7 * vdds_1p8_fref | | | V |
| $V_{OL}$ | Output low-level threshold | | | 0.3 * vdds_1p8_fref | V |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Load capacitance | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| **Signal in Mode 0**: fref_slicer_in (**Bottom Ball**: AG8) | | | | | |
| **Single-ended Application Mode (single-ended sine clock)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IN}$ | Input voltage | 500 | | 800 | $mV_{PP}$ |
| $R_{IN}$ | Input resistance | | 18.3 | | kΩ |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 2.5 | pF |
| **Single–ended High-Voltage CMOS Application Mode (single-ended square clock)** | | | | | |
| $V_{IH}$ | Input high-level threshold | 0.65 * vdds_1p8_fref | | 2.00 | V |
| $V_{IL}$ | Input low-level threshold | –0.2 | | 0.35 * vdds_1p8_fref | V |
| $R_{IN}$ | Input resistance | | 18.3 | | kΩ |
| $C_{IN}$ | Input capacitance | | | 2.5 | pF |
| $t_{IT}$ | Input transition time (rise time, $t_R$ or fall time, $t_F$) measured between 10% to 90% of PAD voltage | 1.5 | | 10 | ns |

(1) In vdds_y, y can have the value: vdds_1p8_fref or vdds_1p8v depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

(2) In vdds_w, w can have the value: vdds_1p8_fref or vdds_dv_fref depending on the ball used. For more information on a ball and the corresponding power, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column.

(3) Output transition time measured between 20% to 80% of PAD voltage.

(4) $V_{HYS}$ is the magnitude of the difference between the positive-going threshold voltage $V_{T+}$ and the negative-going threshold voltage $V_{T–}$.

(5) Depending on the programming mode, different output load and transition time are available following the targeted maximum frequency, transmission line or output transition time.

## 3.4 External Capacitors

### 3.4.1 Voltage Decoupling Capacitors

To improve module performance, decoupling capacitors are required to suppress the switching noise generated by high frequency and to stabilize the supply voltage. A decoupling capacitor is most effective when it is close to the device, because this minimizes the inductance of the circuit board wiring and interconnects.

**NOTE**

The TWL6030 PMIC supports the following output bulk capacitors:

- 10µF maximum close to the TWL6030 PMIC
- The additional mid-frequency decoupling capacitors are described in Table 3-20. Note that a maximum of 10µF is supported at OMAP side.
- The SMPS feedback sense line must remain closed to the PMIC

For other PMICs which can support more than 10µF at OMAP side, then a bulk capacitor of, at least, 20µF is recommended.

#### 3.4.1.1 Core, MPU, IVA, Audio Voltage Decoupling

Table 3-20 summarizes the core voltage decoupling characteristics.

**CAUTION**

PCB guideline between the power IC (PMIC) balls and the OMAP balls:

- Maximum recommended inductance by power supply rail less than 2 nH.
- Maximum recommended static ir-drop by power supply rail less than 1.5% (with rise on ground accounted for).

**Table 3-20. Core, MPU, IVA, Audio Voltage Decoupling Characteristics(4)(5)**

| PARAMETER | IMPEDANCE TARGET BY POWER SUPPLY (mΩ) | PCB RESISTANCE BETWEEN SPMS and OMAP (mΩ) | MAXIMUM LOOP INDUCTANCE (WITHOUT ESL)(6) (nH) | FREQUENCY RANGE OF INTEREST (MHz) | DECOUPLING CAPACITOR VALUES(7) | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 100nF | 470nF | 1µF | 4.7µF |
| $C_{vdd\_core}$ (1) | 180 | 27 | 1.0 | 48 | 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| $C_{vdd\_mpu}$ (2) | 81 | 12 | 0.7 | 33 | 5 | 1 | 3 | 1 |
| $C_{vdd\_iva\_audio}$ (3) | 194 | 29 | 1.0 | 46 | 5 | 0 | 1 | 0 |

(1) Total typical decoupling value required is around 1.6 µF.

(2) If TWL6030 PMIC is used, then the total recommended typical decoupling value is around 8.7 µF.

(3) Total typical decoupling value required is around 1.5 µF.

(4) Decoupling capacity side code (TCC): 0402/X5R

(5) See Table 3-3 for more information on peak-to-peak noise values

(6) ESL must be as low as possible and must not exceed 0.5 nH.

(7) In order to take into account the aging effects and voltage impact on capacitance, their values, as described in Table 3-20, are specified at ± 50%.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.4.1.2 IO Voltage Decoupling

Table 3-21 summarizes the IO voltage decoupling characteristics.

**CAUTION**

PCB guideline between the power IC (PMIC) balls and the OMAP balls:

- Maximum recommended static ir-drop by power supply rail less than 1% of the supplied voltage.

**Table 3-21. IO Voltage Decoupling Characteristics(1)(2)(3)**

| PARAMETER | MIN(5) | TYP | MAX(5) | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1.2-V Supply Voltage IOs** | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_1p2v}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| **1.8-V Supply Voltage IOs** | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_1p8v}$ | 100 | 200 | 300 | nF |
| $C_{vdds\_1p8\_fref}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | |
| **1.2-V, 1.8-V Supply Voltage IOs** | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_gpmc}$ | 300 | 600 | 900 | nF |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_sdmmc2}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_c2c}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_cam}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank0}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank1}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank2}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank3}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank4}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank5}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank6}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_bank7}$ | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_dv\_fref}$ | | | | |
| **1.8-V, 3.3-V SDMMC1 and SIM Supply Voltage IOs** | | | | |
| $C_{vdds\_usim}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdds\_sdmmc1}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| **1.2-V LPDDR2 Supply Voltage IOs** | | | | |
| $C_{vddq\_lpddr2}$ | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.4 | µF |
| $C_{vddq\_vref\_lpddr2}$(4) | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vddca\_lpddr2}$ | 285 | 1*100nF + 1*470nF | 855 | nF |
| $C_{vddca\_vref\_lpddr2}$(4) | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |

(1) All capacitor values described in this table are based on capacitors of 100nF.

(2) Decoupling capacitance side code (TCC): 0402/X5R

(3) See Table 3-3 for more information on peak-to-peak noise values.

(4) vddq_vref_lpddr2 and vddca_vref_lpddr2 are dedicated power supplies for OMAP embedded VREF generator.

(5) In order to take into account the aging effects and voltage impact on capacitance, their values, as described in Table 3-21, are specified at ± 50%.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.4.1.3 Analog Voltage Decoupling

Table 3-22 summarizes the analog voltage decoupling characteristics.

**CAUTION**

PCB guidelines between the power IC (PMIC) balls and the OMAP balls:

- Maximum recommended inductance ($V_{DDA}$ + $V_{SSA}$) by power supply rail less than 30 nH.
- Maximum loop inductance for the decoupling capacitances must not exceed:
  - 1.5 nH maximum for complex IOs (HDMI) and DPLLs
  - 2.0 nH maximum for SRAM LDOs, BodyBias (BB) LDOs, WakeUp (WKUP) LDO, BandGap (BG) LDO, Video DAC, CSI2, CCPV2, and DSI
- Maximum recommended resistance ($V_{DDA}$ + $V_{SSA}$) by power supply rail between 0.1 Ω to 0.3 Ω.

**Table 3-22. Analog Voltage Decoupling Characteristics(1)(2)**

| PARAMETER | MIN(3) | TYP | MAX(3) | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{vdda\_dpll\_mpu}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dpll\_core\_audio}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dpll\_iva\_per}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dll0\_lpddr21}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dll1\_lpddr21}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dll0\_lpddr22}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dll1\_lpddr22}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_ldo\_sram\_mpu}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_ldo\_sram\_iva\_audio}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_ldo\_sram\_core}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_ldo\_emu\_wkup}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_bdgp\_vbb}$ | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dsi1}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_dsi2}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_csi21}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_csi22}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_hdmi\_vdac}$ | 235 | 470 | 705 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_usba0otg\_1p8v}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |
| $C_{vdda\_usba0otg\_3p3v}$ | 110 | 220 | 330 | nF |

(1) Decoupling capacitance side code (TCC): 0402/X5R.

(2) See Table 3-3 for more information on peak-to-peak noise values.

(3) In order to take into account the aging effects and voltage impact on capacitance, their values, as described in Table 3-22, are specified at ± 50%.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 3.4.2 Output Capacitors

The capacitors at outputs are required to stabilize the internal LDO supply voltages. The capacitors must be placed as closed as possible to the balls.

Table 3-23 summarizes the output capacitor characteristics.

**CAUTION**

PCB guidelines:

- Maximum loop inductance for the decoupling capacitances must not exceed:
  - 1 nH maximum for output SRAM LDOs.
  - 3 nH maximum for output BodyBias (BB) LDOs.

**Table 3-23. Output Capacitor Characteristics(1)**

| PARAMETER | MIN(3) | TYP | MAX(3) | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| $C_{cap\_vbb\_ldo\_mpu}$ | 0.7 | 1 | 1.3 | µF |
| $C_{cap\_vbb\_ldo\_iva\_audio}$ | 0.7 | 1 | 1.3 | µF |
| $C_{cap\_vdd\_ldo\_sram\_mpu}$ | 0.7 | 1 | 1.3 | µF |
| $C_{cap\_vdd\_ldo\_sram\_iva\_audio}$ | 0.7 | 1 | 1.3 | µF |
| $C_{cap\_vdd\_ldo\_sram\_core}$ | 0.7 | 1 | 1.3 | µF |
| $C_{cap\_vdd\_ldo\_emu\_wkup}$ | NA(2) | NA(2) | NA(2) | NA(2) |

(1) Output capacitors side code (TCC): 0402/X5R

(2) Caution: It is recommended to avoid adding any external capacitor.

(3) In order to take into account the aging effects and voltage impact on capacitance, their values, as described in Table 3-23, are specified at ± 50%.

Figure 3-3 and Figure 3-4 illustrate an example of external capacitors.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

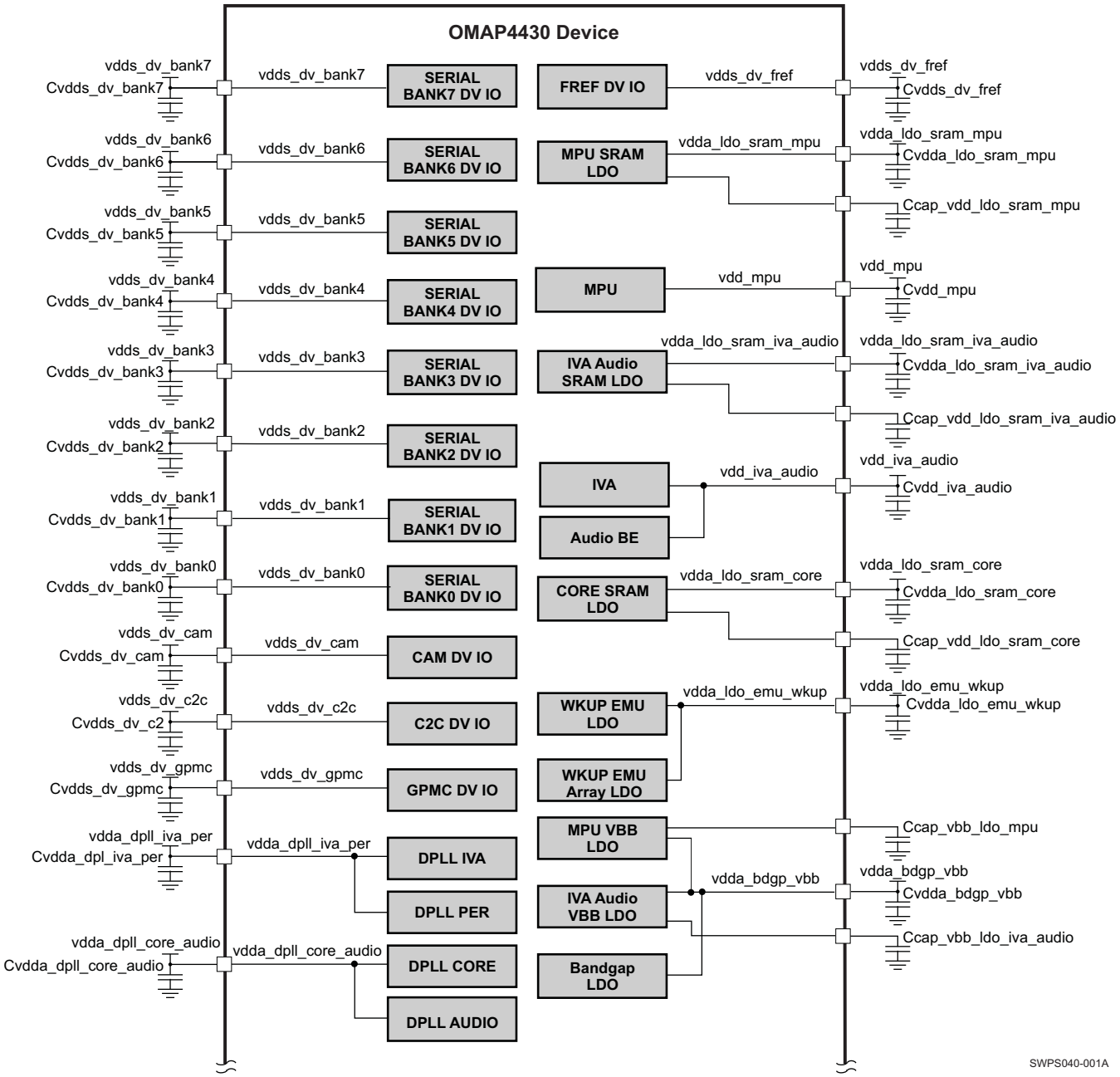



**Figure 3-3. External Capacitors—Page 1 of 2**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

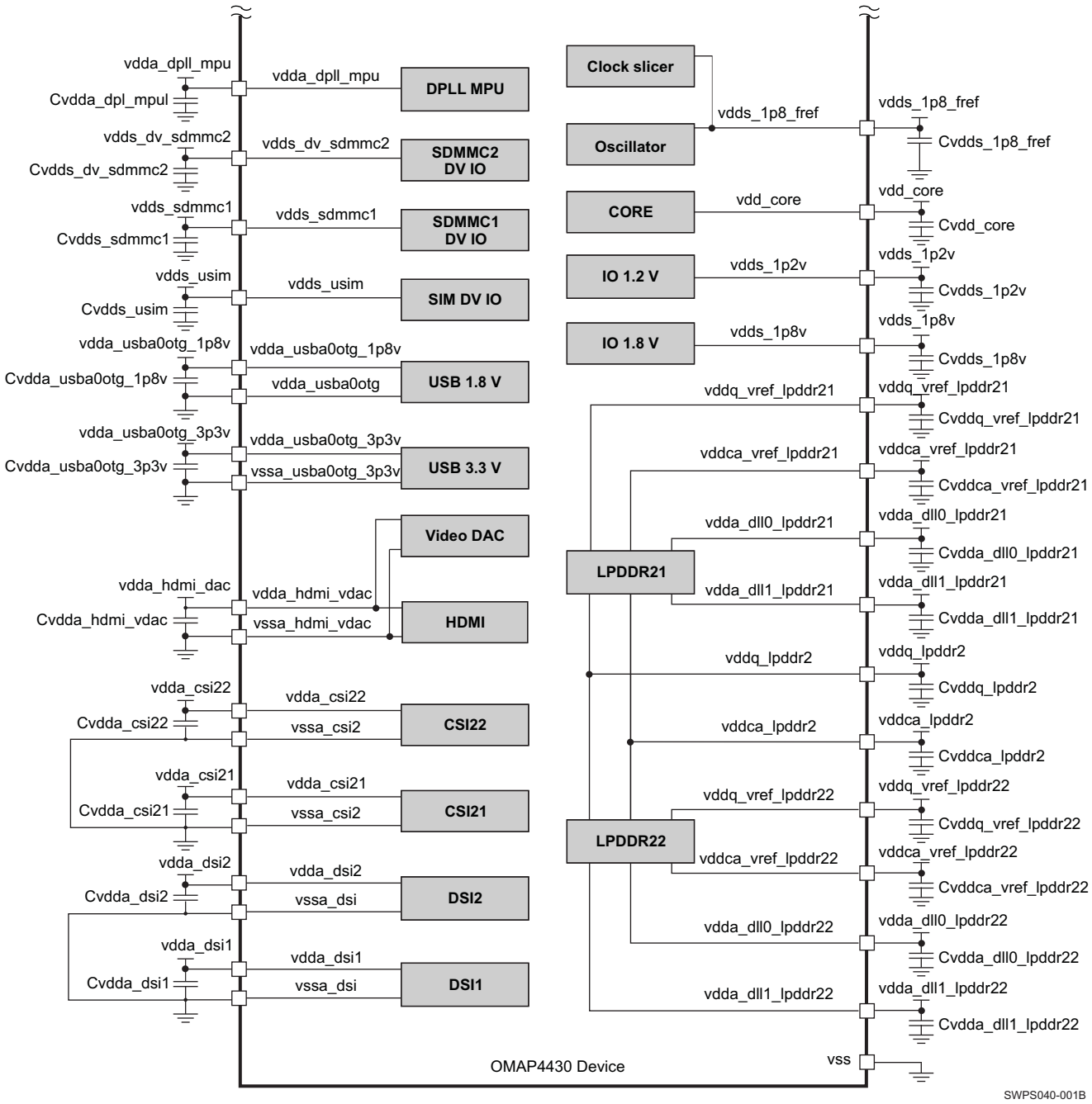



**Figure 3-4. External Capacitors—Page 2 of 2**

**NOTE**

vddq_vref_lpddr21 and vddq_vref_lpddr22 are the supply voltage for LPDDR2 DQ VREF:

- Channel 1 on ball G15
- Channel 2 on ball T8

vddca_vref_lpddr21 and vddca_vref_lpddr22 are the supply voltage for LPDDR2 CA VREF:

- Channel 1 on ball Y14
- Channel 2 on ball R27

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 3.5 Power-up and Power-down Sequences

### 3.5.1 Power-Up Sequence

**NOTE**

For more information, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Reset Management Functional Description / Reset Sequences / PRCM Module Power-On Reset Sequence section of OMAP4430 TRM.

Figure 3-5 shows the power-up sequence.

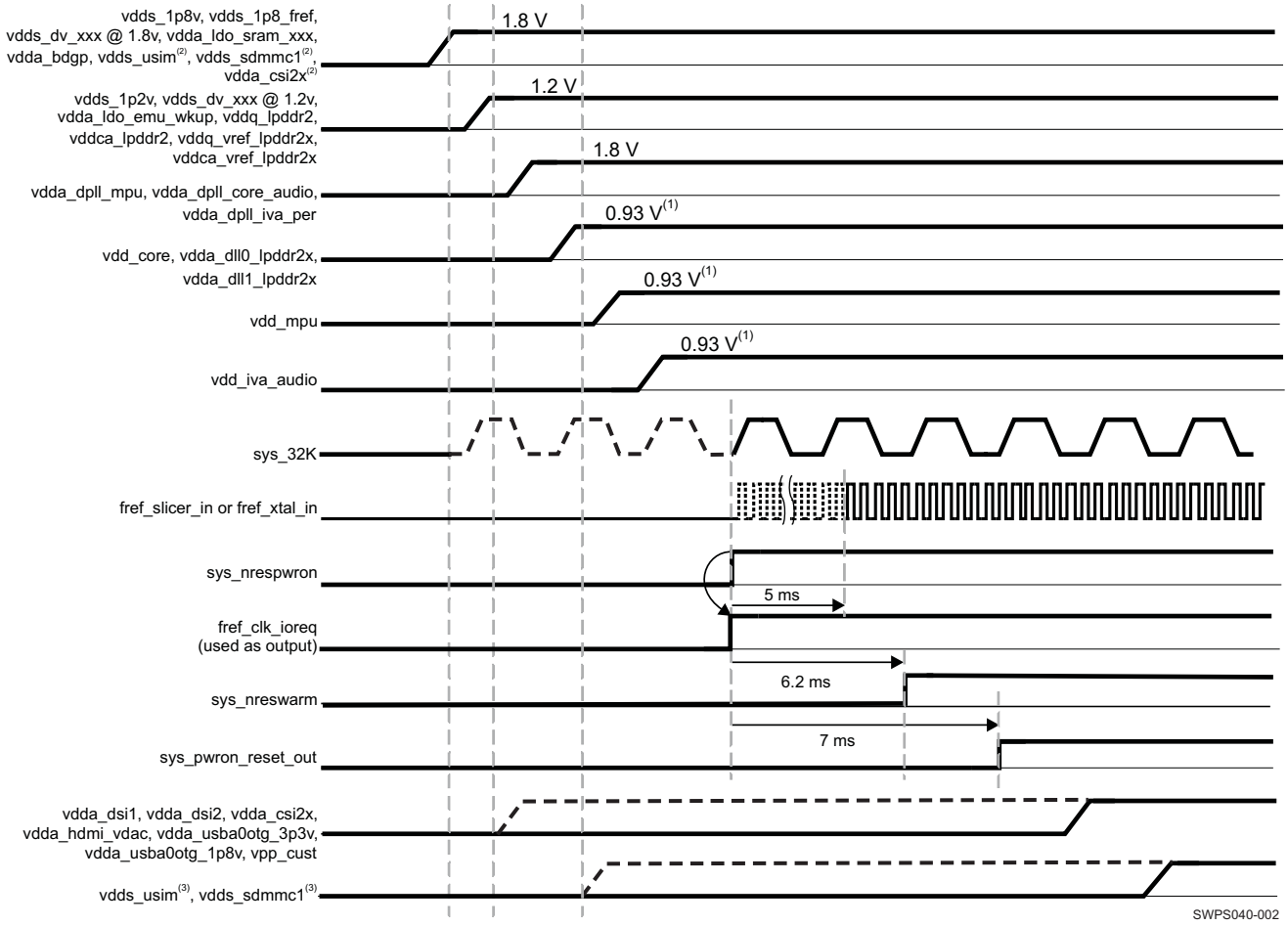



**Figure 3-5. Power-Up Sequence**

(1) For power saving, the OMAP4430 device boots up with vdd_core, vdd_mpu, and vdd_iva_audio @OPP50. See the operating condition addendum for values. OPP voltage values may change following the silicon characterization result.

(2) In case the USIM, USBC1 interfaces are used at 1.8V only (as GPIOs) or the SDMMC1 interface is used at 1.8V only (as GPIOs or for SDIO device or eMMC device…) or the CSI2 interfaces are used as GPIs.

(3) In case the USIM, USBC1, SDMMC1 functional signals are used either at 1.8V or 3.0V.

**NOTE**

When supplied at 1.8V, the vdds_dv_xxx dual-voltage supplies (xxx represents bank[7:0], gpmc, sdmmc2, c2c, cam, fref) must be turned on before the one supplied at 1.2V. Only exception is vdds_dv_c2c that can be turned on at any time (including after OMAP boot), whatever its voltage.

Inside a vdds_dv group @1.8V or @ 1.2V, each vdds_dv_xxx supply voltage can be turned on any time regarding to the other vdds_dv_xxx supplies voltage.

sys_32k can be turned on any time between vdds_1p8v ramp-up and sys_nrespwron release.

Once the sys_nrespwron is released, OMAP4430 activates the fref_clk_ioreq signal. Therefore, the fref_slicer_in or fref_xtal_in clock can be turned on. (Nevertheless, the system can turn on the fref_slicer_in or fref_xtal_in clock before the fref_clk_ioreq activation provided the vdds_1p8v supply is on.)

5 ms after the sys_nrespwron release, the clock is considered as stabilized on the OMAP4430 slicer input or crystal input.

1.2 ms (about 40 additional 32-kHz clock cycles) after the clock is considered as stabilized, OMAP4430 releases its sys_nreswarm.

2 ms after the clock is considered as stabilized, OMAP4430 activates the sys_pwron_reset_out signal.

The PHY power supplies can be turned on any time after vdda_ldo_emu_wkup ramp-up or only when the corresponding applications are needed.

If the USIM, USBC1, SDMMC1 functional signals are used either at 1.8V or 3.0V, the vdds_usim, vdds_sdmmc1 power supplies can be turned on any time after vdd_core ramp-up or only when the applications are needed.

### 3.5.2 Power-Down Sequence

The following steps give two examples of power-down sequence supported by the OMAP4430 device.

1. Put the OMAP4430 device under reset (sys_nrespwron)
2. Stop all signals driven to its balls (sys_32k, fref_slicer_in or fref_xtal_in)
3. Either:
   (a) Shutdown all power domains at once. This sequence is described in black color in Figure 3-6.
   (b) Or, if the shutdown is sequenced, you must follow these steps (described in dashed blue color in Figure 3-6):
      (i) Turn off all PHY power supplies and SIM/SDMMC1 IO power supplies
      (ii) Turn off the IVA and AUDIO domains power supplies
      (iii) Turn off the MPU domain power supply
      (iv) Turn off the CORE domain power supply and all DLL power supplies
      (v) Turn off all DPLL power supplies
      (vi) Turn off all 1.2-V IO power supplies
      (vii) Turn off all 1.8-V IO power supplies

Figure 3-6 shows both power-down sequences: one of them is described in black color, and the other one in dashed blue color.

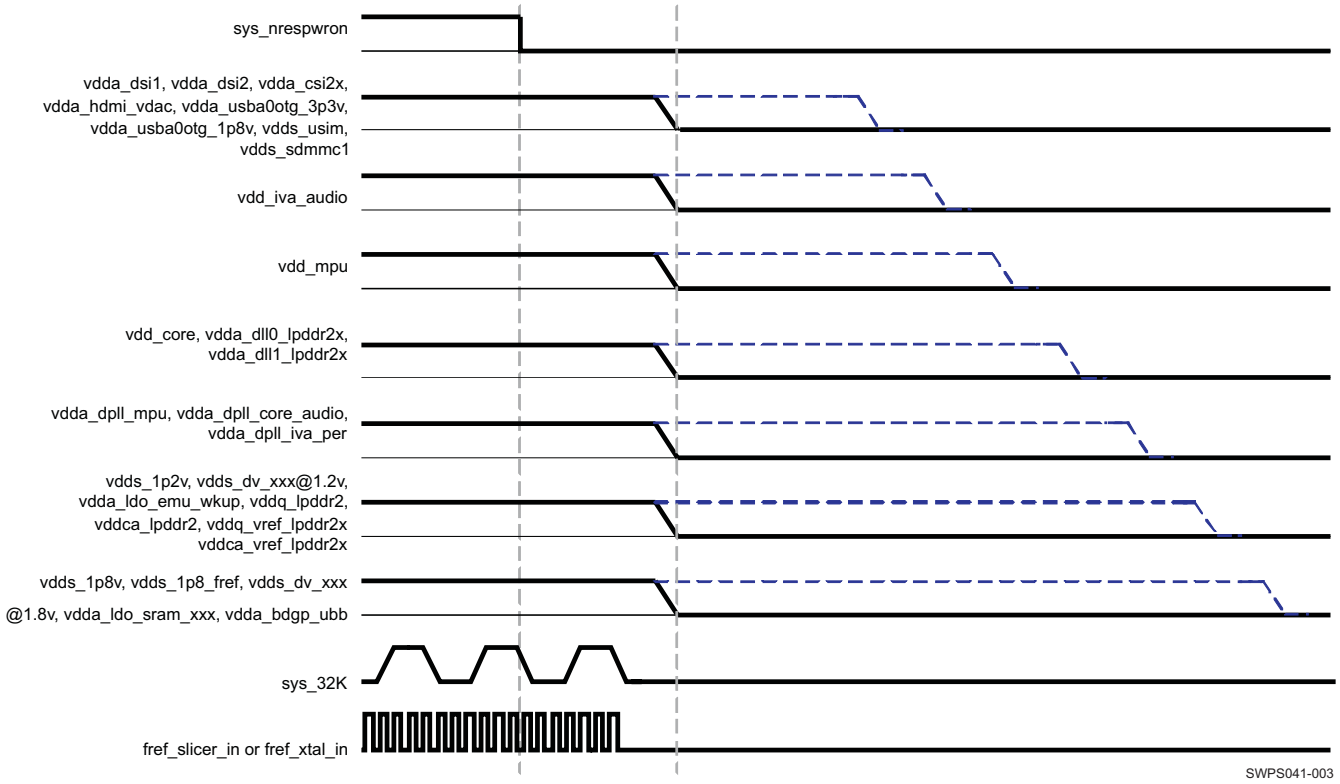



**Figure 3-6. Power-Down Sequence**

**NOTE**

sys_32k can be turned off any time between sys_nrespwron assertion and vdds_1p8v shutdown.

fref_slicer_in or fref_xtal_in can be turned off any time between sys_nrespwron assertion and vdds_1p8v shutdown.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 4 Clock Specifications

**NOTE**

For more information, see Power Reset and Clock Management / PRCM Environment / External Clock Signal and Power Reset / PRCM Functional Description / PRCM Clock Manager Functional Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The OMAP4430 device operation requires the following input clocks: 32-kHz clock (sys_32k) and either slicer clock (fref_slicer_in) or crystal clock (fref_xtal_in / fref_xtal_out). fref_slicer_in and fref_xtal_in / fref_xtal_out at the same time is not a possible configuration. Here is the description of the three input clocks:

- The sys_32k input clock (32-kHz) is used for low frequency operation. It supplies the wake-up domain for operation in lowest power mode (off mode) and the clock source for the DPLL audio back-end DPLL.
- The fref_xtal_in input clock (12, 13, 16.8, 19.2, 26, or 38.4 MHz) is used as a system input clock to generate the source clock of the OMAP4430 device. It supplies the DPLLs as well as several OMAP modules. The system input clock can be connected to either:
  - A crystal oscillator clock (12-MHz, 13-MHz, 16.8-MHz, 19.2-MHz) managed by fref_xtal_in and fref_xtal_out. In this case, the fref_clk_ioreq is used as an input (GPIN).
  - A CMOS digital clock through the fref_xtal_in pin. In this case, the fref_clk_ioreq is used as an output to request the external system clock.
  - In these two cases, the fref_slicer_in input can be used to provide the OMAP4430 device with an alternate input clock up to 38.4 MHz (for example, for the 27-MHz VENC clock).
- The fref_slicer_in input clock (12-MHz, 13-MHz, 16.8-MHz, 19.2-MHz, 26-MHz, and 38.4-MHz) is also used as a system input clock to generate the source clock of the OMAP4430 device. It supplies the DPLLs as well as several OMAP4430 modules. The system input clock can be connected to either:
  - A single-ended sine clock, through the fref_slicer_in pin, which is converted by the internal slicer to a digital square clock. In this case, the fref_clk_ioreq is used an output to request the external system clock.
  - A CMOS digital clock through the fref_slicer_in pin. In this case, the fref_clk_ioreq is used as an output to request the external system clock.
  - In these two cases, the fref_xtal_in input can be used to provide the OMAP4430 device with an alternate input clock up to 100 MHz (for example, for the 54-MHz VENC clock).

The OMAP4430 outputs externally six clocks:

- fref_clk1_out is specially targeted for the primary camera sensor functional input clock.
- fref_clk2_out is for the secondary camera sensor functional input clock.
- fref_clk0_out, fref_clk3_out, fref_clk4_out, and fref_clk5_out are also available to supply input clocks for the other peripherals.

After the reset sequence, fref_clk4_out output clock is activated by default whatever the request level from fref_clk4_req signal. fref_clk5_out output clock is active only if fref_clk4_out output clock is deactivated (no request from fref_clk4_req signal). fref_clk1_out and fref_clk2_out output clocks are not always-on clocks.

Figure 4-1 shows the external input clock sources and the output clocks to peripherals.

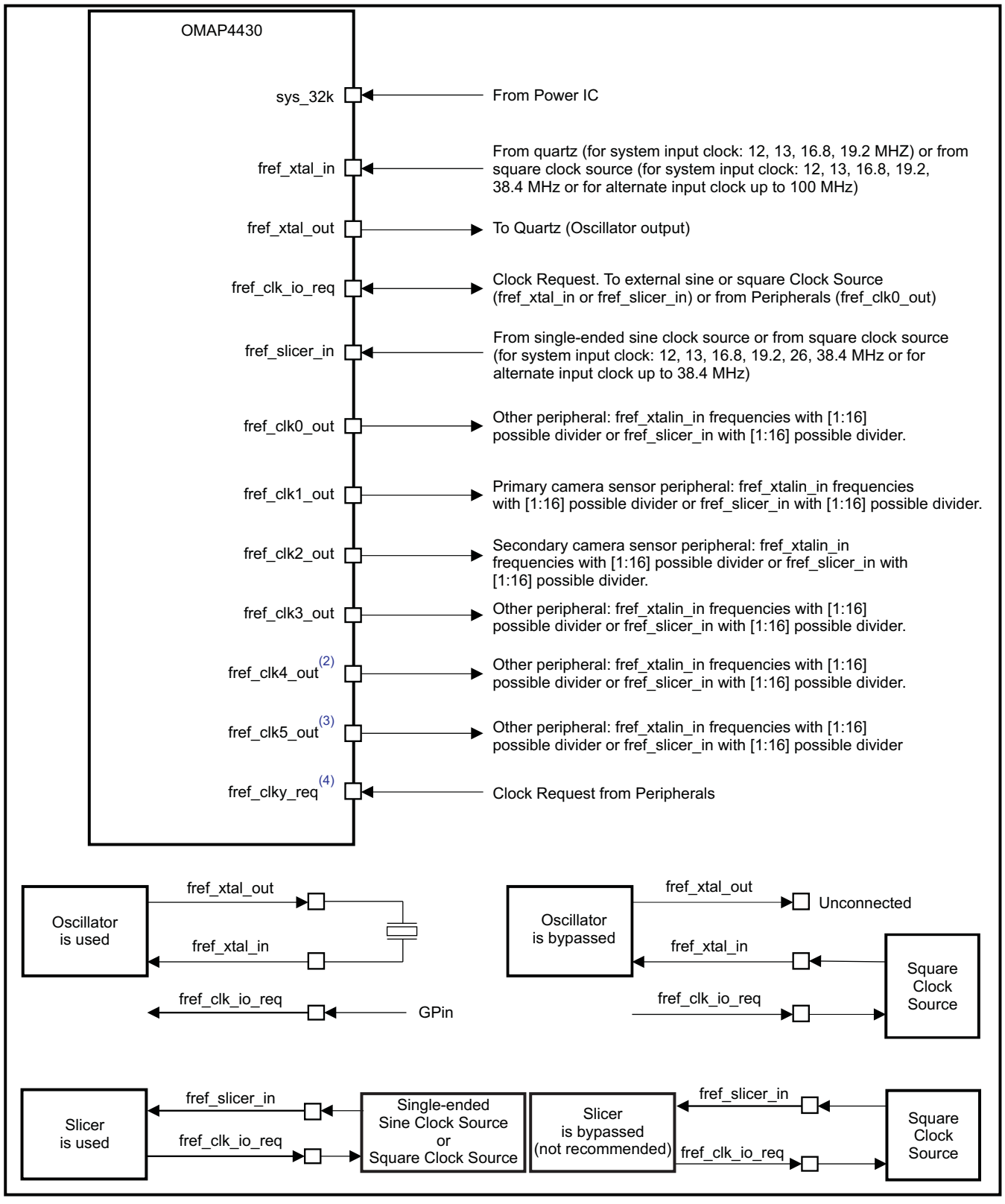



**Figure 4-1. Clock Interface(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)**

(1) After the reset sequence, fref_clk4_out output clock is activated by default whatever the request level from fref_clk4_req signal.

(2) fref_clk5_out output clock is active only if fref_clk4_out output clock is deactivated (no request from fref_clk4_req signal). fref_clk4_out on by default at system boot.

(3) fref_clk1_out and fref_clk2_out output clocks are not Always-On clocks.

(4) In fref_clky_req, y = [4;0]. fref_clk[1:5]_req: fref_clkx_req is clock request associated by default to fref_clkx_out. Can be associated to any fref_clk[1:5]_out by software.

(5) When an oscillator is used, fref_clk_ioreq is associated by default to fref_clk0_out.

## 4.1 Input Clock Specifications

### 4.1.1 Input Clock Requirements

Table 4-1 illustrates the requirements to supply an input clock to the device.

**Table 4-1. Input Clock Requirements(4)**

| PAD | CLOCK FREQUENCY | | STABILITY | DUTY CYCLE | JITTER | TRANSITION |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| sys_32k | 32.768-kHz | | ± 200 ppm | - | - | < 10 ns |
| fref_xtal_in fref_xtal_out | 12-, 13-, 16.8-, or 19.2-MHz | Crystal Clock | ± 50 (±5) ppm(3) | NA | NA | NA |
| | 12-, 13-, 16.8-, 19.2-, 26-, or 38.4-MHz | Square Clock | ± 50 (±5) ppm(3) | 45% to 55% | 1% * $t_{c(XTALIN)}$(2) (ps) * Xdiv(1) – 257.9468 (ps) | < 5 ns |
| fref_slicer_in fref_clk0_out | 12-, 13-, 16.8-, 19.2-, 26-, or 38.4-MHz | Single-ended Sine clock | ± 50 (±5) ppm(3) | NA | NA | NA |
| | | Square Clock | ± 50 (±5) ppm(3) | 45% to 55% | 1% * $t_{c(SLICER)}$(2) (ps) * Xdiv(1) – 265.7864 (ps) | < 10 ns |

(1) In Xdiv, Xdiv represents the internal DSS DPLLs dividers. [$t_{c(XTALIN)}$ (ps) * Xdiv] or [$t_{c(SLICER)}$ (ps) * Xdiv] represents the input clock cycle coming to the DSS DPLLs (that means after dividing). For the other internal DPLLs, the Xdiv value is equal to 1.
For more information, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / PRM Clock Source section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) $t_{c(SLICER)}$ is the fref_slicer_in cycle time of the clock coming to fref_slicer_in ball.
$t_{c(XTALIN)}$ is the fref_xtal_in cycle time of the clock coming to fref_xtalin_in ball.

(3) ±50 ppm is the clock frequency stability/accuracy and ±5 ppm takes into account the aging effects.

(4) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### 4.1.2 sys_32k CMOS Input Clock

Table 4-2 summarizes the electrical characteristics of the sys_32k input clock.

**Table 4-2. sys_32k Input Clock Electrical Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Frequency, sys_32k | | 32.768 | | kHz |
| $C_i$ | Input capacitance | | | 1.3 | pF |
| $R_i$ | Input resistance | 3 | | 10 | GΩ |

Table 4-3 details the input requirements of the sys_32k input clock.

**Table 4-3. sys_32k Input Clock Timing Requirements(1)(2)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CK0 | 1 / $t_{c(32k)}$ | Frequency, sys_32k | | 32.768 | | kHz |
| | $t_{R(32k)}$ | Rise time, sys_32k | | | 10 | ns |
| | $t_{F(32k)}$ | Fall time, sys_32k | | | 10 | ns |
| | $t_{j(32k)}$ | Frequency stability, sys_32k | | | 200 | ppm |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) See Table 3-19, *System DC Electrical Characteristics*, SYS (clk32k …) part for sys_32k $V_{IH}/V_{IL}$ parameters.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

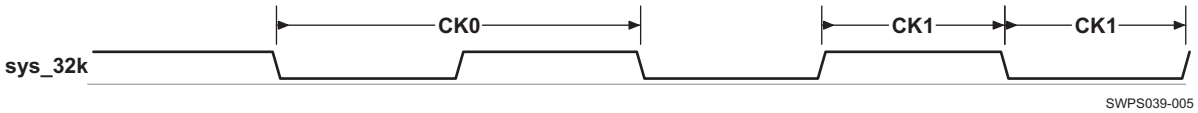



**Figure 4-2. sys_32k Input Clock**

### *4.1.3 fref_xtalin CMOS Input Clock*

#### 4.1.3.1 fref_xtal_in / fref_xtal_out External Crystal

An external crystal is connected to the device pins. Figure 4-3 describes the crystal implementation.

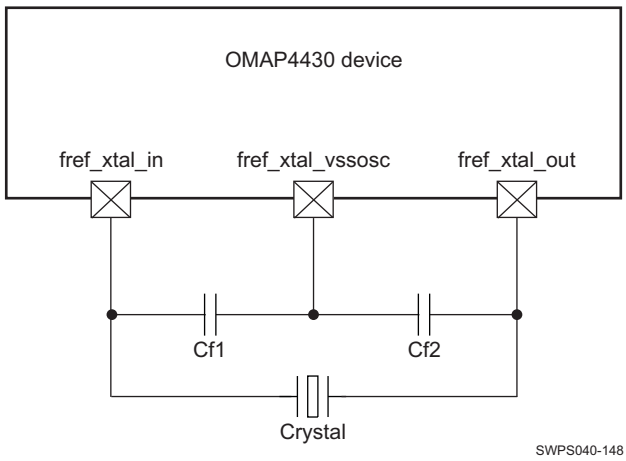



**Figure 4-3. Crystal Implementation(1)**

(1) When the oscillator is bypassed (crystal implementation is unused), the fref_xtal_vssosc ball is not connected.

The crystal must be in the fundamental mode of operation and parallel resonant. Table 4-4 summarizes the required electrical constraints.

**Table 4-4. Crystal Electrical Characteristics(2)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Parallel resonance crystal frequency | 12, 13, 16.8, or 19.2 | | | MHz |
| $C_{f1}$ | $C_{f1}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| $C_{f2}$ | $C_{f2}$ load capacitance for crystal parallel resonance with $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ | 12 | | 24 | pF |
| ESR($C_{f1}$,$C_{f2}$)(1) | Frequency 12 MHz, Negative resistor at nominal 500 Ω, Negative resistor at worst case 300 Ω | | | 100 | Ω |
| | Frequency 13 MHz, Negative resistor at nominal 400 Ω, Negative resistor at worst case 240 Ω | | | 80 | |
| | Frequency 16.8 MHz and 19.2 MHz, Negative resistor at nominal 300 Ω, Negative resistor at worst case 180 Ω | | | 60 | |
| $C_o$ | Crystal shunt capacitance | | | 4.5 | pF |
| $L_m$ | Crystal motional inductance for $f_p$ = 12 MHz | | 16 | | mH |
| $C_m$ | Crystal motional capacitance | | 10.87 | | fF |
| DL | Crystal drive level | | | 0.5 | mW |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Measured with the load capacitance specified by the crystal manufacturer. This load is defined by the foot capacitances tied in series. If $C_L$ = 20 pF, then both foot capacitors will be $C_{f1} = C_{f2}$ = 40 pF. Parasitic capacitance from package and board must also be taken in account.

(2) The crystal motional resistance $R_m$ is related to the equivalent series resistance (ESR) by the following formula: $ESR = R_m * (1 + (C_O * C_{f1} * C_{f2} / (C_{f1} + C_{f2})))^2$.

When selecting a crystal, the system design must take into account the temperature and aging characteristics of a crystal versus the user environment and expected lifetime of the system.

Table 4-5 details the switching characteristics of the oscillator and the requirements of the input clock.

**Table 4-5. Oscillator Switching Characteristics—Crystal Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_p$ | Oscillation frequency | 12, 13, 16.8, or 19.2 | | | MHz |
| $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time(1)(2) | 3 | | | ms |

(1) Start-up time is defined as the time the oscillator takes to gain fref_xtal_in amplitude enough to have 45% to 55% duty cycle at the core input from the time power down (PWRDN) is released. Start-up time is a strong function of crystal parameters. At power-on reset, the time is adjustable using the pin itself. The reset must be released when the oscillator or clock source is stable. To switch from bypass mode to crystal or from crystal mode to bypass mode, there is a waiting time about 100 µs; however, if the chip comes from bypass mode to crystal mode the crystal will start-up after time mentioned in the $t_{sX}$ parameter.

(2) Before the processor boots up and the oscillator is set to bypass mode, there is a waiting time when the internal oscillator is in application mode and receives a square wave. The switching time in this case is about 100 µs.

### 4.1.3.2 fref_xtal_in Squarer Input Clock

Table 4-6 summarizes the base oscillator electrical characteristics.

**Table 4-6. Oscillator Electrical Characteristics—Bypass Mode**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Frequency | 12, 13, 16.8, 19.2, 26, or 38.4 | | | MHz |
| $C_I$ | Input capacitance | 1.00 | 1.15 | 1.35 | pF |
| $R_I$ | Input resistance | 160 | 216 | 280 | Ω |
| $t_{sX}$ | Start-up time(1) | See (2) | | | ms |

(1) To switch from bypass mode to crystal or from crystal mode to bypass mode, there is a waiting time about 100 µs; however, if the chip comes from bypass mode to crystal mode the crystal will start-up after time mentioned in Table 4-5, $t_{sX}$ parameter.

(2) Before the processor boots up and the oscillator is set to bypass mode, there is a waiting time when the internal oscillator is in application mode and receives a square wave. The switching time in this case is about 100 µs.

Table 4-7 details the squarer input clock timing requirements.

**Table 4-7. fref_xtal_in Squarer Input Clock Timing Requirements—Bypass Mode(3)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| OCS0 | $1 / t_{c(xtalin)}$ | Frequency, fref_xtal_in | 12, 13, 16.8, 19.2, 26, or 38.4 | | | MHz |
| OCS1 | $t_{w(xtalin)}$ | Pulse duration, fref_xtal_in low or high | 0.45 * $t_{c(XTALIN)}$ | | 0.55 * $t_{c(XTALIN)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{j(xtalin)}$ | Peak-to-peak jitter(1), fref_xtal_in | | | 1% * $t_{c(XTALIN)}$(5) (ps) * Xdiv(4) – 257.9468 (ps) | ps |
| | $t_{R(xtalin)}$ | Rise time, fref_xtal_in | | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{F(xtalin)}$ | Fall time, fref_xtal_in | | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{j(xtalin)}$ | Frequency stability, fref_xtal_in | | | 50 (±5)(2) | ppm |

(1) Peak-to-peak jitter is meant here as follows:
- The maximum value is the difference between the longest measured clock period and the expected clock period
- The minimum value is the difference between the shortest measured clock period and the expected clock period

Maximum and minimum are obtained on a statistical population of 300 period samples and expressed relative to the expected clock period.

(2) ±50 ppm is the clock frequency stability/accuracy and ±5 ppm takes into account the aging effects.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS

power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

(4) In Xdiv, Xdiv represents the internal DSS DPLLs dividers. [$t_{c(XTALIN)}$ (ps) * Xdiv] represents the input clock cycle coming to the DSS DPLLs (that means after dividing). For the other internal DPLLs, the Xdiv value is equal to 1.
For more information, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / PRM Clock Source section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(5) $t_{c(XTALIN)}$ is the fref_xtal_in cycle time of the clock coming to fref_xtalin_in ball.

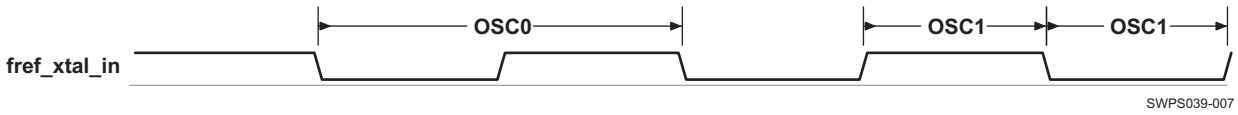



**Figure 4-4. fref_xtal_in Squarer Input Clock**

### 4.1.4 fref_slicer_in Squarer Input Clock

Table 4-8 summarizes the electrical characteristics of the fref_slicer_in input clock.

**Table 4-8. fref_slicer_in Input Clock Electrical Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Frequency, fref_slicer_in | 12, 13, 16.8, 19.2, 26, and 38.4 | | | MHz |
| $C_i$ | Input capacitance | | | 2.5 | pF |
| $R_i$ | Input resistance | 14 | | 29 | kΩ |

Table 4-9 details the input requirements of the fref_slicer_in input clock.

**Table 4-9. fref_slicer_in Input Clock Timing Requirements—Bypass Mode(1)(6)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| SLC0 | 1 / $t_{c(fref\_slicer\_in)}$ | Frequency, fref_slicer_in | 12, 13, 16.8, 19.2, 26, and 38.4 | | | MHz |
| SLC1 | $t_{w(fref\_slicer\_in)}$ | Pulse duration, fref_slicer_in low or high | 0.45 * $t_{c(SLICER)}$ | | 0.55 * $t_{c(SLICER)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{j(fref\_slicer\_in)}$ | Peak-to-peak jitter(2), fref_slicer_in | | | 1% * $t_{c(SLICER)}$(4) (ps) * Xdiv(3) – 265.7864 (ps) | ps |
| | $t_{R(fref\_slicer\_in)}$ | Rise time, fref_slicer_in | 1.5 | | 10 | ns |
| | $t_{F(fref\_slicer\_in)}$ | Fall time, fref_slicer_in | 1.5 | | 10 | ns |
| | $t_{j(fref\_slicer\_in)}$ | Frequency stability, fref_slicer_in | | | 50 (±5)(5) | ppm |

(1) See Table 3-4, *DC Electrical Characteristics*, SYS (clk_slicer_in) part for fref_slicer_in $V_{IH}/V_{IL}$ parameters

(2) Peak-to-peak jitter is meant here as follows:
- The maximum value is the difference between the longest measured clock period and the expected clock period
- The minimum value is the difference between the shortest measured clock period and the expected clock period

Maximum and minimum are obtained on a statistical population of 300 period samples and expressed relative to the expected clock period.

(3) In Xdiv, Xdiv represents the internal DSS DPLLs dividers. [$t_{c(SLICER)}$ (ps) * Xdiv] represents the input clock cycle coming to the DSS DPLLs (that means after dividing). For the other internal DPLLs, the Xdiv value is equal to 1.
For more information, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / PRM Clock Source section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(4) $t_{c(SLICER)}$ is the fref_slicer_in cycle time of the clock coming to fref_slicer_in ball.

(5) ±50 ppm is the clock frequency stability/accuracy and ±5 ppm takes into account the aging effects.

(6) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

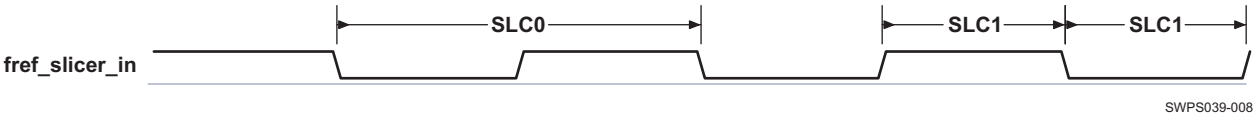



**Figure 4-5. fref_slicer_in Input Clock**

## 4.2 Output Clocks Specifications

### 4.2.1 FREF Output Clocks

Table 4-10 summarizes the electrical characteristics of the fref_clk1_out output clock (specially targeted for the primary camera sensor functional input clock), fref_clk2_out output clock (targeted for the secondary camera sensor functional input clock), and fref_clk0_out, fref_clk3_out, fref_clk4_out, fref_clk5_out output clocks (input clocks for the other peripherals).

**Table 4-10. fref_clkx_out Output Clock Electrical Characteristics(1)(3)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | Frequency, fref_clkx_out | fref_xtal_in clock frequency(2) or fref_slicer_in clock frequency(2) | | | MHz |
| **MB[0:1] = 11** | | | | | |
| **LB0 = 1** | | | | | |
| $C_L$ | Load capacitance (Transmission line load + Far end load) | 20 | | 25 | pF |
| $Z_T$ | Transmission line impedance | 30 | | 60 | Ω |
| $L_T$ | Transmission line length | NA | | 10 | cm |
| $D_T$ | Transmission line delay time | NA | | 670 | ps |
| **LB0 = 0** | | | | | |
| $C_L$ | Load capacitance (Transmission line load + Far end load) | 14 | | 17 | pF |
| $Z_T$ | Transmission line impedance | 30 | | 60 | Ω |
| $L_T$ | Transmission line length | NA | | 5 | cm |
| $D_T$ | Transmission line delay time | NA | | 335 | ps |
| **MB[0:1] = 01** | | | | | |
| **LB0 = 1** | | | | | |
| $C_L$ | Load capacitance (Transmission line load + Far end load) | 23 | | 28 | pF |
| $Z_T$ | Transmission line impedance | 30 | | 55 | Ω |
| $L_T$ | Transmission line length | NA | | 12.5 | cm |
| $D_T$ | Transmission line delay time | NA | | 838 | ps |
| **LB0 = 0** | | | | | |
| $C_L$ | Load capacitance (Transmission line load + Far end load) | 2 | | 11 | pF |
| $Z_T$ | Transmission line impedance | 30 | | 60 | Ω |
| $L_T$ | Transmission line length | NA | | 8 | cm |
| $D_T$ | Transmission line delay time | NA | | 536 | ps |

(1) In fref_clkx_out, x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5

(2) Possible clock divisions: [1 to 16]

(3) The modes are configured by 3 bits MB[0:1] and LB0 of the IO cell. For more details, see the OMAP4430 TRM.

Table 4-11 details the fref_clk0_out, fref_clk1_out, fref_clk2_out, fref_clk3_out, fref_clk4_out, and fref_clk5_out output clock switching characteristics.

**Table 4-11. fref_clkx_out Output Clock Switching Characteristics(1)(6)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| f | 1 / FREF0 | Frequency, fref_clkx_out | fref_xtal_in clock frequency(2) or fref_slicer_in clock frequency(2) | | | MHz |
| FREF1 | $t_{w(clkOUT1)}$ | Pulse duration, fref_clkx_out low or high | TBD* $t_{c(clkOUT1)}$ | | TBD * $t_{c(clkOUT1)}$ | ns |
| **MB[0:1] = 11** | | | | | | |

**Table 4-11. fref_clkx_out Output Clock Switching Characteristics[1][6] (continued)**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **LB0 = 1** | | | | | | |
| | $t_{R(clkOUT1)}$ | Rise time, fref_clkx_out | 2[3][5] | | 10.0[4] | ns |
| | $t_{F(clkOUT1)}$ | Fall time, fref_clkx_out | 2[3][5] | | 10.0[4] | ns |
| **LB0 = 0** | | | | | | |
| | $t_{R(clkOUT1)}$ | Rise time fref_clkx_out | 1.5[3][5] | | 6.7[4] | ns |
| | $t_{F(clkOUT1)}$ | Fall time, fref_clkx_out | 1.5[3][5] | | 6.7[4] | ns |
| **MB[0:1] = 01** | | | | | | |
| **LB0 = 1** | | | | | | |
| | $t_{R(clkOUT1)}$ | Rise time, fref_clkx_out | 2.2[3][5] | | 14.3[4] | ns |
| | $t_{F(clkOUT1)}$ | Fall time, fref_clkx_out | 2.2[3][5] | | 14.3[4] | ns |
| **LB0 = 0** | | | | | | |
| | $t_{R(clkOUT1)}$ | Rise time, fref_clkx_out | 0.7[3][5] | | 10.4[4] | ns |
| | $t_{F(clkOUT1)}$ | Fall time, fref_clkx_out | 0.7[3][5] | | 10.4[4] | ns |

(1) In fref_clkx_out, x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5

(2) Possible clock divisions: [1 to 16]

(3) At minimum load

(4) At maximum load (maximum frequency: 104 MHz)

(5) **Caution**: this creates EMI parasitics up to 1.2 ns.

(6) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

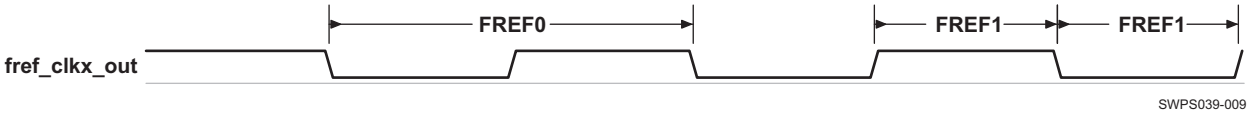



**Figure 4-6. fref_clkx_out Output Clocks[1]**

(1) In fref_clkx_out, x = 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, or 5

## 4.3 DPLLs, DLLs Specifications

**NOTE**

For more information, see:

- Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / Generic DPLL Overview section

  and

- Display Subsystem / Display Subsystem Overview section of the OMAP4430 ES2.x TRM.

The applicative subsystem integrates nine DPLLs and four DLLs. The PRM and CM drive six of them, while the display subsystem controls three other DPLLs (DSI1 DPLL, DSI2 DPLL, and HDMI DPLL).

The six main DPLLs are:

- DPLL1 (MPU)
- DPLL2 (IVA)
- DPLL3 (CORE)
- DPLL4 (PER)
- DPLL5 (ABE)
- DPLL6 (USB)

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**NOTE**

Of the nine DPLLs embedded in the OMAP4430 device, the DSI1 DPLL, DSI2 DPLL, and HDMI DPLL are controlled directly by the display subsystem.

### 4.3.1 DPLLs Characteristics

Table 4-12 and Table 4-13 summarize the DPLL characteristics and assume testing over recommended operating conditions.

**Table 4-12. DPLL1 / DPLL2 / DPLL3 / DPLL4 / DPLL5 / DSI1 DPLL / DSI2 DPLL Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda_dpll_iva_per | Supply voltage for DPLLs (IVA and PER) | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| vdda_dpll_mpu | Supply voltage for DPLL MPU | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| vdda_dpll_core_audio | Supply voltage for DPLLs (CORE and AUDIO) | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| vdda_dsi1 | Supply voltage for DSI1 DPLL | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| vdda_dsi2 | Supply voltage for DSI2 DPLL | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| $f_{input}$ | CLKINP input frequency | 0.032 | | 52 | MHz | FINP |
| $f_{internal}$ | Internal reference frequency | 0.032 | | 52 | MHz | REFCLK |
| $f_{CLKINPHIF}$ | CLKINPHIF input frequency | 10 | | 1000 | MHz | FINPHIF |
| $f_{CLKINPULOW}$ | CLKINPULOW input frequency | 0.001 | | 800 | MHz | |
| $f_{CLKOUT}$ | CLKOUT output frequency | 10(1) | | 1000(2) | MHz | [M / (N + 1)] * FINP * [1 / M2] |
| $f_{CLKOUTx2}$ | CLKOUTx2 output frequency | 20(1) | | 2000(2) | MHz | 2 * [M / (N + 1)] * FINP * [1 / M2] |
| $f_{CLKOUTHIF}$ | CLKOUTHIF output frequency | 10(3) | | 1000(4) | MHz | FINPHIF / M3 |
| | | 20(3) | | 2000(4) | | 2 * [M / (N + 1)] * FINP * [1 / M3] |
| $f_{DCOCLKLDO}$ | DCOCLKLDO output frequency | 20 | | 2000 | MHz | 2 * [M / (N + 1)] * FINP |
| $t_{lock}$ | Frequency lock time | | | 1.9 + 350 * REFCLK | µs | |
| $p_{lock}$ | Phase lock time | | | 1.9 + 500 * REFCLK | µs | |
| $t_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Frequency lock(5) (Low power bypass) | | | 1.9 + 70 * REFCLK | µs | DPLL in low-power mode: lowcurrstdby = 1 |
| $p_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Phase lock(5) (Low power bypass) | | | 1.9 + 120 * REFCLK | µs | DPLL in low-power mode: lowcurrstdby = 1 |
| $t_{relock-F}$ | Relock time—Frequency lock(5) (Fast relock bypass) | | | 0.05 + 70 * REFCLK | µs | DPLL in normal mode: lowcurrstdby = 0 |
| $p_{relock-F}$ | Relock time—Phase lock(5) (Fast relock bypass) | | | 0.05 + 120 * REFCLK | µs | DPLL in normal mode: lowcurrstdby = 0 |

(1) The minimum frequencies on CLKOUT and CLKOUTX2 are assuming M2 = 1. For M2 > 1, the minimum frequency on these clocks will further scale down by factor of M2.

(2) The maximum frequencies on CLKOUT and CLKOUTX2 are assuming M2 = 1.

(3) The minimum frequency on CLKOUTHIF is assuming M3 = 1. For M3 > 1, the minimum frequency on this clock will further scale down by factor of M3.

(4) The maximum frequency on CLKOUTHIF is assuming M3 = 1.

(5) Relock time assumes typical operating conditions, 10°C maximum temperature drift.

**Table 4-13. DPLL6/HDMI DPLL Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT | COMMENTS |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda_usba0otg_1p8v | Supply voltage for DPLL (USB) | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| vdda_hdmi_vdac | Supply voltage for HDMI DPLL | 1.71 | 1.80 | 1.89 | V | |
| $f_{input}$ | CLKINP input clock frequency | 0.5 | | 60 | MHz | FINP |
| $f_{internal}$ | REFCLK internal reference clock frequency | 0.5 | | 2.5 | MHz | [1 / (N + 1)] * FINP |
| $f_{CLKINPULOW}$ | CLKINPULOW bypass input clock frequency | 0.001 | | 800 | MHz | |
| $f_{CLKOUT}$ | CLKOUT output clock frequency | 500(1) | | 1000(2) | MHz | [M / (N + 1)] * FINP * [1 / M2] |
| | | 1000 | | 2000 | MHz | |
| $f_{DCOCLKLDO}$ | Internal oscillator (DCO) output clock frequency | 500 | | 2000 | MHz | [M / (N + 1)] * FINP |
| $t_{lock}$ | Frequency lock time | | | 350 * REFCLKs | µs | |
| $p_{lock}$ | Phase lock time | | | 500 * REFCLKs | µs | |
| $t_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Frequency lock(3) (Low power bypass) | | | 7.5 + 30 * REFCLKs | µs | |
| $p_{relock-L}$ | Relock time—Phase lock(3) (Low power bypass) | | | 7.5 + 125 * REFCLKs | µs | |

(1) The minimum frequency on CLKOUT is assuming M2 = 1.
For M2 > 1, the minimum frequency on this clock will further scale down by factor of M2.

(2) The maximum frequency on CLKOUT is assuming M2 = 1.

(3) Relock time assumes typical operating conditions, 10°C maximum temperature drift.

### 4.3.2 DLLs Characteristics

Table 4-14 summarizes the DLL characteristics and assumes testing over recommended operating conditions.

**Table 4-14. DLL Characteristics**

| NAME | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| vdda_dll0_lpddr21 | LPDDR21 power supply providing clocks to bytes 0 and 2 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr21 | LPDDR21 power supply providing clocks to bytes 1 and 3 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| vdda_dll0_lpddr22 | LPDDR22 power supply providing clocks to bytes 0 and 2 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| vdda_dll1_lpddr22 | LPDDR22 power supply providing clocks to bytes 1 and 3 | 1 | 1.1 | 1.2 | V |
| $f_{input}$ | Input clock frequency(1) | 48 | | 400 | MHz |
| $t_{lock}$ | Lock time | | | 400 | cycles |
| $t_{relock}$ | Relock time (a change of the DLL frequency implies that DLL must relock) | | | 400 | cycles |

(1) Maximum frequency for minimal conditions

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 4.3.3 DPLLs and DLLs Noise Isolation

Figure 4-7 illustrates an example of a noise filter.

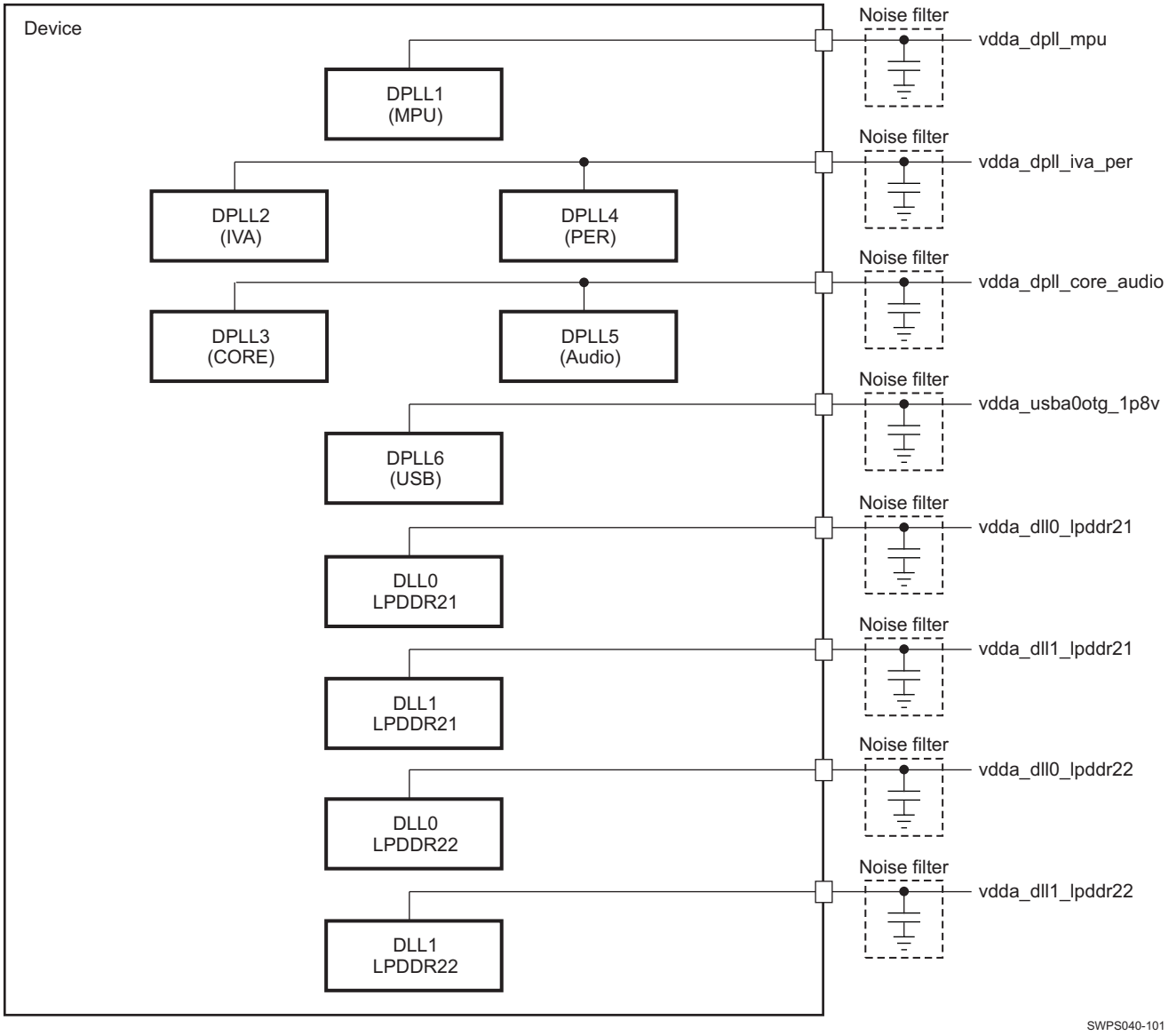



**Figure 4-7. DPLL and DLL Noise Filter(1)(2)(3)**

(1) The capacitors must be inserted between power and ground as close as possible.

(2) This circuit is provided only as an example.

(3) The filter must be located as close as possible to the device.

Table 4-15 specifies the noise filter requirements.

**Table 4-15. DPLL and DLL Noise Filter Requirements(1)**

| NAME | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Filtering capacitor | 50 | 100 | 150 | nF |

(1) For more information, see Table 3-22, *Analog Voltage Decoupling Characteristics*.

# 5 Video DAC Specifications

**NOTE**

For more information regarding the VideoDAC architecture, see the Display Subsystem / Video Encoder / Video Encoder Functional Description / Video DAC section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

## 5.1 TVOUT Buffer Mode (DAC + Buffer)

The connection for this TVOUT Buffer Mode (DAC + Buffer) normal mode of operation is shown in Figure 5-1. The default mode of operation is dc coupling. For more information regarding the recommended values of the external components, see Section 5.3, *Electrical Specifications Over Recommended Operating Conditions*.

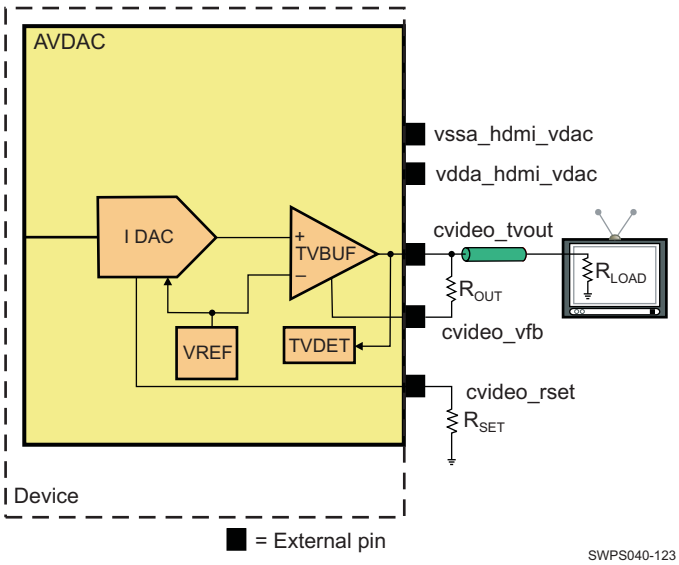



**Figure 5-1. Recommended Loading Conditions for TVOUT Buffer Mode**

## 5.2 TVOUT Bypass Mode (DAC Only)

In this case, TVOUT bypass input is high and the TVOUT buffer is bypassed (for more information, see Section 5.4, *TVOUT Bypass Mode Specifications (DAC-Only) Electrical Specifications Over Recommended Operating Conditions*). Figure 5-2 shows the connection. For more information regarding the recommended values of the external components, see Section 5.3, *Electrical Specifications Over Recommended Operating Conditions*.

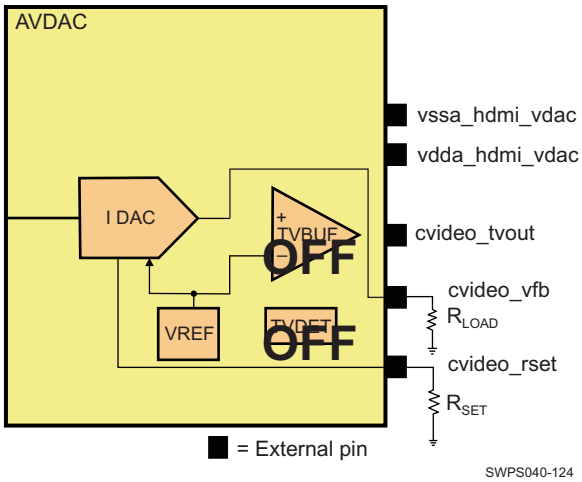



**Figure 5-2. Recommended Loading Conditions for TVOUT Bypass Mode**

## 5.3 Electrical Specifications Over Recommended Operating Conditions

- TVOUT dc high swing mode:
  - $R_{OUT}$ = 2.7 kΩ (±1%)
  - $R_{SET}$ = 4.7 kΩ (±1%)
  - $R_{LOAD}$ = 75 Ω (±5%)
  - $Z_{CABLE}$ = 75 Ω (±5%)
- TVOUT ac high swing mode:
  - $R_{OUT}$ = 2.7 kΩ (±1%)
  - $R_{SET}$ = 4.7 kΩ (±1%)
  - $R_{LOAD}$ = 75 Ω (±5%)
  - $Z_{CABLE}$ = 75 Ω (±5%)
  - CAC = 220 µF (±5%)

**Table 5-1. DAC—Static Electrical Specifications[8]**

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS/ASSUMPTIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | Resolution | | | 10 | | Bits |
| **DC ACCURACY** | | | | | | |
| INL[1] | Integral nonlinearity (INL) | 50 to 111 input code range | –6 | | 6 | LSB |
| | Integral nonlinearity (INL) signal video range | 111 to 895 input code range | –4 | | 4 | |
| | Integral nonlinearity (INL) synchronization pulse | 783 to 1007 input code range | –5 | | 5 | |
| DNL[2] | Differential nonlinearity | 111 to 895 input code range | –2.5 | | 2.5 | LSB |
| **ANALOG OUTPUT** | | | | | | |
| - | Output voltage | 0 to 1023 input code range, $R_{LOAD}$ = 75 Ω | 1.2 | 1.3 | 1.5 | V |
| - | Gain error | - | –10 | | 10 | % FS |
| $R_{VOUT}$ | Output impedance | | 67.5 | 75 | 82.5 | Ω |
| **REFERENCE** | | | | | | |
| $V_{REF}$ | Internal band gap voltage reference | | | 0.55 | | V |
| **POWER CONSUMPTION** | | | | | | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 5-1. DAC—Static Electrical Specifications[8] (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | | CONDITIONS/ASSUMPTIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $I_{vdda-up}$ | Analog supply current[4] | DC mode no load | Average current on vdda_hdmi_vdac, no load, 2 channels Input code 50 (maximum output voltage) | 4.5 | 6.5 | 8.5 | mA |
| | | AC mode no load | | 19 | 28 | 37 | |
| | | Full load 75-Ω load | | 19 | 28 | 37 | |
| $I_{vdda-up}$ (peak) | Peak analog supply current | | Lasts less than 1 ns | | 60 | | mA |
| $I_{vdd-up}$ | Digital supply current[5] | | Average current, measured at $f_{CLK}$ = 54 MHz, $f_{OUT}$ = 2 MHz sine wave, vdd = 1.1 V | | | 2 | mA |
| $I_{vdd-up}$ (peak) | Peak digital supply current[6] | | Peak current, full-scale transition lasting less than 1 ns | | 8 | | mA |
| $I_{vdda-down}$[9] | Analog supply current, total power down[9] | | T = 30ºC, vdda_hdmi_vdac = 1.8 V, no load | | | 12 | µA |
| $I_{vdda-stdby}$[9] | Analog supply current, standby mode[9] | | Bandgap and internal LDO are ON, all other analog blocks are OFF, no load, T = 30ºC | 90 | 180 | 270 | µA |
| $I_{vdd-down(pm)}$[9] | Digital supply current, total power down[9] | | T = 30ºC, Full or partial power management | | | 6 | µA |
| $I_{vdd-down(nopm)}$[9] | Digital supply current, total power down (no power management)[9] | | T = 30ºC, VDD = 1.1 V, no power management | | | 60 | µA |

(1) The INL is measured at the output of the DAC (accessible at an external pin during bypass mode). The INL at code 783 equals 0.

(2) The DNL is measured at the output of the DAC (accessible at an external pin during bypass mode). The INL at code 783 equals 0.

(3) Reference PSR measures the effect of a supply disturbance at cvideo_tvout.

(4) The analog supply current $I_{vdda}$ is directly proportional to the full-scale output current $I_{FS}$ and is insensitive to $f_{CLK}$.

(5) The digital supply current $I_{VDD}$ is dependent on the digital input waveform, the DAC update rate $f_{CLK}$, and the digital supply VDD.

(6) The peak digital supply current occurs at full-scale transition for duration less than 1 ns.

(7) See Section 5.5, *Analog Supply (vdda_hdmi_vdac) Noise Requirements*, for actual maximum ripple allowed on vdda_hdmi_vdac.

(8) For more information on code range definition, see Figure 5-3.

(9) For more information on AVDAC power-up, power-down, and standby mode configurations, see Display Subsystem / Video Encoder / Video Encoder Functional Description / Video DAC / Video DAC Power Management section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 5-2. Video DAC—Dynamic Electrical Specifications[6]**

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS/ASSUMPTIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{CLK}$[1] | Output update rate | Equal to input clock frequency | | | 54 | 60 | MHz |
| | Clock jitter | RMS clock jitter required in order to assure 10-bit accuracy | | | 40 | 70 | ps |
| | Attenuation at 5.1 MHz | Corner frequency for signal | DC mode | | | 1.5 | dB |
| | | | AC mode | | | | |
| BW | Signal bandwidth | 3dB | DC mode | | 6 | | MHz |
| | | | AC mode | | | | |
| | Differential gain[2] | 111 to 895 input code range | DC mode | –5% | | 5% | |
| | | | AC mode | –5% | | 5% | |
| | Differential phase[2] | 111 to 895 input code range | DC mode | –3º | | 3º | |
| | | | AC mode | –3º | | 3º | |
| SFDR | Within bandwidth 1 kHz to 6 MHz | $f_{CLK}$ = 54 MHz, $f_{OUT}$ = 1 MHz, sine wave input, 111 to 895 input code range | DC mode | 40 | 50 | 70 | dB |
| | | | AC mode | | | | |
| SNR | Within bandwidth 1 kHz to 6 MHz | $f_{CLK}$ = 54 MHz, $f_{OUT}$ = 1 MHz, sine wave input, 256 to 768 input code range | DC mode | 50 | 54 | 75 | dB |
| | | | AC mode | | | | |
| PSR[4] | Power supply rejection (up to 6 MHz) | 100 $mV_{PP}$ at 6 MHz, input code 895 | | | 6[4] | | dB |

**Table 5-2. Video DAC—Dynamic Electrical Specifications[6] (continued)**

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS/ASSUMPTIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Crosstalk | Between the two video channels | | | –50 | –40 | dB |
| $C_{Load}$ | TVOUT(cvideo_tvout) stability, TVOUT decoupling capacity | Total decoupling capacity from cvideo_tvout to ground, $C_{Load}$ | | | 300 | pF |

(1) For internal input clock information, see the Display Subsystem chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) The differential gain and phase value is for dc coupling. Note that there is degradation for the ac coupling. The differential gain and phase are measured with respect to the gain and phase of the burst signal (–20 to 20 IRE).

(3) The SNR value is for dc coupling.

(4) PSR measures the effect of a supply disturbance at cvideo_tvout.

(5) The flat band measurement is done at 500 kHz for characterizing the attenuation at 5.1 MHz.

(6) For more information on code range definition, see Figure 5-3.

Figure 5-3 describes the composite video signal levels.

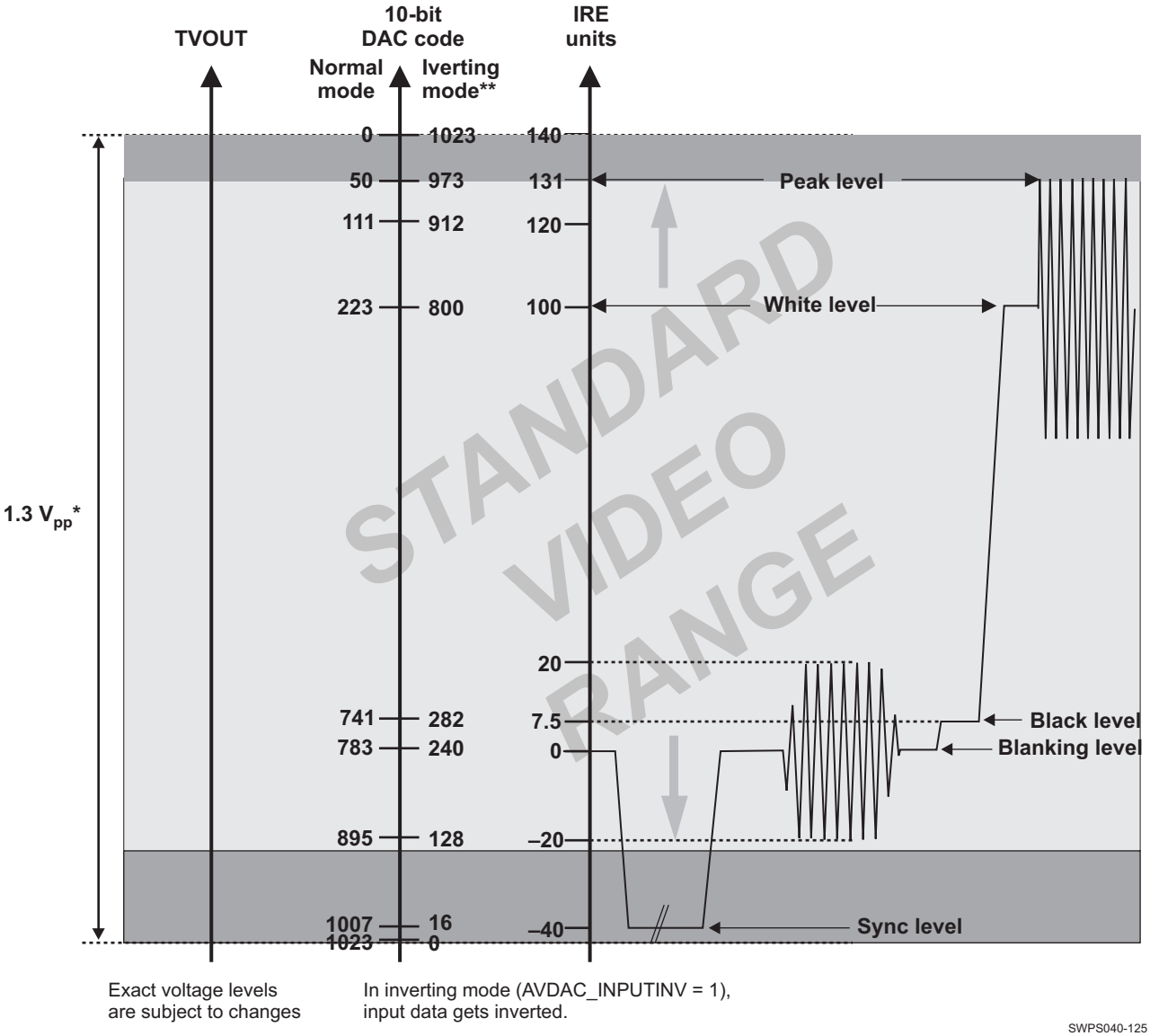



**Figure 5-3. Composite Video Signal Levels[1][2]**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) The 1.3$V_{PP}$ (peak-to-peak) is referring to the output signal at cvideo_tvout in the DAC + Buffer composite-video mode. Note that the 1.3$V_{PP}$ must apply to both cvideo_tvout in DAC + Buffer s-video mode (dual-DAC mode configured for ac or dc coupling). This voltage peak-to-peak value is subject to change.

(2) For more information related to the AVDAC_INPUTINV register configuration, see the Display Subsystem / Video Encoder / Video Encoder Functional Description / Video DAC / Video DAC Normal Mode section of the OMAP4430 TRM. In AVDAC bypass mode (DAC only), higher values of the DAC input code will result in higher output voltage, as the TVOUT buffer path is bypassed.

## 5.4 TVOUT Bypass Mode Specifications (DAC-Only) Electrical Specifications Over Recommended Operating Conditions

- 1) Bypass Mode
  - $R_{LOAD}$ = 1.5 kΩ (±1%)
  - $R_{SET}$ = 10 kΩ (±1%)

**Table 5-3. DAC—Static Electrical Specifications—Bypass Mode(2)**

| PARAMETER | | CONDITIONS/ASSUMPTIONS | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R | Resolution | | | 10 | | Bits |
| **DC ACCURACY** | | | | | | |
| INL(1) | Integral nonlinearity (INL) | 37 to 954 input code range, $R_{LOAD}$ = 1.5 kΩ | –1 | | 1 | LSB |
| DNL(1) | Differential nonlinearity | 37 to 954 input code range, $R_{LOAD}$ = 1.5 kΩ | –1 | | 1 | LSB |
| **ANALOG OUTPUT** | | | | | | |
| - | Output voltage | $R_{LOAD}$ = 1.5 kΩ | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.77 | V |
| - | Output current | $R_{LOAD}$ = 1.5 kΩ | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.77 | V |
| - | Gain error | - | –10 | | 10 | % FS |
| **POWER CONSUMPTION** | | | | | | |
| $I_{vdda-up}$ | Analog supply current | Average current on vdda_hdmi_vdac, $R_{LOAD}$ = 1.5 kΩ Input code 1023 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | mA |
| $I_{vdda-down}$ | Analog supply current, total power down | T = 30ºC, vdda_hdmi_vdac = 1.8 V, no load | | | 12 | µA |
| $I_{vdda-stdby}$ | Analog supply current, standby mode | Bandgap and internal LDO are ON, all other analog blocks are OFF, no load, T = 30ºC | 90 | 180 | 270 | µA |

(1) In bypass mode, output node is cvideo_tvout node. For more information, see Section 5.2, *TVOUT Bypass Mode (DAC Only)*.

(2) For more information on code range definition, see Figure 5-3.

**Table 5-4. Video DAC—Dynamic Electrical Specifications—Bypass Mode(1)**

| PARAMETER | CONDITIONS/ASSUMPTIONS | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $f_{CLK}$ | Output update rate | Equal to input clock frequency | | 54 | 60 | MHz |
| | Clock jitter | RMS clock jitter required in order to assure 10-bit accuracy | | 40 | 70 | ps |
| BW | Signal bandwidth | 3dB | | 6 | | MHz |
| SFDR | Within bandwidth 1 kHz to 6 MHz | $f_{CLK}$ = 54 MHz, $f_{OUT}$ = 1 MHz, sine wave input, 111 to 895 input code range | 40 | 50 | 70 | dB |
| SNR | Within bandwidth 1 kHz to 6 MHz | $f_{CLK}$ = 54 MHz, $f_{OUT}$ = 1 MHz, sine wave input, 256 to 768 input code range | 50 | 54 | 75 | dB |
| PSR | Power supply rejection (up to 6 MHz) | 100 $mV_{PP}$ at 6 MHz, input code 895 | | 6 | | dB |

(1) For more information on code range definition, see Figure 5-3.

## 5.5 Analog Supply (vdda_hdmi_vdac) Noise Requirements

In order to assure 10-bit accuracy of the DAC analog output, the analog supply vdda_hdmi_vdac has to meet the noise requirements stated in this section.

The DAC power supply rejection ratio is defined as the relative variation of the full-scale output current divided by the supply variation. Thus, it is expressed in percentage of full-scale range (FSR) per volt of supply variation as shown in the following equation:

$$PSRR_{DAC} = \frac{100 \cdot \frac{\Delta I_{OUT}}{I_{OUTFS}}}{V_{AC}} \qquad \left[\% \, FSR / V\right]$$

SWPS040-e001

Depending on frequency, the PSRR is defined in Table 5-5.

**Table 5-5. Video DAC—Power Supply Rejection Ratio**

| SUPPLY NOISE FREQUENCY | PSRR % FSR/V |
|---|---|
| 0 to 100 kHz | 1 |
| > 100 kHz | The rejection decreases 20 dB/dec. Example: at 1 MHz the PSRR is 10% of FSR/V |

A graphic representation is shown in Figure 5-4.

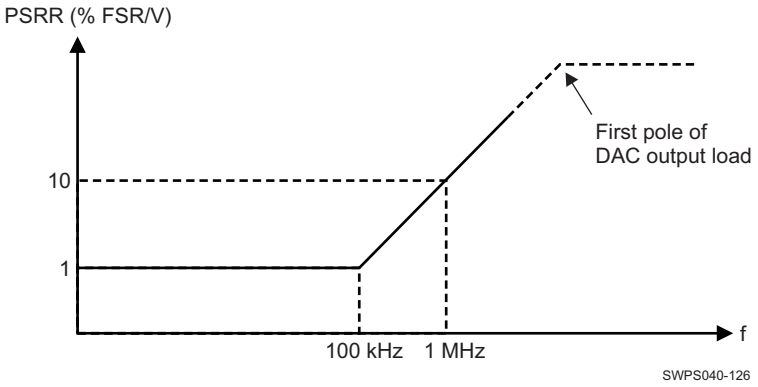



**Figure 5-4. Video DAC—Power Supply Rejection Ratio**

To ensure that the DAC SFDR specification is met, the PSRR values and the clock jitter requirements translate to the following limits on vdda_hdmi_vdac (for the Video DAC).

The maximum peak-to-peak noise on vdda (ripple) is defined in Table 5-6:

**Table 5-6. Video DAC—Maximum Peak-to-Peak Noise on vdda_hdmi_vdac**

| TONE FREQUENCY | MAXIMUM PEAK-TO-PEAK NOISE on vdda_hdmi_vdac |
|---|---|
| 0 to 100 kHz | < 30 $mV_{PP}$ |
| > 100 kHz | Decreases 20 dB/dec. Example: at 1 MHz the maximum is 3 $mV_{PP}$ |

The maximum noise spectral density (white noise) is defined in Table 5-7:

**Table 5-7. Video DAC—Maximum Noise Spectral Density**

| SUPPLY NOISE BANDWIDTH | MAXIMUM SUPPLY NOISE DENSITY |
|---|---|
| 0 to 100 kHz | < 20 µV / √Hz |
| > 100 kHz | Decreases 20 dB/dec. Example: at 1 MHz the maximum noise density is 2 µV/ √Hz |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Because the DAC PSRR deteriorates at a rate of 20 dB/dec after 100 kHz, it is highly recommended to have vdda_hdmi_vdac low pass filtered (proper decoupling) (see the illustrated application: Section 5.6, *External Component Value Choice*).

## 5.6 External Component Value Choice

The output current $I_{DACOUT}$ appearing at the output of the 10-bit DAC is a function of both the input code DAC_CODE (ranging from 0 to 1023) and $I_{DACMAX}$ and can be expressed as:

$$I_{DACOUT} = I_{REF} * (DAC\_CODE / 120) \quad (1)$$

The maximum output current $I_{DACMAX}$ from the DAC is given by:

$$I_{DACMAX} = I_{REF} * 1023 / 120 \quad (2)$$

The reference current, $I_{REF}$, is set by a combination of internal and external resistors in series, $R_{REF}$, and an internal reference voltage, $V_{REF}$, and is given by:

$$I_{REF} = V_{REF} / R_{REF} \quad (3)$$

Typically, $V_{REF}$ = 0.55 V and $R_{REF}$ = 9.4 kΩ in TVOUT high-swing mode:

$$R_{REF} = R_{INTERNAL} + R_{EXTERNAL} = R_{INTERNAL} + R_{SET}$$

In TVOUT high-swing mode, $R_{INTERNAL}$ = 4.7 kΩ and $R_{SET}$ = 4.7 kΩ. In bypass mode, $R_{INTERNAL}$ = 0 kΩ and $R_{SET}$ = 10 kΩ

The video signal voltage at cvideo_tvout node can be written as (excluding the offset voltage):

$$V_{TVOUT} = 35 * R_{LOAD} * I_{DACMAX} * (1 – DAC\_CODE / 1023) \quad (4)$$

Figure 5-5 shows the cvideo_tvout transfer function. Regarding the typical composite video signal levels versus the DAC input code, For more information on code range definition, see Figure 5-3.

Regarding the typical values for $R_{OUT}$ and $R_{SET}$ resistors, as well for $C_{OUT}$ capacitor, for different modes of the TV display interface, see the Display Subsystem / Video Encoder / Video Encoder Environment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

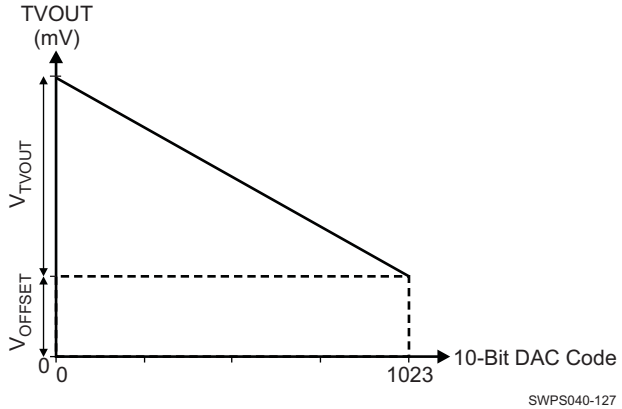



**Figure 5-5. cvideo_tvout Transfer Function**

**NOTE**

The dc levels ($V_{OFFSET}$) will be shifted due to process variations.

# 6 Timing Requirements and Switching Characteristics

## 6.1 Timing Test Conditions

All timing requirements and switching characteristics are valid over the recommended operating conditions unless otherwise specified.

## 6.2 Interface Clock Specifications

### 6.2.1 Interface Clock Terminology

The interface clock is used at the system level to sequence the data and/or to control transfers accordingly with the interface protocol.

### 6.2.2 Interface Clock Frequency

The two interface clock characteristics are:

- The maximum clock frequency
- The maximum operating frequency

The interface clock frequency documented in this document is the maximum clock frequency, which corresponds to the maximum frequency programmable on this output clock. This frequency defines the maximum limit supported by the device IC and doesn't take into account any system consideration (PCB, Peripherals).

The system designer will have to consider these system considerations and the device IC timing characteristics as well to define properly the maximum operating frequency that corresponds to the maximum frequency supported to transfer the data on this interface.

### 6.2.3 Clock Jitter Specifications

Jitter is a phase noise, which may alter different characteristics of a clock signal. The jitter specified in this document is the time difference between the typical cycle period and the actual cycle period affected by noise sources on the clock. The cycle (or period) jitter terminology will be used to identify this type of jitter.

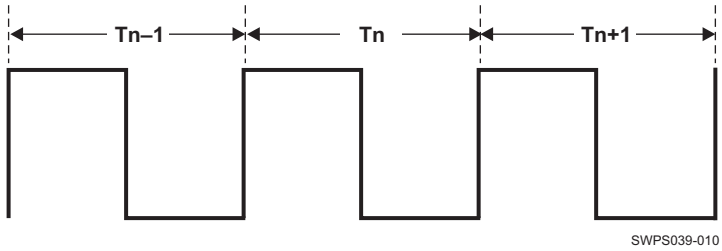



**Figure 6-1. Cycle (or Period) Jitter**

- Maximum Cycle Jitter = Max (Ti)
- Minimum Cycle Jitter = Min (Ti)
- Jitter Standard Deviation (or RMS Jitter) = Standard Deviation (Ti)

### 6.2.4 Clock Duty Cycle Error

The maximum duty cycle error is the difference between the absolute value of the maximum high-level pulse duration or the maximum low-level pulse duration and the typical pulse duration value:

- maximum pulse duration = typical pulse duration + maximum duty cycle error
- minimum pulse duration = typical pulse duration – maximum duty cycle error

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 6.3 Timing Parameters

The timing parameter symbols used in the timing requirements and switching characteristics tables are created in accordance with JEDEC Standard 100. To shorten the symbols, some of pin names and other related terminologies have been abbreviated as follows:

**Table 6-1. Timing Parameters**

| SUBSCRIPTS | |
|---|---|
| **Symbol** | **Parameter** |
| c | Cycle time (period) |
| d | Delay time |
| dis | Disable time |
| en | Enable time |
| h | Hold time |
| su | Setup time |
| START | Start bit |
| t | Transition time |
| v | Valid time |
| w | Pulse duration (width) |
| X | Unknown, changing, or don't care level |
| F | Fall time |
| H | High |
| L | Low |
| R | Rise time |
| V | Valid |
| IV | Invalid |
| AE | Active Edge |
| FE | First Edge |
| LE | Last Edge |
| Z | High impedance |



## 6.4 External Memory Interface

The OMAP4430 includes the following external memory interfaces:

- General-purpose memory controller (GPMC)
- External memory interface controller (EMIF)

### *6.4.1 General-Purpose Memory Controller (GPMC)*

**NOTE**

For more information, see the General-Purpose Memory Controller Overview section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The GPMC is the OMAP-unified memory controller that interfaces external memory devices such as:

- Asynchronous SRAM-like memories and ASIC devices
- Asynchronous page mode and synchronous burst NOR flash
- NAND flash

#### 6.4.1.1 GPMC/NOR Flash Interface—Synchronous Mode—100 MHz

Table 6-3 and Table 6-4 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-2 through Figure 6-5).

**Table 6-2. GPMC/NOR Flash Timing Conditions—Synchronous Mode—100 MHz(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.32 | 1.02 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.38 | 1.07 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings except gpmc_nwp: LB0 = 1.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
IO settings for gpmc_nwp: MB[1:0] = 01 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-3. GPMC/NOR Flash Timing Requirements—Synchronous Mode—100 MHz(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F12 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input data gpmc_d[15:0] valid before output clock gpmc_clk high | 2.2 | | 12 | | ns |
| F13 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, input data gpmc_d[15:0] valid after output clock gpmc_clk high | 1.5 | | 1.5 | | ns |
| F21 | $t_{su(waitV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input wait gpmc_waitx(1) valid before output clock gpmc_clk high | 2.2 | | 12 | | ns |
| F22 | $t_{h(clkH-waitV)}$ | Hold time, input wait gpmc_waitx(1) valid after output clock gpmc_clk high | 1.5 | | 1.5 | | ns |

(1) In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-4. GPMC/NOR Flash Switching Characteristics—Synchronous Mode—100 MHz**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(15), output clock gpmc_clk | | 100 | | 50 | MHz |
| F1 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output clock gpmc_clk high | 0.5 P(12) | | 0.5 P(12) | | ns |
| F1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output clock gpmc_clk low | 0.5 P(12) | | 0.5 P(12) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clk gpmc_clk | –500.00 | 500.00 | –1000.00 | 1000.00 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(16), output clock gpmc_clk | | 64.7 | | 64.7 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output clock gpmc_clk | 0.230 | 1.430 | 0.230 | 1.430 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output clock gpmc_clk | 0.227 | 1.550 | 0.227 | 1.550 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data gpmc_d[15:0] | 0.230 | 1.430 | 0.230 | 1.430 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data gpmc_d[15:0] | 0.227 | 1.550 | 0.227 | 1.550 | ns |
| F2 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ncsx(11) transition | F(6) – 1.9 | F(6) + 3.1 | F(6) – 5.1 | F(6) + 8.1 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-4. GPMC/NOR Flash Switching Characteristics—Synchronous Mode—100 MHz (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F3 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ncsx(11) invalid | | E(5) – 1.9 | E(5) + 3.1 | E(5) – 5.1 | E(5) + 8.1 | ns |
| F4 | $t_{d(ADDV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_a[26:17] / gpmc_a[16:1] /gpmc_a[10:1] address bus valid to gpmc_clk first edge | | B(2) – 3.1 | B(2) + 2.1 | B(2) – 8.1 | B(2) + 5.1 | ns |
| F5 | $t_{d(clkH-ADDIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_a[16:1] gpmc address bus invalid | | –2.1 | | –5.1 | | ns |
| F8 | $t_{d(clkH-nADV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nadv_ale transition | | G(7) – 1.9 | G(7) + 3.1 | G(7) – 5.1 | G(7) + 8.1 | ns |
| F9 | $t_{d(clkH-nADVIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nadv_ale invalid | | D(4) – 1.9 | D(4) + 3.1 | D(4) – 5.1 | D(4) + 8.1 | ns |
| F10 | $t_{d(clkH-nOE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_noe transition | | H(8) – 2.1 | H(8) + 2.1 | H(8) – 5.1 | H(8) + 4.1 | ns |
| F11 | $t_{d(clkH-nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpcm rising edge to gpmc_noe invalid | | E(5) – 2.1 | E(5) + 2.1 | E(5) – 5.1 | E(5) + 4.1 | ns |
| F18 | $t_{w(nCSV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_ncsi(11) low | Read | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| | | | Write | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| F19 | $t_{w(nBEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 low | Read | C(3) | | C(3) | | ns |
| | | | Write | C(3) | | C(3) | | ns |
| F20 | $t_{w(nADVV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_nadv_ale low | Read | K(13) | | K(13) | | ns |
| | | | Write | K(13) | | K(13) | | ns |
| F23 | $t_{d(clkH-IODIR)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_io_dir high (IN direction) | | H(8) – 2.1 | H(8) + 2.1 | H(8) – 5.1 | H(8) + 4.1 | ns |
| F24 | $t_{d(clkH-IODIRIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_io_dir low (OUT direction) | | M(17) – 2.1 | M(17) + 2.1 | M(17) – 5.1 | M(17) + 4.1 | ns |

(1) For single read: A = (CSRdOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK period
For burst read: A = (CSRdOffTime – CSOnTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK period with n the page burst access number.
For burst write: A = (CSWrOffTime – CSOnTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK period with n the page burst access number.

(2) B = ClkActivationTime * GPMC_FCLK

(3) For single read: C = RdCycleTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: C = (RdCycleTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number.
For Burst write: C = (WrCycleTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number.

(4) For single read: D = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: D = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: D = (WrCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(5) For single read: E = (CSRdOffTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: E = (CSRdOffTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: E = (CSWrOffTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(6) For nCS falling edge (CS activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
– F = 0.5 * CSExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
– F = 0.5 * CSExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and CSOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and CSOnTime are even)
– F = (1 + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
– F = 0.5 * CSExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– F = (1 + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– F = (2 + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(7) For ADV falling edge (ADV activated):

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVOnTime are even)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (2 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For ADV rising edge (ADV deactivated) in Reading mode:
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVRdOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVRdOffTime are even)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (2 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For ADV rising edge (ADV deactivated) in Writing mode:
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVWrOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVWrOffTime are even)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:

– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (2 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(8) For OE falling edge (OE activated) / IO DIR rising edge (IN direction):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:

– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:

– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and OEOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and OEOnTime are even)
– H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:

– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– H = (2 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For OE rising edge (OE deactivated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:

– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:

– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and OEOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and OEOffTime are even)
– H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:

– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– H = (2 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(9) For WE falling edge (WE activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:

– I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and WEOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and WEOnTime are even)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (2 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For WE rising edge (WE deactivated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and WEOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and WEOffTime are even)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (2 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(10) J = GPMC_FCLK period

(11) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.
In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3

(12) P = gpmc_clk period

(13) For read: K = (ADVRdOffTime – ADVOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For write: K = (ADVWrOffTime – ADVOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(14) GPMC_FCLK is general-purpose memory controller internal functional clock

(15) Related to the gpmc_clk output clock maximum and minimum frequency programmable in I/F module by setting the GPMC_CONFIG1_CSx configuration register bit fields GpmcFCLKDivider.

(16) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function

(17) M = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
Above M parameter expression is given as one example of GPMC programming. IO DIR signal will go from IN to OUT after both RdCycleTime and BusTurnAround completion. Behaviour of IO direction signal does depend on kind of successive read/write accesses performed to memory and multiplexed or nonmultiplexed memory addressing scheme, bus keeping feature enabled or not. IO DIR behaviour is automactically handled by GPMC controller.

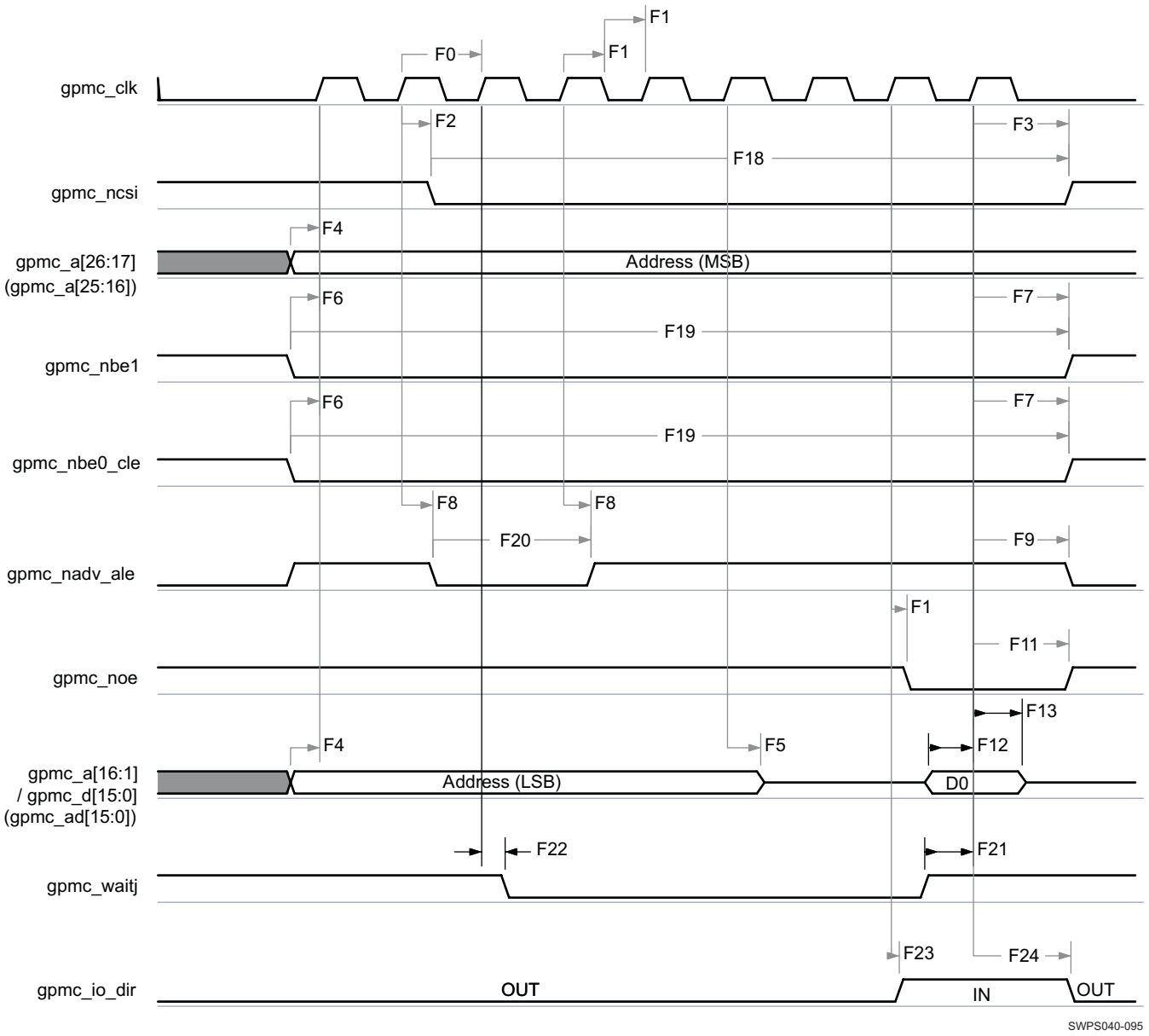



**Figure 6-2. GPMC / Multiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Single Read[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

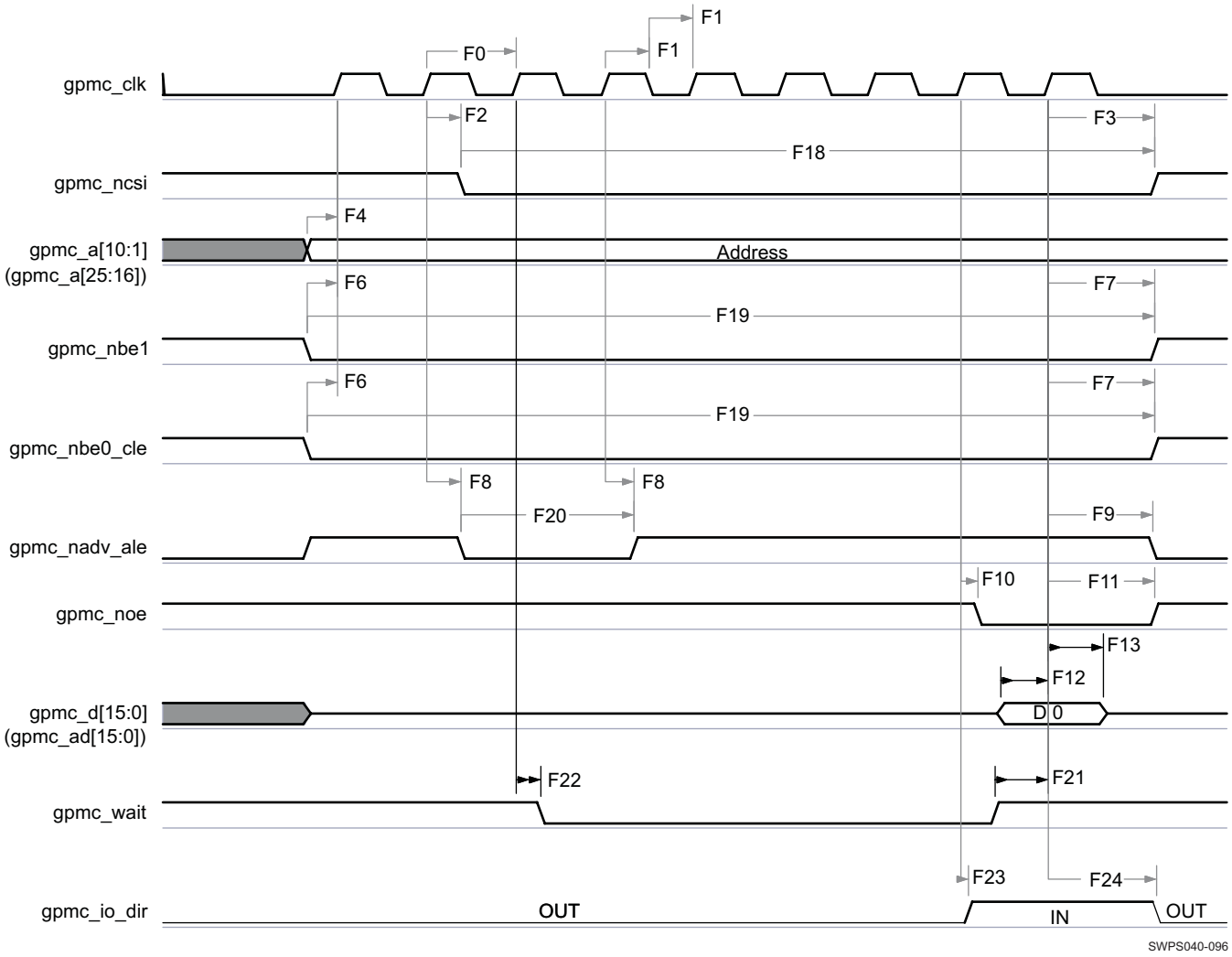



**Figure 6-3. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Single Read(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(3) Nonmultiplexed NOR interface can be used only with a limited address range corresponding to 10 address bits.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

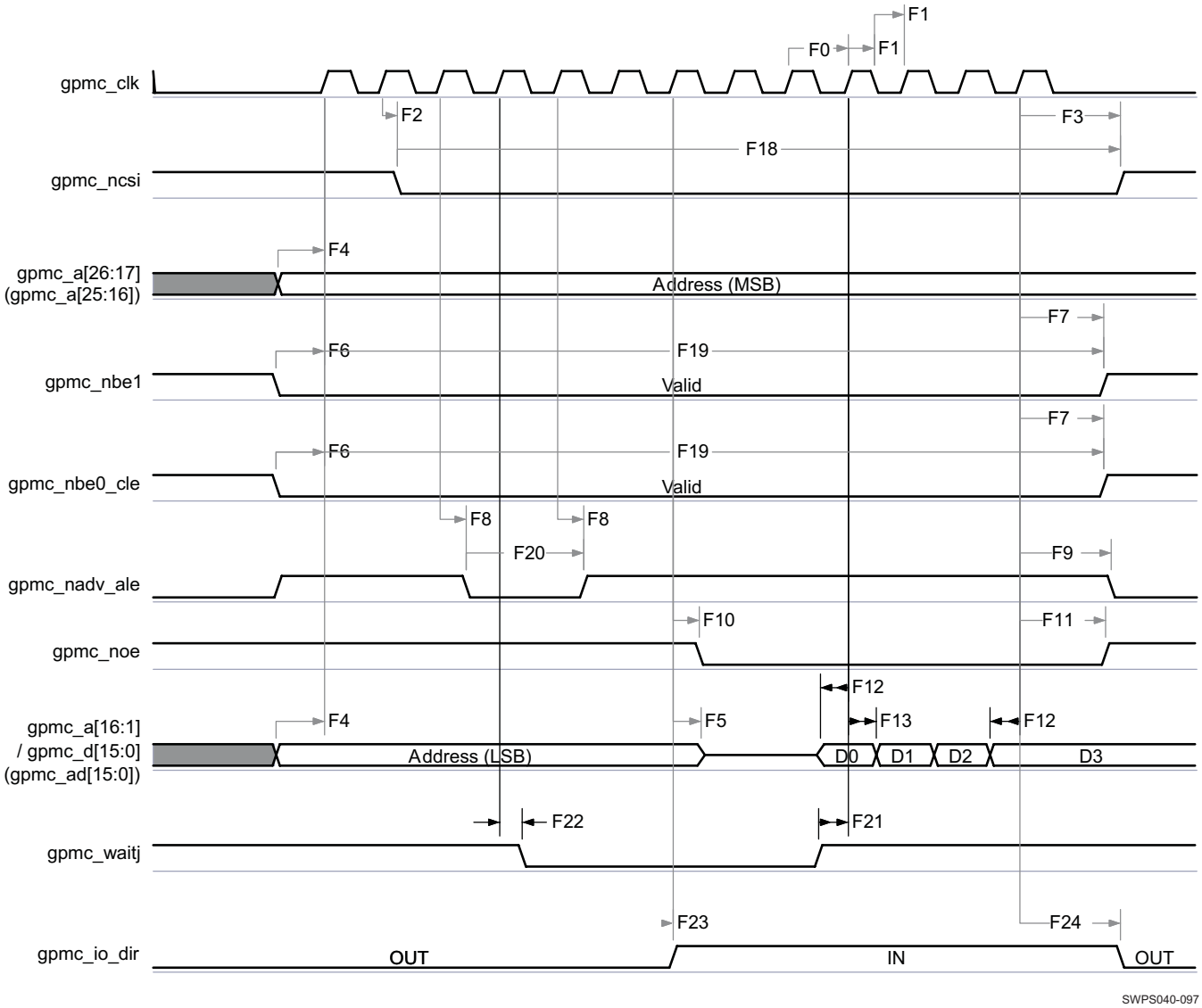



**Figure 6-4. GPMC / Multiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Burst Read 4x16 Bits[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

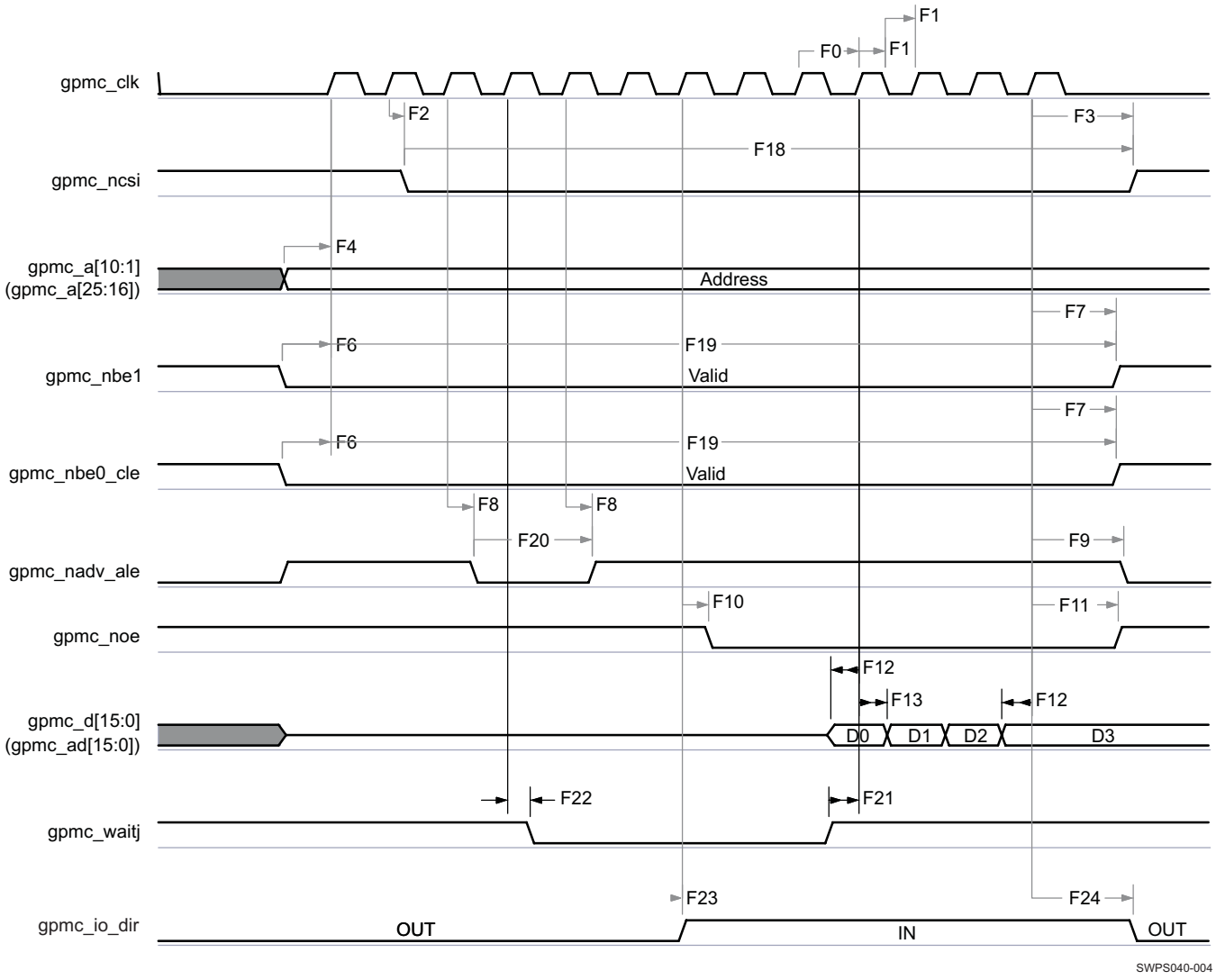



**Figure 6-5. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Burst Read 4x16 Bits[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(3) Nonmultiplexed NOR interface can be used only with a limited address range corresponding to 10 address bits.

### 6.4.1.2 GPMC/NOR Flash Interface—Synchronous Mode—66 MHz

Table 6-6 and Table 6-7 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-6 through Figure 6-11).

**Table 6-5. GPMC/NOR Flash Timing Conditions—Synchronous Mode—66 MHz[(2)]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.38 | 2.79 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.14 | 2.85 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[(1)] | | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings except gpmc_nwp: LB0 = 1.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
IO settings for gpmc_nwp: MB[1:0] = 01 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-6. GPMC/NOR Flash Timing Requirements—Synchronous Mode—66 MHz(2)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F12 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input data gpmc_d[15:0] valid before output clock gpmc_clk high | 3 | | 17.8 | | ns |
| F13 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, input data gpmc_d[15:0] valid after output clock gpmc_clk high | 2.4 | | 2.4 | | ns |
| F21 | $t_{su(waitV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input wait gpmc_waitx(1) valid before output clock gpmc_clk high | 3 | | 17.8 | | ns |
| F22 | $t_{h(clkH-waitV)}$ | Hold time, input wait gpmc_waitx(1) valid after output clock gpmc_clk high | 2.4 | | 2.4 | | ns |

(1) In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2 or 3.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-7. GPMC/NOR Flash Switching Characteristics—Synchronous Mode—66 MHz

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(15), output clock gpmc_clk period | | 66 | | 33 | MHz |
| F1 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output clock gpmc_clk high | 0.5 P(12) | 0.5 P(12) | 0.5 P(12) | 0.5 P(12) | ns |
| F1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output clock gpmc_clk low | 0.5 P(12) | 0.5 P(12) | 0.5 P(12) | 0.5 P(12) | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clk gpmc_clk | –758.00 | 758.00 | –1515.00 | 1515.00 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(16), output clock gpmc_clk | | 64.7 | | 64.7 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output clock gpmc_clk | 0.9 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 1.8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output clock gpmc_clk | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data | 0.9 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 1.8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data | 0.9 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 1.6 | ns |
| F2 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ncsx(11) transition | F(6) – 2.1 | F(6) + 3.1 | F(6) – 5.1 | F(6) + 8.1 | ns |
| F3 | $t_{d(clkH-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_ncsx(11) invalid | E(5) – 2.1 | E(5) + 3.1 | E(5) – 5.1 | E(5) + 8.1 | ns |
| F4 | $t_{d(ADDV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_a[26:17] / gpmc_a[16:1] / gpmc_a[10:1] address bus valid to gpmc_clk first edge | B(2) – 3.1 | B(2) + 2.1 | B(2) – 8.1 | B(2) + 5.1 | ns |
| F5 | $t_{d(clkH-ADDIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_a[26:17] / gpmc_a[16:1] gpmc address bus invalid | –2.1 | | –5.1 | | ns |
| F6 | $t_{d(nBEV-clk)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 valid to gpmc_clk first edge | B(2) – 0.9 | B(2) + 3.9 | B(2) – 7.4 | B(2) + 10.4 | ns |
| F7 | $t_{d(clkH-nBEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 invalid | D(4) – 3.9 | D(4) + 0.9 | D(4) – 10.4 | D(4) + 7.4 | ns |
| F8 | $t_{d(clkH-nADV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nadv_ale transition | G(7) – 1.9 | G(7) + 3.1 | G(7) – 4.9 | G(7) + 8.1 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-7. GPMC/NOR Flash Switching Characteristics—Synchronous Mode—66 MHz (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| F9 | $t_{d(clkH-nADVIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nadv_ale invalid | | D(4) – 1.9 | D(4) + 3.1 | D(4) – 4.9 | D(4) + 8.1 | ns |
| F10 | $t_{d(clkH-nOE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_noe transition | | H(8) – 2.1 | H(8) + 2.1 | H(8) – 5.1 | H(8) + 4.1 | ns |
| F11 | $t_{d(clkH-nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpcm rising edge to gpmc_noe invalid | | E(5) – 2.1 | E(5) + 2.1 | E(5) – 5.1 | E(5) + 4.1 | ns |
| F14 | $t_{d(clkH-nWE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nwe transition | | I(9) – 1.9 | I(9) + 3.1 | I(9) – 4.9 | I(9) + 8.1 | ns |
| F15 | $t_{d(clkH-Data)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_a[26:17] / gpmc_a[16:1] data bus transition | | J(10) – 3.9 | J(10) + 0.9 | J(10) – 10.4 | J(10) + 7.4 | ns |
| F17 | $t_{d(clkH-nBE)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 transition | | J(10) – 3.9 | J(10) + 0.9 | J(10) – 10.4 | J(10) + 7.4 | ns |
| F18 | $t_{w(nCSV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_ncsi(11) low | Read | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| | | | Write | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| F19 | $t_{w(nBEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 low | Read | C(3) | | C(3) | | ns |
| | | | Write | C(3) | | C(3) | | ns |
| F20 | $t_{w(nADVV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_nadv_ale low | Read | K(13) | | K(13) | | ns |
| | | | Write | K(13) | | K(13) | | ns |
| F23 | $t_{d(clkH-IODIR)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_clk rising edge to gpmc_io_dir high (IN direction) | | H(8) – 2.1 | H(8) + 2.1 | H(8) – 5.1 | H(8) + 4.1 | ns |
| F24 | $t_{d(clkH-IODIRIV)}$ | Delay time, gpcm rising edge to gpmc_io_dir low (OUT direction) | | M(17) – 2.1 | M(17) + 2.1 | M(17) – 5.1 | M(17) + 4.1 | ns |

(1) For single read:
- A = (CSRdOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK period

For burst read:
- A = (CSRdOffTime – CSOnTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK period with n the page burst access number.

For burst write:
- A = (CSWrOffTime – CSOnTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK period with n the page burst access number.

(2) B = ClkActivationTime * GPMC_FCLK

(3) For single read:
- C = RdCycleTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

For burst read:
- C = (RdCycleTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number.

For burst write:
- C = (WrCycleTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number.

(4) For single read:
- D = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

For burst read:
- D = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

For burst write:
- D = (WrCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(5) For single read:
- E = (CSRdOffTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

For burst read:
- E = (CSRdOffTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

For burst write:
– E = (CSWrOffTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(6) For nCS falling edge (CS activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
– F = 0.5 * CSExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
– F = 0.5 * CSExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and CSOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and CSOnTime are even)
– F = (1 + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
– F = 0.5 * CSExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– F = (1 + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– F = (2 + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((CSOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(7) For ADV falling edge (ADV activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVOnTime are even)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (2 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For ADV rising edge (ADV deactivated) in Reading mode:
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVRdOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVRdOffTime are even)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (2 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVRdOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For ADV rising edge (ADV deactivated) in Writing mode:
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and ADVWrOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and ADVWrOffTime are even)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
– G = 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (1 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– G = (2 + 0.5 * ADVExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((ADVWrOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(8) For OE falling edge (OE activated) / IO DIR rising edge (IN direction):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and OEOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and OEOnTime are even)
– H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
– H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
– H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
– H = (2 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For OE rising edge (OE deactivated):

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and OEOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and OEOffTime are even)
- H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- H = 0.5 * OEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- H = (1 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- H = (2 + 0.5 * OEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((OEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(9) For WE falling edge (WE activated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and WEOnTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and WEOnTime are even)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (2 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOnTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

For WE rising edge (WE deactivated):
Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 0:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 1:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if (ClkActivationTime and WEOffTime are odd) or (ClkActivationTime and WEOffTime are even)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK otherwise

Case GpmcFCLKDivider = 2:
- I = 0.5 * WEExtraDelay * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (1 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 1) is a multiple of 3)
- I = (2 + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK if ((WEOffTime – ClkActivationTime – 2) is a multiple of 3)

(10) J = GPMC_FCLK period

(11) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.
In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(12) P = gpmc_clk period

(13) For read: K = (ADVRdOffTime – ADVOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For write: K = (ADVWrOffTime – ADVOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(14) GPMC_FCLK is General Purpose Memory Controller internal functional clock.

(15) Related to the gpmc_clk output clock maximum and minimum frequency programmable in I/F module by setting the GPMC_CONFIG1_CSx configuration register bit fields GpmcFCLKDivider

(16) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(17) M = (RdCycleTime – AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
Above M parameter expression is given as one example of GPMC programming. IO DIR signal will go from IN to OUT after both RdCycleTime and BusTurnAround completion. Behaviour of IO direction signal does depend on kind of successive Read/Write accesses performed to Memory and multiplexed or nonmultiplexed memory addressing scheme, bus keeping feature enabled or not. IO DIR behaviour is automactically handled by GPMC controller.

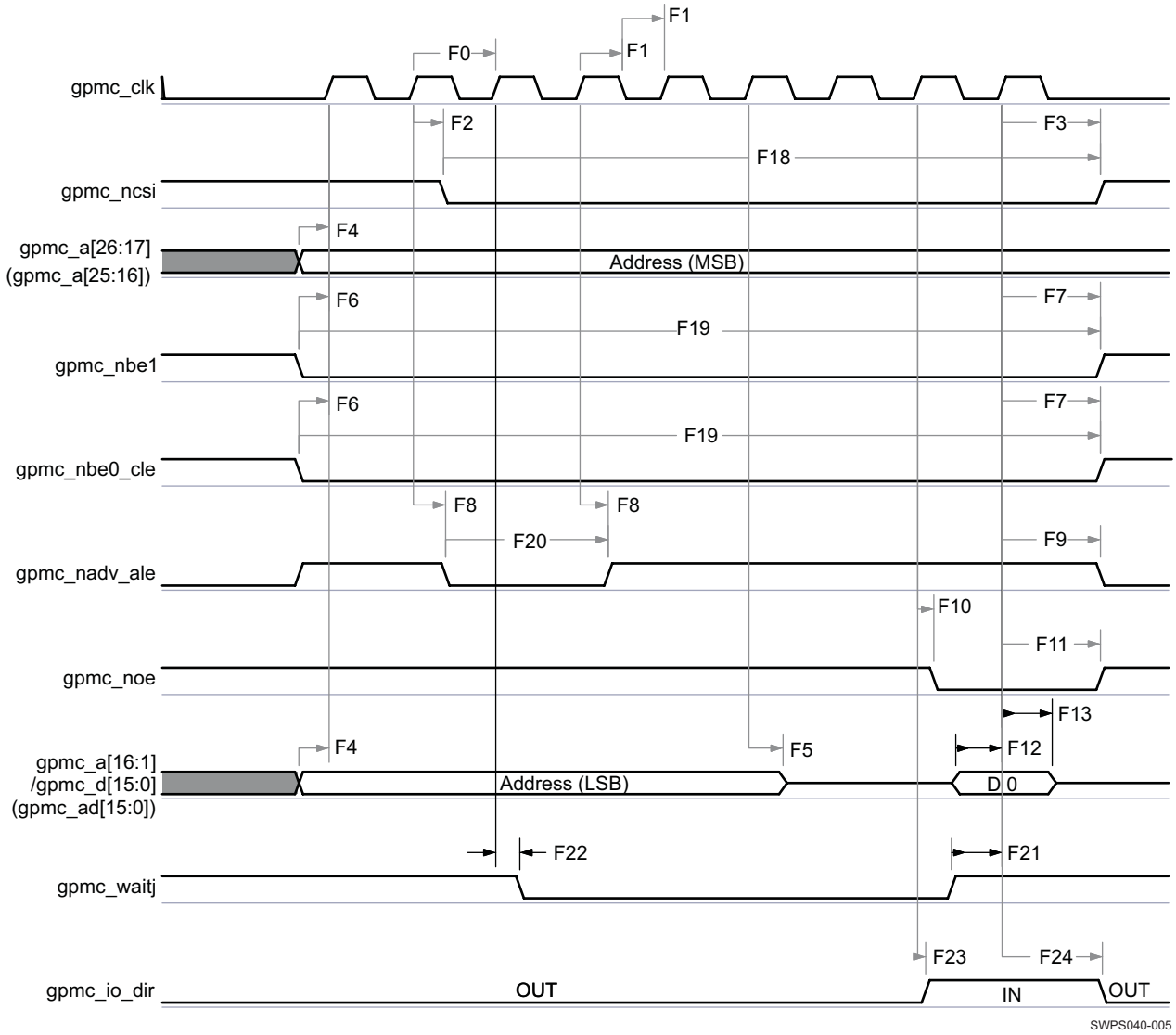



**Figure 6-6. GPMC / Multiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Single Read[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

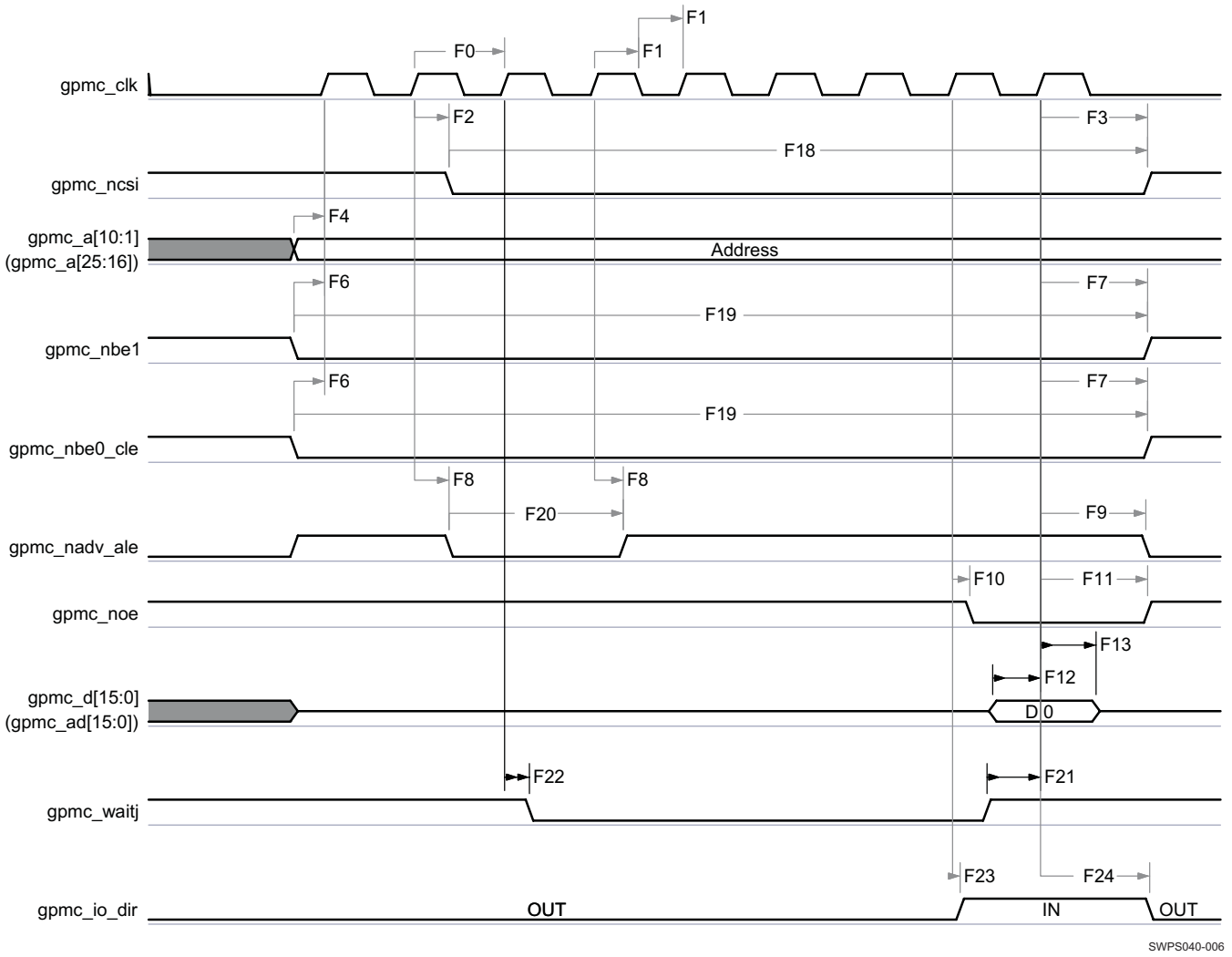



**Figure 6-7. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Single Read(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(3) Nonmultiplexed NOR interface can be used only with a limited address range corresponding to 10 address bits.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

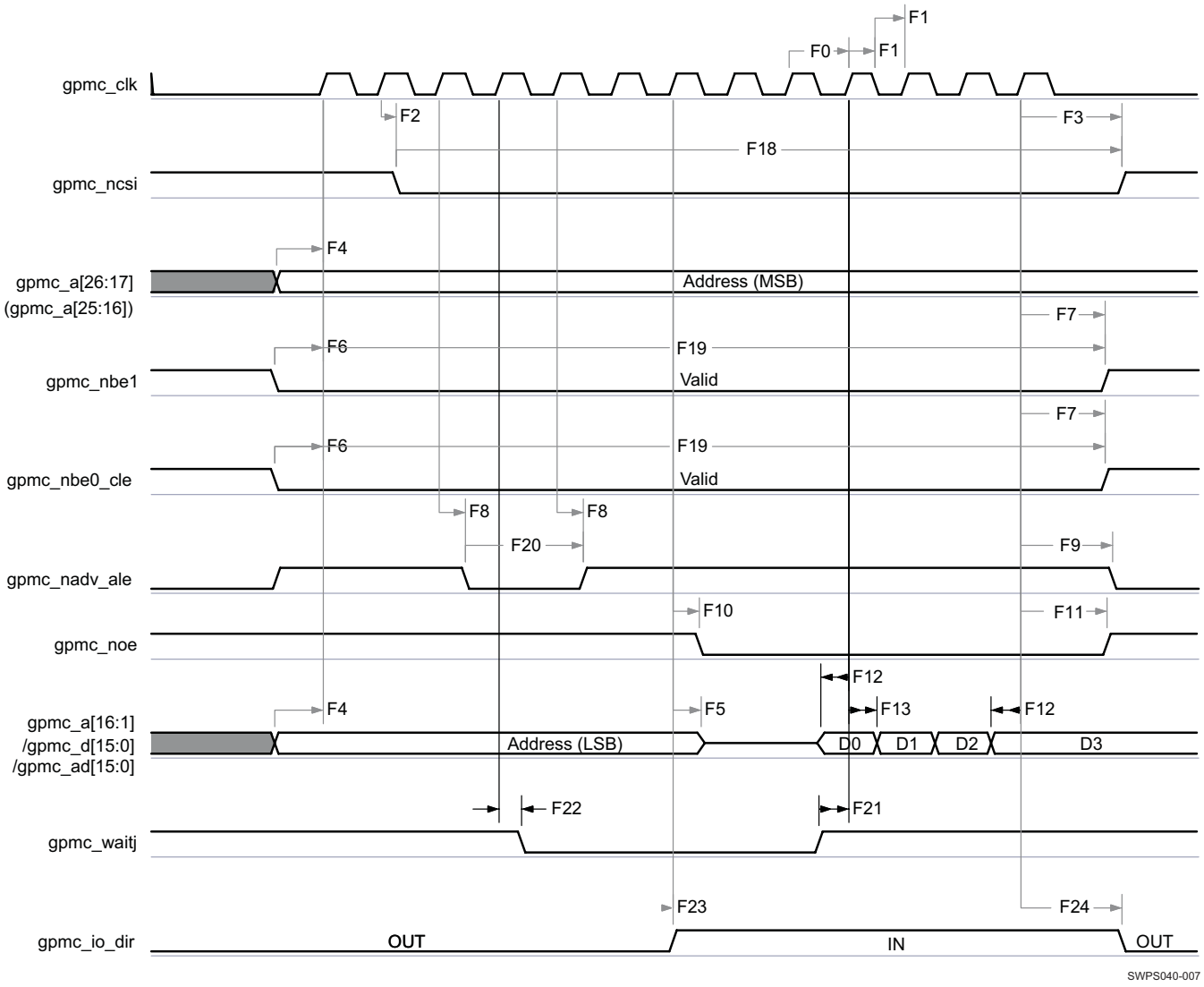



**Figure 6-8. GPMC / Multiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Burst Read 4x16 Bits(1)(2)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

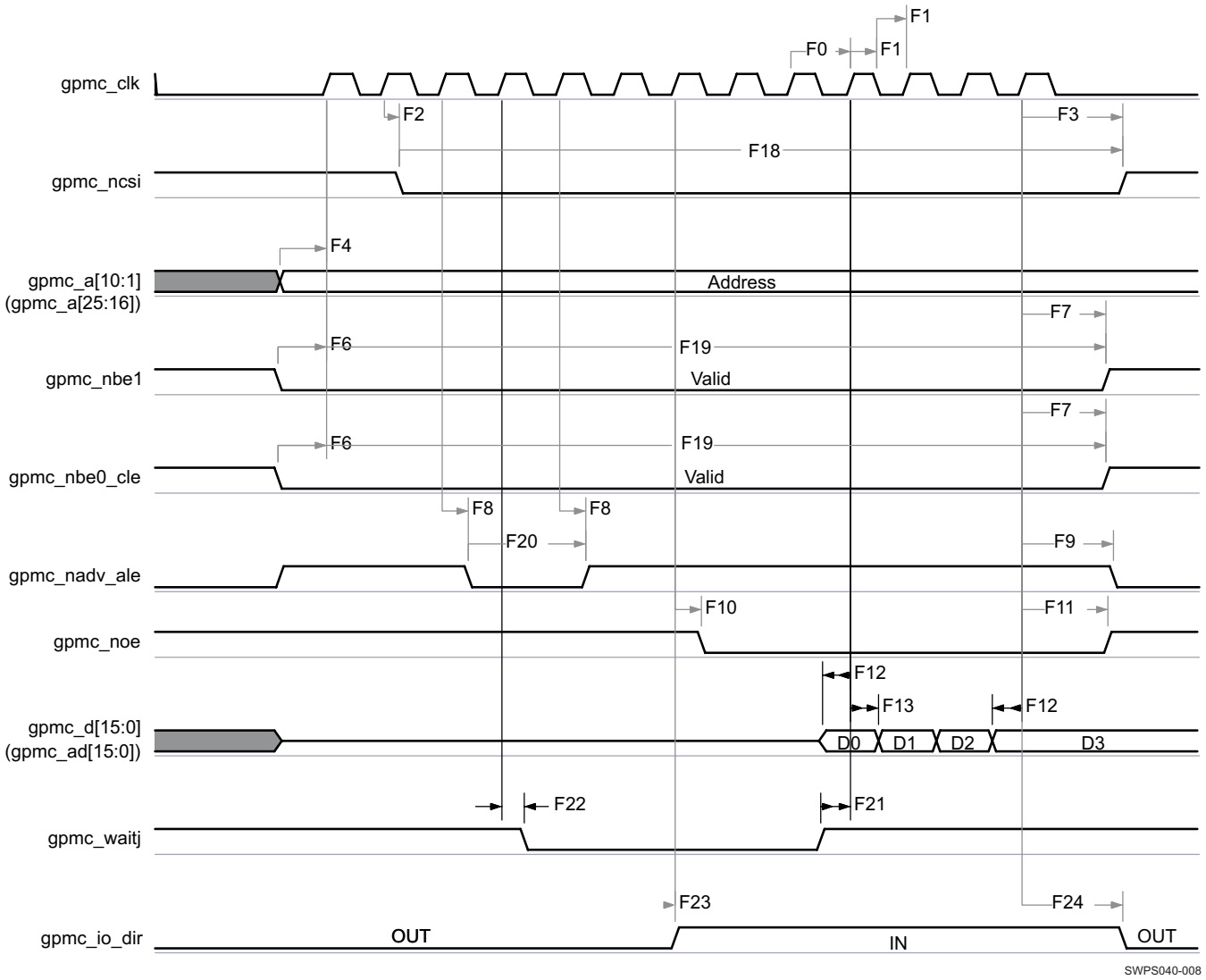



**Figure 6-9. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Burst Read 4x16 Bits(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(3) Nonmultiplexed NOR interface can be used only with a limited address range corresponding to 10 address bits.

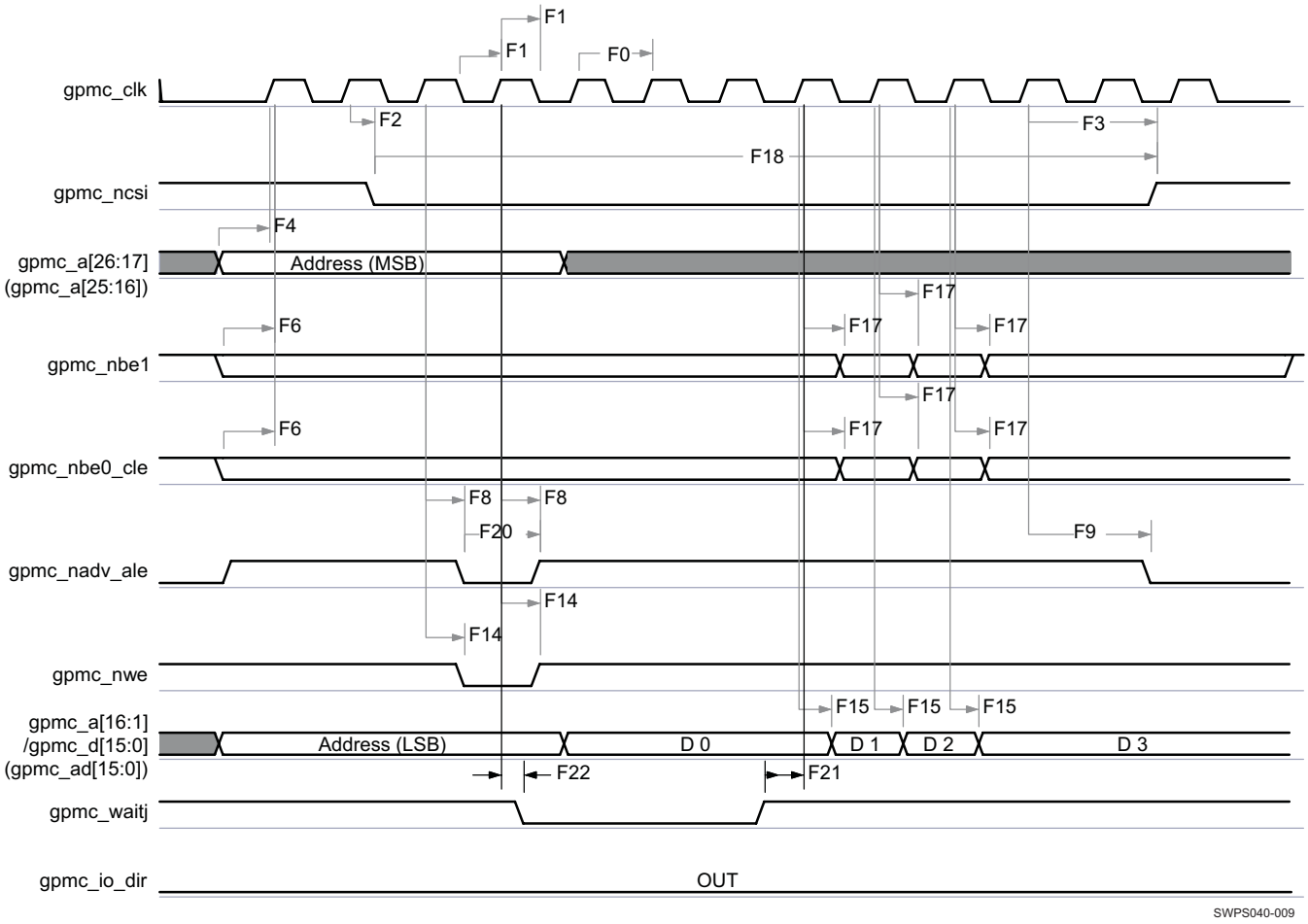



**Figure 6-10. GPMC / Multiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Burst Write 4 x 16 Bits[(1)(2)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

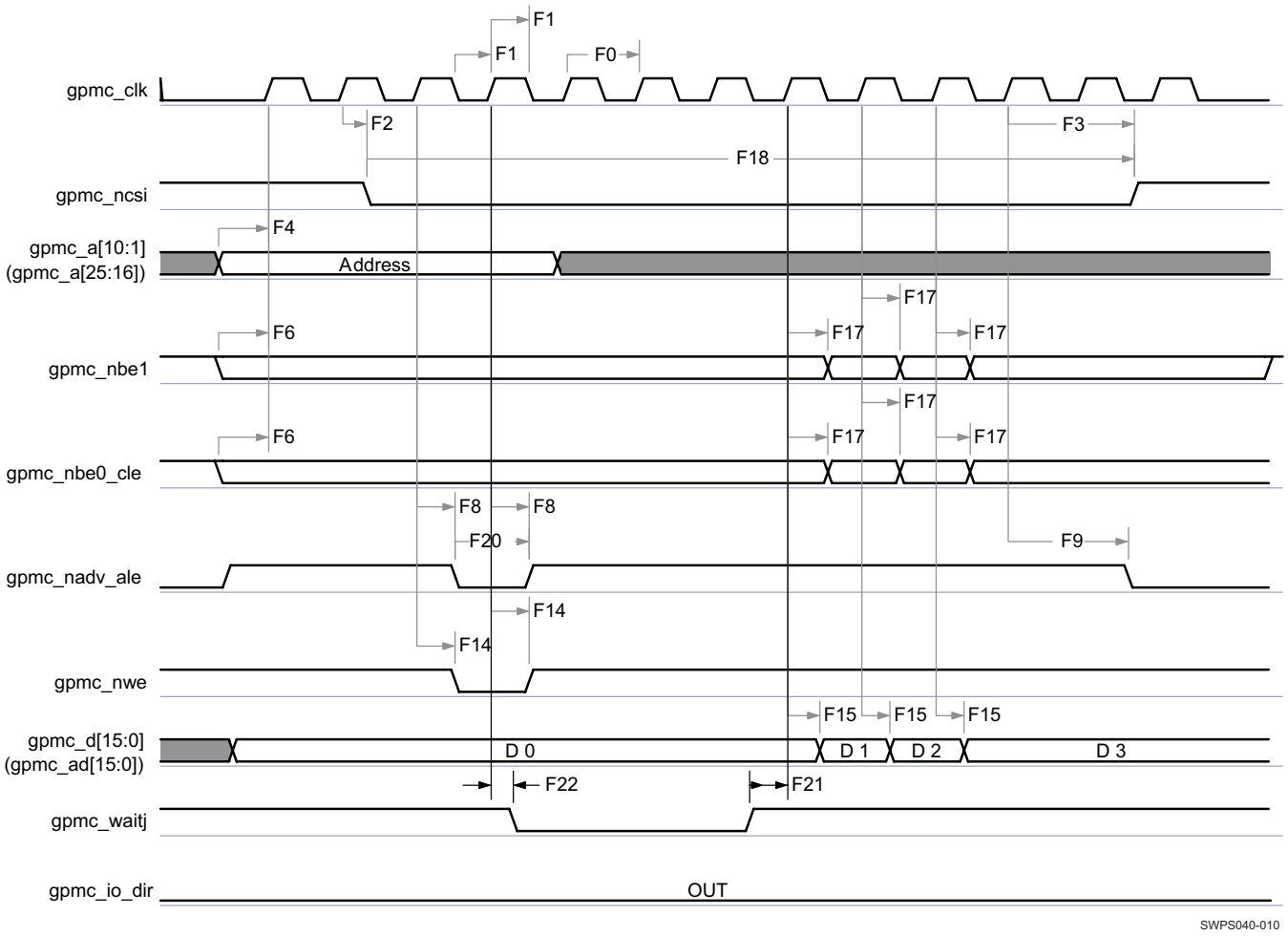



**Figure 6-11. GPMC / Nonmultiplexed 16-bit NOR Flash—Synchronous Burst Write 4 x 16 Bits[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsi, i is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(2) In gpmc_waitj, j is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(3) Nonmultiplexed NOR interface can be used only with a limited address range corresponding to 10 address bits.

### 6.4.1.3 GPMC/NOR Flash Interface—Asynchronous Mode

Table 6-10 and Table 6-11 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-12 through Figure 6-17).

**Table 6-8. GPMC/NOR Flash Timing Conditions—Asynchronous Mode[(2)]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.80 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.80 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[(1)] | 16 | pF |

(1) IO settings except gpmc_nwp: LB0 = 1.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
IO settings for gpmc_nwp: MB[1:0] = 01 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-9. GPMC/NOR Flash—Asynchronous Mode—Internal Parameters

| NO. | PARAMETER | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FI1 | Max output data generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI2 | Max input data capture delay by internal functional clock | | 4.0 | | 8.1 | ns |
| FI3 | Max chip select generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI4 | Max address generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI5 | Max address valid generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI6 | Max byte enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI7 | Max output enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI8 | Max write enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| FI9 | Max functional clock skew | | 100.0 | | 200.0 | ps |
| FI10 | Max IO direction generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ps |

### Table 6-10. GPMC/NOR Flash Timing Requirements—Asynchronous Mode(1)(2)(3)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FA5 | $t_{ACc(DAT)}$ | Data max access time | | H(8) | | H(8) | GPMC_FCLK cycles |
| FA20 | $t_{ACC1-PGMODE(DAT)}$ | Page mode successive data max access time | | P(15) | | P(15) | GPMC_FCLK cycles |
| FA21 | $t_{ACC2-PGMODE(DAT)}$ | Page mode first data max access time | | H(8) | | H(8) | GPMC_FCLK cycles |

(1) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(2) FA21 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample first input Page Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA21 functional clock cycles, First input Page Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA21 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) FA20 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample successive input Page Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. After each access to input Page Data, next input Page Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge after FA20 functional clock cycles. FA20 value must be stored in PageBurstAccessTime register bits field.

### Table 6-11. GPMC/NOR Flash Switching Characteristics—Asynchronous Mode

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data | | | 2 | | 2 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data | | | 2 | | 2 | ns |
| FA0 | $t_{w(nBEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 valid time | Read | N(13) | | N(13) | | ns |
| | | | Write | N(13) | | N(13) | | ns |
| FA1 | $t_{w(nCSV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_ncsx low | Read | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| | | | Write | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| FA3 | $t_{d(nCSV-nADVIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_nadv_ale invalid | Read | B(2) – 0.2 | B(2) + 2.0 | B(2) – 0.2 | B(2) + 2.6 | ns |
| | | | Write | B(2) – 0.2 | B(2) + 2.0 | B(2) – 0.2 | B(2) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA4 | $t_{d(nCSV-nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_noe invalid (Single read) | | C(3) – 0.2 | C(3) + 2.0 | C(3) – 0.2 | C(3) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA9 | $t_{d(AV-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, address bus valid to gpmc_ncsx(14) valid | | J(10) – 0.2 | J(10) + 2.0 | J(10) – 0.2 | J(10) + 2.6 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-11. GPMC/NOR Flash Switching Characteristics—Asynchronous Mode (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FA10 | $t_{d(nBEV-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nbe0_cle, gpmc_nbe1 valid to gpmc_ncsx(14) valid | J(10) – 0.2 | J(10) + 2.0 | J(10) – 0.2 | J(10) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA12 | $t_{d(nCSV-nADVV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_nadv_ale valid | K(11) – 0.2 | K(11) + 2.0 | K(11) – 0.2 | K(11) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA13 | $t_{d(nCSV-nOEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_noe valid | L(12) – 0.2 | L(12) + 2.0 | L(12) – 0.2 | L(12) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA14 | $t_{d(nCSV-IODIR)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_io_dir high | L(12) – 0.2 | L(12) + 2.0 | L(12) – 0.2 | L(12) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA15 | $t_{d(nCSV-IODIR)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_io_dir low | M(16) – 0.2 | M(16) + 2.0 | M(16) – 0.2 | M(16) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA16 | $t_{w(AIV)}$ | Address invalid duration between 2 successive R/W accesses | G(7) | | G(7) | | ns |
| FA18 | $t_{d(nCSV-nOEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_noe invalid (Burst read) | I(9) – 0.2 | I(9) + 2.0 | I(9) – 0.2 | I(9) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA20 | $t_{w(AV)}$ | Pulse duration, address valid – 2nd, 3rd, and 4th accesses | D(4) | | D(4) | | ns |
| FA25 | $t_{d(nCSV-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_nwe valid | E(5) – 0.2 | E(5) + 2.0 | E(5) – 0.2 | E(5) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA27 | $t_{d(nCSV-nWEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx(14) valid to gpmc_nwe invalid | F(6) – 0.2 | F(6) + 2.0 | F(6) – 0.2 | F(6) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA28 | $t_{d(nWEV-DV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ nwe valid to data bus valid | | 2 | | 2.6 | ns |
| FA29 | $t_{d(DV-nCSV)}$ | Delay time, data bus valid to gpmc_ncsx(14) valid | J(10) – 0.2 | J(10) + 2.0 | J(10) – 0.2 | J(10) + 2.6 | ns |
| FA37 | $t_{d(nOEV-AIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_noe valid to gpmc_a[16:1] address phase end | | 2 | | 2.6 | ns |

(1) For single read: A = (CSRdOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For single write: A = (CSWrOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: A = (CSRdOffTime – CSOnTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number
For burst write: A = (CSWrOffTime – CSOnTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK with n the page burst access number

(2) For reading: B = ((ADVRdOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (ADVExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK
For writing: B = ((ADVWrOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (ADVExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(3) C = ((OEOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (OEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(4) D = PageBurstAccessTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(5) E = ((WEOnTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (WEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(6) F = ((WEOffTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (WEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(7) G = Cycle2CycleDelay * GPMC_FCLK

(8) H = AccessTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1)

(9) I = ((OEOffTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (OEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(10) J = (CSOnTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK

(11) K = ((ADVOnTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (ADVExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(12) L = ((OEOnTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (OEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(13) For single read: N = RdCycleTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For single write: N = WrCycleTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst read: N = (RdCycleTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK
For burst write: N = (WrCycleTime + (n – 1) * PageBurstAccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(14) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

(15) P = PageBurstAccessTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1)

(16) M = ((RdCycleTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) – 0.5 * CSExtraDelay) * GPMC_FCLK
Above M parameter expression is given as one example of GPMC programming. IO DIR signal will go from IN to OUT after both RdCycleTime and BusTurnAround completion. Behaviour of IO direction signal does depend on kind of successive read/write accesses performed to memory and multiplexed or non/multiplexed memory addressing scheme, bus keeping feature enabled or not. IO DIR

behaviour is automactically handled by GPMC controller

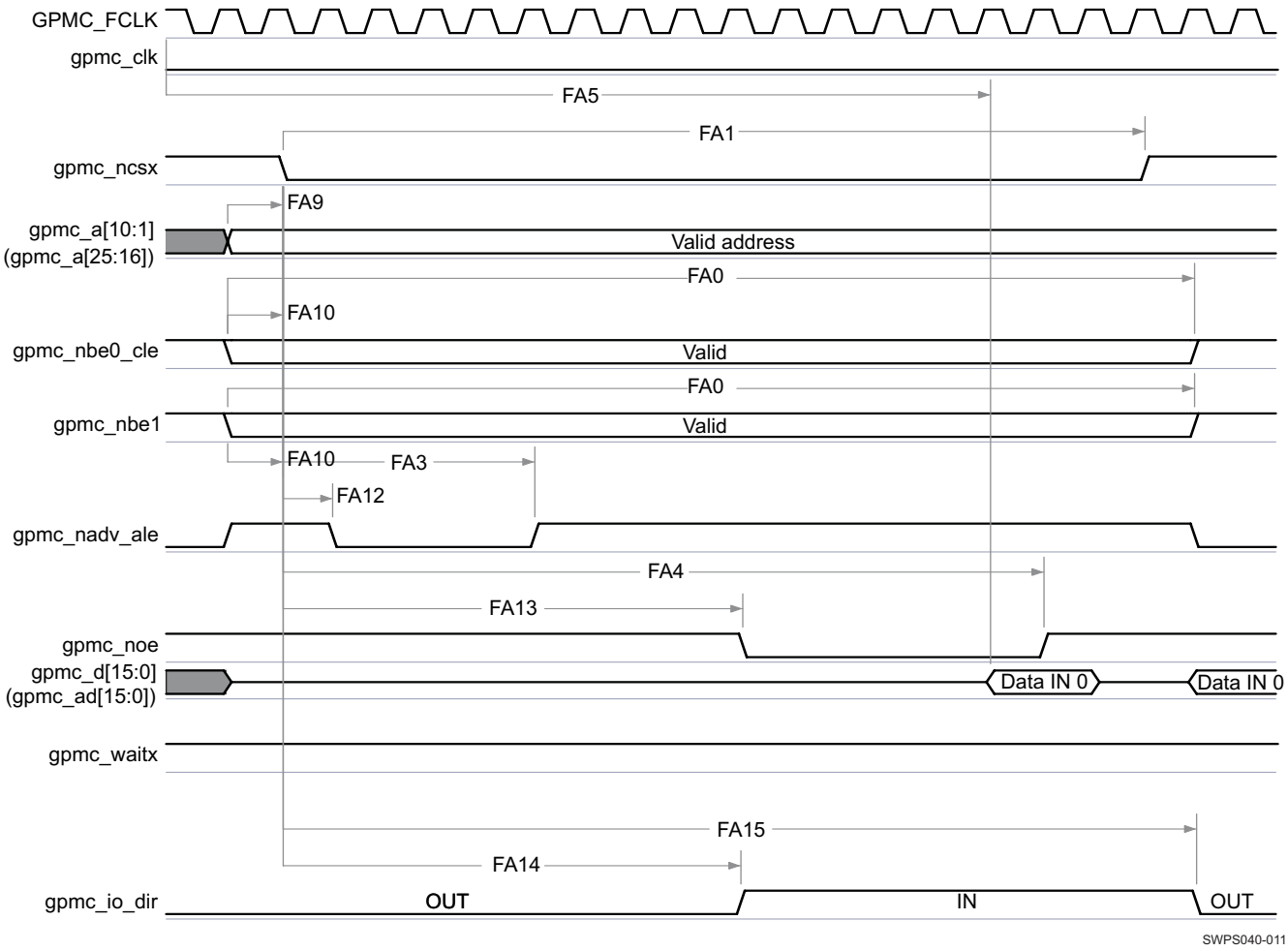



**Figure 6-12. GPMC / NOR Flash—Asynchronous Read—Single Word Timing(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(2) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

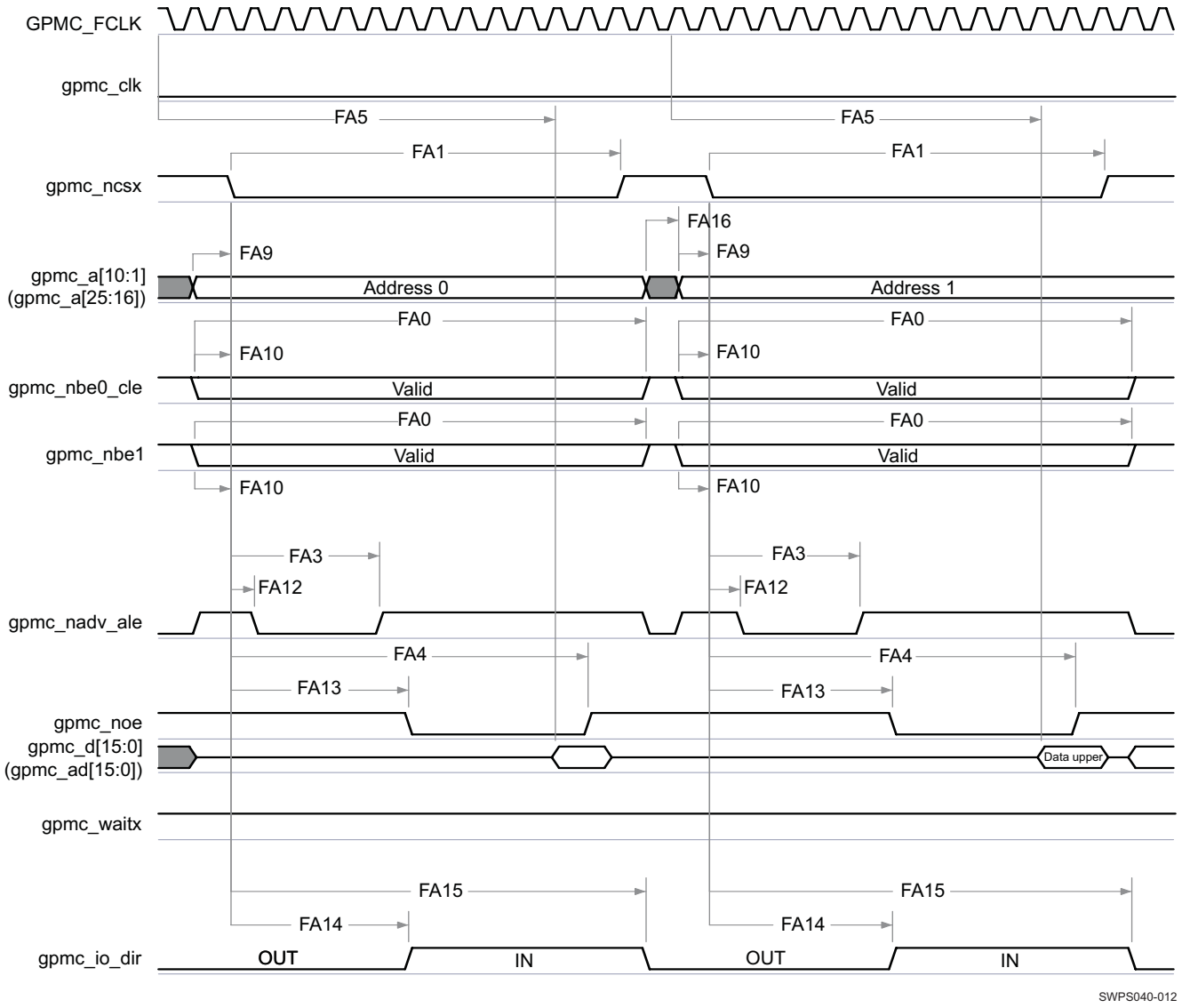



**Figure 6-13. GPMC / NOR Flash—Asynchronous Read—32-bit Timing[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, or 3.

(2) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

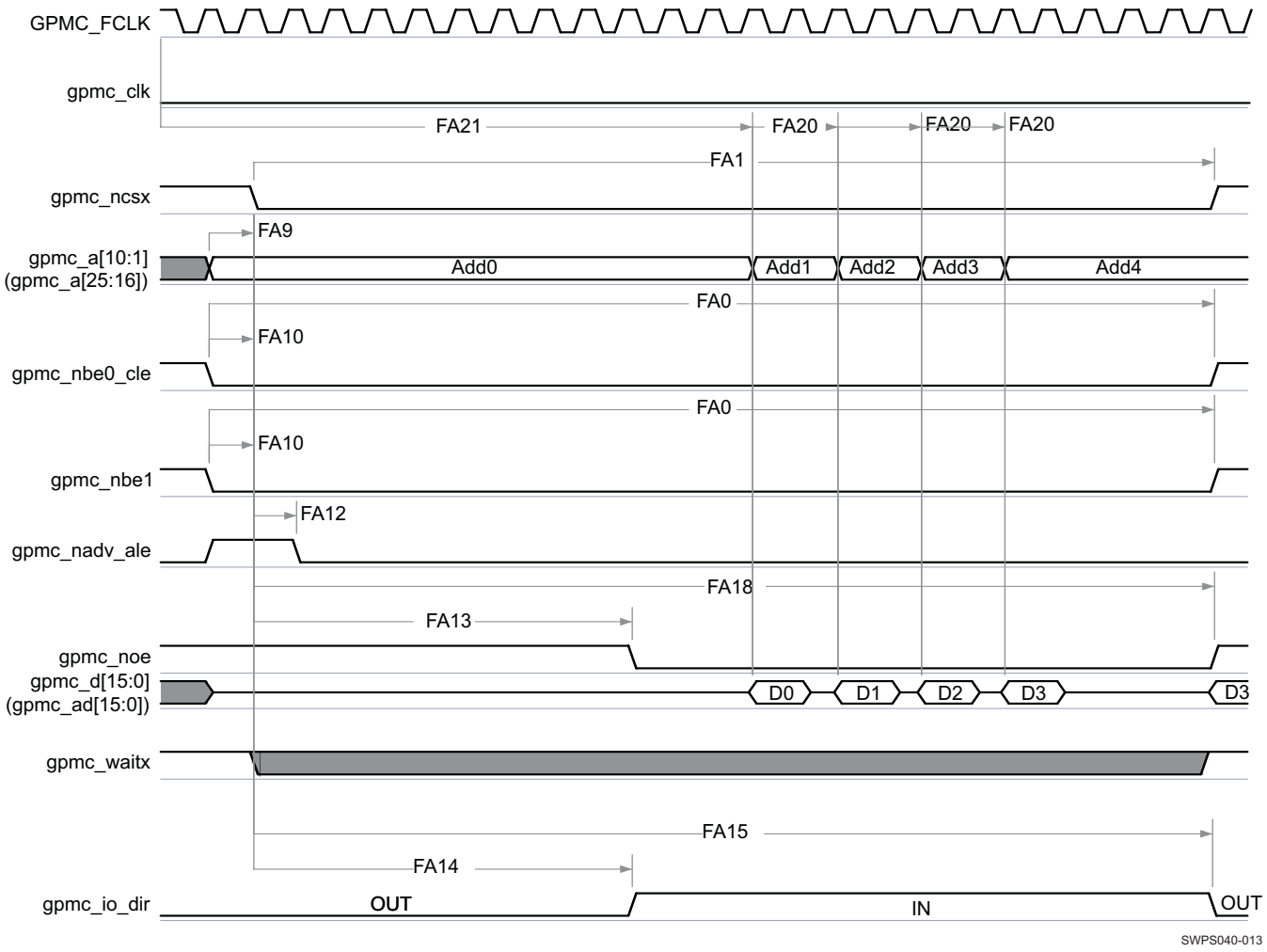



**Figure 6-14. GPMC / NOR Flash—Asynchronous Read—Page Mode 4x16-bit Timing**[(1)(2)(3)(4)]

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, or 2.

(2) FA21 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample first input Page Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA21 functional clock cycles, First input Page Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA21 calculation must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) FA20 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample successive input Page Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. After each access to input Page Data, next input Page Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge after FA20 functional clock cycles. FA20 is also the duration of address phases for successive input Page Data (excluding first input Page Data). FA20 value must be stored in PageBurstAccessTime register bits field.

(4) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

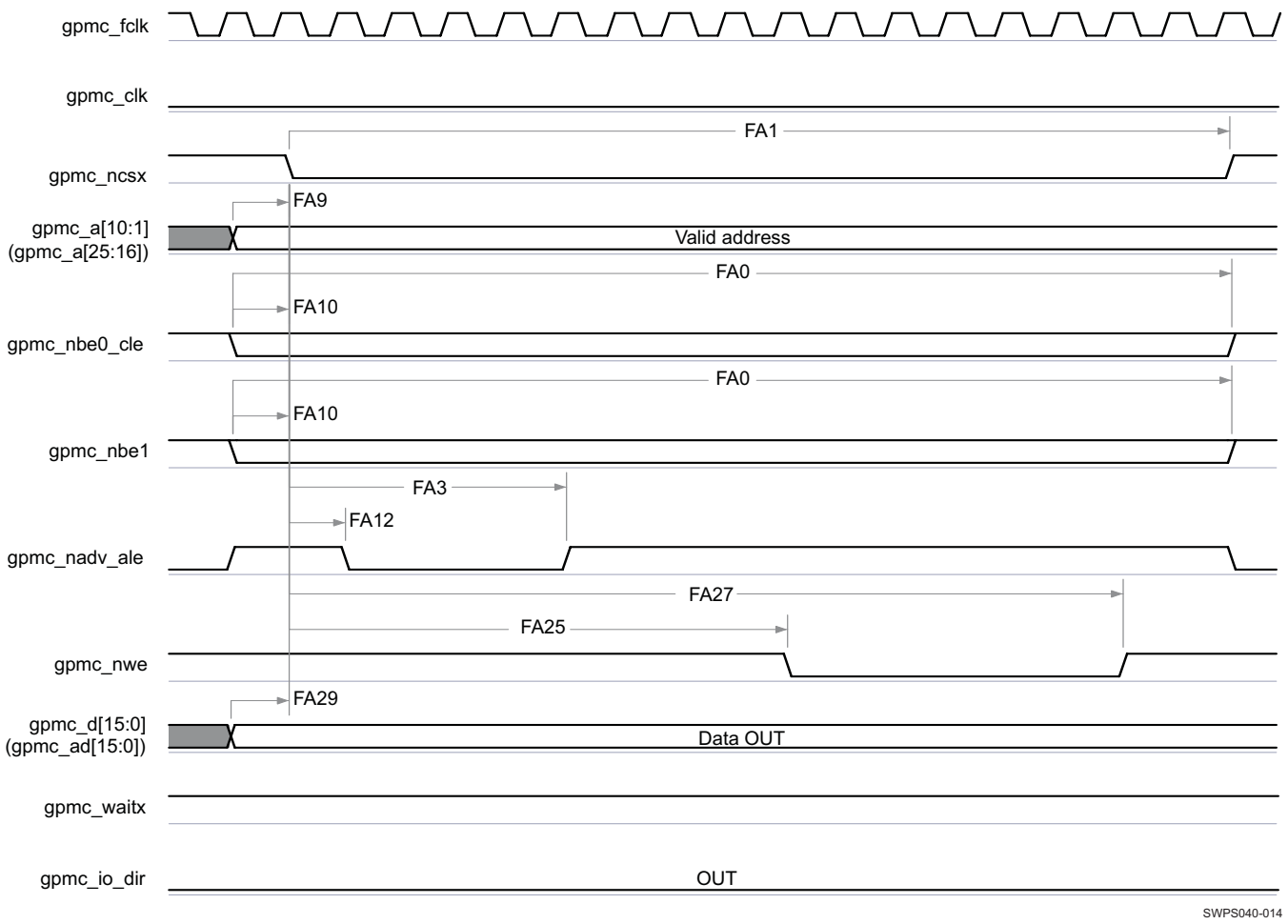



**Figure 6-15. GPMC / NOR Flash—Asynchronous Write—Single Word Timing[(1)]**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, or 2.

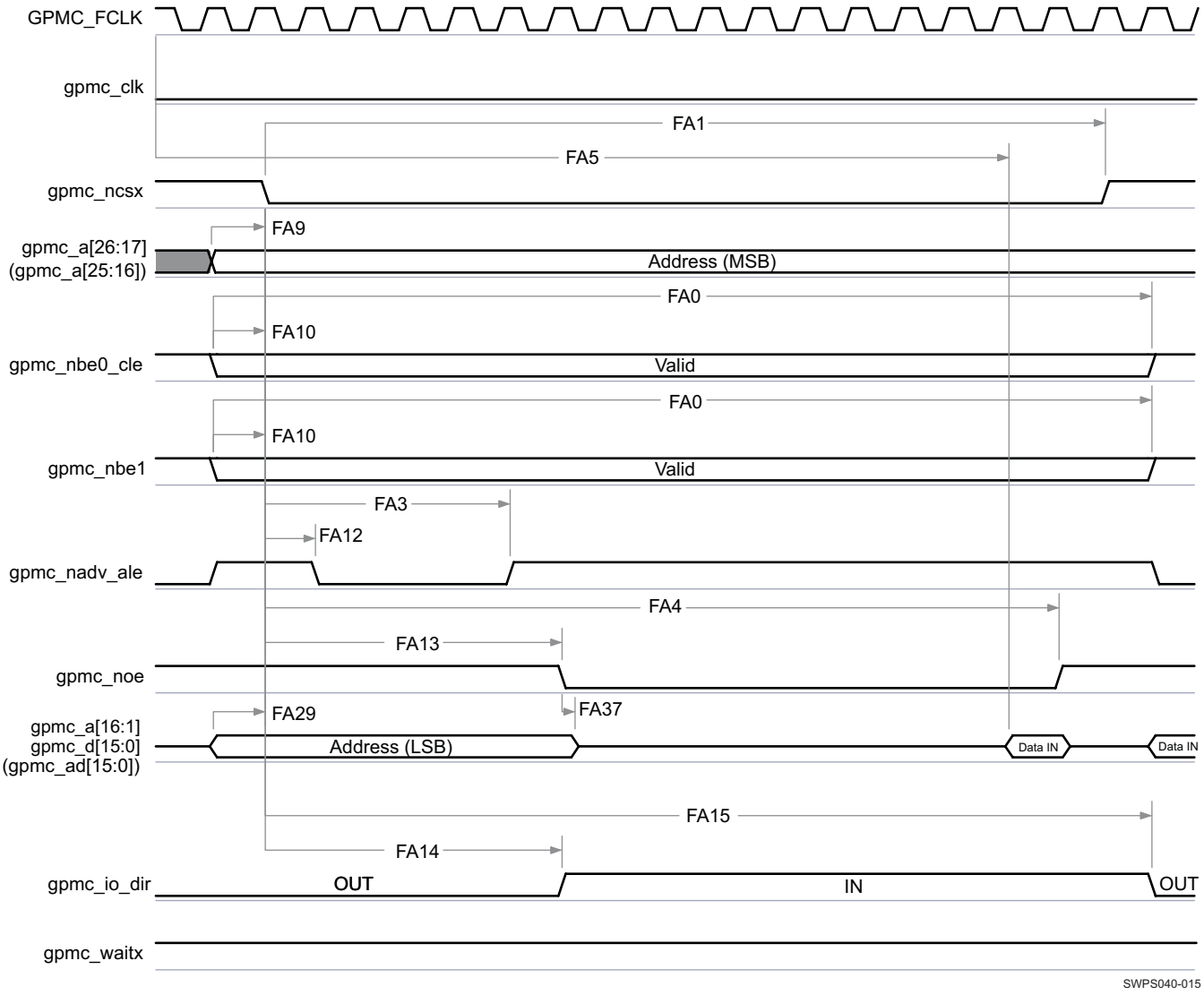



**Figure 6-16. GPMC / Multiplexed NOR Flash—Asynchronous Read—Single Word Timing(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, or 2.

(2) FA5 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after FA5 functional clock cycles, input Data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. FA5 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(3) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

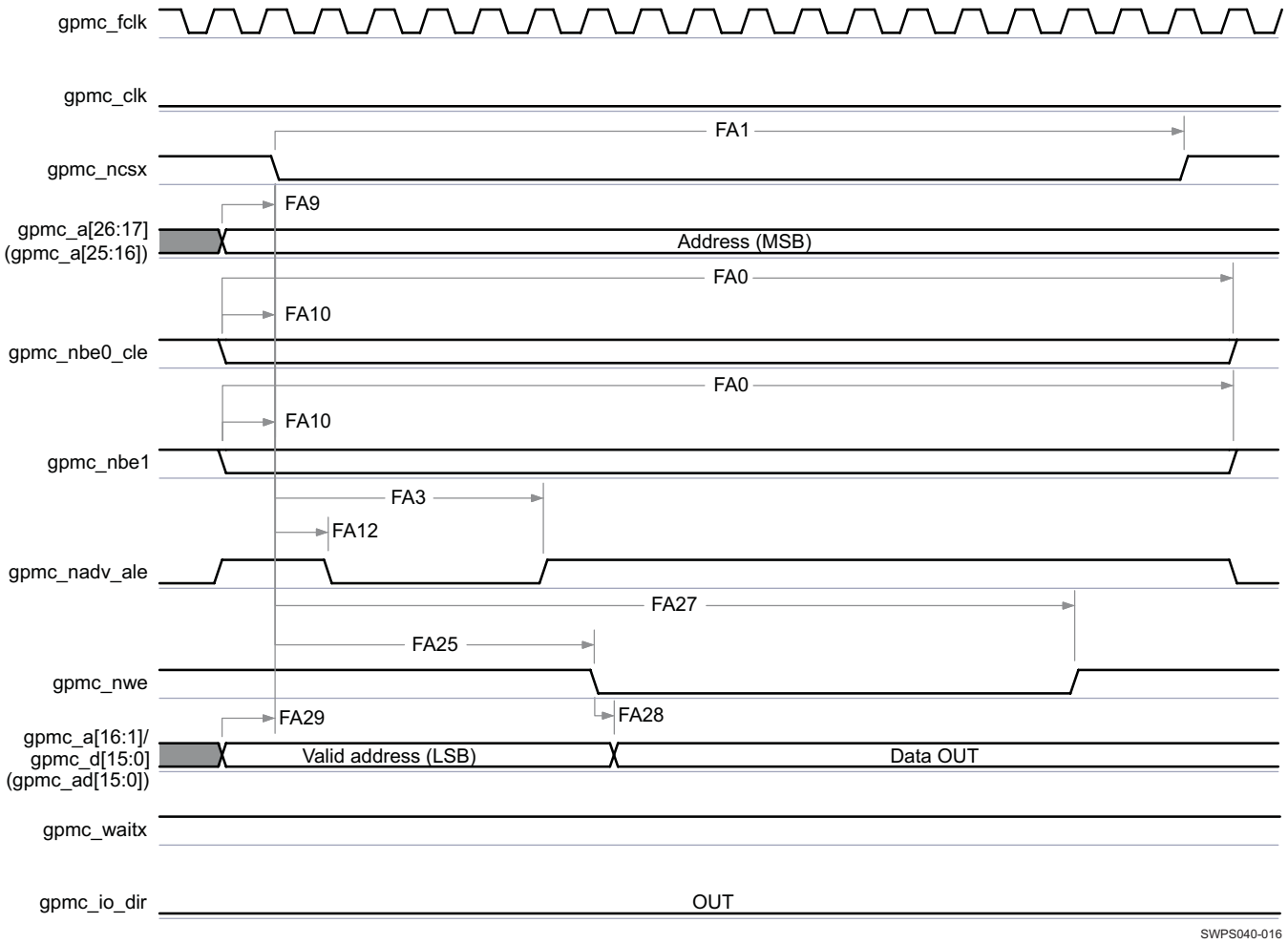



**Figure 6-17. GPMC / Multiplexed NOR Flash—Asynchronous Write—Single Word Timing(1)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, or 2.

### 6.4.1.4 GPMC/NAND Flash Interface—Asynchronous Mode

Table 6-14 and Table 6-15 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-18 through Figure 6-21).

**Table 6-12. GPMC/NAND Flash Timing Conditions—Asynchronous Mode(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.80 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.80 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings except gpmc_nwp: LB0 = 1.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
IO settings for gpmc_nwp: MB[1:0] = 01 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-13. GPMC/NAND—Asynchronous Mode—Internal Parameters

| NO. | PARAMETER | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| GNFI1 | Maximum output data generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| GNFI2 | Maximum input data capture delay by internal functional clock | | 4.0 | | 8.1 | ns |
| GNFI3 | Maximum chip select generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| GNFI4 | Maximum address latch enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| GNFI5 | Maximum command latch enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| GNFI6 | Maximum output enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| GNFI7 | Maximum write enable generation delay from internal functional clock | | 6.5 | | 13.7 | ns |
| GNFI8 | Maximum functional clock skew | | 100.0 | | 200.0 | ps |

### Table 6-14. GPMC/NAND Flash Timing Requirements—Asynchronous Mode[(1)(2)]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| GNF12 | $t_{ACc(DAT)}$ | Data maximum access time | | J[(10)] | | J[(10)] | GPMC_FCLK cycles |

(1) GNF12 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after GNF12 functional clock cycles, input data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. GNF12 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-15. GPMC/NAND Flash Switching Characteristics—Asynchronous Mode

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data | | 2 | | 2 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data | | 2 | | 2 | ns |
| GNF0 | $t_{w(nWEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_nwe valid time | A[(1)] | | A[(1)] | | ns |
| GNF1 | $t_{d(nCSV-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx valid to gpmc_nwe valid | B[(2)] – 0.2 | B[(2)] + 2.0 | B[(2)] – 0.2 | B[(2)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF2 | $t_{d(CLEH-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nbe0_cle high to gpmc_nwe valid | C[(3)] – 0.2 | C[(3)] + 2.0 | C[(3)] – 0.2 | C[(3)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF3 | $t_{d(nWEV-DV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_d[15:0] valid to gpmc_nwe valid | D[(4)] – 0.2 | D[(4)] + 2.0 | D[(4)] – 0.2 | D[(4)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF4 | $t_{d(nWEIV-DIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nwe invalid to gpmc_d[15:0] invalid | E[(5)] – 0.2 | E[(5)] + 2.0 | E[(5)] – 0.2 | E[(5)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF5 | $t_{d(nWEIV-CLEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nwe invalid to gpmc_nbe0_cle invalid | F[(6)] – 0.2 | F[(6)] + 2.0 | F[(6)] – 0.2 | F[(6)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF6 | $t_{d(nWEIV-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nwe invalid to gpmc_ncsx invalid | G[(7)] – 0.2 | G[(7)] + 2.0 | G[(7)] – 0.2 | G[(7)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF7 | $t_{d(ALEH-nWEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nadv_ale high to gpmc_nwe valid | C[(3)] – 0.2 | C[(3)] + 2.0 | C[(3)] – 0.2 | C[(3)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF8 | $t_{d(nWEIV-ALEIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_nwe invalid to gpmc_nadv_ale invalid | F[(6)] – 0.2 | F[(6)] + 2.0 | F[(6)] – 0.2 | F[(6)] + 3.7 | ns |
| GNF9 | $t_{c(nWE)}$ | Cycle time, Write cycle time | H[(8)] | | H[(8)] | | ns |
| GNF10 | $t_{d(nCSV-nOEV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_ncsx valid to gpmc_noe valid | I[(9)] – 0.2 | I[(9)] + 2.0 | I[(9)] – 0.2 | I[(9)] + 3.7 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-15. GPMC/NAND Flash Switching Characteristics—Asynchronous Mode (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| GNF13 | $t_{w(nOEV)}$ | Pulse duration, gpmc_noe valid time | K(11) | | K(11) | | ns |
| GNF14 | $t_{c(nOE)}$ | Cycle time, read cycle time | L(12) | | L(12) | | ns |
| GNF15 | $t_{d(nOEIV-nCSIV)}$ | Delay time, gpmc_noe invalid to gpmc_ncsx invalid | M(13) – 0.2 | M(13) + 2.0 | M(13) – 0.2 | M(13) + 3.7 | ns |

(1) A = (WEOffTime – WEOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * GPMC_FCLK

(2) B = ((WEOnTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (WEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(3) C = ((WEOnTime – ADVOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (WEExtraDelay – ADVExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(4) D = (WEOnTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * WEExtraDelay ) * GPMC_FCLK

(5) E = ((WrCycleTime – WEOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) – 0.5 * WEExtraDelay ) * GPMC_FCLK

(6) F = ((ADVWrOffTime – WEOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (ADVExtraDelay – WEExtraDelay )) * GPMC_FCLK

(7) G = ((CSWrOffTime – WEOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (CSExtraDelay – WEExtraDelay )) * GPMC_FCLK

(8) H = WrCycleTime * (1 + TimeParaGranularity) * GPMC_FCLK

(9) I = ((OEOnTime – CSOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (OEExtraDelay – CSExtraDelay)) * GPMC_FCLK

(10) J = AccessTime * (TimeParaGranularity + 1)

(11) K = (OEOffTime – OEOnTime) * (1 + TimeParaGranularity) * GPMC_FCLK

(12) L = RdCycleTime * (1 + TimeParaGranularity) * GPMC_FCLK

(13) M = ((CSRdOffTime – OEOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) + 0.5 * (CSExtraDelay – OEExtraDelay ))* GPMC_FCLK

(14) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

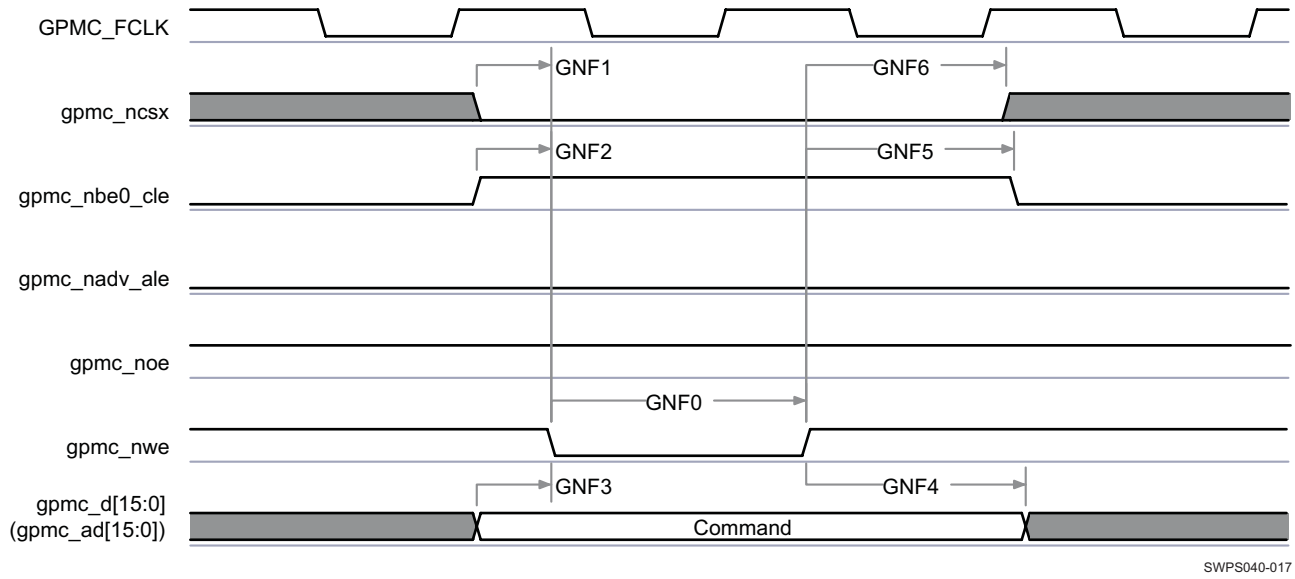



**Figure 6-18. GPMC / NAND Flash—Asynchronous Mode—Command Latch Cycle Timing(1)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

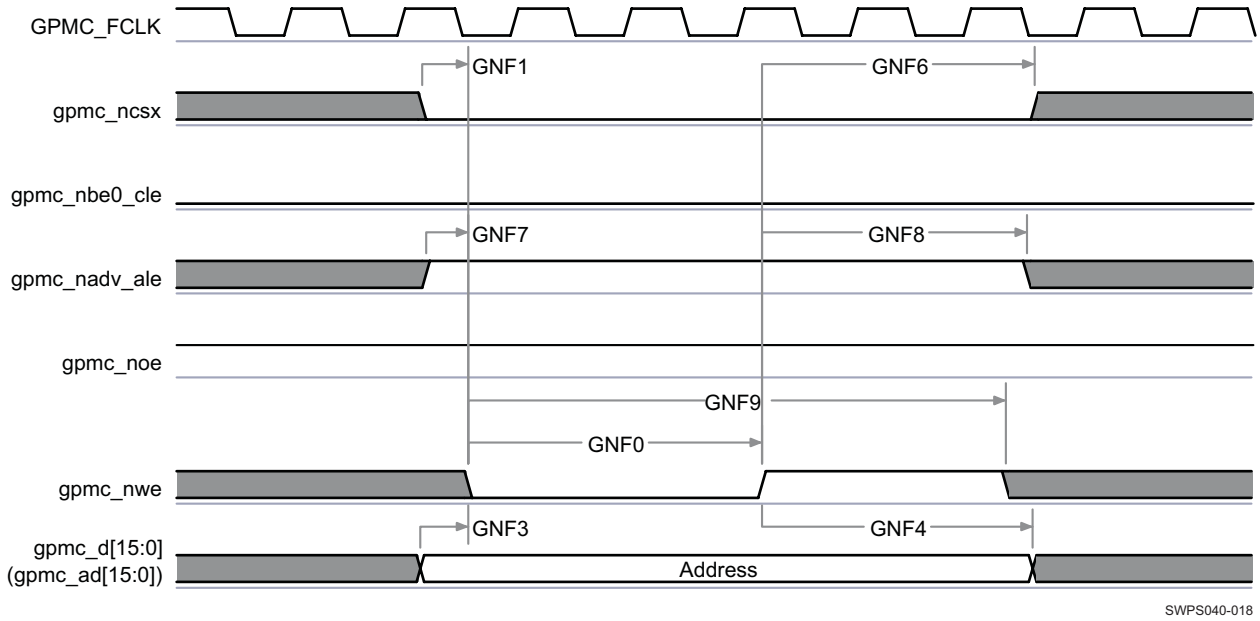



**Figure 6-19. GPMC / NAND Flash—Asynchronous Mode—Address Latch Cycle Timing(1)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

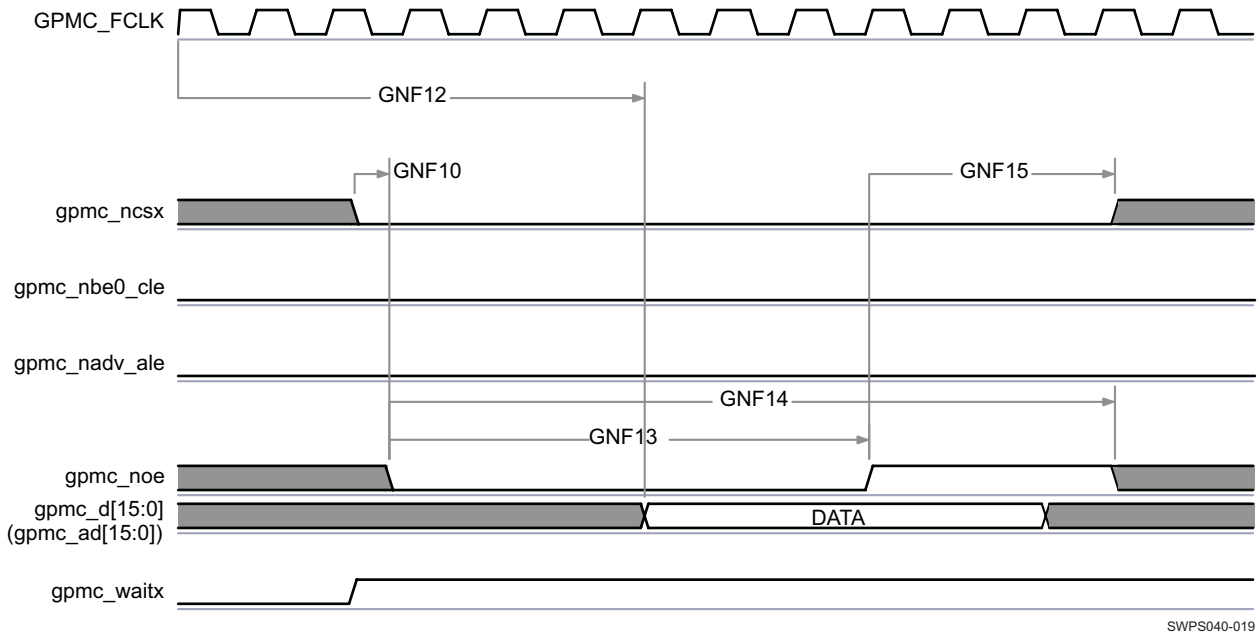



**Figure 6-20. GPMC / NAND Flash—Asynchronous Mode—Data Read Cycle Timing(1)(2)(3)**

(1) GNF12 parameter illustrates amount of time required to internally sample input Data. It is expressed in number of GPMC functional clock cycles. From start of read cycle and after GNF12 functional clock cycles, input data will be internally sampled by active functional clock edge. GNF12 value must be stored inside AccessTime register bits field.

(2) GPMC_FCLK is an internal clock (GPMC functional clock) not provided externally.

(3) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7. In gpmc_waitx, x is equal to 0, 1, or 2.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

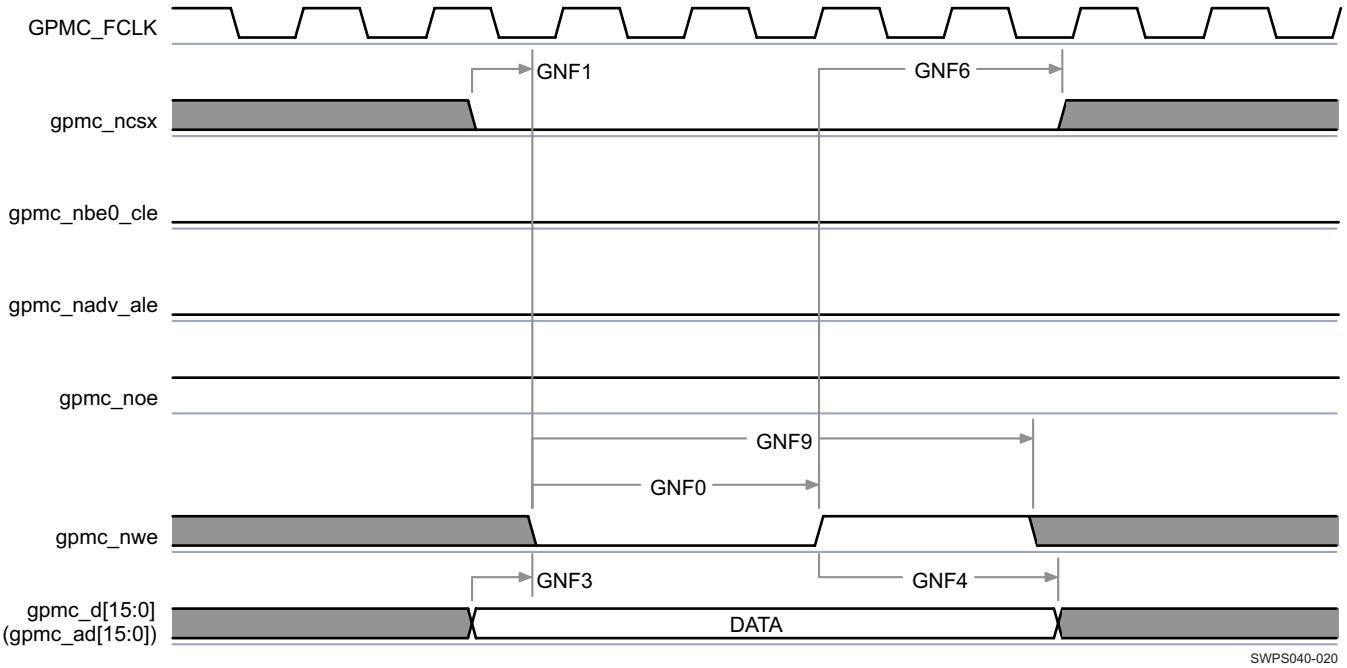



**Figure 6-21. GPMC / NAND Flash—Asynchronous Mode—Data Write Cycle Timing(1)**

(1) In gpmc_ncsx, x is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7.

### 6.4.2 External Memory Interface (EMIF)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the EMIF Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The SDRAM controller subsystem module provides connectivity between the processor and external DRAM memory components. The module includes support for double-data-rate SDRAM (mobile DDR).

#### 6.4.2.1 EMIF—DDR Mode

Table 6-17 and Table 6-18 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-22 through Figure 6-43). For timing parameters correspondence with JEDEC standard, see Table 6-19 and Table 6-20.

**Table 6-16. EMIF Timing Conditions—DDR Mode**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input rise time | | 0.4 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input fall time | | 0.4 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 2 | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: sr[1:0] = 11.
For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / High-speed I/O Buffers with Impedance, Slew Rate and Weak Driver Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-17. EMIF Timing Requirements—DDR Mode[3][4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **DQ/DM/DQS Read Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| | $t_{dc(DQSI)}$ | Duty cycle error, input clock lpddr2_ndqsX[1] | –125 | 125 | –125 | 125 | ps |
| | $t_{j(DQSI)}$ | Jitter standard deviation, input clock lpddr2_ndqsX[1] | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ps |
| DD300 | $t_{c(DQSI)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] | 2.5 | | 5 | | ns |
| DD301 | $t_{w(DQSIH)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] high duration | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | DD100 |
| DD301 | $t_{w(DQSIL)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] low duration | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | DD100 |
| DD302 | $t_{sk(DQSI-NDQSI)}$ | Skew , lpddr2_dqsX[1] edge to opposite lpddr2_ndqsX[1] edge | –67 | 67 | –67 | 67 | ps |
| DD303 | $t_{d(DV-DQSI)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] input transition after lpddr2_ck output transition | 2.2 | 6.0 | 2.1 | 6.1 | ns |
| DD304 | $t_{su(DV-DQSI)}$ | Setup time, lpddr2_dqY data valid before lpddr2_dqsX[1] reading transition | –0.28 | | –0.28 | | ns |
| DD305 | $t_{h(DQSI-DIV)}$ | Hold time, lpddr2_dqY data valid after lpddr2_dqsX[1] reading transition | 0.42 * DD100 – 0.32 | | 0.42 * DD100 – 0.32 | | ns |
| DD306 | $t_{d(DQSIHZ-DQSILZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] low impedance before lpddr2_dqsX[1] first transition | 0.9 | | 0.9 | | DD100 |
| DD307 | $t_{d(DQSILZ-DQSIHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] high impedance after lpddr2_dqsX[1] last transition | | 0.45 | | 0.45 | DD100 |
| DD308 | $t_{d(DQSILZ-CLKH)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] driven after lpddr2_ck transition | 2.20 | | 2.20 | | ns |
| DD309 | $t_{d(DQILZ-CLKH)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqY driven after lpddr2_ck transition | 2.11 | | 1.87 | | ns |
| DD310 | $t_{d(clkH-DQSIHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] high impedance after lpddr2_ck transition | | 5.25 | | 5.25 | ns |
| DD311 | $t_{d(clkH-DQIHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqY high impedance after lpddr2_ck transition | | 5.68 | | 5.91 | ns |
| **DQ/DM/DQS Boot Read Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD303b | $t_{db(DV-DQSI)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] input transition after lpddr2_ck output transition | 2.2 | 6.0 | 2.1 | 6.1 | ns |
| DD304b | $t_{sub(DV-DQSI)}$ | Setup time, lpddr2_dqY data valid before lpddr2_dqsX[1] reading transition | –0.28 | | –0.28 | | ns |
| DD305b | $t_{hb(DQSI-DIV)}$ | Hold time, lpddr2_dqY data valid after lpddr2_dqsX[1] reading transition | 0.42 * DD100 – 0.32 | | 0.42 * DD100 – 0.32 | | ns |

(1) X = [3:0]

(2) Y = [31:0]

(3) In this table, LPDDR2 means LPDDR21 and LPDDR22. For more information, see Table 2-4.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## Table 6-18. EMIF Switching Characteristics—DDR Mode[5][6]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **Output Clocks Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | –31 | 31 | –63 | 63 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation, output clock lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | –63 | 63 | –125 | 125 | ps |
| | $t_{dc(DQS)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] | –31 | 31 | –63 | 63 | ps |
| | $t_{j(DQS)}$ | Jitter standard deviation, output clock lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] | –63 | 63 | –125 | 125 | ps |
| | $t_{R(O)}$ | Output signal rise time | | 400 | | 400 | ps |
| | $t_{F(O)}$ | Output signal fall time | | 400 | | 400 | ps |
| DD100 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | 2.5 | | 5 | | ns |
| DD101 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck high duration | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | DD100 |
| DD101 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck low duration | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | DD100 |
| DD102 | $t_{sk(clk-Nclk)}$ | Skew, lpddr2_ck edge to opposite lpddr2_nck edge | –67 | 67 | –67 | 67 | ps |
| **CKE and Command Address Write Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD200 | $t_{w(CKE)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_cke high and low duration | 3 * DD100 | | 3 * DD100 | | ns |
| DD201 | $t_{d(clkL-CKE)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_cke | 0.05 | 0.16 * DD100 – 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.16 * DD100 – 0.05 | ns |
| DD202 | $t_{d(clkL-NCS)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_ncs | 0.34 | 0.41 * DD100 – 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.41 * DD100 – 0.34 | ns |
| DD203 | $t_{d(clk-CA)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_caZ[3] | 0.05 * DD100 + 0.34 | 0.45 * DD100 – 0.34 | 0.05 * DD100 + 0.34 | 0.45 * DD100 – 0.34 | ns |
| DD204 | $t_{w(CA)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_caZ[3] high and low duration | 0.50 | | 0.50 | | DD100 |
| **CKE and Command Boot Write Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD200b | $t_{cb(clk)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | 2.5 | | 5 | | ns |
| DD201b | $t_{db(clkL-CKE)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_cke | 0.05 | 0.16 * DD100 – 0.05 | 0.05 | 0.16 * DD100 – 0.05 | ns |
| DD202b | $t_{db(clkL-NCS)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_ncs | 0.34 | 0.41 * DD100 – 0.34 | 0.34 | 0.41 * DD100 – 0.34 | ns |
| DD203b | $t_{db(clk-CA)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_caZ[3] | 0.05 * DD100 + 0.34 | 0.45 * DD100 – 0.34 | 0.05 * DD100 + 0.34 | 0.45 * DD100 – 0.34 | ns |
| **DQ/DM/DQS Write Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD400 | $t_{c(DQSO)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] | 2.5 | | 5 | | ns |
| DD401 | $t_{w(DQSOH)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] high duration | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | DD400 |
| DD401 | $t_{w(DQSOL)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsX[1] and lpddr2_ndqsX[1] low duration | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | DD400 |
| DD402 | $t_{sk(DQSO-NDQSO)}$ | Skew , lpddr2_dqsX[1] edge to opposite lpddr2_ndqsX[1] edge | –67 | 67 | –67 | 67 | ps |

**Table 6-18. EMIF Switching Characteristics—DDR Mode[5][6] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| DD403 | $t_{d(DQSO-DQO/DM)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] to lpddr2_dqY[2] and lpddr2_dmX[1] | 0.05 * DD100 + 0.32 | 0.45 * DD100 – 0.32 | 0.05 * DD100 + 0.32 | 0.45 * DD100 – 0.32 | ns |
| DD404 | $t_{d(DV-DQSO)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] valid after lpddr2_ck transition | 0.09 | 0.19 * DD100 – 0.09 | 0.09 | 0.19 * DD100 – 0.09 | ns |
| DD405 | $t_{d(clkV-DQSO)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck valid to first lpddr2_dqsX[1] edge | 0.75 | 1.25 | 0.75 | 1.25 | ns |
| DD406 | $t_{d(DQSOHZ-DQSOV)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] high impedance to lpddr2_dqsX[1] valid | 0.35 | | 0.35 | | DD100 |
| DD407 | $t_{d(DQSOV-DQSOHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsX[1] last edge to lpddr2_dqsX[1] high impedance state | 0.4 | | 0.4 | | DD100 |
| DD408 | $t_{w(DQO/DM)}$ | Pulse duralion, lpddr2_dqY[2] and lpddr2_dmX[1] high/low duration | 0.5 | | 0.5 | | DD100 |
| **SDRAM Core Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD500 | $t_{c(ACT-ACT)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to ACTIVE command | DD508 + DD509 | | DD508 + DD509 | | ns |
| DD501 | $t_{w(SRL)s}$ | Pulse duralion, lpddr2_cke during SELF REFRESH low duration | 15 | | 15 | | ns |
| DD502 | $t_{c(SR-VAL)s}$ | Cycle time, SELF REFRESH to VALID command | DD514 + 10 | | DD514 + 10 | | ns |
| DD503 | $t_{d(DPWDN)s}$ | Delay time, POWER DOWN exit time | 7.5 | | 10 | | ns |
| DD504 | $t_{d(PWDN)s}$ | Delay time, DEEP POWER DOWN command | 500 | | 500 | | µs |
| DD505 | $t_{c(RD-RD)s}$ | Cycle time, READ to READ command | 2 | | 2 | | DD100 |
| DD506 | $t_{c(RD-PRE)s}$ | Cycle time, READ to PRECHARGE command | 7.5 | | 10 | | ns |
| DD507 | $t_{c(ACT-RD)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to READ command | 18 | | 18 | | ns |
| DD508 | $t_{d(PRE)s}$ | Delay time, PRECHARGE command (8-bank) | 18 | | 18 | | ns |
| DD509 | $t_{c(ACT-PRE)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to PRECHARGE command | 42 | 70000 | 42 | 70000 | ns |
| DD510 | $t_{d(WREC)s}$ | Delay time, WRITE recovery time | 15 | | 15 | | ns |
| DD511 | $t_{c(WR-RD)s}$ | Cycle time, WRITE to READ command | 7.5 | | 10 | | ns |
| DD512 | $t_{c(ACTBA-ACTBB)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE bank A to ACTIVE bank B command | 10 | | 10 | | ns |
| DD513 | $t_{c(ACT-4B-ACT)s}$ | Cycle time, Four banks ACTIVE to ACTIVE command | 50 | | 50 | | ns |
| DD514 | $t_{c(REF)s}$ | Cycle time, Four banks REFRESH Command | A[4] | | A[4] | | ns |
| **NVM Core Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD601 | $t_{c(ACT-RD/WR)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to READ or WRITE command | 15 | 255 | 25 | 255 | ns |
| DD602 | $t_{c(ACTBA-ACTBB)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE bank A to ACTIVE bank B command | DD601 | | DD601 | | ns |
| DD603 | $t_{c(ACT-ACT)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to ACTIVE command | DD601 | | DD601 | | ns |
| DD604 | $t_{c(CAS-CAS)n}$ | Cycle time, CAS to CAS command | 2 | | 2 | | DD100 |
| DD605 | $t_{c(WRREC-ACT)n}$ | Cycle time, WRITE recovery Time before ACTIVE | 15 | | 15 | | ns |
| DD606 | $t_{c(WR-RD)n}$ | Cycle time, WRITE to READ command | 7.5 | | 10 | | ns |
| DD607 | $t_{c(PRE-ACT)n}$ | Cycle time, PRECHARGE to ACTIVE command | 3 | | 3 | | DD100 |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-18. EMIF Switching Characteristics—DDR Mode[5][6] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| DD608 | $t_{c(ACT-PRE)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to PREACTIVE command | DD601 | | DD601 | | ns |
| DD609 | $t_{c(EXPWDN-VAL)n}$ | Cycle time, EXIT POWER DOWN to next Valid command | 10 | | 20 | | ns |
| **Mode Register Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD700 | $t_{d(MRW)}$ | Delay time, MODE REGISTER WRITE command | 5 | | 5 | | DD100 |
| DD701 | $t_{d(MRR)}$ | Delay time, MODE REGISTER READ command | 2 | | 2 | | DD100 |
| **ZQ Calibration Parameters** | | | | | | | |
| DD800 | $t_{d(QINIT)}$ | Delay time, Initialization Calibration command | | 1 | | 1 | µs |
| DD801 | $t_{d(QCL)}$ | Delay time, Long Calibration command | | 360 | | 360 | ns |
| DD802 | $t_{d(QCS)}$ | Delay time, Short Calibration command | | 90 | | 90 | ns |
| DD803 | $t_{d(QRESET)}$ | Delay time, Calibration Reset command | | 50 | | 50 | ns |

(1) X = [3:0]

(2) Y = [31:0]

(3) Z = [9:0]

(4) Per device density:

- In the range [64 Mbits to 512 Mbits], density = 90 ns
- In the range [1 Gbit to 4 Gbits], density = 130 ns
- For 8 Gbits, density = 210 ns

(5) In this table, LPDDR2 means LPDDR21 and LPDDR22. For more information, see Table 2-4.

(6) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

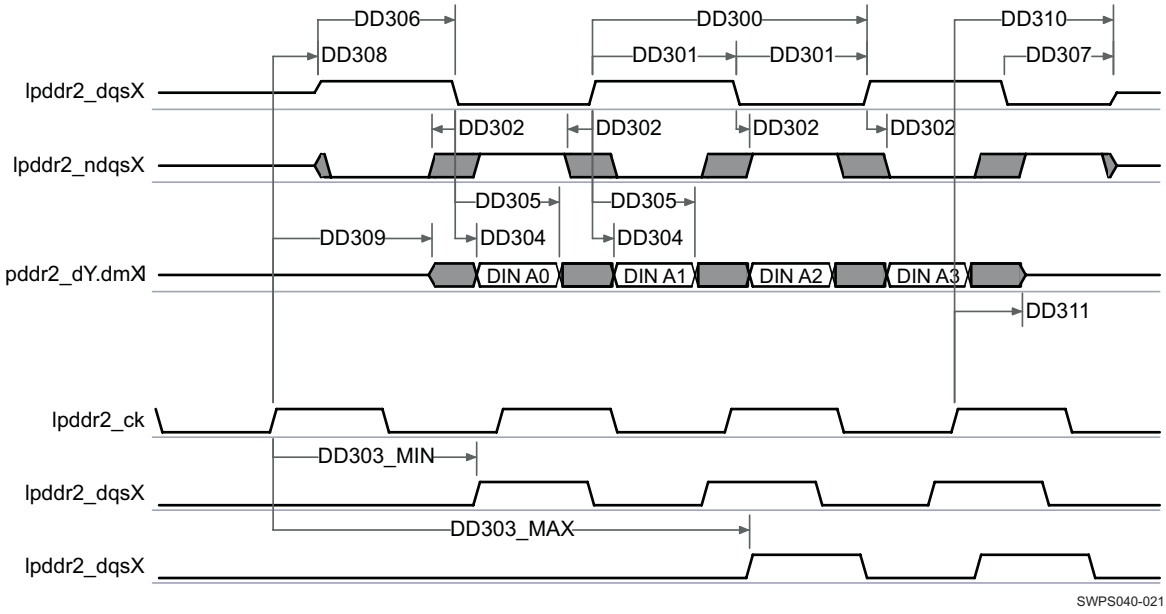



**Figure 6-22. EMIF—DDR Mode—DQ / DM / DQS Read Parameters[1][2]**

(1) X = [3:0]

(2) Y = [31:0]

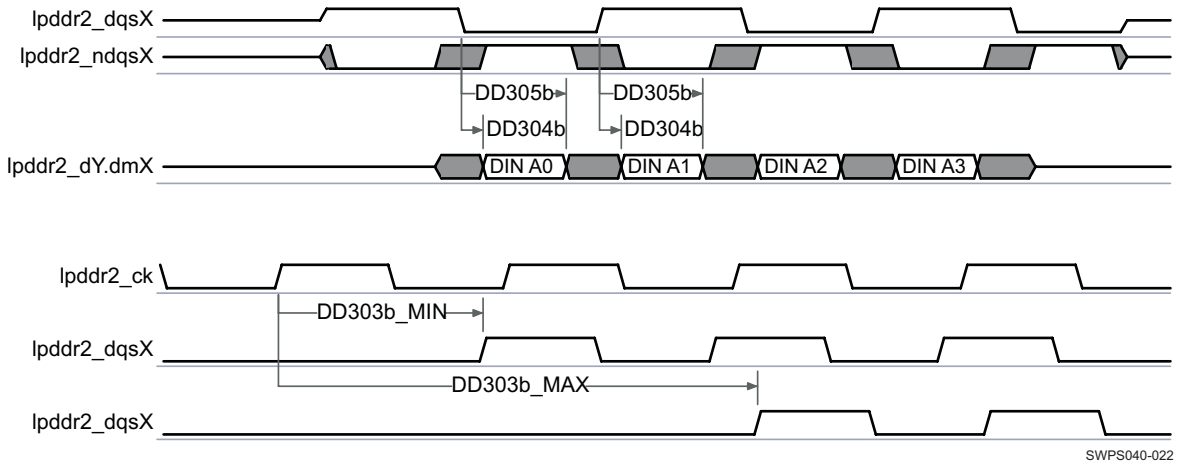



**Figure 6-23. EMIF—DDR Mode—DQ / DM / DQS Boot Read Parameters[(1)(2)]**

(1) X = [3:0]

(2) Y = [31:0]

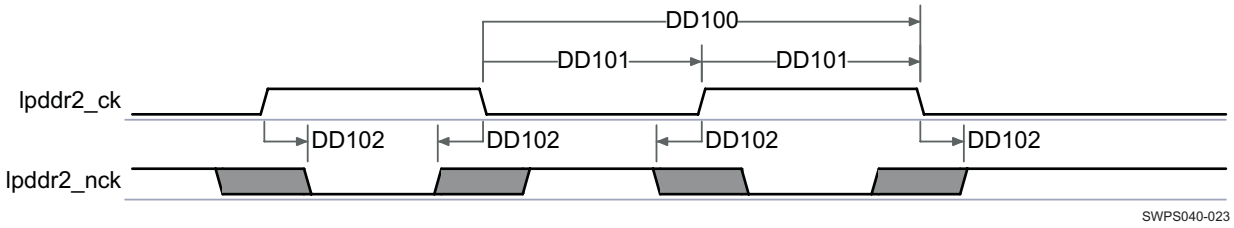



**Figure 6-24. EMIF—DDR Mode—Output Clock Parameters**

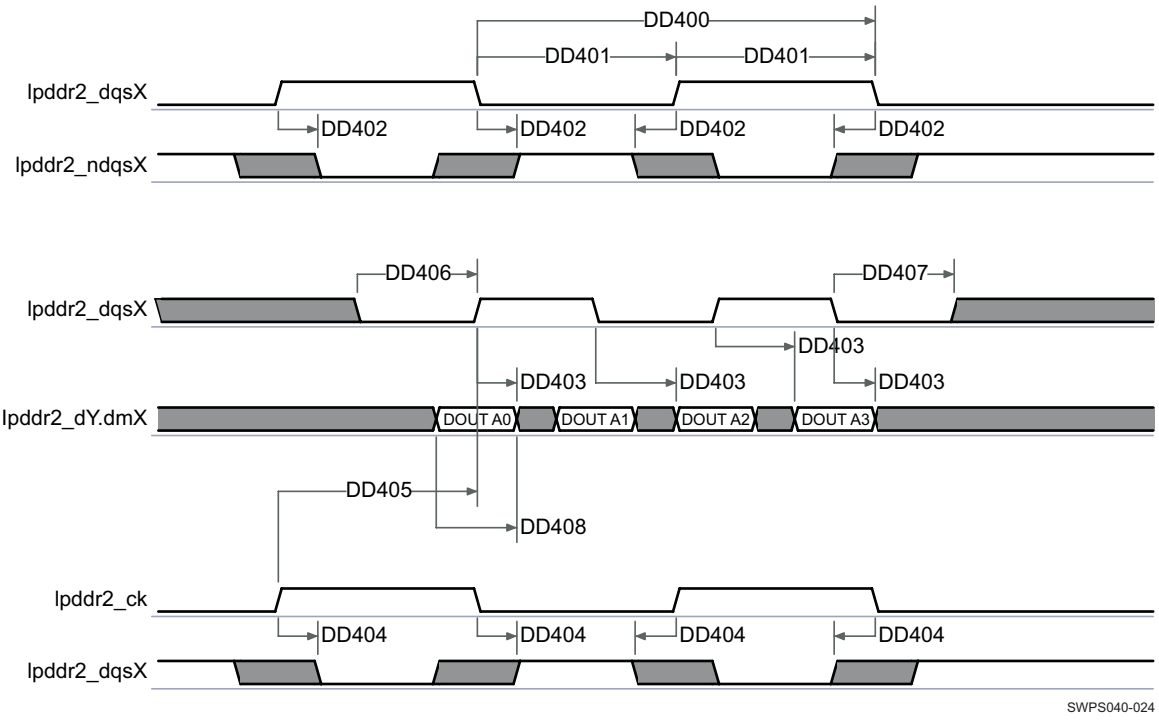



**Figure 6-25. EMIF—DDR Mode—DQ / DM / DQS Write Parameters[(1)(2)]**

(1) X = [3:0]

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(2) Y = [31:0]

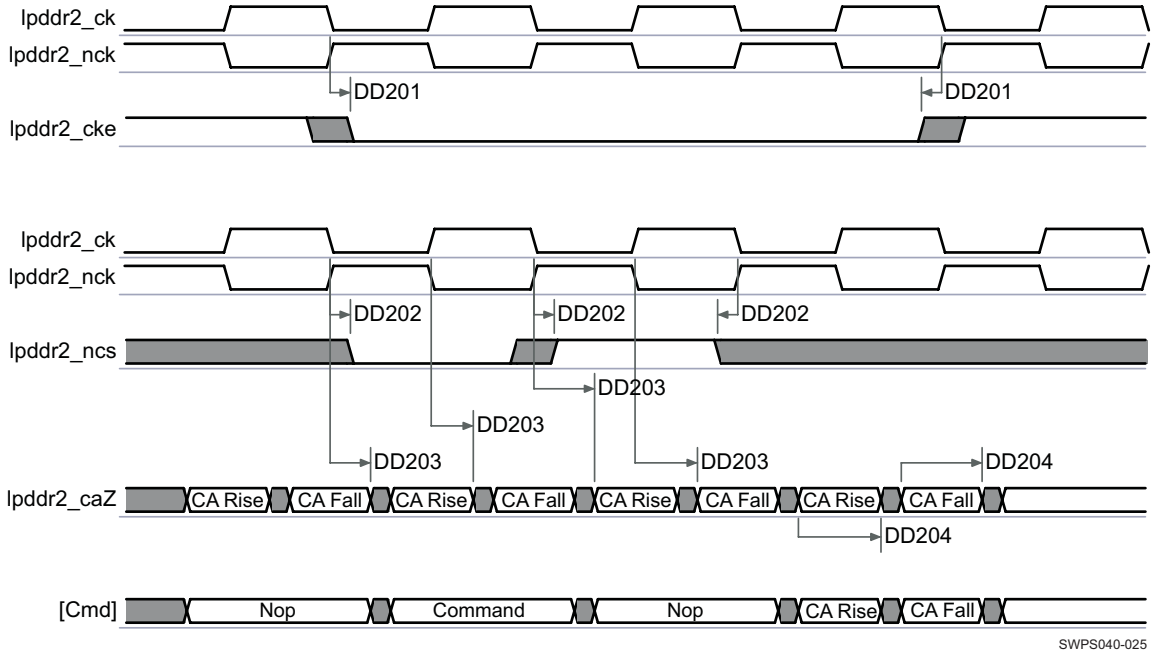



**Figure 6-26. EMIF—DDR Mode—CKE and Command Address Write Parameters(1)**

(1) Z = [9:0]

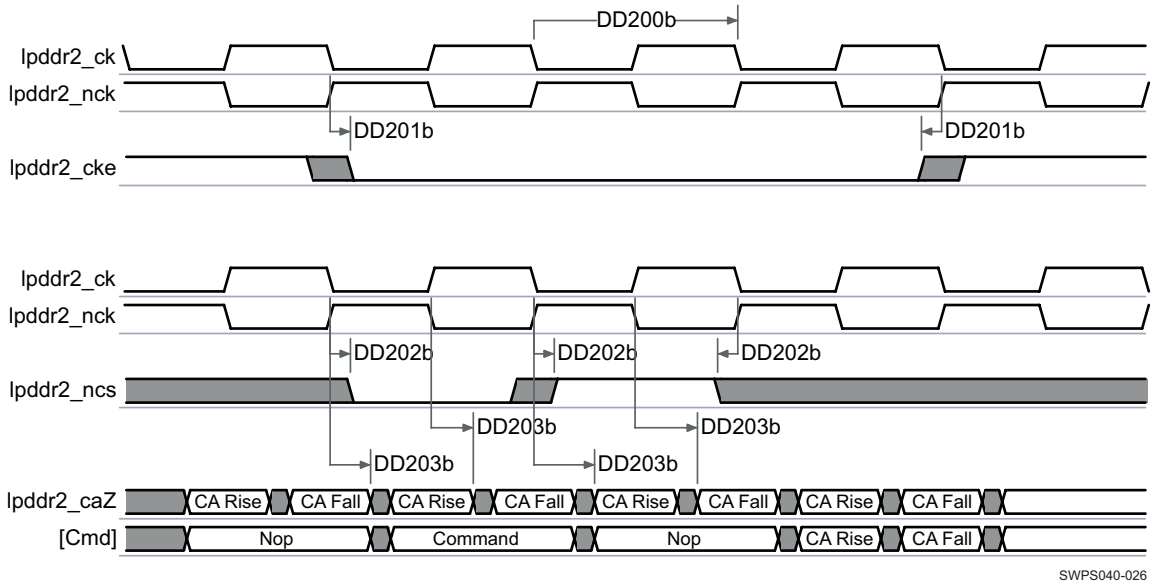



**Figure 6-27. EMIF—DDR Mode—CKE and Command Boot Write Parameters(1)**

(1) Z = [9:0]

PRODUCT PREVIEW

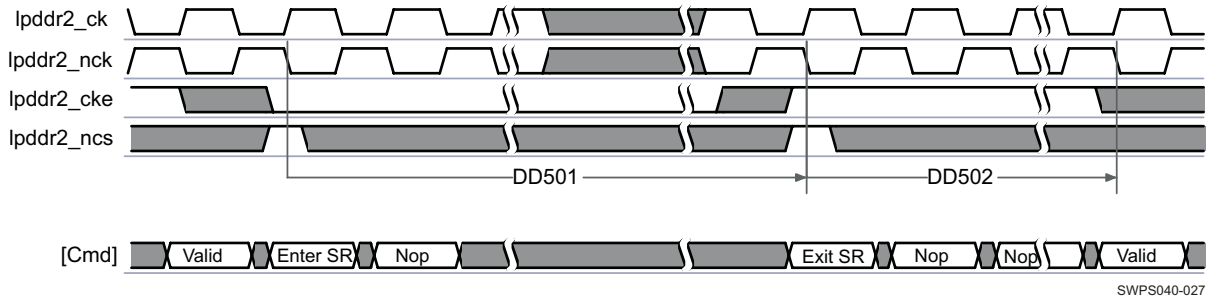



**Figure 6-28. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Self-Refresh Command(1)(2)(3)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]

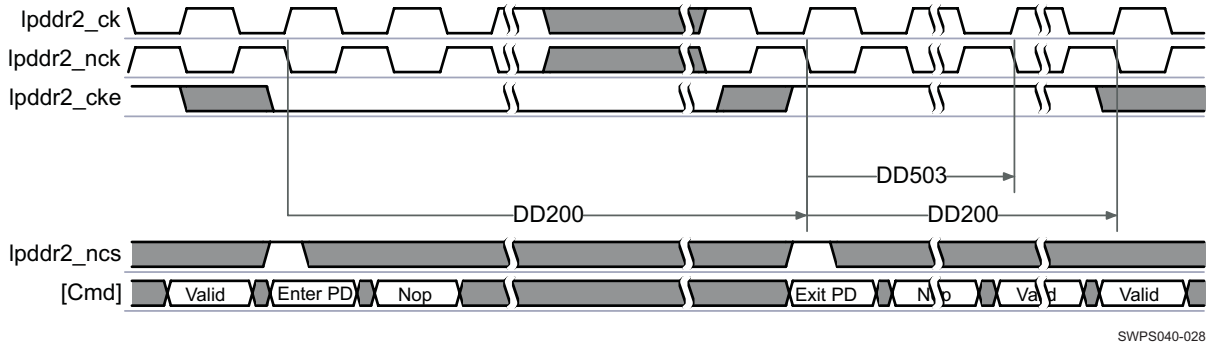



**Figure 6-29. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Power-Down Exit Time Command(1)(2)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]

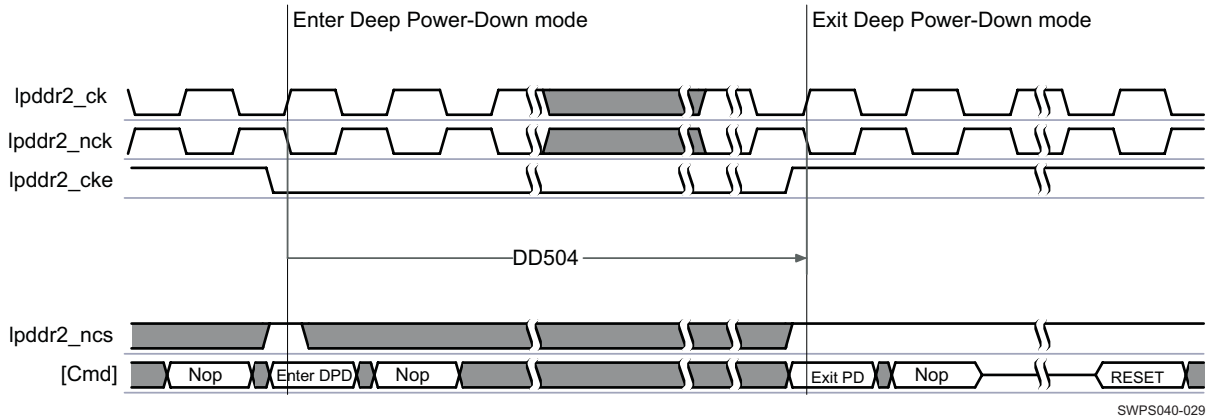



**Figure 6-30. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Deep Power-Down Command(1)(2)(3)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]

PRODUCT PREVIEW


**Figure 6-31. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Read to Read Command**(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = Bank N Column Address A
(5) CA2 = Column Address A
(6) CA3 = Bank N Column Address B
(7) CA4 = Column Address B

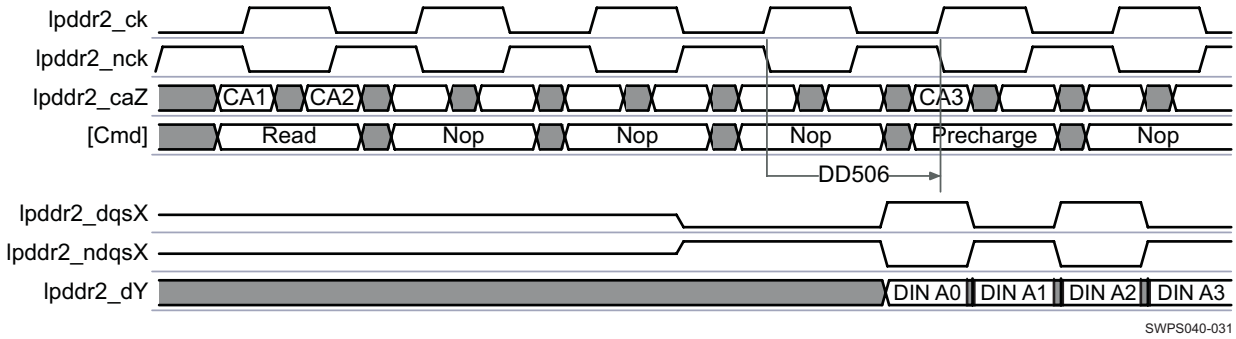



**Figure 6-32. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Read to Precharge**(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = Bank M Column Address A
(5) CA2 = Column Address A
(6) CA3 = Bank M

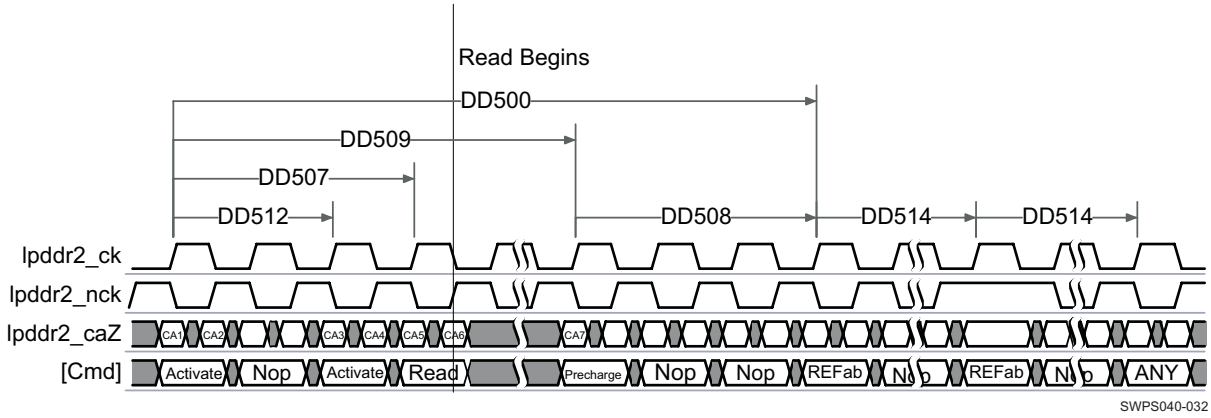



**Figure 6-33. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Active to Read, Precharge, Active to Precharge, Write, Write to Read, Active Bank A to Active Bank B Commands**(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)

(1) X = [3:0]

(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = Bank A Row Address
(5) CA2 = Row Address
(6) CA3 = Bank B Row Address
(7) CA4 = Row Address
(8) CA5 = Bank A Column Address
(9) CA6 = Column Address
(10) CA7 = Bank A

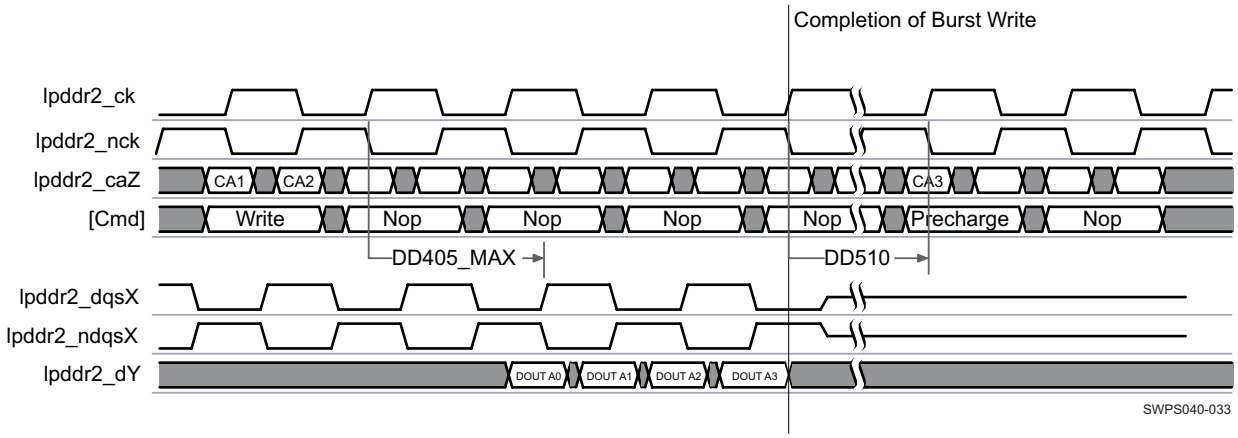



**Figure 6-34. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Write Recovery Time(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = Bank A Column Address A
(5) CA2 = Column Address
(6) CA3 = Bank A

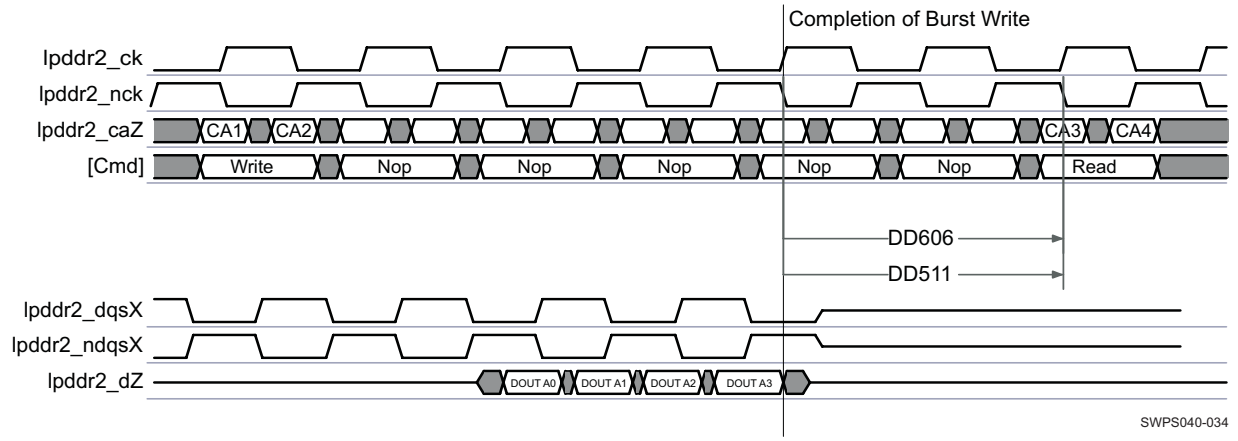



**Figure 6-35. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Write to Read Command(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)(10)(11)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1[SDRAM DD511] = Bank M Column Address A
(5) CA2[SDRAM DD511] = Column Address A

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(6) CA3[SDRAM DD511] = Bank N Column Address B
(7) CA4[SDRAM DD511] = Column Address B
(8) CA1[NVM DD606] = RDB M Column Address A
(9) CA2[NVM DD606] = Column Address A
(10) CA3[NVM DD606] = RDB N Column Address B
(11) CA4[NVM DD606] = Column Address B

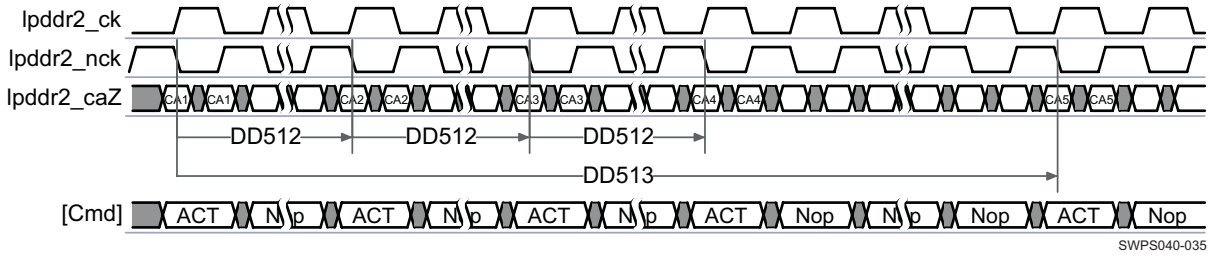



**Figure 6-36. EMIF—DDR Mode—SDRAM Core Parameters—Active to Active Command(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = Bank A
(5) CA2 = Bank B
(6) CA3 = Bank C
(7) CA4 = Bank D
(8) CA5 = Bank E

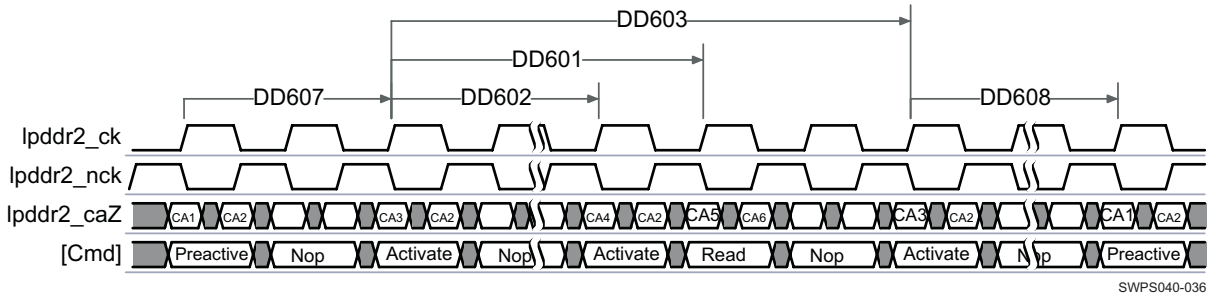



**Figure 6-37. EMIF—DDR Mode—NVM Core Parameters—Active to Read or Write, Active Bank A to Active Bank B, Active to Active, Precharge to Active, Active to Preactive Commands(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)(8)(9)**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = RAB A Row Address
(5) CA2 = Row Address
(6) CA3 = RB A Row Address
(7) CA4 = RB B Row Address
(8) CA5 = RDB A Column Address
(9) CA6 = Column Address

PRODUCT PREVIEW

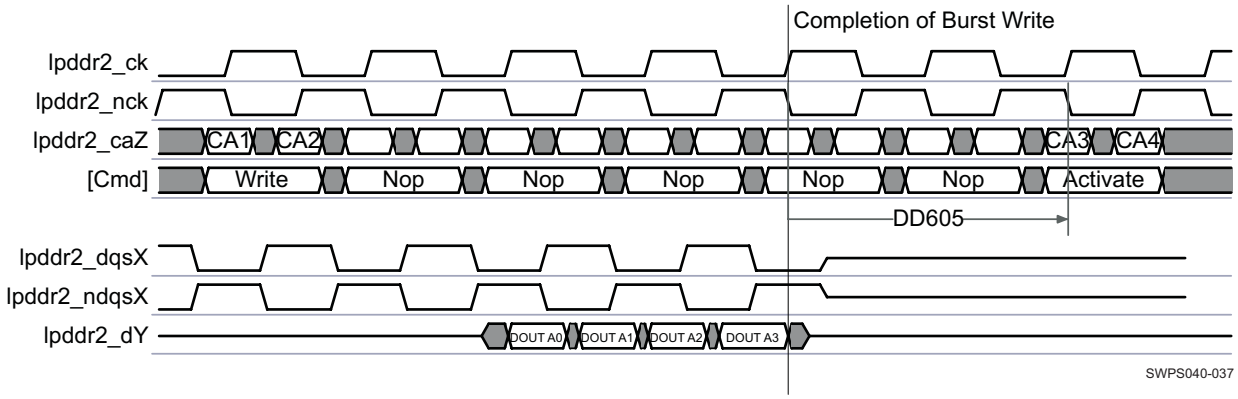



**Figure 6-38. EMIF—DDR Mode—NVM Core Parameters—Write Recovery Time Before Active[(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)]**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = RDB A Column Address
(5) CA2 = Column Address
(6) CA3 = RB A Row Address
(7) CA4 = Row Address

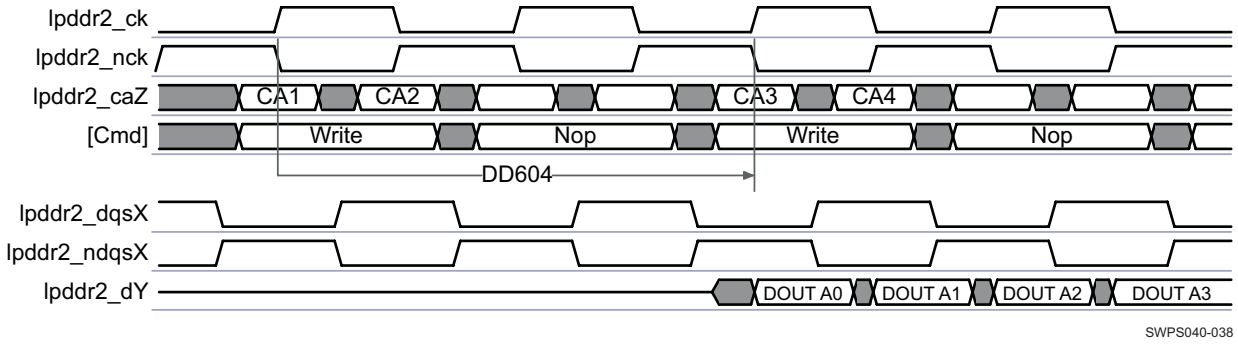



**Figure 6-39. EMIF—DDR Mode—NVM Core Parameters—CAS to CAS[(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)(7)]**

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]
(4) CA1 = RDB M Column Address A
(5) CA2 = Column Address A
(6) CA3 = RDB N Column Address B
(7) CA4 = Column Address B

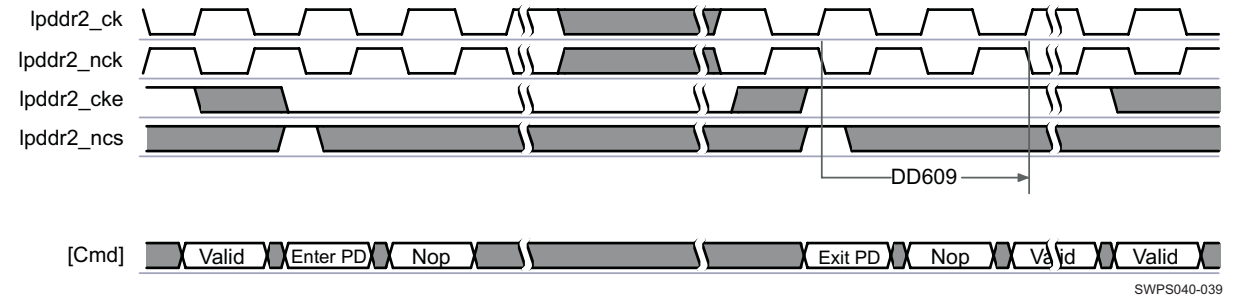



**Figure 6-40. EMIF—DDR Mode—NVM Core Parameters—Exit Power-Down to Next Valid Command[(1)(2)(3)]**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) X = [3:0]
(2) Y = [31:0]
(3) Z = [9:0]

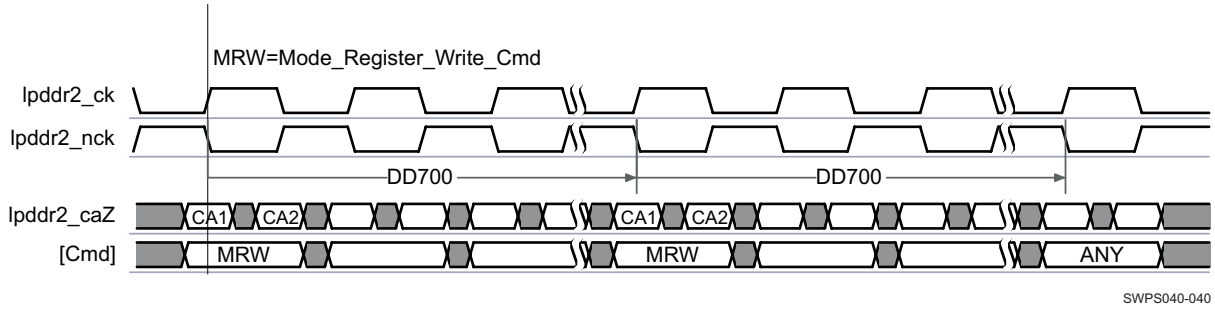



**Figure 6-41. EMIF—DDR Mode—Mode Register Parameters—Write Command(1)(2)(3)**

(1) Z = [9:0]
(2) CA1 = MR Address
(3) CA2 = MR Data

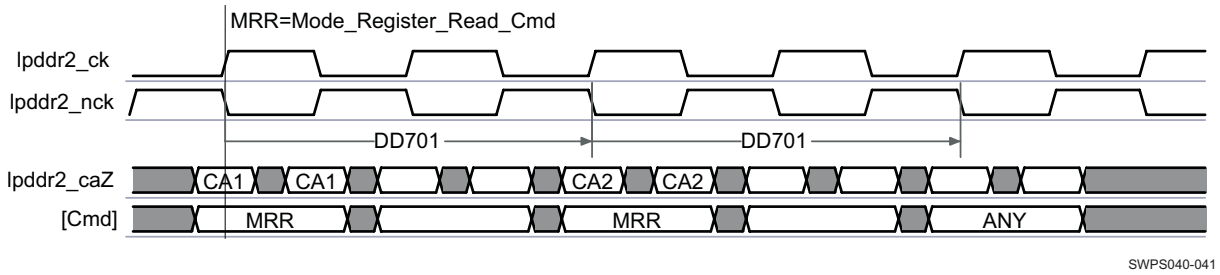



**Figure 6-42. EMIF—DDR Mode—Mode Register Parameters—Read Command(1)(2)(3)**

(1) Z = [9:0]
(2) CA1 = Register A
(3) CA2 = Register B

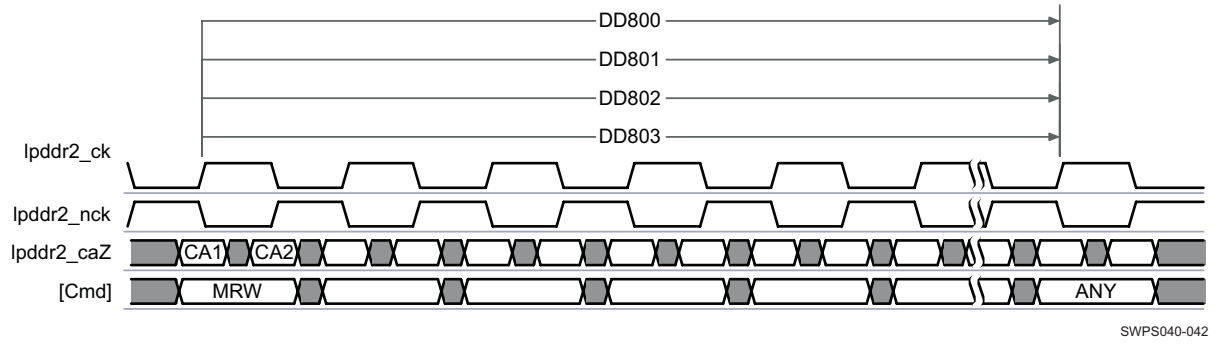



**Figure 6-43. EMIF—DDR Mode—ZQ Calibration Parameters(1)(2)(3)**

(1) Z = [9:0]
(2) CA1 = MR Address
(3) CA2 = MR Data

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-19. LPDDR2 Timing Requirements Correspondence Between Data Manual and LPDDR2 JEDEC Standard—(JESD209-2A)(3)**

| TIMINGS PARAMETERS | | | JEDEC STANDARD PARAMETERS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. | DESCRIPTION | | REF. | DESCRIPTION |
| DD300 | $t_{c(DQSI)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) and lpddr2_ndqsx(1) | $t_{CK(avg)}$ | Average clock period |
| DD301 | $t_{w(DQSIH)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsx(1) and lpddr2_ndqsx(1) high duration | $t_{QSH}$ | DQS output high pulse width |
| DD301 | $t_{w(DQSIL)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsx(1) and lpddr2_ndqsx(1) low duration | $t_{QSL}$ | DQS output low pulse width |
| DD302 | $t_{sk(DQSI-NDQSI)}$ | Skew , lpddr2_dqsx(1) edge to opposite lpddr2_ndqsx(1) edge | $V_{IX}$ | Crossing point differential skew |
| DD303 | $t_{d(DV-DQSI)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) input transition after lpddr2_ck output transition | $t_{DQSCK}$ | DQS output access time from CK / nCK |
| DD304 | $t_{su(DV-DQSI)}$ | Setup time, lpddr2_dqy(2) data valid before lpddr2_dqsx(1) reading transition | $t_{DQSQ}$ | DQS - DQ skew |
| DD305 | $t_{h(DQSI-DIV)}$ | Hold time, lpddr2_dqy(2) data valid after lpddr2_dqsx(1) reading transition | $t_{QH}$ / $t_{QHS}$ | DQ output hold time from DQS / Data hold skew factor |
| DD306 | $t_{d(DQSIHZ-DQSILZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) low impedance before lpddr2_dqsx(1) first transition | $t_{RPRE}$ | Read preamble |
| DD307 | $t_{d(DQSILZ-DQSIHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) high impedance after lpddr2_dqsx(1) last transition | $t_{RPST}$ | Read postamble |
| DD308 | $t_{d(DQSILZ-CLKH)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) driven after lpddr2_ck transition | $t_{LZ(DQS)}$ | DQS low-Z from clock |
| DD309 | $t_{d(DQILZ-CLKH)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqy(2) driven after lpddr2_ck transition | $t_{LZ(DQ)}$ | DQ low-Z from clock |
| DD310 | $t_{d(clkH-DQSIHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) high impedance after lpddr2_ck transition | $t_{HZ(DQS)}$ | DQS high-Z from clock |
| DD311 | $t_{d(clkH-DQIHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqy(2) high impedance after lpddr2_ck transition | $t_{HZ(DQ)}$ | DQ high-Z from clock |
| DD303b | $t_{db(DV-DQSI)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx(1) input transition after lpddr2_ck output transition | $t_{DQSCKb}$ | DQS output access time from CK / nCK |
| DD304b | $t_{sub(DV-DQSI)}$ | Setup time, lpddr2_dqy(2) data valid before lpddr2_dqsx(1) reading transition | $t_{DQSQb}$ | DQS - DQ skew |
| DD305b | $t_{hb(DQSI-DIV)}$ | Hold time, lpddr2_dqy(2) data valid after lpddr2_dqsx(1) reading transition | $t_{QHSb}$ | DQ output hold time from DQS / Data hold skew factor |

(1) x = [3:0]

(2) y = [31:0]

(3) The timing correspondence in this table means that a system equation exists between the Data Manual parameters and the JEDEC ones.

**Table 6-20. LPDDR2 Switching Characteristics Correspondence Between Data Manual and LPDDR2 JEDEC Standard—(JESD209-2A)(4)**

| TIMING PARAMETERS | | | JEDEC STANDARD PARAMETERS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. | DESCRIPTION | | REF. | DESCRIPTION |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | $t_{JIT(duty)}$ | Duty cycle jitter |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation, output clock lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | $t_{JIT(per)}$ | Clock period jitter |
| | $t_{dc(DQS)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock lpddr2_dqsx(1) and lpddr2_ndqsx(1) | $t_{JIT(duty)}$ | Duty cycle jitter |
| | $t_{j(DQS)}$ | Jitter standard deviation, output clock lpddr2_dqsx(1) and lpddr2_ndqsx(1) | $t_{JIT(per)}$ | Clock period jitter |
| DD100 | $t_{c(clk)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | $t_{CK}$ | Average clock period |
| DD101 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck high duration | $t_{CH}$ | Average high pulse width |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-20. LPDDR2 Switching Characteristics Correspondence Between Data Manual and LPDDR2 JEDEC Standard—(JESD209-2A)[4] (continued)**

| TIMING PARAMETERS | | | JEDEC STANDARD PARAMETERS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. | DESCRIPTION | | REF. | DESCRIPTION |
| DD101 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck low duration | $t_{CL}$ | Average low pulse width |
| DD102 | $t_{sk(clk-Nclk)}$ | Skew , lpddr2_ck edge to opposite lpddr2_nck edge | $V_{IX}$ | Crossing point differential skew |
| DD200 | $t_{w(CKE)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_cke high and low duration | $t_{CKE}$ | CKE minimum pulse width (high and low pulse width) |
| DD201 | $t_{d(clkL-CKE)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_cke | $t_{IHCKE}$ / $t_{ISCKE}$ | CKE input setup / hold time |
| DD202 | $t_{d(clkL-NCS)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_ncs | $t_{IH}$ / $t_{IS}$ | Address and control input setup/hold time |
| DD203 | $t_{d(clk-CA)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_caz[3] | $t_{IH}$ / $t_{IS}$ | Address and control input setup/hold time |
| DD204 | $t_{w(CA)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_caz[3] high and low duration | $t_{IPW}$ | Adress and control input pulse width |
| DD200b | $t_{cb(clk)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_ck and lpddr2_nck | $t_{CKb}$ | Clock cycle time |
| DD201b | $t_{db(clkL-CKE)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_cke | $t_{ISCKEb}$ / $t_{IHCKEb}$ | CKE input setup/hold time |
| DD202b | $t_{db(clkL-NCS)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_ncs | $t_{ISb}$ / $t_{IHb}$ | Address and control input setup / hold time |
| DD203b | $t_{db(clk-CA)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck low to lpddr2_caz[3] | $t_{ISb}$ / $t_{IHb}$ | Address and control input setup / hold time |
| DD400 | $t_{c(DQSO)}$ | Cycle time, lpddr2_dqsx[1] and lpddr2_ndqsx[1] | $t_{CK}$ | Clock period jitter |
| DD401 | $t_{w(DQSOH)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsx[1] and lpddr2_ndqsx[1] high duration | $t_{DQSH}$ | DQS input high-level width |
| DD401 | $t_{w(DQSOL)}$ | Pulse duration, lpddr2_dqsx[1] and lpddr2_ndqsx[1] low duration | $t_{DQSL}$ | DQS input low-level width |
| DD402 | $t_{sk(DQSO-NDQSO)}$ | Skew , lpddr2_dqsx[1] edge to opposite lpddr2_ndqsx[1] edge | $V_{IX}$ | Crossing point differential skew |
| DD403 | $t_{d(DQSO-DQO/DM)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx[1] to lpddr2_dqy[2] and lpddr2_dmx[1] | $t_{DS}$ / $t_{DH}$ | DQ and DM input setup/hold time |
| DD404 | $t_{d(DV-DQSO)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx[1] valid after lpddr2_ck transition | $t_{DSS}$ / $t_{DSH}$ | DQS falling edge to CK setup / hold time |
| DD405 | $t_{d(clkV-DQSO)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_ck valid to first lpddr2_dqsx[1] edge | $t_{DQSS}$ | Write command to first DQS latching transition |
| DD406 | $t_{d(DQSOHZ-DQSOV)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx[1] high impedance to lpddr2_dqsx[1] valid | $t_{WPRE}$ | Write pretamble |
| DD407 | $t_{d(DQSOV-DQSOHZ)}$ | Delay time, lpddr2_dqsx[1] last edge to lpddr2_dqsx[1] high impedance state | $t_{WPST}$ | Write postamble |
| DD408 | $t_{w(DQO/DM)}$ | Pulse duralion, lpddr2_dqy[2] and lpddr2_dmx[1] high / low duration | $t_{DIPW}$ | DQ qnd DM output pulse width |
| DD500 | $t_{c(ACT-ACT)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to ACTIVE command | $t_{RC}$ | ACTIVE to ACTIVE command period |
| DD501 | $t_{w(SRL)s}$ | Pulse duralion, lpddr2_cke during SELF REFRESH low duration | $t_{CKESR}$ | CKE MIN. pulse width during self-refresh (low pulse width during self-refresh) |
| DD502 | $t_{c(SR-VAL)s}$ | Cycle time, SELF REFRESH to VALID command | $t_{XSR}$ | Self refresh exit to next valid command delay |
| DD503 | $t_{d(DPWDN)s}$ | Delay time, POWER DOWN exit time | $t_{XP}$ | Exit power down to next valid command delay |
| DD504 | $t_{d(PWDN)s}$ | Delay time, DEEP POWER DOWN command | $t_{DPD}$ | MINimun deep power down time |
| DD505 | $t_{c(RD-RD)s}$ | Cycle time, READ to READ command | $t_{CCD}$ | LPDDR2-S4 CAS to CAS delay |
| DD506 | $t_{c(RD-PRE)s}$ | Cycle time, READ to PRECHARGE command | $t_{RTP}$ | Internal read to precharge command delay |
| DD507 | $t_{c(ACT-RD)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to READ command | $t_{RCD}$ | RAS to CAS delay |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-20. LPDDR2 Switching Characteristics Correspondence Between Data Manual and LPDDR2 JEDEC Standard—(JESD209-2A)[4] (continued)**

| TIMING PARAMETERS | | | JEDEC STANDARD PARAMETERS | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| REF. | DESCRIPTION | | REF. | DESCRIPTION |
| DD508 | $t_{d(PRE)s}$ | Delay time, PRECHARGE command (8-bank) | $t_{RPab\ (8\text{-}bank)}$ | Row precharge time (all banks) |
| DD509 | $t_{c(ACT\text{-}PRE)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to PRECHARGE command | $t_{RAS}$ | Row active time |
| DD510 | $t_{d(WRREC)s}$ | Delay time, WRITE recovery time | $t_{WR}$ | Write recovery time |
| DD511 | $t_{c(WR\text{-}RD)s}$ | Cycle time, WRITE to READ command | $t_{WTR}$ | Internal write to read command delay |
| DD512 | $t_{c(ACTBA\text{-}ACTBB)s}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE bank A to ACTIVE bank B command | $t_{RRD}$ | Active bank A to active bank B |
| DD513 | $t_{c(ACT\text{-}4B\text{-}ACT)s}$ | Cycle time, four banks ACTIVE to ACTIVE command | $t_{FAW}$ | Four bank activate window |
| DD514 | $t_{c(REF)s}$ | Cycle time, four banks REFRESH Command | $t_{RFCab}$ | Refresh cycle time |
| DD601 | $t_{c(ACT\text{-}RD/WR)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to READ or WRITE command | $t_{RCD}$ / $t_{RCDMIN}$ | Activate to read / write command period |
| DD602 | $t_{c(ACTBA\text{-}ACTBB)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE bank A to ACTIVE bank B command | $t_{RRD}$ | Activate to activate command period (different row buffer) |
| DD603 | $t_{c(ACT\text{-}ACT)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to ACTIVE command | $t_{RC}$ | Activate to activate command period (same row buffer) |
| DD604 | $t_{c(CAS\text{-}CAS)n}$ | Cycle time, CAS to CAS command | $t_{CCD}$ | CAS to CAS delay |
| DD605 | $t_{c(WRREC\text{-}ACT)n}$ | Cycle time, WRITE recovery Time before ACTIVE | $t_{WRA}$ | Write recovery time before activate |
| DD606 | $t_{c(WR\text{-}RD)n}$ | Cycle time, WRITE to READ command | $t_{WTR}$ | Internal write to read command delay |
| DD607 | $t_{c(PRE\text{-}ACT)n}$ | Cycle time, PRECHARGE to ACTIVE command | $t_{RP}$ | Preactive to activate command period |
| DD608 | $t_{c(ACT\text{-}PRE)n}$ | Cycle time, ACTIVE to PREACTIVE command | $t_{RAS}$ | Activate to preactive command period |
| DD609 | $t_{c(EXPWDN\text{-}VAL)n}$ | Cycle time, EXIT POWER DOWN to next valid command | $t_{XP}$ | Exit power down to next valid command delay |
| DD700 | $t_{d(MRW)}$ | Delay time, MODE REGISTER WRITE command | $t_{MRW}$ | MODE REGISTER write command period |
| DD701 | $t_{d(MRR)}$ | Delay time, MODE REGISTER READ command | $t_{MRR}$ | MODE REGISTER read command period |
| DD800 | $t_{d(QINIT)}$ | Delay time, initialization calibration command | $t_{ZQINIT}$ | Initialization calibration time |
| DD801 | $t_{d(QCL)}$ | Delay time, long calibration command | $t_{ZQCL}$ | Long calibration time |
| DD802 | $t_{d(QCS)}$ | Delay time, short calibration command | $t_{ZQCS}$ | Short calibration time |
| DD803 | $t_{d(QRESET)}$ | Delay time, calibration reset command | $t_{ZQRESET}$ | Calibration reset time |

(1) x = [3:0]

(2) y = [31:0]

(3) z = [9:0]

(4) The timing correspondence in this table means that a system equation exists between the Data Manual parameters and the JEDEC ones.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 6.5 Multimedia Interfaces

### *6.5.1 Camera Interface*

The camera subsystem supports most of the raw image sensors available in the market. It contains two serial interfaces compatible with the CCP, MIPI® CSI1, and CSI2 protocols.

The main serial interface, CSI21, supports up to 4 data lanes (824 Mb/s maximum with 4 data lanes (412 MHz), 1Gb/s maximum with 3, 2, or 1 data lane(s) (500 MHz)) using CSI2 MIPI® standard.

The secondary CSI22 interface provides both CSI2 and CCP2 / CSI1 modes:

- CSI2 at 500 MHz (1 Gbps) in double data rate (DDR) mode

- CCP2 at 325 MHz (650 Mbps) in double data rate (DDR) mode
- CSI1 at 208 MHz (208 Mbps) in single data rate (SDR) mode

#### 6.5.1.1 Camera Serial Interface (CSI2)

CSI2 camera serial interface is a MIPI® (MIPI® CSI2) D-PHY compliant interface connecting a digital camera module and a mobile phone application. This interface is made of three differential lanes, each of them being configurable for carrying data or clock. The polarity of each wire of a lane is also configurable.

##### *6.5.1.1.1 CSI21 and CSI22—High-Speed Mode*

Table 6-22 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-44).

**NOTE**

If the skew degradation due to the interconnect (from the output transmitter ball to the input receiver ball) between the clock and the data lanes is less than ±170 ps (instead of ±200 ps in the MIPI D-PHY specification) then 1Gbps per data lane is achievable with 4 data lanes at OPP100 operating point. This must be met for an interconnect length less than 10 cm.

**Table 6-21. CSI21 and CSI22 Timing Conditions—High-Speed Mode(1)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions: Up to 3 data lanes** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time(2) | 0.135 | 0.4 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time(2) | 0.135 | 0.4 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |
| **Input Conditions: 4 data lanes** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time(2) | 0.166 | 0.4 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time(2) | 0.166 | 0.4 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |

(1) For more information about $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ timing, see the CS2, CS3, and CS6 parameters defined in Table 6-22.

(2) Rise time or fall time are evaluated between differential input high threshold $V_{IDTH}$ and differential input low threshold $V_{IDTL}$. For more information about $V_{IDTH}$ and $V_{IDTL}$ values, please see the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0, High-Speed Receiver section.

**Table 6-22. CSI21 and CSI22 Timing Requirements—High-Speed Mode(2)(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **Up to 3 Data Lanes** | | | | | | | |
| CS1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency, input clock period | | 500 | | 400 | MHz |
| CS2, CS3 | $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | Minimum instantaneous unit interval | 0.9(4) | | 1.15(4) | | ns |
| CS4 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, data valid before clock rising edge | 0.135(3) | | 0.173(3) | | ns |
| CS5 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, data valid after clock rising edge | 0.135(3) | | 0.173(3) | | ns |
| CS6 | $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | Minimum instantaneous bit duration | 0.9 | | 1.15 | | ns |
| **4 Data Lanes** | | | | | | | |
| CS1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency, input clock period | | 412(6) | | 400 | MHz |
| CS2, CS3 | $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | Minimum instantaneous unit interval | 1.11 | | 1.15 | | ns |
| CS4 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input data valid before input clock rising edge | 0.166(3) | | 0.173(3) | | ns |
| CS5 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, input data valid after input clock rising edge | 0.166(3) | | 0.173(3) | | ns |
| CS6 | $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | Minimum instantaneous bit duration | 1.11 | | 1.15 | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the CSI21 and CSI22 modules.

(2) The timing requirements are assured up to the minimum instantaneous bit duration.

(3) Setup/hold time = 0.15 x $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$

(4) $t_{UI(INST,MIN)} = t_{UI(NOM)} – 100$ ps
Where: $t_{UI(NOM)}$ is the minimum unit interval. $t_{UI(NOM)} = 0.5 * t_{c(clk)}$.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(6) If the skew degradation due to the interconnect (from the output transmitter ball to the input receiver ball) between the clock and the data lanes is less than ±170 ps (instead of ±200 ps in the MIPI D-PHY specification) then 1Gbps per data lane is achievable with 4 data lanes at OPP100 operating point. This must be met for an interconnect length less than 10 cm.

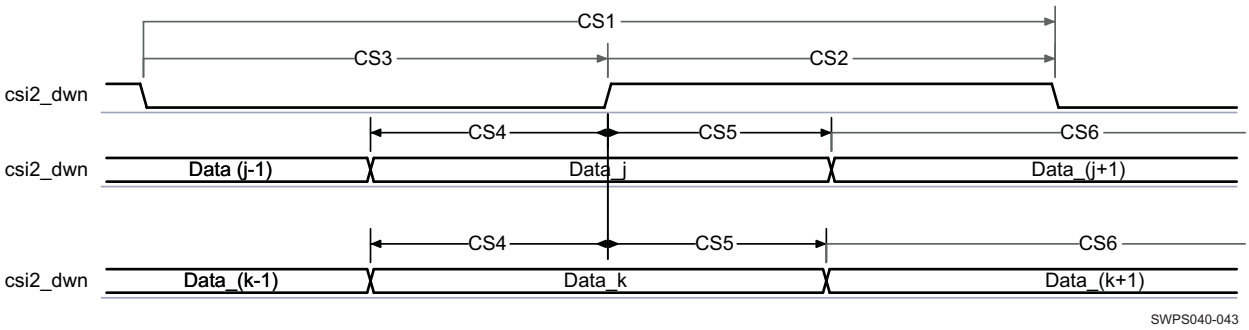



**Figure 6-44. CSI21 and CSI22—High-Speed Mode[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) In csi2z_dwn, w is equal to x or y, n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 and z is equal to 1 or 2.

(2) The use of each csi2z_dwn lane (clock or data) is software programmable with the CSI2[1 or 2]_COMPLEXIO_CFG1 register, by setting bits field CLOCK_POSITION to 0x1, 0x2, 0x3, 0x4, 0x5.

(3) The polarity of each csi2z_dwn lane is software programmable with the CSI2[1 or 2]_COMPLEXIO_CFG1 register, DATAi_POL bit field.

#### 6.5.1.1.2 CSI21 and CSI22—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes

Table 6-24 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-45).

**Table 6-23. CSI21 and CSI22 Timing Conditions—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time[(1)] | 2.6 | 25 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time[(1)] | 2.6 | 25 | ns |

(1) Rise or fall time between 15% and 85% of the full signal swing. Input rise and fall times ($t_R$ and $t_F$) are not applicable for clock lane.

**Table 6-24. CSI21 and CSI22 Timing Requirements—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes[(2)]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| CS7 | $t_{V(LPstate)}$ | Duration of a low-power state[(1)] | 20 | | 20 | | ns |
| | $t_{c(xorclk)}$ | Period of the LP exclusive-OR clock | 90 | | 90 | | ns |

(1) Low-power and ultralow-power communication modes are asynchronous, data is Spaced-One-Hot bit encoded, data transfer clock is recovered by means of an XOR between csi2z_dxn and csi2z_dyn with n = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 and z is equal to 1 or 2. For more information about the LP exclusive-OR clock, see Table 19 of MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

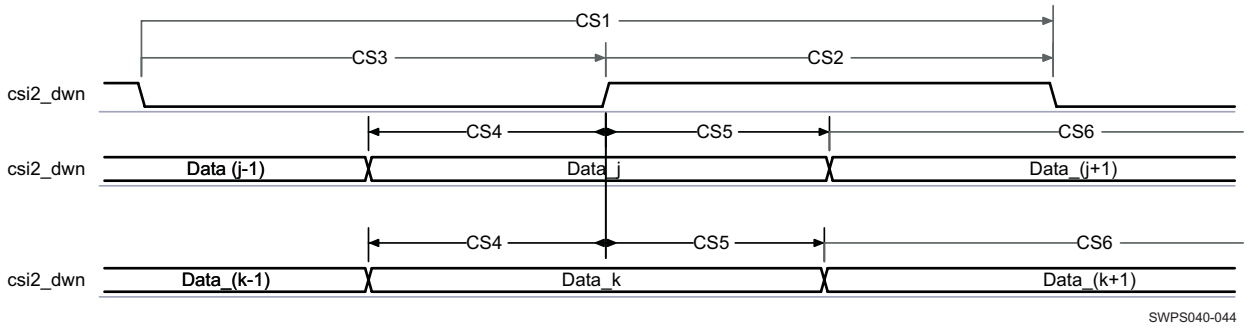



**Figure 6-45. CSI21 and CSI22—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes(1)(2)**

(1) In csi2z_dxn and csi2z_dyn, n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 and z is equal to 1 or 2.

(2) Low-power and ultralow-power communication modes are asynchronous, data is Spaced-One-Hot bit encoded, data transfer clock is recovered by means of an XOR between csi2[1 or 2]_dxn and csi2[1 or 2]_dyn.

### 6.5.1.2 Camera Serial Interface (CCP2—CSI22)

Camera serial interface CCP2 is a MIPI serial interface supporting the following input data formats: YUV420, YUV422, RGB444, RGB565, RGB888, RAW6, RAW7, RAW8, RAW10, RAW12, or JPEG8. Clock and data are transferred on a differential SubLVDS link.

Table 6-26 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-46 and Figure 6-47).

**Table 6-25. CCP2—CSI22—Timing Conditions**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **CCP2 – Class 0 and Class 1/2 Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time(1) | 0.3 | 0.6 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time(1) | 0.3 | 0.6 | ns |
| $\Delta t_{RF}$ | Difference between rise / fall time of input data and input clock | –0.1 | 0.1 | ns |

(1) Rise or fall time between 20% and 80% of the full signal swing.

**Table 6-26. CCP2—CSI22—Timing Requirements(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **CCP2 – Class 0** | | | | | | | |
| CS0 | 1 / $t_{c(strb)}$ | Frequency(2), input clock | | 208 | | 208 | MHz |
| CS1, CS2 | $t_{w(strb)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock high or low | 0.45*P(1) | 0.55*P(1) | 0.45*P(1) | 0.55*P(1) | ns |
| CS3 | $t_{su(datV-strbH)}$ | Setup time, input data valid before input clock rising edge | 0.8 | | 0.8 | | ns |
| CS4 | $t_{h(strbH-datV)}$ | Hold time, input data valid after input clock rising edge | 0.8 | | 0.8 | | ns |
| **CCP2 – Class 1** | | | | | | | |
| CS10 | 1 / $t_{c(strb)}$ | Frequency(2), input strobe | | 208 | | 208 | MHz |
| CS11, CS17 | $t_{w(strb)}$ | Pulse width, input strobe and input data | 1.1 | | 1.1 | | ns |
| CS12 | $t_{sk(datV-strbH)}$ | Skew time, input data valid before input strobe rising edge | 0.78 | | 0.78 | | ns |
| CS13 | $t_{sk(strbH-datV)}$ | Skew time, input data valid after input strobe falling edge | 0.78 | | 0.78 | | ns |
| **CCP2 – Class 2** | | | | | | | |
| CS10 | 1 / $t_{c(strb)}$ | Frequency(2), input strobe | | 325 | | 325 | MHz |

**Table 6-26. CCP2—CSI22—Timing Requirements[3] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| CS11, CS17 | $t_{w(strb)}$ | Pulse width, input strobe and input data | 1.1 | | 1.1 | | ns |
| CS12 | $t_{sk(datV-strbH)}$ | Skew time, input data valid before input strobe rising edge | 0.78 | | 0.78 | | ns |
| CS13 | $t_{sk(strbH-datV)}$ | Skew time, input data valid after input strobe falling edge | 0.78 | | 0.78 | | ns |

(1) P = clock period in ns

(2) The maximum clock frequency of the CCP2 must be chosen to be the lowest possible for the application / transmitting device in order to reduce the power consumption of the sensor, the IO pad of the device and the camera core module itself.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

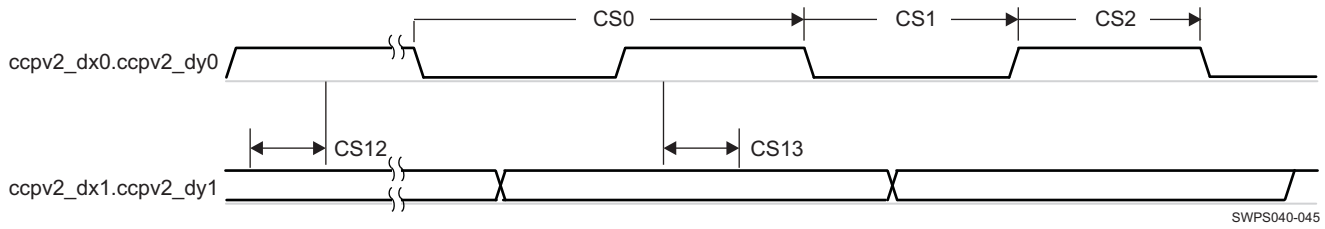



**Figure 6-46. CCP2—CSI22—Class 0[1][2][3]**

(1) ccpv2_dx0/ccpv2_dy0 and ccpv2_dx1/ccpv2_dy1 are the result of low-voltage differential data signal converters (see the Camera Subsystem in OMAP4430 TRM).

(2) The CCP2 receives up to 208 Mbps data rate or data/clock transmission.

(3) The CCP2 supports YUV422, YUV420, Bayer RGB444, RGB565, RGB888, RAW Bayer 6-, 7-, 8-, 10-, and 12-bit, and JPEG8 input data formats.

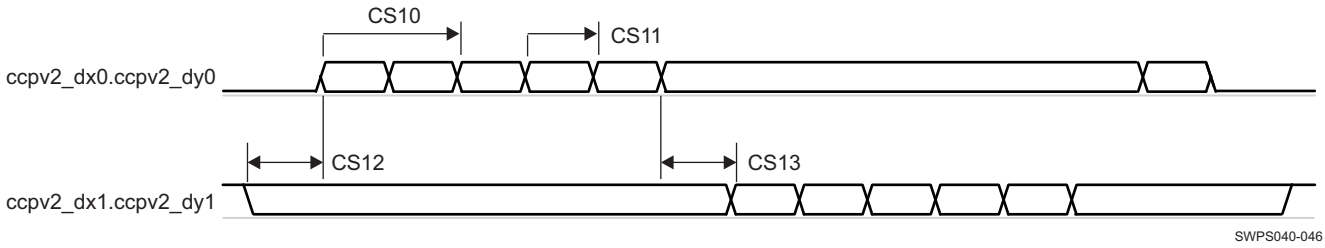



**Figure 6-47. CCP2—CSI22—Class 1, Class 2[1][2][3]**

(1) ccpv2_dx0/ccpv2_dy0 and ccpv2_dx1/ccpv2_dy1 are the result of low-voltage differential data signal converters (see the Camera Subsystem in OMAP4430 TRM).

(2) The CCP2 receives up to 208 Mbps data rate or data/clock transmission and up to 416 or 650 Mbps data rate for data/strobe transmission.

(3) The CCP2 supports YUV422, YUV420, Bayer RGB444, RGB565, RGB888, RAW Bayer 6-, 7-, 8-, 10-, and 12-bit, and JPEG8 input data formats.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 6.5.2 Display Subsystem Interface

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

The display subsystem (DSS) provides the logic to display a video frame from the memory frame buffer on a liquid-crystal display (LCD) panel or a TV set. The modules integrated in the display subsystem are:

- Display controller (DISPC)
- Remote Frame Buffer Interface (RFBI)
- Display Serial Interface (DSI)
- NTSC/PAL video encoder (VENC)

**NOTE**

The NTSC/PAL video encoder (VENC) is not described in the OMAP4430 Data Manual.

- High Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI)

#### 6.5.2.1 DSS—Display Controller (DISPC)

The DISPC interface consists of:

- 24-bit data bus
- Horizontal synchronization signal (HSYNC)
- Vertical synchronization signal (VSYNC)
- Data enable (DE)
- Pixel clock (PCLK)

This interface is functionally compliant to MIPI DPI standard revision 1.0 and delivers the parallel pixel / synchronization signals of the secondary LCD pipeline. DSI2 output must be deactivating when DISPC2 port is used.

##### 6.5.2.1.1 DSS—DISPC—Quad eXtended Graphics Array (QXGA) Application—SDR Mode

Table 6-28 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-48).

**Table 6-27. DISPC Timing Conditions—QXGA SDR Mode(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-28. DISPC Switching Characteristics—QXGA SDR Mode(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| D1 | $1 / t_{c(pclk)}$ | Frequency(1), output pixel clock dispc2_pclk | | 170 | MHz |
| D2 | $t_{w(pclkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk low | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |

**Table 6-28. DISPC Switching Characteristics—QXGA SDR Mode[4] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| D3 | $t_{w(pclkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk high | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(pclk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk | –118 | 118 | ps |
| | $t_{j(pclk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output pixel clock dispc2_pclk | | 39 | ps |
| | $t_{R(pclk)}$ | Rise time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk | | 1066 | ps |
| | $t_{F(pclk)}$ | Fall time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk | | 959 | ps |
| D4 | $t_{d(pclkA-vsyncV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk transition to output vertical synchronization dispc2_vsync valid | –1832 | 332 | ps |
| | $t_{R(vsync)}$ | Rise time, output vertical synchronization dispc2_vsync | | 1066 | ps |
| | $t_{F(vsync)}$ | Fall time, output vertical synchronization dispc2_vsync | | 959 | ps |
| D5 | $t_{d(pclkA-hsyncV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk transition to output horizontal synchronization dispc2_hsync valid | –1832 | 332 | ps |
| | $t_{R(hsync)}$ | Rise time, output horizontal synchronization dispc2_hsync | | 1066 | ps |
| | $t_{F(hsync)}$ | Fall time, output horizontal synchronization dispc2_hsync | | 959 | ps |
| D6 | $t_{d(pclkA-dV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk transition to output data dispc2_data[23:0] valid | –1832 | 332 | ps |
| | $t_{R(d)}$ | Rise time, output data dispc2_data[23:0] | | 1066 | ps |
| | $t_{F(d)}$ | Fall time, output data dispc2_data[23:0] | | 959 | ps |
| D7 | $t_{d(pclkA-deV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk transition to output data enable dispc2_de valid | –1832 | 332 | ps |
| | $t_{R(de)}$ | Rise time, output data enable dispc2_de | | 1066 | ps |
| | $t_{F(de)}$ | Fall time, output data enable dispc2_de | | 959 | ps |
| D8 | $t_{d(pclkA-fidV)}$ | Delay time, output pixel clock dispc2_pclk transition to output field ID dispc2_fid valid | –1832 | 332 | ps |
| | $t_{R(fid)}$ | Rise time, output field ID dispc2_fid | | 1066 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fid)}$ | Fall time, output field ID dispc2_fid | | 959 | ps |

(1) Related to the output dispc2_clk[4] maximum frequency programmable.

(2) P = output dispc2_pclk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

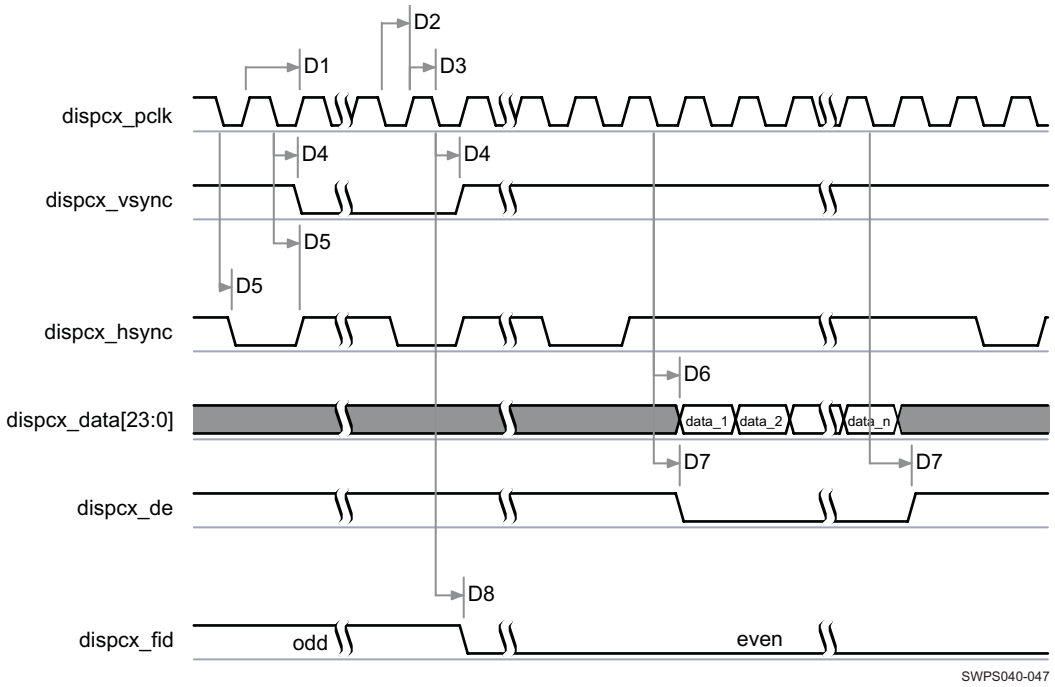



**Figure 6-48. DSS—DISPC—QXGA SDR Application(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) The configuration of assertion of the data can be programmed on the falling edge or rising edge of the pixel clock.

(2) In progressive mode, dispcx_fid signal is set to 0. In interlaced mode, the dispcx_fid signal toggles on the back edge of the vertical pulse.

(3) The polarity and the pulse width of dispcx_hsync and dispcx_vsync are programmable; see the DSS chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

(4) The dispcx_pclk(5) frequency can be configured, see DSS chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

(5) In dispcx_clk, x = 2

(6) For more information, see the DISPC chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 6.5.2.2 DSS—Remote Frame Buffer Interface (RFBI) Applications

#### *6.5.2.2.1 DSS—Remote Frame Buffer Interface (RFBI)—MIPI DBI2.0—LCD Panel*

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Remote Frame Buffer Interface chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

The remote frame buffer interface (RFBI) module is part of the display subsystem that provides the logic to display a picture from the memory frame buffer (SDRAM or SRAM) on a liquid-crystal display (LCD) panel.

Table 6-30 and Table 6-31 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-49 through Figure 6-51).

**Table 6-29. DSS—RFBI Timing Conditions—LCD Panel(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | | 15 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | | 15 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 8 | 30 | pF |

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 30% to 70% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-30. DSS—RFBI Timing Requirements—LCD Panel**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| DR0 | $t_{su(dataV\text{-}rfbi\_rdH)}$ | Setup time, rfbi_data[n:0](2) valid to rfbi_rd high | 20 | | 20 | | ns |
| DR1 | $t_{h(rfbi\_rdH\text{-}dataIV)}$ | Hold time, rfbi_rd high to rfbi_data[n:0](2) invalid | 5.6 | | 5.6 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(Data\ sampled)}$ | rfbi_data are sampled at the end of the access time | N(1) | | N(1) | | ns |

(1) N = (AccessTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(2) rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 8

**Table 6-31. DSS—RFBI Switching Characteristics—LCD Panel**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_wrH)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_we high | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_wrL)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_we low | B(2) | | B(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_a0\text{-}rfbi\_wrL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_a0 transition to rfbi_we low | C(3) | | C(3) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_wrH\text{-}rfbi\_a0)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_we high to rfbi_a0 transition | D(4) | | D(4) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_csx\text{-}rfbi\_wrL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_csx(14) low to rfbi_we low | E(5) | | E(5) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_wrH\text{-}rfbi\_csxH)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_we high to rfbi_csx(14) high | F(6) | | F(6) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(dataV)}$ | Output rfbi_data[n:0](15) valid | G(7) | | G(7) | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-31. DSS—RFBI Switching Characteristics—LCD Panel (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{sk(Skew)}$ | Skew between output write enable falling rfbi_we and output rfbi_data[n:0](15) high or low | 1.81 | | 1.81 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_a0H\text{-}rfbi\_rdL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_a0 high to rfbi_re low | H(8) | | H(8) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_rdlH\text{-}rfbi\_a0)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_re high to rfbi_a0 transition | I(9) | | I(9) | | ns |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_rdH)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_re high | J(10) | | J(10) | | ns |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_rdL)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_re low | K(11) | | K(11) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_rdL\text{-}rfbi\_csxL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_re low to rfbi_csx(14) low | L(12) | | L(12) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_rdH\text{-}rfbi\_csxH)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_re high to rfbi_csx(14) high | M(13) | | M(13) | | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_wr)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_we | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_wr)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_we | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_a0)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_a0 | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_a0)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_a0 | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_csx)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_csx(14) | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_csx)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_csx(14) | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_da)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_data[n:0](15) | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_da)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_data[n:0](15) | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_rd)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_re | | 8 | | 8 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_rd)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_re | | 8 | | 8 | ns |

(1) A = (WeCycleTime – WeOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(2) B = (WeOffTime – WeOntime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(3) C = (WEOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(4) D = (WeCycleTime + CsPulseWidth – WeOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK. * if mode Write to Read or Read to Write is enabled

(5) E = (WeOnTime – CsOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(6) F = (CsOffTime – WeOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(7) G = (WeCycleTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(8) H = (ReOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(9) I = (ReCycleTime + CsPulseWidth – ReOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK. * if mode Write to Read or Read to Write is enabled

(10) J = (ReCycleTime – ReOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(11) K = (ReOffTime – ReOntime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(12) L = (ReOnTime – CsOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(13) M = (CsOffTime – ReOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(14) In RFBI_nCSx, x is equal to 0.

(15) rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 8

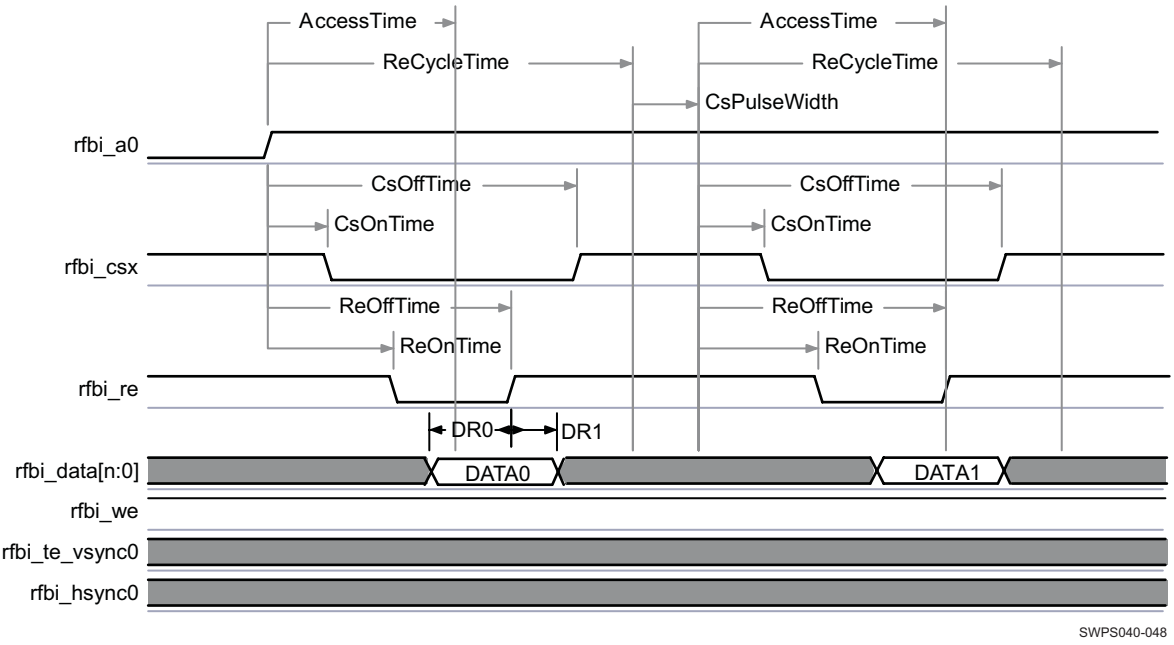



**Figure 6-49. DSS—RFBI—Command / Data Write—LCD Panel(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In rfbi_csx, x is equal to 0.
(2) In rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 8
(3) For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

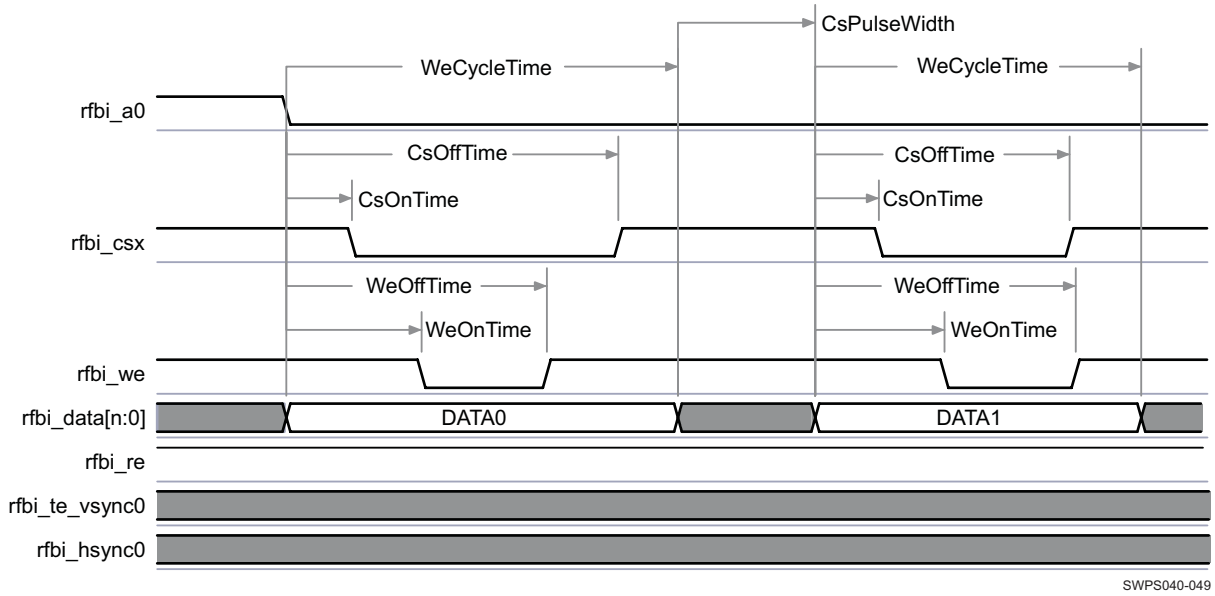



**Figure 6-50. DSS—RFBI—Command / Data Read—LCD Panel(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In rfbi_csx, x is equal to 0.
(2) In rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 8
(3) For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

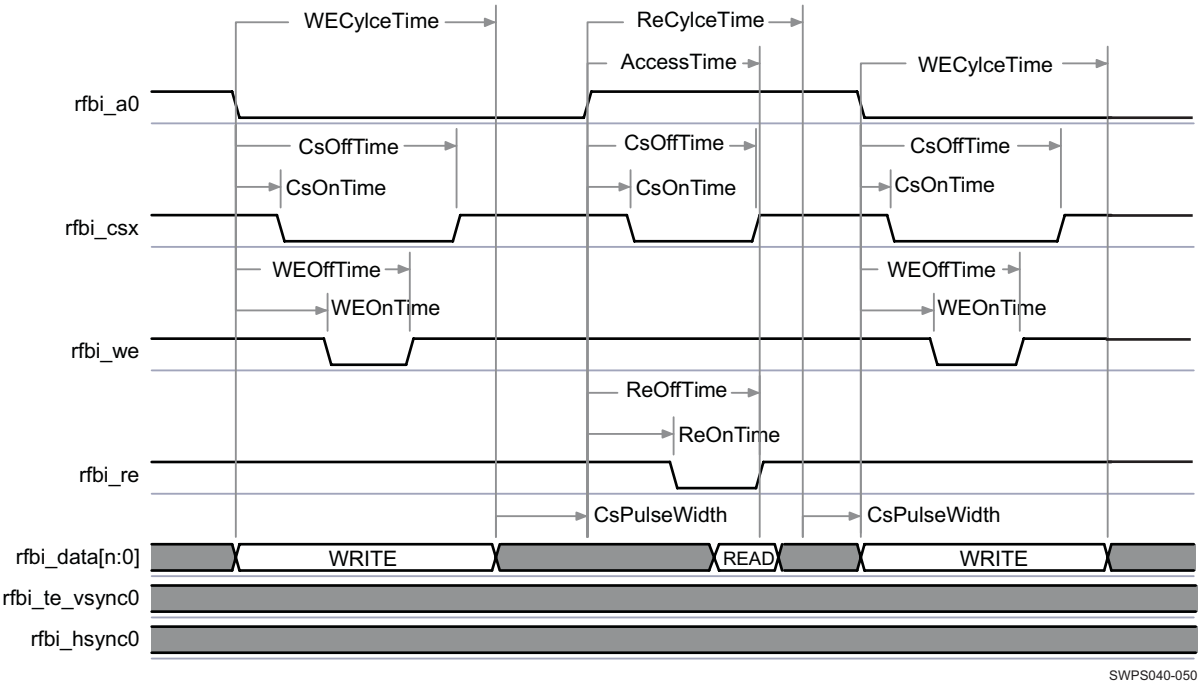



**Figure 6-51. DSS—RFBI—Command / DataWrite to Read and Read to Write—LCD Panel(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In rfbi_csx, x is equal to 0.

(2) In rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 8

(3) For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### 6.5.2.2.2 DSS—Remote Frame Buffer Interface (RFBI)—Pico DLP

The Remote Frame Buffer Interface (RFBI) module can provide also the necessary control signals and data to interface to the Pico DLP driver of the Pico DLP panel.

Table 6-33 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-52).

**Table 6-32. DSS—RFBI Timing Conditions—Pico DLP(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-33. DSS—RFBI Switching Characteristics—Pico DLP(16)(17)(18)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_wrH)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_we high | A(1) | | A(1) | | ns |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_wrL)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_we low | B(2) | | B(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_a0\text{-}rfbi\_wrL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_a0 transition to rfbi_we low | C(3) | | C(3) | | ns |

**Table 6-33. DSS—RFBI Switching Characteristics—Pico DLP[16][17][18] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_wrH-rfbi\_a0)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_we high to rfbi_a0 transition | D[4] | | D[4] | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_csx-rfbi\_wrL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_csx[14] low to rfbi_we low | E[5] | | E[5] | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_wrH-rfbi\_csxH)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_we high to rfbi_csx[14] high | F[6] | | F[6] | | ns |
| | $t_{d(dataV)}$ | Output rfbi_data[n:0][15] valid | G[7] | | G[7] | | ns |
| | $t_{sk(Skew)}$ | Skew between output write enable falling rfbi_we and output rfbi_data[n:0][15] high or low | 15.6 | | 15.6 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_a0H-rfbi\_rdL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_a0 high to rfbi_re low | H[8] | | H[8] | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_rdlH-rfbi\_a0)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_re high to rfbi_a0 transition | I[9] | | I[9] | | ns |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_rdH)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_re high | J[10] | | J[10] | | ns |
| | $t_{w(rfbi\_rdL)}$ | Pulse duration, rfbi_re low | K[11] | | K[11] | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_rdL-rfbi\_csxL)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_re low to rfbi_csx[14] low | L[12] | | L[12] | | ns |
| | $t_{d(rfbi\_rdH-rfbi\_csxH)}$ | Delay time, rfbi_re high to rfbi_csx[14] high | M[13] | | M[13] | | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_wr)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_we | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_wr)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_we | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_a0)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_a0 | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_a0)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_a0 | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_csx)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_csx[14] | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_csx)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_csx[14] | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_da)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_data[n:0][15] | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_da)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_data[n:0][15] | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{R(rfbi\_rd)}$ | Rise time, rfbi_re | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rfbi\_rd)}$ | Fall time, rfbi_re | | 7 | | 7 | ns |
| | CsOnTime | CS signal assertion time from Start Access Time – RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 Register | 0[19] | | | | ns |
| | CsOffTime | CS signal de-assertion time from Start Access Time – RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 Register | 40[19] | | | | ns |
| | WeOnTime | WE signal assertion time from Start Access Time – RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 Register | 0[19] | | | | ns |
| | WeOffTime | WE signal de-assertion time from Start Access Time – RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 Register | 20[19] | | | | ns |
| | ReOnTime | RE signal assertion time from Start Access Time – RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 Register | - | | | | ns |
| | ReOffTime | RE signal de-assertion time from Start Access Time – RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 Register | - | | | | ns |
| | WeCycleTime | Write cycle time – RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1_Register | 40[19] | | | | ns |
| | ReCycleTime | Read cycle time – RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1_Register | - | | | | ns |
| | CsPulseWidth | CS pulse width – RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1_Register | 0[19] | | | | ns |

(1) A = (WeCycleTime – WeOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(2) B = (WeOffTime – WeOntime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(3) C = (WEOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(4) D = (WeCycleTime + CsPulseWidth – WeOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK
* if mode Write to Read or Read to Write is enabled.

(5) E = (WeOnTime – CsOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(6) F = (CsOffTime – WeOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(7) G = (WeCycleTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(8) H = (ReOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(9) I = (ReCycleTime + CsPulseWidth – ReOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK
* if mode Write to Read or Read to Write is enabled.

(10) J = (ReCycleTime – ReOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(11) K = (ReOffTime – ReOntime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(12) L = (ReOnTime – CsOnTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(13) M = (CsOffTime – ReOffTime) * (TimeParaGranularity + 1) * L3CLK

(14) In RFBI_nCSx, x is equal to 0.

(15) rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 15.

(16) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(17) At OPP100, L3 clock is 200 MHz and at OPP50, L3 clock is 100 MHz.

(18) rfbi_wr must be at 25 MHz.

(19) These values are calculated by the following formula: RFBI Register (Values) * L3 Clock (ns).

**Table 6-34. DSS—RFBI Register Configuration—Pico DLP**

| DESCRIPTION | REGISTER AND BIT FIELD | BIT | VALUES |
|---|---|---|---|
| CS signal assertion time from Start Access Time | RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 & CSOnTime | [3:0] | 0b0000 |
| CS signal de-assertion time from Start Access Time | RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 & CSOffTime | [9:4] | 0b001000: 8 cycles |
| WE signal assertion time from Start Access Time | RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 & WEOnTime | [13:10] | 0b0000 |
| WE signal de-assertion time from Start Access Time | RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 & WEOffTime | [19:14] | 0b000100: 4 cycles |
| RE signal assertion time from Start Access Time | RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 & REOnTime | [23:20] | 0b0000 |
| RE signal de-assertion time from Start Access Time | RFBI_ONOFF_TIME1 & REOffTime | [29:24] | 0b0000 |
| Write cycle time | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & WECycleTime | [5:0] | 0b001000: 8 cycles |
| Read cycle time | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & RdCycleTime | [11:6] | 0b0000 |
| CS pulse width | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & CSPulseWidth | [17:12] | 0b0000 |
| Read to Write CS pulse width enable | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & RWEnable | [18] | 0b0 |
| Read to Read CS pulse width enable | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & RREnable | [19] | 0b0 |
| Write to Write CS pulse width enable | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & WWEnable | [20] | 0b0 |
| Write to Read CS pulse width enable | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & WREnable | [21] | 0b0 |
| From Start Access Time to CLK rising edge used for the first data capture | RFBI_CYCLE_TIME1 & AccessTime | [27:22] | 0b0000 |
| Latencies multiplied by 2. | RFBI_CONFIG1 & TimeParaGranularity | [4] | 0b0: x2 latency disable |

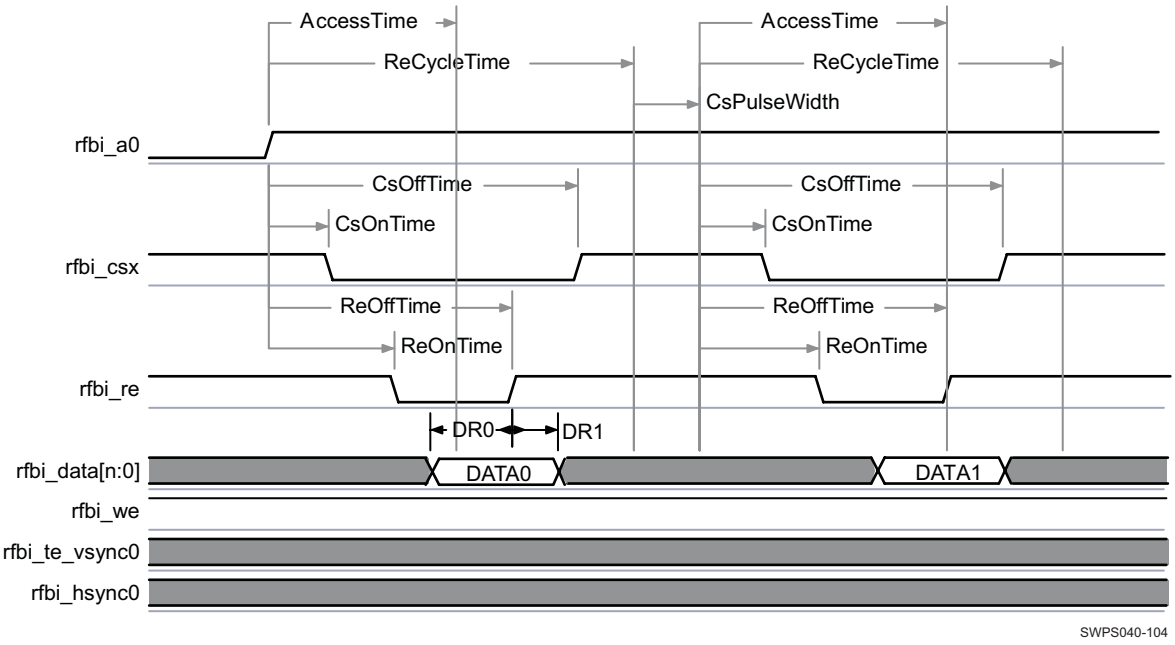



**Figure 6-52. DSS—RFBI—Command / Data Write—Pico DLP(1)(2)(3)**

(1) In rfbi_csx, x is equal to 0.

(2) In rfbi_data[n:0], n up to 15

(3) For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

### 6.5.2.3 Display Serial Interface (DSI)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the MIPI Display Serial chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

Display Serial Interface is a MIPI D-PHY compliant interface connecting a display module and a mobile phone application. This interface is made of three differential lanes, each of them being configurable for carrying data or clock. The polarity of each wire of a lane is also configurable.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.5.2.3.1 DSS—DSI—High-Speed Mode

Table 6-35 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-53).

**Table 6-35. DSS—DSI Switching Characteristics—High-Speed Mode(2)(4)(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **DSI1 and DSI2 – Up To 3 Data Lanes** | | | | | | | |
| DSI1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output clock | 40 | 450 | 40 | 450 | MHz |
| **DSI1 – 4 Data Lanes** | | | | | | | |
| DSI1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output clock | 40 | 412 | 40 | 412 | MHz |
| **DSI1 and DSI2 – Up To 3 Data Lanes Or 4 Data Lanes** | | | | | | | |
| DSI2, DSI3 | $t_{UI[NOM]}$ | Instantaneous unit interval | $t_{c(clk)} / 2$ | | $t_{c(clk)} / 2$ | | ns |
| DSI4 | $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | Instantaneous bit duration | $t_{UI[NOM]} - t_{j(UI(INST,MIN))}$ | | $t_{UI[NOM]} - t_{j(UI(INST,MIN))}$ | | ns |
| | $t_{j(UI(INST,MIN))}$ | Total jitter/uncertainty on instantaneous unit interval including clock jitter, DSI PHY transmitter jitter and duty cycle degradation | | 2.5% * $t_{UI[NOM]}$ + 0.05 | | 2.5% * $t_{UI[NOM]}$ + 0.05 | ns |
| DSI5 | $t_{d(clkAE-dV)}$ | Delay time, clock active edge to next data valid or delay time, previous data valid to clock active edge | 50% * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ – $t_{SKEW}$ | 50% * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ + $t_{SKEW}$ | 50% * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ – $t_{SKEW}$ | 50% * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ + $t_{SKEW}$ | ns |
| | $t_{SKEW}$ | Lane to lane skew introduced by DSI PHY transmitter | | 15% * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | | 15% * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{R(DXi-DYi)}$ | Rise time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn(3), (20% to 80%) | 0.150 | 0.3 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | 0.150 | 0.3 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |
| | $t_{F(DXi-DYi)}$ | Fall time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn(3), (20% to 80%) | 0.150 | 0.3 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | 0.150 | 0.3 * $t_{UI(INST,MIN)}$ | ns |

(1) Related to the maximum frequency supported by the DSI module.

(2) The timing requirements are assured up to the minimum instantaneous bit duration.

(3) In dsim_dxn and dsim_dyn, m is equal to 1 or 2, and n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 for DSI1 and n is equal to 0, 1, or 2 for DSI2.

(4) No specific capacitive load is needed in DSI high-speed mode. The PCB interconnect must be 50-Ω transmission line on DSI dsim_dx[2;0] and DSI dsim_dy[2;0]. DSI dsim_dx[2;0] and DSI dsi_dy[2;0] lines must be well matched. See Chapter 7 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for completes specification of the Interconnect.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

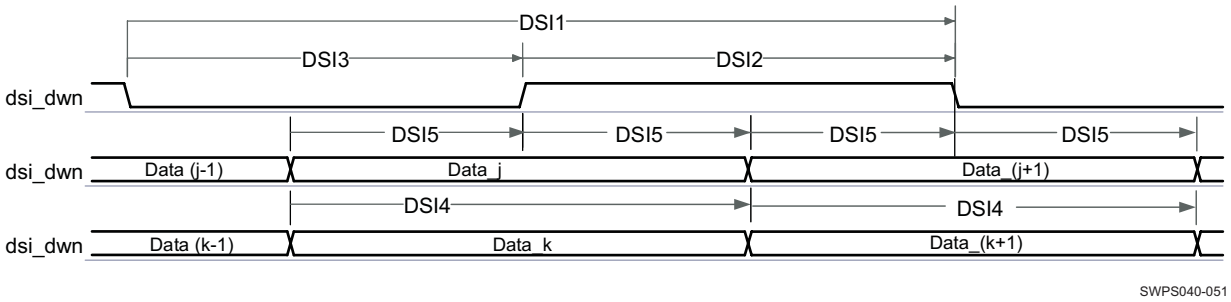



**Figure 6-53. DSS—DSI—High-Speed Mode[1][2][3]**

(1) In dsim_dwn, w is equal to x or y, m is equal to 1 or 2, and n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 for DSI1 and n is equal to 0, 1, or 2 for DSI2.

(2) The use of each dsim_dwn[1] lane (clock or data) is software programmable with the DSI_COMPLEXIO_CFG1 register. For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

(3) The polarity of each dsim_dwn[1] lane is software programmable with the DSI_COMPLEXIO_CFG1 register. For more information, see the Display Subsystem chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### 6.5.2.3.2 DSS—DSI—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes

Table 6-37 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-54).

**Table 6-36. DSS—DSI Timing Conditions—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 0 | 60[1] | pF |

(1) The maximum capacitive load for the DSI low-power mode is equal to 60 pF. See Chapter 8 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for complete specification on the electrical characteristics. The PCB interconnect must be 50-Ω transmission line on DSI dsim_dx[n;0][2] and DSI dsim_dy[n;0][2]. DSI dsim_dx[n;0][2] and DSI dsim_dy[n;0][2] lines must be well matched. See Chapter 7 of the MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0 for complete specification of the interconnect.

(2) In dsim_dxn and dsim_dyn, m is equal to 1 or 2, and n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 for DSI1 and n is equal to 0, 1, or 2 for DSI2.

**Table 6-37. DSI Switching Characteristics—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes[5]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| DSI6 | $t_{w(XORclk)}$ | Pulse width of the LP exclusive-OR clock[1] | First LP exclusive-OR clock[1] pulse after Stop state or last pulse before Stop state | 40 | | 40 | | ns |
| | | | All other pulses | 20 | | 20 | | ns |
| | $t_{c(XORclk)}$ | Period of the LP exclusive-OR clock[1] | | 90 | | 90 | | ns |
| | $t_{REOT(LP)}$ | Rise time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[4] | | | 35 | | 35 | ns |
| | $t_{R(LP)}$ | Rise time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[2][3] for a 5-pF $C_L$ load | | 2.6 | 25 | 2.6 | 25 | ns |
| | | Rise time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[2][3] for a 20-pF $C_L$ load | | 3.1 | 25 | 3.1 | 25 | |
| | | Rise time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[2][3] for a 70-pF $C_L$ load | | 5.1 | 25 | 5.1 | 25 | |
| | $t_{F(LP)}$ | Fall time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[2][3] or a 5-pF $C_L$ load | | 2.6 | 25 | 2.6 | 25 | ns |
| | | Fall time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[2][3] or a 20-pF $C_L$ load | | 3.1 | 25 | 3.1 | 25 | |
| | | Fall time, dsim_dxn, dsim_dyn[2][3] or a 70-pF $C_L$ load | | 5.1 | 25 | 5.1 | 25 | |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Low-power and ultralow-power communication modes are asynchronous, data is Spaced-One-Hot bit encoded, data transfer clock is recovered by means of an XOR between dsim_dxn(2) and dsim_dyn(2). For more information about the LP exclusive-OR clock, see Table 19 of MIPI D-PHY standard v1.0.

(2) In dsim_dxn and dsim_dyn, m is equal to 1 or 2, and n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 for DSI1 and n is equal to 0, 1, or 2 for DSI2.

(3) The output rise and fall times are measured between 15% and 85% of vdds_dsi.

(4) Rise or fall time between 30% and 85% of the low-power (LP) levels. This is applicable only when high-speed (HS) burst is ending, that is, the lines go from a high-speed state 0 or a high-speed state 1 to a low-power stop state (the differential drive is stopped). Since there is extra load on the lines (the receiver in low-power mode has a common mode capacitor of up to 60 pF), this is slower. See the Low-Power Receiver Mode (LPRX) section of Table 3-4 for the Low-Power $V_{IL}/V_{OL}$ input threshold values.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

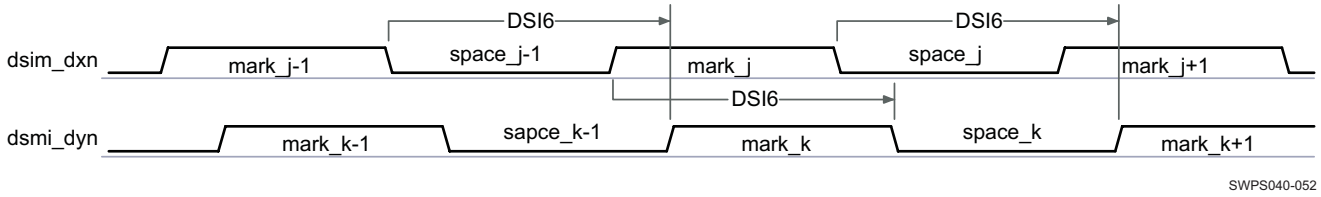



**Figure 6-54. DSS—DSI—Low-Power and Ultralow-Power Modes(1)(2)**

(1) In dsim_dwn, w is equal to x or y, m is equal to 1 or 2, and n is equal to 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 for DSI1 and n is equal to 0, 1, or 2 for DSI2.

(2) Low-Power and Ultralow-Power communication modes are asynchronous, data is Spaced-One-Hot bit encoded, data transfer clock is recovered by means of an XOR between dsim_dxn(1) and dsim_dyn(1).

#### 6.5.2.4 High Definition Multimedia Interface (HDMI)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the High-Definition Multimedia Interface chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

**NOTE**

For more information on HDMI, please contact your TI representative.

## 6.6 Serial Communications Interfaces

### *6.6.1 Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP)*

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / McBSP Functional Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The multichannel buffered serial port (McBSP) provides a full-duplex direct serial interface between the OMAP chip and other devices in a system, such as other application chips, codecs. It can accommodate a wide range of peripherals and clocked frame oriented protocols ( I2S™, PCM, TDM) due to its high level of versatility.

McBSP supports two types of data transfer at the system level:

- The full-cycle mode, for which one clock period is used to transfer the data, generated on one edge and captured on the same edge (one clock period later).
- The half-cycle mode, for which one-half clock period is used to transfer the data, generated on one edge and captured on the opposite edge (one-half clock period later). Note that a new data is generated only every clock period, which secures the required hold time.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

The interface clock (clkX/CLKR) activation edge (data/frame sync capture and generation) has to be configured accordingly with the external peripheral (activation edge capability) and the type of data transfer required at the system level.

Depending on the number of pins, McBSP supports either:

- 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
- 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

### 6.6.1.1 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1

#### *6.6.1.1.1 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—I2S/PCM*

Table 6-39 through Table 6-42 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-55 and Figure 6-56).

**Table 6-38. McBSP1, 2 Timing Conditions—I2S/PCM(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

#### *6.6.1.1.1.1 McBSP1 and McBSP2—I2S/PCM Full and Half Cycle—Master Mode—24 MHz*

**Table 6-39. McBSP1, 2 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(1)(3)(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid before abe_mcbspx_clk(2) active edge | 4.6 | | 10.5 | | ns |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid after abe_mcbspx_clk(2) active edge | 0.7 | | 0.6 | | ns |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(3) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or 2.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-40. McBSP1, 2 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(4)(7)(9)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) clock | | 24.57(8) | | 12.28(8) | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-40. McBSP1, 2 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Master Mode[4][7][9] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] active edge to output abe_mcbspx_fs[6] valid | 0.9 | 11.0 | 1.0 | 22.6 | ns |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbspx_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbspx_dx valid | 0.9 | 11.0 | 1.0 | 22.6 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_fs[6] | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_fs[6] | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) Related to the output abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr maximum and minimum frequency programmable in McBSP module by setting the configuration register SRGR1_REG[7..0].
For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) P = abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr output clk period in ns.

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(6) abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr; abe_mcbspx_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or 2.

(8) This McBSP1, 2 output clock frequency is based on an output ABE DPLL configured at 196.608 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_ABE Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(9) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### *6.6.1.1.1.2 McBSP1 and McBSP2—I2S/PCM Full and Half Cycle—Slave Mode—12 MHz*

**Table 6-41. McBSP1, 2 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[4][5][8][9]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS0 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], abe_mcbspx_clk[6] | | 12.28 | | 6.14 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbspx_clk[6] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbspx_clk[6] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, abe_mcbspx_clk[6] | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], abe_mcbspx_clk[6] | | 1221 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_fs[7] valid before abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_fs[7] valid after abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid before abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid after abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McBSP module.

(2) P = abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr; abe_mcbspx_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(8) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or 2.

(9) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-42. McBSP1, 2 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode(1)(2)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input abe_mcbspx_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbspx_dx valid | –16.4 | 20.3 | –34.0 | 36.1 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or 2.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

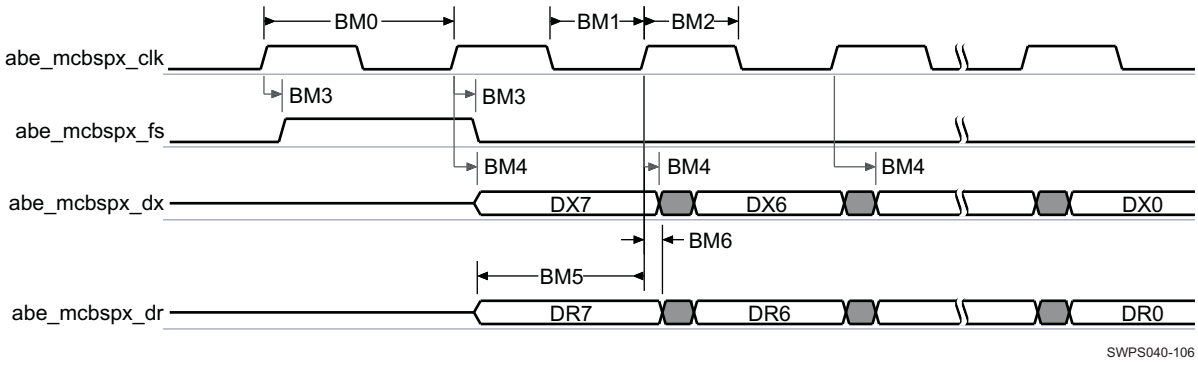



**Figure 6-55. McBSP1, 2—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbspx_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbspx_dx data is latched and abe_mcbspx_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or 2.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

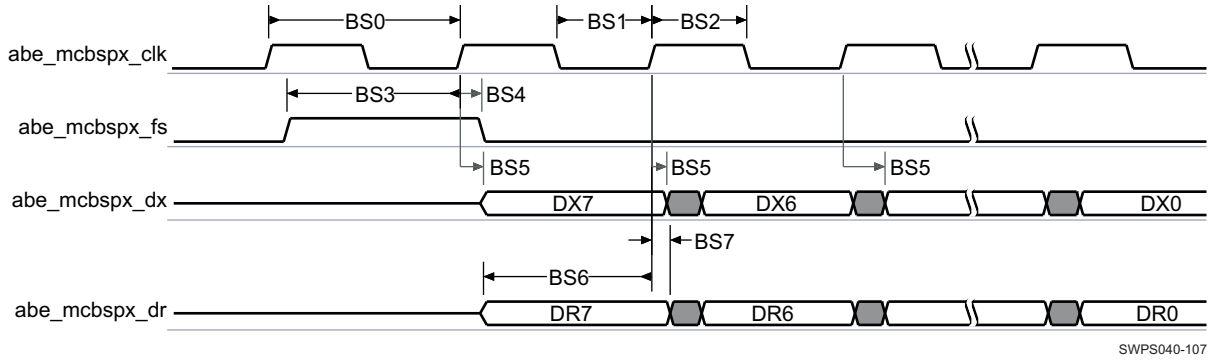



**Figure 6-56. McBSP1, 2—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr. McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins. McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbspx_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbspx_dx data is latched and abe_mcbspx_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or 2.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.6.1.1.2 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle

##### 6.6.1.1.2.1 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—6MHz, 40-pF Load Capacitance

Table 6-44 through Table 6-47 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-57 and Figure 6-58).

**Table 6-43. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Timing Conditions—TDM / Half-Cycle(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 40 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0 McBSP3 Set#1 means the following balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

###### 6.6.1.1.2.1.1 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode

**Table 6-44. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Timing Requirements—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode(1)(3)(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid before abe_mcbspx_clk(2) active edge | 22.6 | | 48.6 | | ns |

**Table 6-44. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Timing Requirements—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode[1][3][4] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid after abe_mcbspx_clk[2] active edge | 22.3 | | 48.4 | | ns |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(3) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or, 2 or, 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-45. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Switching Characteristics—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode[4][7][9]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] clock | | 6.14[8] | | 3.07[8] | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | –8138 | 8138 | –16276 | 16276 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbspx_clk[5] active edge to output abe_mcbspx_fs[6] valid | –30.9 | 46.4 | –63.5 | 94.4 | ns |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbspx_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbspx_dx valid | –30.9 | 46.4 | –63.5 | 94.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_fs[6] | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_fs[6] | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |

(1) Related to the output abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr maximum and minimum frequency programmable in McBSP module by setting the configuration register SRGR1_REG[7..0].
For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) P = abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(6) abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr; abe_mcbspx_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(8) This McBSP1, 2 output clock frequency is based on an output ABE DPLL configured at 196.608 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_ABE Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(9) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.1.1.2.1.2 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode

**Table 6-46. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1 Timing Requirements—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode[4][5][8][9]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], abe_mcbspx_clk[6] | | 6.144 | | 3.072 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbspx_clk[6] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbspx_clk[6] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, abe_mcbspx_clk[6] | –8138 | 8138 | –16276 | 16276 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], abe_mcbspx_clk[6] | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_fs[7] valid before abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 26.5 | | 55.8 | | ns |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_fs[7] valid after abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 26.5 | | 55.8 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid before abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 26.5 | | 55.8 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid after abe_mcbspx_clk[6] active edge | 26.5 | | 55.8 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McBSP module.

(2) P = abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr; abe_mcbspx_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(8) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(9) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-47. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1 Switching Characteristics—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode[1][2][3]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input abe_mcbspx_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbspx_dx valid | –25.2 | 33.6 | –57.7 | 74.3 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 1000 | 11100 | 1000 | 11100 | ps |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, 2, or 3 Set #1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

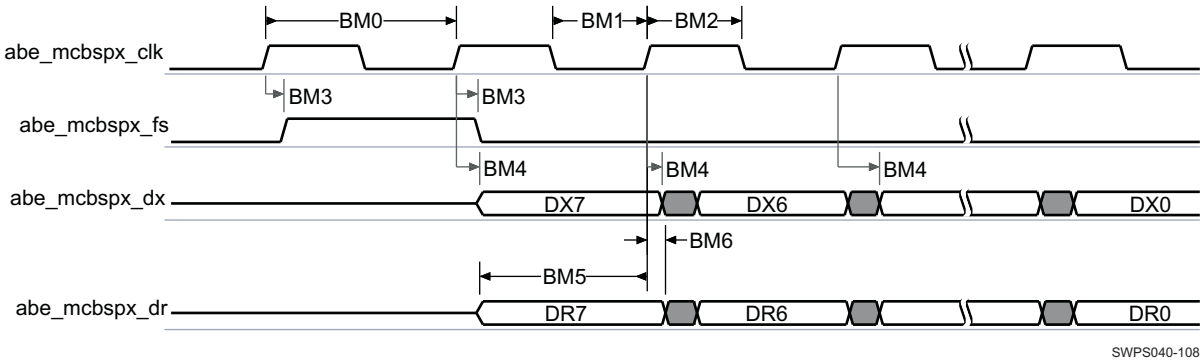



**Figure 6-57. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbspx_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbspx_dx data is latched and abe_mcbspx_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

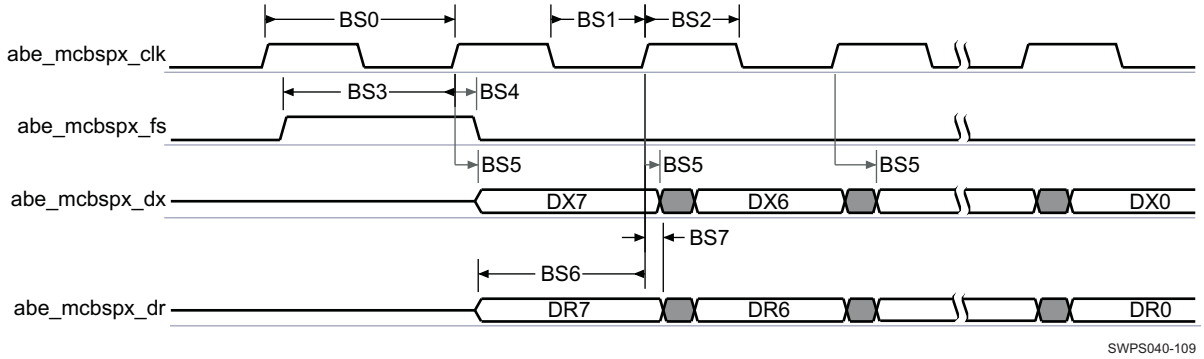



**Figure 6-58. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbspx_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbspx_dx data is latched and abe_mcbspx_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

#### *6.6.1.1.2.2 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—12MHz, 5-pF Load Capacitance*

Table 6-49 through Table 6-52 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-59 and Figure 6-60).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-48. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Timing Conditions—TDM / Half-Cycle(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0 McBSP3 Set#1 means the following balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26. For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

#### *6.6.1.1.2.2.1 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode*

**Table 6-49. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Timing Requirements—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode(1)(3)(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid before abe_mcbspx_clk(2) active edge | 11.3 | | 24.3 | | ns |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid after abe_mcbspx_clk(2) active edge | –2.4 | | –2.4 | | ns |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(3) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, or 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-50. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Switching Characteristics—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode(4)(7)(9)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) clock | | 12.28(8) | | 6.14(8) | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) | –4069 | 4069 | –8138 | 8138 | ps |
| | $t_{J(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbspx_clk(5) active edge to output abe_mcbspx_fs(6) valid | –14.6 | 22.4 | –30.9 | 46.4 | ns |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbspx_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbspx_dx valid | –14.6 | 22.4 | –30.9 | 46.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_fs(6) | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_fs(6) | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |

(1) Related to the output abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr maximum and minimum frequency programmable in McBSP module by setting the configuration register SRGR1_REG[7..0].
For more information regarding the registers configuration see Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) P = abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbsp_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(6) abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr; abe_mcbspx_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1 or, 2 or, 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(8) This McBSP1, 2 output clock frequency is based on an output ABE DPLL configured at 196.608 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_ABE Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(9) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### *6.6.1.1.2.2.2 McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode*

**Table 6-51. McBSP1, McBSP2, and McBSP3 Set#1 Timing Requirements—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode(5)(8)(9)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), abe_mcbspx_clk(6) | | 12.288 | | 6.144 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, abe_mcbspx_clk(6) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical Pulse duration, abe_mcbspx_clk(6) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, abe_mcbspx_clk(6) | –4069 | 4069 | –8138 | 8138 | ps |
| | $t_{J(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter(3), abe_mcbspx_clk(6) | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_fs(7) valid before abe_mcbspx_clk(6) active edge | 11.9 | | 26.5 | | ns |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_fs(7) valid after abe_mcbspx_clk(6) active edge | 11.9 | | 26.5 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid before abe_mcbspx_clk(6) active edge | 9.4 | | 21.6 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbspx_dr valid after abe_mcbspx_clk(6) active edge | 11.9 | | 26.5 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McBSP module.

(2) P = abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by abe_mcbspx_clkx / abe_mcbspx_clkr input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbspx_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr; abe_mcbspx_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(8) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, or 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(9) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-52. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1 Switching Characteristics—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode(1)(2)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input abe_mcbspx_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbspx_dx valid | –7.1 | 20.3 | –23.4 | 43.0 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbspx_dx | 600 | 6500 | 600 | 6500 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, or 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

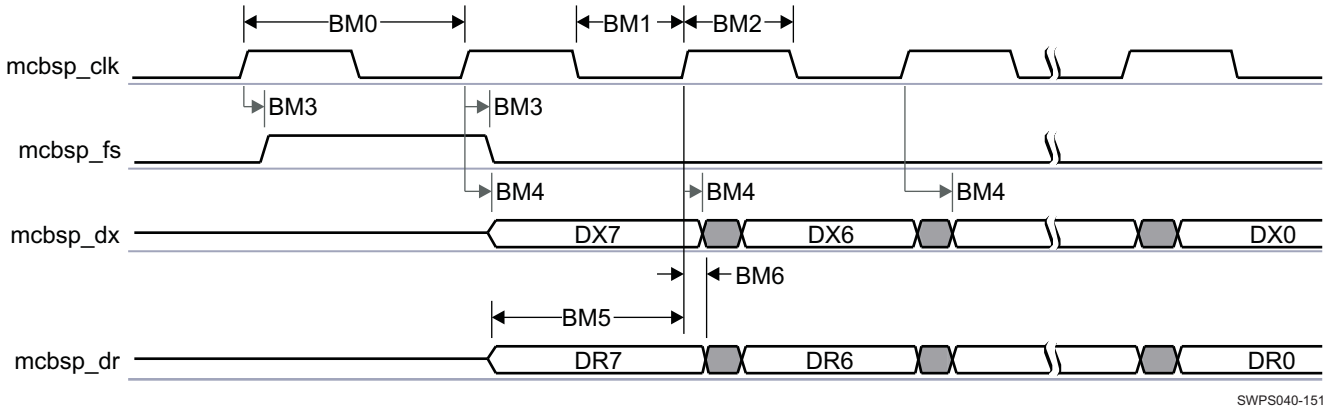



**Figure 6-59. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Master Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbspx_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbspx_dx data is latched and abe_mcbspx_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, or 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

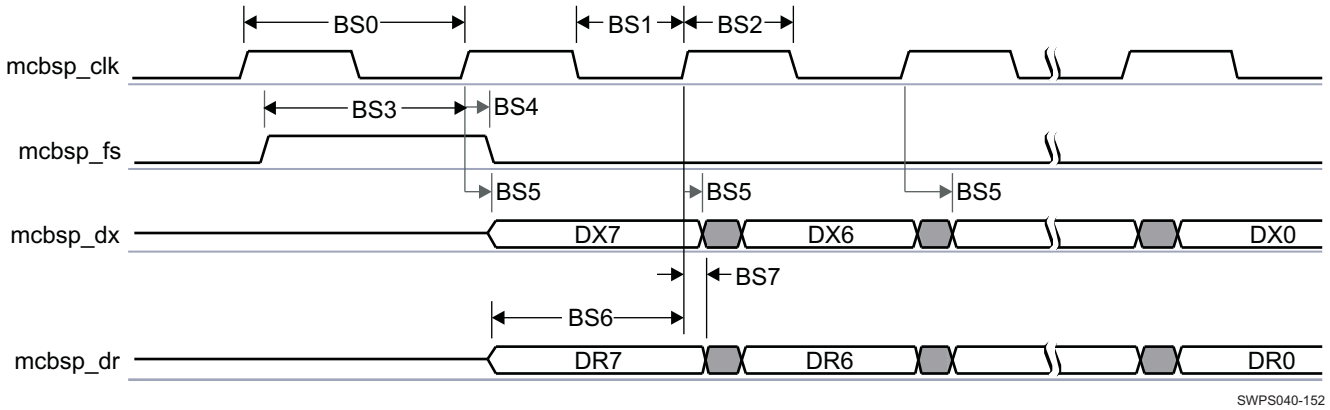



**Figure 6-60. McBSP1, 2, and 3 Set#1—TDM / Half-Cycle—Slave Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)(6)**

(1) abe_mcbspx_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_clkx or abe_mcbspx_clkr; abe_mcbspx_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbspx_fsx or abe_mcbspx_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbspx_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbspx_dx data is latched and abe_mcbspx_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In abe_mcbspx, x is equal to 1, or 2, or 3 Set#1 (Balls: AG25, AF25, AE25, AF26).

### 6.6.1.2 McBSP3—I2S/PCM

Table 6-54 through Table 6-57 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-61 and Figure 6-62).

**Table 6-53. McBSP3 Timing Conditions—I2S/PCM(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see:
- For balls AG25 / AF25 / AE25 / AF26, Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM
- For balls AH17 / AE16 / AF16 / AG16, Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

#### 6.6.1.2.1 McBSP3—I2S/PCM Full and Half Cycle—Master Mode—24 MHz

**Table 6-54. McBSP3 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(1)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AH17 / AE16 / AF16 / AG16 (abe_mcbsp3_dr / abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 2** | | | | | | | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid before abe_mcbsp3_clk(2) active edge | 5.6 | | 11.5 | | ns |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid after abe_mcbsp3_clk(2) active edge | 0.8 | | 0.7 | | ns |
| **For balls: AG25 / AF25 / AE25 / AF26 (abe_mcbsp3_dr / abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 1** | | | | | | | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid before abe_mcbsp3_clk(2) active edge | 4.6 | | 10.5 | | ns |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid after abe_mcbsp3_clk(2) active edge | 0.7 | | 0.6 | | ns |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbsp3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) abe_mcbsp3_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_clkx or abe_mcbsp3_clkr; abe_mcbsp3_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-55. McBSP3 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(4)(8)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AE16 / AF16 / AG16 (abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 2** | | | | | | | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) clock | | 24.57(7) | | 12.28(7) | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) active edge to output abe_mcbsp3_fs(6) valid | 0.9 | 11.4 | 1.1 | 23.1 | ns |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbsp3_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbsp3_dx valid | 0.9 | 11.4 | 1.1 | 23.1 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_fs(6) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_fs(6) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| **For balls: AF25 / AE25 / AF26 (abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 1** | | | | | | | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) clock | | 24.57(7) | | 12.28(7) | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbsp3_clk(5) active edge to output abe_mcbsp3_fs(6) valid | 0.9 | 11.0 | 1.0 | 22.6 | ns |

**Table 6-55. McBSP3 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Master Mode[4][8] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_mcbsp3_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbsp3_dx valid | 0.9 | 11.0 | 1.0 | 22.6 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_fs[6] | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_fs[6] | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) Related to the output abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_clkr maximum and minimum frequency programmable in McBSP module by setting the configuration register SRGR1_REG[7..0].
For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) P = abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_clkr output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbsp3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) abe_mcbsp3_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_clkx or abe_mcbsp3_clkr; abe_mcbsp3_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(6) abe_mcbsp3_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_fsx or abe_mcbsp3_fsr; abe_mcbsp3_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) This McBSP3 output clock frequency is based on an output ABE DPLL configured at 196.608 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_ABE Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### *6.6.1.2.2 McBSP3—I2S/PCM Full and Half Cycle—Slave Mode—12 MHz*

**Table 6-56. McBSP3 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[4][5][8]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AH17 / AE16 / AF16 / AG16 (abe_mcbsp3_dr / abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 2** | | | | | | | |
| BS0 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] | | 12.28 | | 6.14 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] | | 1221 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbsp3_fs[7] valid before abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.8 | | 30.8 | | ns |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbsp3_fs[7] valid after abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.8 | | 30.8 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid before abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.8 | | 30.8 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid after abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.8 | | 30.8 | | ns |
| **For balls: AG25 / AF25 / AE25 / AF26 (abe_mcbsp3_dr / abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 1** | | | | | | | |
| BS0 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] | | 12.28 | | 6.14 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] | | 1221 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbsp3_fs[7] valid before abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-56. McBSP3 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[4][5][8] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbsp3_fs[7] valid after abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid before abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, abe_mcbsp3_dr valid after abe_mcbsp3_clk[6] active edge | 14.3 | | 30.4 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McBSP module.

(2) P = abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_clkr period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_clkr input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbsp3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) abe_mcbsp3_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_clkx or abe_mcbsp3_clkr; abe_mcbsp3_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) abe_mcbsp3_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_fsx or abe_mcbsp3_fsr; abe_mcbsp3_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-57. McBSP3 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AE16 / AF16 / AG16 (abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 2** | | | | | | | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input abe_mcbsp3_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbsp3_dx valid | –16.4 | 22.3 | –34.1 | 38.1 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| **For balls: AF25 / AE25 / AF26 (abe_mcbsp3_dx / abe_mcbsp3_clkx / abe_mcbsp3_fsx)—Multiplexing mode 1** | | | | | | | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input abe_mcbsp3_clkx active edge to output abe_mcbsp3_dx valid | –16.4 | 20.3 | –34.0 | 36.1 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output abe_mcbsp3_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of abe_mcbsp3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

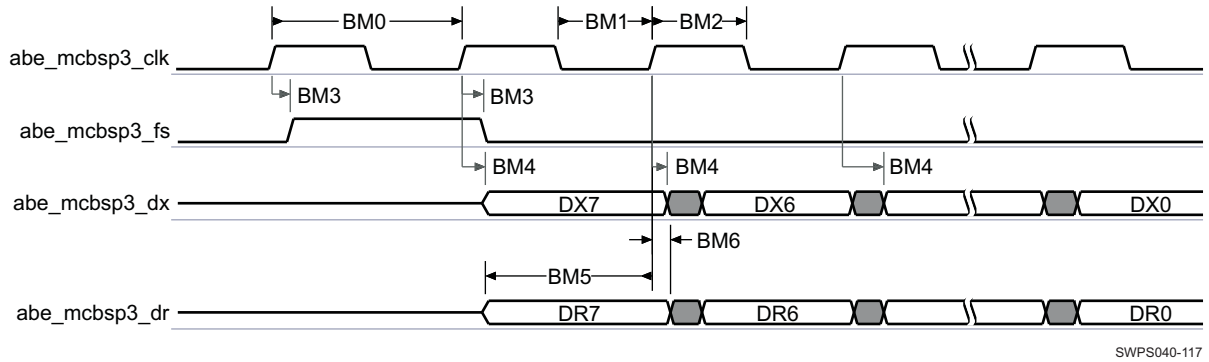



**Figure 6-61. McBSP3—I2S/PCM—Master Mode[1][2][3][4][5]**

(1) abe_mcbsp3_clk corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_clkx or abe_mcbsp3_clkr; abe_mcbsp3_fs corresponds to either abe_mcbsp3_fsx or abe_mcbsp3_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of abe_mcbsp3_clk (rising or falling) on which abe_mcbsp3_dx data is latched and abe_mcbsp3_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

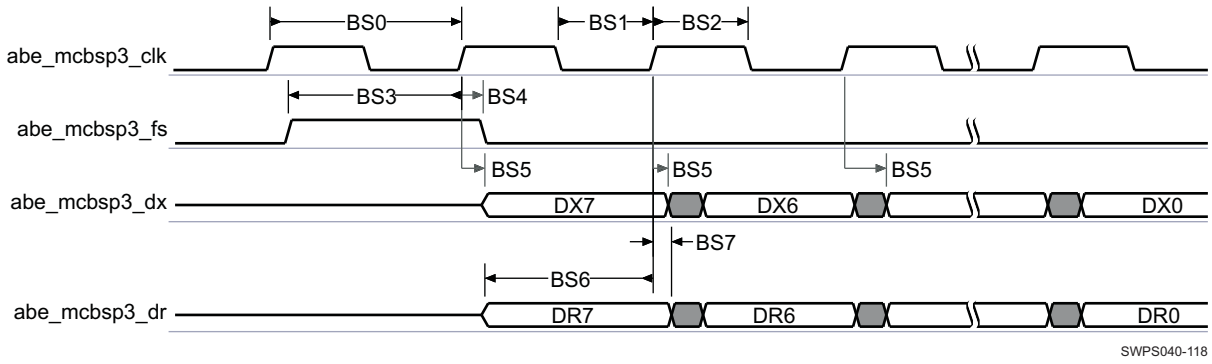



**Figure 6-62. McBSP3—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)]**

(1) mcbsp3_clk corresponds to either mcbsp3_clkx or mcbsp3_clkr; mcbsp3_fs corresponds to either mcbsp3_fsx or mcbsp3_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of mcbsp3_clk (rising or falling) on which mcbsp3_dx data is latched and mcbsp3_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

### 6.6.1.3 McBSP4—I2S/PCM

#### *6.6.1.3.1 McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Full Cycle—48-MHz Master and 24-MHz Slave*

Table 6-59 through Table 6-62 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-63 and Figure 6-64).

**Table 6-58. McBSP4 Timing Conditions—I2S/PCM[(2)]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance[(1)] | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.6.1.3.1.1 McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Full Cycle—48-MHz Master Mode

**Table 6-59. McBSP4 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(1)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcbsp4_dr valid before mcbsp4_clk(2) active edge | 3.8 | | 6.6 | | ns |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, mcbsp4_dr valid after mcbsp4_clk(2) active edge | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | ns |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-60. McBSP4 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(4)(8)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output mcbsp4_clk(5) clock | | 48(7) | | 24(7) | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output mcbsp4_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output mcbsp4_clk(5) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output mcbsp4_clk(5) | –1042 | 1042 | –2083 | 2083 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output mcbsp4_clk(5) | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_clk(5) | 400 | 4000 | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_clk(5) | 400 | 4000 | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output mcbsp4_clk(5) active edge to output mcbsp4_fs(6) valid | 0.6 | 9.4 | 0.9 | 19.5 | ns |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output mcbsp4_clkx active edge to output mcbsp4_dx valid | 0.6 | 9.4 | 0.9 | 19.5 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_fs(6) | 400 | 4000 | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_fs(6) | 400 | 4000 | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 4000 | 400 | 4000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 4000 | 400 | 4000 | ps |

(1) Related to the output mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr maximum and minimum frequency programmable in McBSP module by setting the configuration register SRGR1_REG[7..0].
For more information regarding the registers configuration see Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) P = mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(6) mcbsp4_fs corresponds to either mcbsp4_fsx or mcbsp4_fsr; mcbsp4_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) This McBSP4 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.1.3.1.2 McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Full Cycle—24-MHz Slave Mode

**Table 6-61. McBSP4 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[4][5][8]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcbsp4_clk[6] | | 24 | | 12 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcbsp4_clk[6] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcbsp4_clk[6] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcbsp4_clk[6] | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], mcbsp4_clk[6] | | 1221 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcbsp4_fs[7] valid before mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 6.0 | | 11.9 | | ns |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, mcbsp4_fs[7] valid after mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 0.2 | | 0.3 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcbsp4_dr valid before mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 6.0 | | 11.9 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, mcbsp4_dr valid after mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 0.2 | | 0.3 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McBSP module.

(2) P = mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) mcbsp4_fs corresponds to either mcbsp4_fsx or mcbsp4_fsr; mcbsp4_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-62. McBSP4 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input mcbsp4_clkx active edge to output mcbsp4_dx valid | 0.9 | 23.2 | 1.0 | 40.0 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.1.3.2 McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Half-Cycle—24-MHz Master and 12-MHz Slave

Table 6-64 through Table 6-67 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below.

**Table 6-63. McBSP4 Timing Conditions—I2S/PCM[2]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance[1] | | 5 | pF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

#### 6.6.1.3.2.1 McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Half-Cycle—24-MHz Master Mode

**Table 6-64. McBSP4 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(1)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM5 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcbsp4_dr valid before mcbsp4_clk(2) active edge | 5.3 | | 11.6 | | ns |
| BM6 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, mcbsp4_dr valid after mcbsp4_clk(2) active edge | 5.3 | | 11.3 | | ns |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-65. McBSP4 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Master Mode(4)(8)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BM0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output mcbsp4_clk clock | | 24(7) | | 12(7) | MHz |
| BM1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output mcbsp4_clk low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| BM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output mcbsp4_clk high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output mcbsp4_clk | –2035 | 2035 | –4069 | 4069 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output mcbsp4_clk | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_clk | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_clk | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| BM3 | $t_{d(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Delay time, output mcbsp4_clk active edge to output mcbsp4_fs(6) valid | –7.1 | 11.7 | –15.2 | 23.6 | ns |
| BM4 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, output mcbsp4_clkx active edge to output mcbsp4_dx valid | –7.1 | 11.7 | –15.2 | 23.6 | ns |
| | $t_{R(fs)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_fs(6) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(fs)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_fs(6) | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) Related to the output mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr maximum and minimum frequency programmable in McBSP module by setting the configuration register SRGR1_REG[7..0].
For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) / MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) P = mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr output clk period in ns.

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(6) mcbsp4_fs corresponds to either mcbsp4_fsx or mcbsp4_fsr; mcbsp4_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) This McBSP4 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.1.3.2.2 McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Half-Cycle—12-MHz Slave Mode

**Table 6-66. McBSP4 Timing Requirements—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[4][5][8]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS0 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcbsp4_clk[6] | | 12 | | 6 | MHz |
| BS1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcbsp4_clk[6] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| BS2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcbsp4_clk[6] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcbsp4_clk[6] | –4069 | 4069 | –8138 | 8138 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], mcbsp4_clk[6] | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| BS3 | $t_{su(fsV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcbsp4_fs[7] valid before mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 13.2 | | 26.7 | | ns |
| BS4 | $t_{h(clkAE-fsV)}$ | Hold time, mcbsp4_fs[7] valid after mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | ns |
| BS6 | $t_{su(drV-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcbsp4_dr valid before mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 13.2 | | 26.7 | | ns |
| BS7 | $t_{h(clkAE-drV)}$ | Hold time, mcbsp4_dr valid after mcbsp4_clk[6] active edge | 0.3 | | 0.3 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McBSP module.

(2) P = mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by mcbsp4_clkx / mcbsp4_clkr input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_clkr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(7) mcbsp4_fs corresponds to either mcbsp4_fsx or mcbsp4_fsr; mcbsp4_fsr is available in 6-pin mode only.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-67. McBSP4 Switching Characteristics—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| BS5 | $t_{d(clkxAE-dxV)}$ | Delay time, input mcbsp4_clkx active edge to output mcbsp4_dx valid | 1.0 | 23.2 | 1.1 | 40.0 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dx)}$ | Rise time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dx)}$ | Fall time, output mcbsp4_dx | 400 | 6500 | 400 | 6500 | ps |

(1) The timings apply to all configurations regardless of mcbsp4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

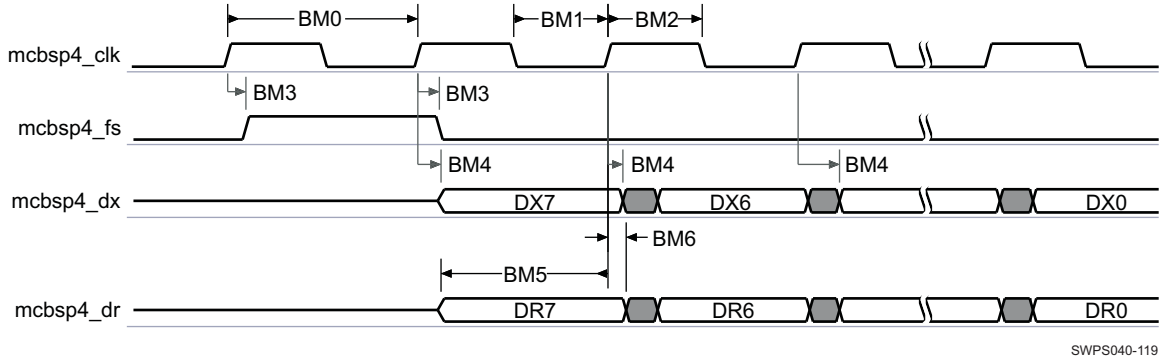



**Figure 6-63. McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Master Mode[1][2][3][4][5]**

(1) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_fs corresponds to either mcbsp4_fsx or mcbsp4_fsr.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of mcbsp4_clk (rising or falling) on which mcbsp4_dx data is latched and mcbsp4_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see the Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

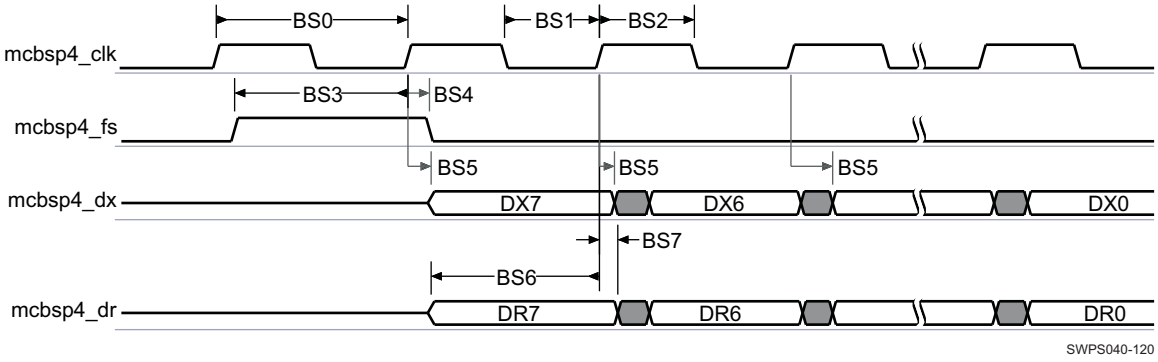



**Figure 6-64. McBSP4—I2S/PCM—Slave Mode(1)(2)(3)(4)(5)**

(1) mcbsp4_clk corresponds to either mcbsp4_clkx or mcbsp4_clkr; mcbsp4_fs corresponds to either mcbsp4_fsx or mcbsp4_fsr.
McBSP in 6-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx, clkr, fsx, and fsr as control pins.
McBSP in 4-pin mode: dx and dr as data pins; clkx and fsx pins as control pins. The clkx and fsx pins are internally looped back, via software configuration, respectively to the clkr and fsr internal signals for data receive.

(2) The polarity of McBSP frame synchronization is software configurable.

(3) The active clock edge selection of mcbsp4_clk (rising or falling) on which mcbsp4_dx data is latched and mcbsp4_dr data is sampled is software configurable.

(4) Timing diagrams are for data delay set to 1.

(5) For more information regarding the registers configuration see Serial Communication Interface / Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McBSP) MCBSP Register Manual / MCBSP Registers / MCBSP Register Summary Table section of the OMAP4430 TRM.



### 6.6.2 Multichannel Buffered Serial Port (McASP)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

Table 6-69 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-65).

**Table 6-68. McASP Timing Conditions(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Output Conditions** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 15 | 30 | pF |

(1) O settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-69. McASP Switching Characteristics[4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| 9 | $1 / t_{c(AHCLKX)}$ | Frequency[1], abe_mcasp_ahclkx | | 24.57[3] | | 24.57[3] | MHz |
| 10 | $t_{w(AHCLKX)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcasp_ahclkx high or low | 0.5*P[2] – 2.5 | | 0.5*P[2] – 2.5 | | ns |
| 11 | $1 / t_{c(ACLKX)}$ | Frequency[1], abe_mcasp_aclkx | | 24.57[3] | | 24.57[3] | MHz |
| 12 | $t_{w(ACLKX)}$ | Typical pulse duration, abe_mcasp_aclkx high or low | 0.5*P[2] – 2.5 | | 0.5*P[2] – 2.5 | | ns |
| 13 | $t_{d(ACLKX-AFSX)}$ | Delay time, abe_mcasp_aclkx transmit edge to abe_mcasp_afsx output valid | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 | ns |
| 14 | $t_{d(ACLKX-AXR)}$ | Delay time, abe_mcasp_aclkx transmit edge to abe_mcasp_axr output valid | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 | ns |
| 15 | $t_{dis(AXR-ACLKX)}$ | Disable time, abe_mcasp_aclkx transmit edge to abe_mcasp_axr output high impedance | 0 | 6 | 0 | 6 | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McASP module.

(2) P = AHCLKR/X period

(3) This McASP output clock frequency is based on an output ABE DPLL configured at 196.608 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see the Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_ABE Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

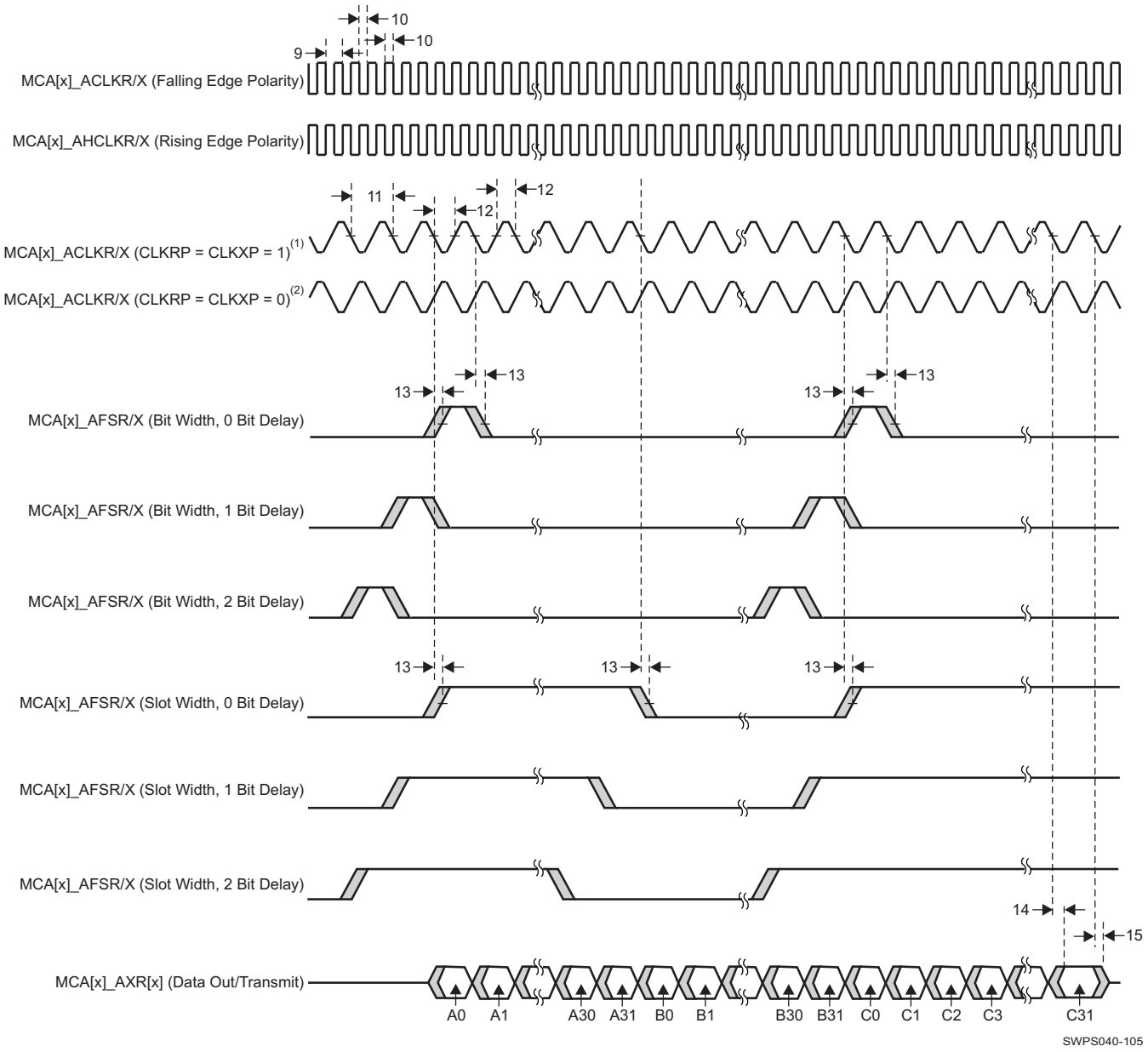



**Figure 6-65. McASP Output Timing(1)(2)**

(1) For CLKRP = CLKXP = 1, the McASP transmitter is configured for falling edge (to shift data out) and the McASP receiver is configured for rising edge (to shift data in).

(2) For CLKRP = CLKXP = 0, the McASP transmitter is configured for rising edge (to shift data out) and the McASP receiver is configured for falling edge (to shift data in).

### 6.6.3 Multichannel Serial Port Interface (McSPI)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

McSPI allows a duplex, synchronous, serial communication between a local host and SPI compliant external devices. The following timings are applicable to the different configurations of McSPI in master/slave mode for any McSPI and any channel (n).

#### 6.6.3.1 McSPI—MCSPI Interface in Transmit and Receive—Slave Mode

In slave mode, McSPI initiates data transfer on the data lines (mcspix_somi, mcspix_simo) when it receives an SPI clock (mcspix_clk) from the external SPI master device.

**NOTE**

With other system conditions (for instance with a less jitter and duty cycle error source clock), 24 MHz of clock frequency could be reached.

##### *6.6.3.1.1 McSPI1*

Table 6-71 and Table 6-72 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-66 and Figure 6-67).

**Table 6-70. McSPI1 Timing Conditions—Slave Mode(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: LB[1:0] = 00 and SC[1:0] = 10.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-71. McSPI1 Timing Requirements—Slave Mode(4)(7)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), mcspi1_clk(5) | | 16(6) | | 8 | MHz |
| SS2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi1_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| SS3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi1_clk(5) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi1_clk | –3125 | 3125 | –6250 | 6250 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter(3), mcspi1_clk | –1875 | 1875 | –2000 | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi1_clk | | 3000 | | 3000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi1_clk | | 3000 | | 3000 | ps |
| SS4 | $t_{su(SIMO-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi1_simo valid before mcspi1_clk(5) active edge | 12.82 | | 28.61 | | ns |
| SS5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SIMO)}$ | Hold time, mcspi1_simo valid after mcspi1_clk(5) active edge | 12.82 | | 28.61 | | ns |
| SS8 | $t_{su(CS-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi1_cs0 valid before mcspi1_clk(5) first edge | 12.82 | | 28.61 | | ns |
| SS9 | $t_{h(clkAE-CS)}$ | Hold time, mcspi1_cs0 valid after mcspi1_clk(5) last edge | 12.82 | | 28.61 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McSPI module.

(2) P = mcspi1_clk period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by mcspi1_clk input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi1_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(6) With other system conditions (for instance with a less jitter and duty cycle error source clock), 24 MHz of clock frequency could be reached.

(7) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-72. McSPI1 Switching Characteristics—Slave Mode[2][3]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS6 | $t_{d(clk-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, mcspi1_clk[1] active edge to mcspi1_somi transition | | –4.66 | 18.41 | –12.01 | 37.32 | ns |
| SS7 | $t_{d(CS-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, mcspi1_cs0 active edge to mcspi1_somi transition | PHA = 0[2] | | 18.41 | | 37.32 | ns |
| | $t_{R(SOMI)}$ | Rise time, mcspi1_somi | | | 4000.0 | | 4000.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SOMI)}$ | Fall time, mcspi1_somi | | | 4000.0 | | 4000.0 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi1_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi1_simo is driven and mcspi1_somi is latched is all software configurable:

– mcspi1_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence description.

(2) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi1_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.3.1.2 McSPI2 and McSPI4

Table 6-74 and Table 6-75 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-66 and Figure 6-67).

**Table 6-73. McSPI2 and McSPI4 Timing Conditions—Slave Mode[2]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: LB0 = 0 and MB[1:0] = 11.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-74. McSPI2 and McSPI4 Timing Requirements—Slave Mode[4][7]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcspix_clk[5] | | 16[6] | | 8 | MHz |
| SS2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspix_clk[5] low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| SS3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspix_clk[5] high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspix_clk | –3125 | 3125 | –6250 | 6250 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], mcspix_clk | –1875 | 1875 | –2000 | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspix_clk | | 4000 | | 4000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspix_clk | | 4000 | | 4000 | ps |

**Table 6-74. McSPI2 and McSPI4 Timing Requirements—Slave Mode[4][7] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS4 | $t_{su(SIMO-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspix_simo valid before mcspix_clk[5] active edge | 12.95 | | 28.74 | | ns |
| SS5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SIMO)}$ | Hold time, mcspix_simo valid after mcspix_clk[5] active edge | 12.95 | | 28.74 | | ns |
| SS8 | $t_{su(CS-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspix_cs0 valid before mcspix_clk[5] first edge | 12.95 | | 28.74 | | ns |
| SS9 | $t_{h(clkAE-CS)}$ | Hold time, mcspix_cs0 valid after mcspix_clk[5] last edge | 12.95 | | 28.74 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McSPI module.

(2) P = mcspix_clk period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by mcspix_clk input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspix_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) With other system conditions (for instance with a less jitter and duty cycle error source clock), 24 MHz of clock frequency could be reached.

(7) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-75. McSPI2 and McSPI4 Switching Characteristics—Slave Mode[2][3]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS6 | $t_{d(clk-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_clk[1] active edge to mcspi2_somi transition | | –3.48 | 16.60 | –10.83 | 36.14 | ns |
| SS7 | $t_{d(CS-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_cs0 active edge to mcspi2_somi transition | PHA = 0[2] | | 16.60 | | 36.14 | ns |
| | $t_{R(SOMI)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_somi | | | 5545 | | 5545 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SOMI)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_somi | | | 5545 | | 5545 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi2_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi2_simo is driven and mcspi2_somi is latched is all software configurable:

– mcspi2_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence description.

(2) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi2_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.3.1.3 McSPI3

Table 6-77 and Table 6-78 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-66 and Figure 6-67).

**Table 6-76. McSPI3 Timing Conditions—Slave Mode[2]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | | 5 | pF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-77. McSPI3 Timing Requirements—Slave Mode(4)(7)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), mcspi3_clk(5) | | 16(6) | | 8 | MHz |
| SS2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi3_clk(5) low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| SS3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi3_clk(5) high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi3_clk | –3125 | 3125 | –6250 | 6250 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle jitter(3), mcspi3_clk | –1875 | 1875 | –2000 | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi3_clk | | 4000 | | 4000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi3_clk | | 4000 | | 4000 | ps |
| SS4 | $t_{su(SIMO-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi3_simo valid before mcspi3_clk(5) active edge | 12.92 | | 28.70 | | ns |
| SS5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SIMO)}$ | Hold time, mcspi3_simo valid after mcspi3_clk(5) active edge | 12.92 | | 28.70 | | ns |
| SS8 | $t_{su(CS-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi3_cs0 valid before mcspi3_clk(5) first edge | 12.92 | | 28.70 | | ns |
| SS9 | $t_{h(clkAE-CS)}$ | Hold time, mcspi3_cs0 valid after mcspi3_clk(5) last edge | 12.92 | | 28.70 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the McSPI module.

(2) P = mcspi3_clk period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by mcspi3_clk input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(6) With other system conditions (for instance with a less jitter and duty cycle error source clock), 24 MHz of clock frequency could be reached.

(7) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-78. McSPI3 Switching Characteristics—Slave Mode(2)(3)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SS6 | $t_{d(clk-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, mcspi3_clk(1) active edge to mcspi3_somi transition | | –3.99 | 17.12 | –11.34 | 36.66 | ns |
| SS7 | $t_{d(CS-SOMI)}$ | Delay time, mcspi3_cs0 active edge to mcspi3_somi transition | PHA = 0( | | 17.12 | | 36.66 | ns |
| | $t_{R(SOMI)}$ | Rise time, mcspi3_somi | | | 5001 | | 5001 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SOMI)}$ | Fall time, mcspi3_somi | | | 5001 | | 5001 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi3_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi3_simo is driven and mcspi3_somi is latched is all software configurable:

– mcspi3_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence description.

(2) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

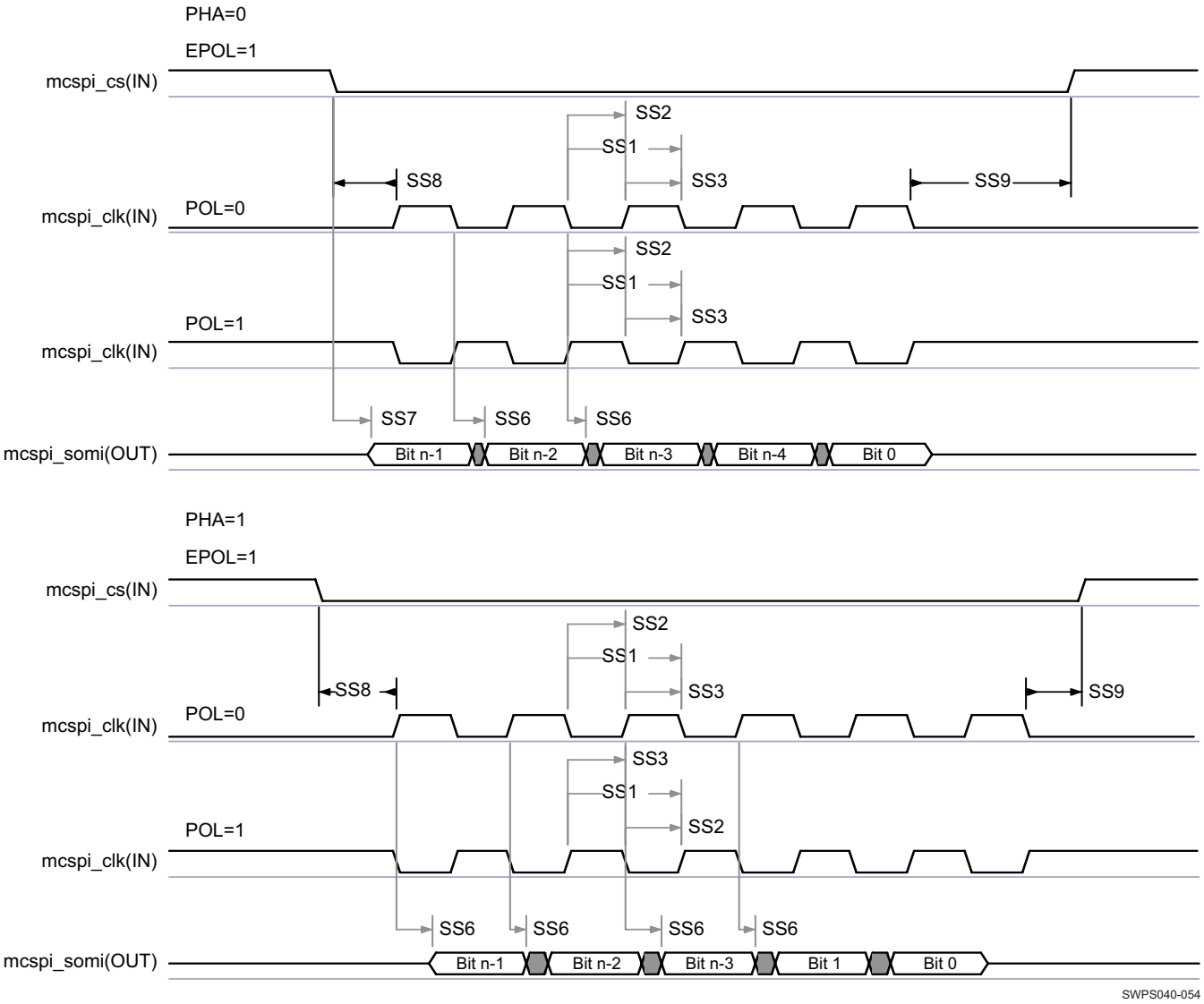



**Figure 6-66. McSPI—Slave Mode—Transmit(1)(2)(3)**

(1) The active clock edge selection of mcspix_clk (rising or falling) on which mcspix_simo is driven and mcspix_somi data is latched is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[1] = POL and the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[0] = PHA.

(2) The polarity of mcspix_cs is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[6] = EPOL.

(3) In mcspix, x is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 4.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

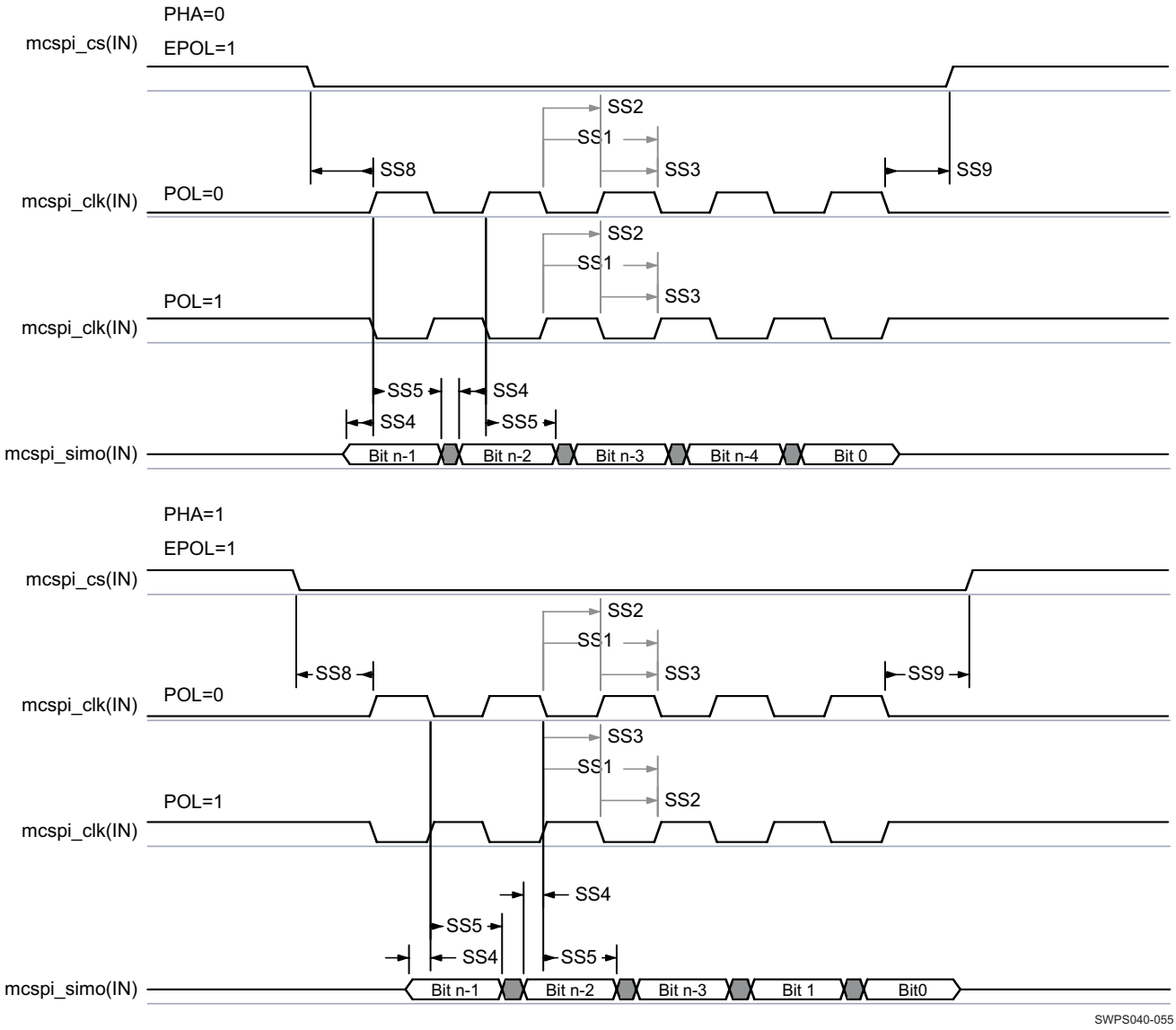



**Figure 6-67. McSPI—Slave Mode—Receive[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) The active clock edge selection of mcspix_clk (rising or falling) on which mcspix_simo is driven and mcspix_somi data is latched is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[1] = POL and the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[0] = PHA.

(2) The polarity of mcspix_cs is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[6] = EPOL.

(3) In mcspix, x is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 4.

### 6.6.3.2 McSPI—McSPI Interface in Transmit and Receive—Master Mode

In master mode, McSPI supports multichannel communication. McSPI initiates a data transfer on the data lines (SPIDAT [1:0]) and generates clock (SPICLK) and control signals (SPIEN) to a single SPI slave device at a time.

#### *6.6.3.2.1 McSPI1 and McSPI2—Master Mode—24-MHz Frequency Clock*

Table 6-80 and Table 6-81 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-68 and Figure 6-69).

### Table 6-79. McSPI1 Timing Conditions—Master Mode[2]

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.4 | 5 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.4 | 5 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | | 25 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- McSPI1:
  - Balls AF22 / AE22 / AG22 / AE23 / AF23 (mcspi1_clk / mcspi1_somi / mcspi1_simo / mcspi1_cs0 / mcspi1_cs1):
    LB[1:0] = 10 and SC[1:0] = 00
    For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
  - Balls AG23 / AH23 (mcspi1_cs2 / mcspi1_cs3):
    MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 0
    For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-80. McSPI1 Timing Requirements—Master Mode[2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM4 | $t_{su(SOMI-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi1_somi valid before mcspi1_clk[1] active edge | 3.02 | | 3.02 | | ns |
| SM5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SOMI)}$ | Hold time, mcspi1_somi valid after mcspi1_clk[1] active edge | 2.76 | | 2.76 | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-81. McSPI1 Switching Requirements—Master Mode[8]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcspi1_clk[4] | | | 24[7] | | 24[7] | MHz |
| SM2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi1_clk[4] low | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| SM3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi1_clk[4] high | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi1_clk | | –2083 | 2083 | –2083 | 2083 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], mcspi1_clk | | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi1_clk | | | 10685 | | 10685 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi1_clk | | | 10685 | | 10685 | ps |
| SM6 | $t_{d(clk-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi1_clk[4] active edge to mcspi1_simo transition | | –4.62 | 4.62 | –4.62 | 4.62 | ns |
| SM7 | $t_{d(CS-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi1_cs[3:0] active edge to mcspi1_simo transition | PHA = 0[1] | | 4.62 | | 4.62 | ns |
| SM8 | $t_{d(CS-clk)}$ | Delay time, mcspi1_cs[3:0] active to mcspi1_clk[4] first edge | PHA = 1[1] | A[5] – 2.54 | | A[5] – 2.54 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | B[6] – 2.54 | | B[6] – 2.54 | | ns |
| SM9 | $t_{d(clk-CS)}$ | Delay time, mcspi1_clk[4] last edge to mcspi1_cs[3:0] inactive | PHA = 1[1] | B[6] – 2.54 | | B[6] – 2.54 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | A[5] – 2.54 | | A[5] – 2.54 | | ns |
| | $t_{R(SIMO)}$ | Rise time, mcspi1_simo | | | 10685 | | 10685 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SIMO)}$ | Fall time, mcspi1_simo | | | 10685 | | 10685 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-81. McSPI1 Switching Requirements—Master Mode[8] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{R(CS)}$ | Rise time, mcspi1_cs[3:0] | | 10685 | | 10685 | ps |
| | $t_{F(CS)}$ | Fall time, mcspi1_cs[3:0] | | 10685 | | 10685 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi1_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi1_simo is driven and mcspi1_somi is latched is all software configurable:
- mcspi1_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 1 (Modes 1 and 3).
- mcspi1_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence description.

(2) P = mcspi1_clk clock period

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi1_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) Case P = 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 1) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
Case P < 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 0.5) * $F_{RATIO}$ * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) B = (TCS + 0.5) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ * $F_{RATIO}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register, $F_{RATIO}$: Even ≥ 2).
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) This McSPI1 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

Table 6-83 and Table 6-84 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-68 and Figure 6-69).

**Table 6-82. McSPI2 Timing Conditions—Master Mode[2]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 100.00 | 12500.00 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 100.00 | 12500.00 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | | 20 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 1
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-83. McSPI2 Timing Requirements—Master Mode[2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM4 | $t_{su(SOMI-clkAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi2_somi valid before mcspi2_clk[1] active edge | 2.72 | | 2.72 | | ns |
| SM5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SOMI)}$ | Hold time, mcspi2_somi valid after mcspi2_clk[1] active edge | 2.23 | | 2.23 | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi2_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-84. McSPI2 Switching Requirements—Master Mode[8]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcspi2_clk[4] | | | 24[7] | | 24[7] | MHz |
| SM2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi2_clk[4] low | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| SM3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi2_clk[4] high | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi2_clk | | –2083 | 2083 | –2083 | 2083 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], mcspi2_clk | | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_clk | | | 11853 | | 11853 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_clk | | | 10446 | | 10446 | ps |
| SM6 | $t_{d(clk-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_clk[4] active edge to mcspi2_simo transition | | –4.76 | 4.76 | –4.76 | 4.76 | ns |
| SM7 | $t_{d(CS-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_cs[1:0] active edge to mcspi2_simo transition | | | 4.76 | | 4.76 | ns |
| SM8 | $t_{d(CS-clk)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_cs[1:0] active to mcspi2_clk[4] first edge | PHA = 1[1] | A[5] – 2.68 | | A[5] – 2.68 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | B[6] – 2.68 | | B[6] – 2.68 | | ns |
| SM9 | $t_{d(clk-CS)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_clk[4] last edge to mcspi2_cs inactive | PHA = 1[1] | B[6] – 2.68 | | B[6] – 2.68 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | A[5] – 2.68 | | A[5] – 2.68 | | ns |
| | $t_{R(SIMO)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_simo | | | 11853 | | 11853 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SIMO)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_simo | | | 10446 | | 10446 | ps |
| | $t_{R(CS)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_cs[1:0] | | | 11853 | | 11853 | ps |
| | $t_{F(CS)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_cs[1:0] | | | 10446 | | 10446 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi2_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi2_simo is driven and mcspi2_somi is latched is all software configurable:

- mcspi2_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 1 (Modes 1 and 3).
- mcspi2_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence description.

(2) P = mcspi2_clk clock period

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi2_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) Case P = 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 1) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
Case P < 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 0.5) * $F_{RATIO}$ * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) B = (TCS + 0.5) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ * $F_{RATIO}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register, $F_{RATIO}$: Even ≥ 2).
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) This McSPI2 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.3.2.2 McSPI2, McSPI3, and McSPI4—Master Mode—48-MHz Frequency Clock

##### 6.6.3.2.2.1 McSPI2

Table 6-86 and Table 6-87 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-68 and Figure 6-69).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 6-85. McSPI2 Timing Conditions—Master Mode[2]

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: LB0 = 1 and MB[1:0] = 11
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-86. McSPI2 Timing Requirements—Master Mode[2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM4 | $t_{su(SOMI-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi2_somi valid before mcspi2_clk[1] active edge | 2.57 | | 2.57 | | ns |
| SM5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SOMI)}$ | Hold time, mcspi2_somi valid after mcspi2_clk[1] active edge | 2.53 | | 2.53 | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-87. McSPI2 Switching Requirements—Master Mode[8]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcspi2_clk[4] | | | 48[7] | | 48[7] | MHz |
| SM2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi2_clk[4] low | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| SM3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi2_clk[4] high | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi2_clk | | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], mcspi2_clk | | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_clk | | | 4077.0 | | 4077.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_clk | | | 4077.0 | | 4077.0 | ps |
| SM6 | $t_{d(clk-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_clk[4] active edge to mcspi2_simo transition | | –3.55 | 3.55 | –3.55 | 3.55 | ns |
| SM7 | $t_{d(CS-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_cs0 active edge to mcspi2_simo transition | PHA = 0[1] | | 3.55 | | 3.55 | ns |
| SM8 | $t_{d(CS-clk)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_cs0 active to mcspi2_clk[4] first edge | PHA = 1[1] | A[5] – 4.18 | | A[5] – 4.18 | | |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | B[6] – 4.18 | | B[6] – 4.18 | | |
| SM9 | $t_{d(clk-CS)}$ | Delay time, mcspi2_clk[4] last edge to mcspi2_cs0 inactive | PHA = 1[1] | B[6] – 4.18 | | B[6] – 4.18 | | |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | A[5] – 4.18 | | A[5] – 4.18 | | |
| | $t_{R(SIMO)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_simo | | | 4077.0 | | 4077.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SIMO)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_simo | | | 4077.0 | | 4077.0 | ps |
| | $t_{R(CS)}$ | Rise time, mcspi2_cs0 | | | 4077.0 | | 4077.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(CS)}$ | Fall time, mcspi2_cs0 | | | 4077.0 | | 4077.0 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi2_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi2_simo is driven and mcspi2_somi is latched is all software configurable:
- mcspi2_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 1 (Modes 1 and 3).
- mcspi2_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence descriptions.

(2) P = mcspi2_clk clock period

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi2_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) Case P = 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 1) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
Case P < 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 0.5) * $F_{RATIO}$ * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) B = (TCS + 0.5) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ * $F_{RATIO}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register, $F_{RATIO}$: Even ≥ 2).
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) This McSPI2 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.3.2.2.2 McSPI3

Table 6-89 and Table 6-90 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-68 and Figure 6-69).

**Table 6-88. McSPI3 Timing Conditions—Master Mode(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1000 | 4000 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1000 | 4000 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-89. McSPI3 Timing Requirements—Master Mode(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM4 | $t_{su(SOMI-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi3_somi valid before mcspi3_clk(1) active edge | 2.29 | | 2.29 | | ns |
| SM5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SOMI)}$ | Hold time, mcspi3_somi valid after mcspi3_clk(1) active edge | 2.67 | | 2.67 | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-90. McSPI3 Switching Requirements—Master Mode(8)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), mcspi3_clk(4) | | 48(7) | | 48(7) | MHz |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-90. McSPI3 Switching Requirements—Master Mode[8] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi3_clk[4] low | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| SM3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi3_clk[4] high | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi3_clk | | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], mcspi3_clk | | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi3_clk | | | 3820.4 | | 3820.4 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi3_clk | | | 3442.4 | | 3442.4 | ps |
| SM6 | $t_{d(clk-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi3_clk[4] active edge to mcspi3_simo transition | | –3.57 | 3.57 | –3.57 | 3.57 | ns |
| SM7 | $t_{d(CS-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi3_cs0 active edge to mcspi3_simo transition | | | 3.57 | | 3.57 | ns |
| SM8 | $t_{d(CS-clk)}$ | Delay time, mcspi3_cs0 active to mcspi3_clk[4] first edge | PHA = 1[1] | A[5] – 4.2 | | A[5] – 4.2 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | B[6] – 4.2 | | B[6] – 4.2 | | ns |
| SM9 | $t_{d(clk-CS)}$ | Delay time, mcspi3_clk[4] last edge to mcspi3_cs0 inactive | PHA = 1[1] | B[6] – 4.2 | | B[6] – 4.2 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | A[5] – 4.2 | | A[5] – 4.2 | | ns |
| | $t_{R(SIMO)}$ | Rise time, mcspi3_simo | | | 3820.4 | | 3820.4 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SIMO)}$ | Fall time, mcspi3_simo | | | 3442.4 | | 3442.4 | ps |
| | $t_{R(CS)}$ | Rise time, mcspi3_cs0 | | | 3820.4 | | 3820.4 | ps |
| | $t_{F(CS)}$ | Fall time, mcspi3_cs0 | | | 3442.4 | | 3442.4 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi3_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi3_simo is driven and mcspi3_somi is latched is all software configurable:
- mcspi3_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 1 (Modes 1 and 3).
- mcspi3_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence descriptions.

(2) P = mcspi3_clk clock period

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi3_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(5) Case P = 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 1) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
Case P < 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 0.5) * $F_{RATIO}$ * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) B = (TCS + 0.5) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ * $F_{RATIO}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register, $F_{RATIO}$: Even ≥ 2).
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) This McSPI3 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.3.2.2.3 McSPI4

Table 6-92 and Table 6-93 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-68 and Figure 6-69).

**Table 6-91. McSPI4 Timing Conditions—Master Mode[2]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 4.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |

**Table 6-91. McSPI4 Timing Conditions—Master Mode[2] (continued)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: LB0 = 1 and MB[1:0] = 11
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-92. McSPI4 Timing Requirements—Master Mode[2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM4 | $t_{su(SOMI-CLKAE)}$ | Setup time, mcspi4_somi valid before mcspi4_clk[1] active edge | 2.27 | | 2.27 | | ns |
| SM5 | $t_{h(clkAE-SOMI)}$ | Hold time, mcspi4_somi valid after mcspi4_clk[1] active edge | 2.67 | | 2.67 | | ns |

(1) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and capture input data.

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-93. McSPI4 Switching Requirements—Master Mode[8]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SM1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], mcspi4_clk[4] | | | 48[7] | | 48[7] | MHz |
| SM2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi4_clk[4] low | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| SM3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, mcspi4_clk[4] high | | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, mcspi4_clk | | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], mcspi4_clk | | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, mcspi4_clk | | | 4085.0 | | 4085.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, mcspi4_clk | | | 4085.0 | | 4085.0 | ps |
| SM6 | $t_{d(clk-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi4_clk[4] active edge to mcspi4_simo transition | | –3.43 | 3.43 | –3.43 | 3.43 | ns |
| SM7 | $t_{d(CS-SIMO)}$ | Delay time, mcspi4_cs0 active edge to mcspi4_simo transition | | | 3.43 | | 3.43 | ns |
| SM8 | $t_{d(CS-clk)}$ | Delay time, mcspi4_cs0 active to mcspi4_clk[4] first edge | PHA = 1[1] | A[5] – 4.06 | | A[5] – 4.06 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | B[6] – 4.06 | | B[6] – 4.06 | | ns |
| SM9 | $t_{d(clk-CS)}$ | Delay time, mcspi4_clk[4] last edge to mcspi4_cs inactive | PHA = 1[1] | B[6] – 4.06 | | B[6] – 4.06 | | ns |
| | | | PHA = 0[1] | A[5] – 4.06 | | A[5] – 4.06 | | ns |
| | $t_{R(SIMO)}$ | Rise time, mcspi4_simo | | | 4085.0 | | 4085.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(SIMO)}$ | Fall time, mcspi4_simo | | | 4085.0 | | 4085.0 | ps |
| | $t_{R(CS)}$ | Rise time, mcspi4_cs0 | | | 4085.0 | | 4085.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(CS)}$ | Fall time, mcspi4_cs0 | | | 4085.0 | | 4085.0 | ps |

(1) The polarity of mcspi4_clk and the active edge (rising or falling) on which mcspi4_simo is driven and mcspi4_somi is latched is all software configurable:

- mcspi4_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 1 (Modes 1 and 3).
- mcspi4_clk phase programmable with the bit PHA of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register: PHA = 0 (Modes 0 and 2).

For more information, see the McSPI environment chapter, Data Format Configurations section of the OMAP4430 TRM for modes and phase correspondence descriptions.

(2) P = mcspi4_clk clock period

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) This timing applies to all configurations regardless of mcspi4_clk polarity and which clock edges are used to drive output data and

PRODUCT PREVIEW

capture input data.

(5) Case P = 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 1) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
Case P < 48 MHz: A = (TCS + 0.5) * $F_{RATIO}$ * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register)
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) B = (TCS + 0.5) * $T_{SPICLKREF}$ * $F_{RATIO}$ (TCS is a bit field of MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF register, $F_{RATIO}$: Even ≥ 2).
For more information, see the McSPI chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(7) This McSPI4 output clock frequency is based on an output PER DPLL configured at 96 MHz.
For more information regarding the registers configuration, see Power, Reset and Clock Management / Clock Management Functional Description / Internal Clock Sources/Generators / DPLL_PER Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(8) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

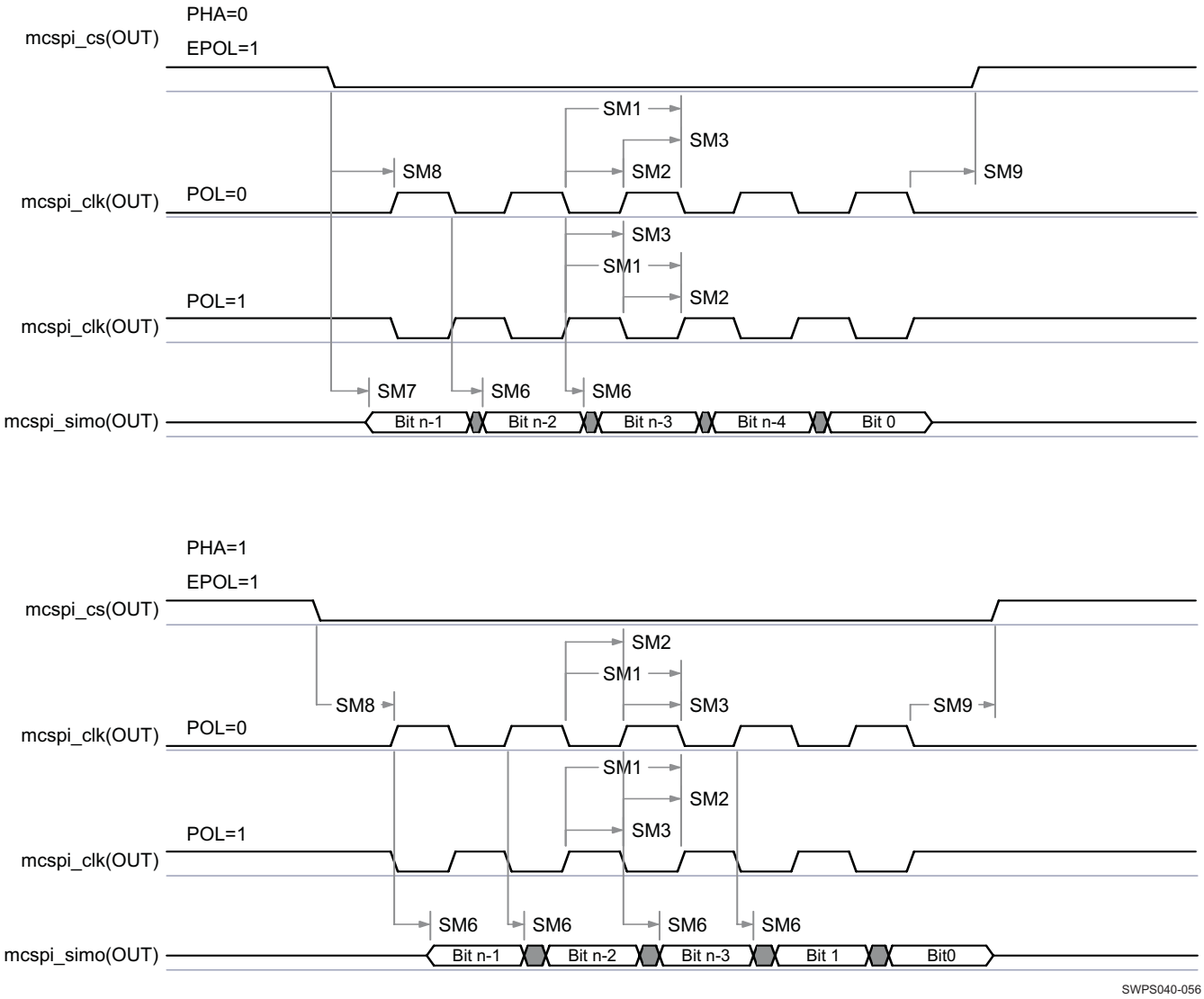



**Figure 6-68. McSPI—Master Mode—Transmit[(1)(2)(3)]**

(1) The active clock edge selection of mcspi_clk (rising or falling) on which mcspi_simo is driven and mcspi_somi data is latched is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[1] = POL and the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[0] = PHA.

(2) The polarity of mcspi_ncs is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[6] = EPOL.

(3) In mcspix, x is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 4.

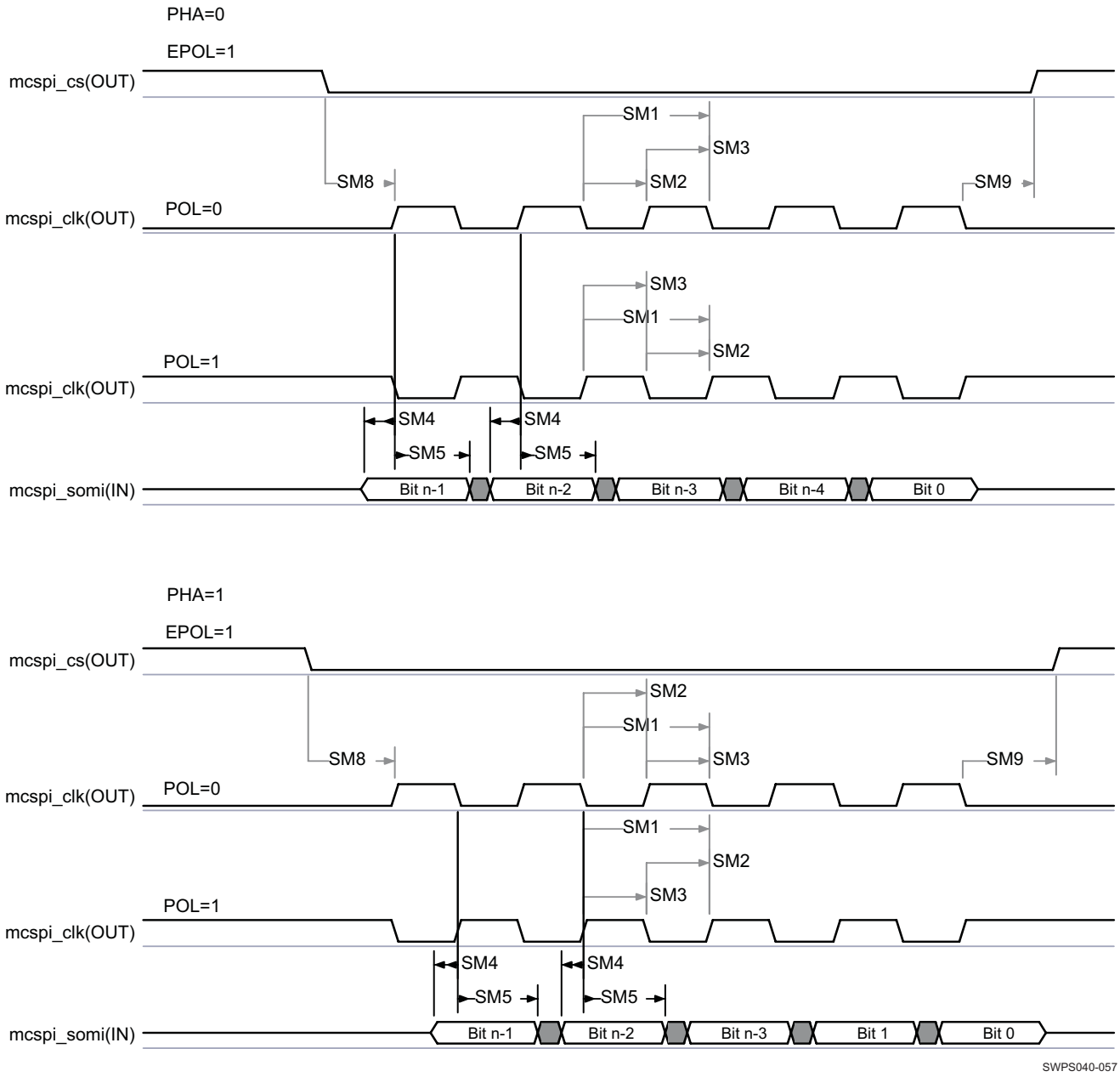



**Figure 6-69. McSPI—Master Mode—Transmit(1)(2)(3)**

(1) The active clock edge selection of mcspi_clk (rising or falling) on which mcspi_simo is driven and mcspi_somi data is latched is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[1] = POL and the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[0] = PHA.

(2) The polarity of mcspi_ncs is software configurable with the bit MCSPI_Ch(i)CONF[6] = EPOL.

(3) In mcspix, x is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 4.

### 6.6.4 Digital Microphone (DMIC)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Digital Microphone Controller chapter in the OMAP4430 TRM.

The DMIC allows support of up to three digital stereo microphones that send it a pulse-density modulated stream of bits, transferred on one period or one half-period of the clock (over-sampling clock) provided to the DMIC.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

Table 6-95 and Table 6-96 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-70).

### Table 6-94. DMIC Timing Conditions—Master/Receive Mode(2)

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | | 10 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | | 10 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 22 | pF |

(1) IO settings: LB0 = 0 and MB[1:0] = 10
- For balls AE24 / AF24 / AG24 / AH24 (abe_dmic_clk1 / abe_dmic_din1 / abe_dmic_din2 / abe_dmic_din3 in multiplexing mode 0), for more information see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- For balls AF16 / AG16 (abe_dmic_din3 / abe_dmic_clk3 in multiplexing mode 5), see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-95. DMIC Timing Requirements—Master/Receive Mode

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| DMIC4 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input abe_dmic_din[3:1] valid before abe_dmic_clk[3:1] rising/falling edge | 72.3 | | 72.3 | | ns |
| DMIC5 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, output abe_dmic_din[3:1] valid after abe_dmic_clk[3:1] rising/falling edge | –0.7 | | –0.7 | | ns |

### Table 6-96. DMIC Switching Characteristics—Master/Receive Mode(4)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| DMIC1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1) output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] | | 3.84 | | 3.84 | MHz |
| DMIC2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| DMIC3 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] | | 13 | | 13 | ns |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] | | 67 | | 67 | ns |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] | | 10 | | 10 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output dmic clock abe_dmic_clk[3:1] | | 10 | | 10 | ns |

(1) Related to the output abe_dmic_clk[3:1] maximum frequency programmable.

(2) P = output abe_dmic_clk[3:1] period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

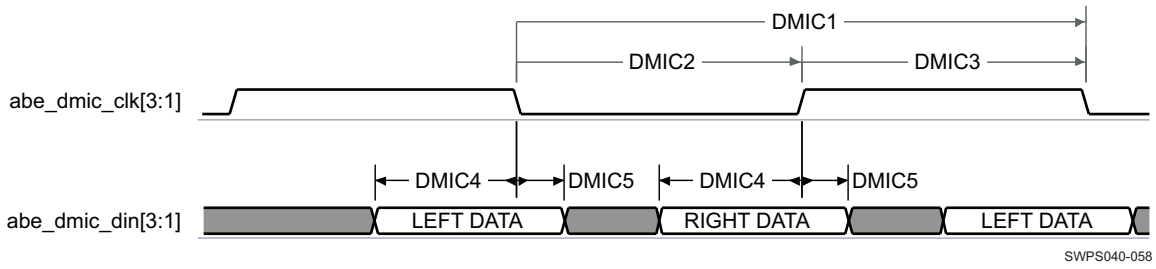



**Figure 6-70. DMIC—Master DDR Receive Mode(1)**

(1) RIGHT/LEFT DATA capturing edges depend on the DOS DMIC pin implementation.

### 6.6.5 Multichannel Pulse Density Modulation (McPDM)

Multichannel pulse density modulation interface (McPDM) is an audio module dedicated to mobile telephone terminal. It's composed of uplink and downlink paths both communicating with audio companion chip through a dedicated interface. Aim of the uplink path is to process data from the McPDM interface, decimate and filter the data, and store them in FIFO. FIFO will be controlled by IRQ or DMA request and fed outside from McPDM module following standard OCP format.

Aim of the downlink path is to process data coming from FIFO, through sigma-delta converter and feed it to McPDM interface. The data is also transmitted to audio companion chip by operating a sample frequency conversion.

Table 6-98 and Table 6-99 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-71 and Figure 6-72).

**Table 6-97. McPDM Timing Conditions(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 6.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 6.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 5 | | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0]= 01 and LB0 = 0
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-98. McPDM Timing Requirements—Master and Receive SDR Mode(1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $f_{c(clks)}$ | Input abe_clks frequency | | 19.2 | | 19.2 | MHz |
| PDM6 | $t_{su(ulV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, abe_pdm_ul_data valid before abe_pdm_lb_clk rising edge | 21.68 | | 21.68 | | ns |
| PDM7 | $t_{h(clkH-ulV)}$ | Hold time, abe_pdm_ul_data valid after abe_pdm_lb_clk rising edge | 0.10 | | 0.10 | | ns |
| PDM8 | $t_{su(frameV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, abe_pdm_frame valid before abe_pdm_lb_clk rising edge | 21.68 | | 21.68 | | ns |
| PDM9 | $t_{h(clkH-frameV)}$ | Hold time, abe_pdm_frame valid after abe_pdm_lb_clk rising edge | 0.10 | | 0.10 | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-99. McPDM Switching Characteristics—Master and Transmit SDR Mode(4)(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| PDM1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1) output abe_pdm_lb_clk clock | | 19.2 | | 19.2 | ns |
| PDM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_pdm_lb_clk high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| PDM3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output abe_pdm_lb_clk low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output abe_pdm_lb_clk | –2604 | 2604 | –2604 | 2604 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output abe_pdm_lb_clk | | 434 | | 434 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output abe_pdm_lb_clk | | 5 | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output abe_pdm_lb_clk | | 5 | | 5 | ns |
| PDM4 | $t_{d(clkH-dlV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_pdm_lb_clk high to output abe_pdm_dl_data valid | 1.45 | 33.03 | 1.45 | 33.03 | ns |
| PDM5 | $t_{d(clkH-frameV)}$ | Delay time, output abe_pdm_lb_clk high to output abe_pdm_frame valid | 1.45 | 33.03 | 1.45 | 33.03 | ns |
| | $t_{R(dl)}$ | Rise time, output abe_pdm_dl_data | | 5 | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{F(dl)}$ | Fall time, output abe_pdm_dl_data | | 5 | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{R(frame)}$ | Rise time, output abe_pdm_frame | | 5 | | 5 | ns |
| | $t_{F(frame)}$ | Fall time, output abe_pdm_frame | | 5 | | 5 | ns |

(1) Related to the output clk maximum frequency.

(2) P = output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the Jitter standard deviation and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

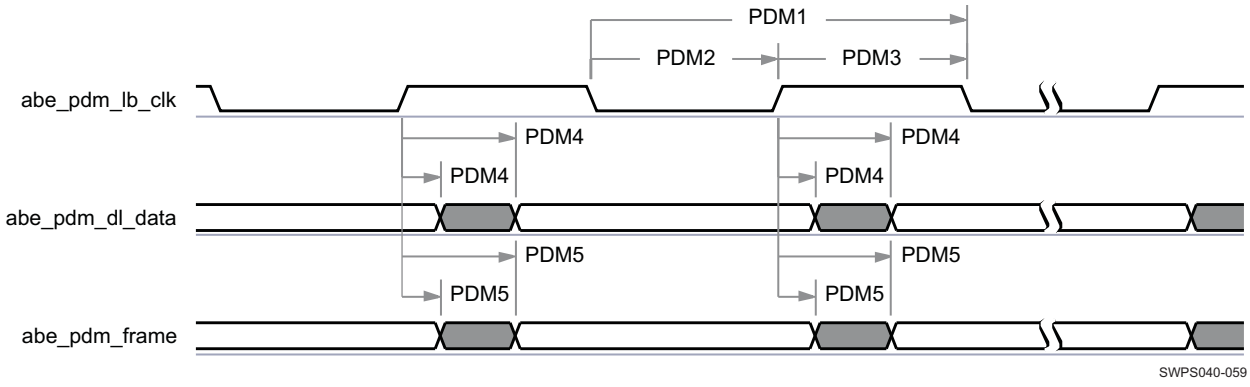



**Figure 6-71. McPDM—Master Transmit SDR Mode**

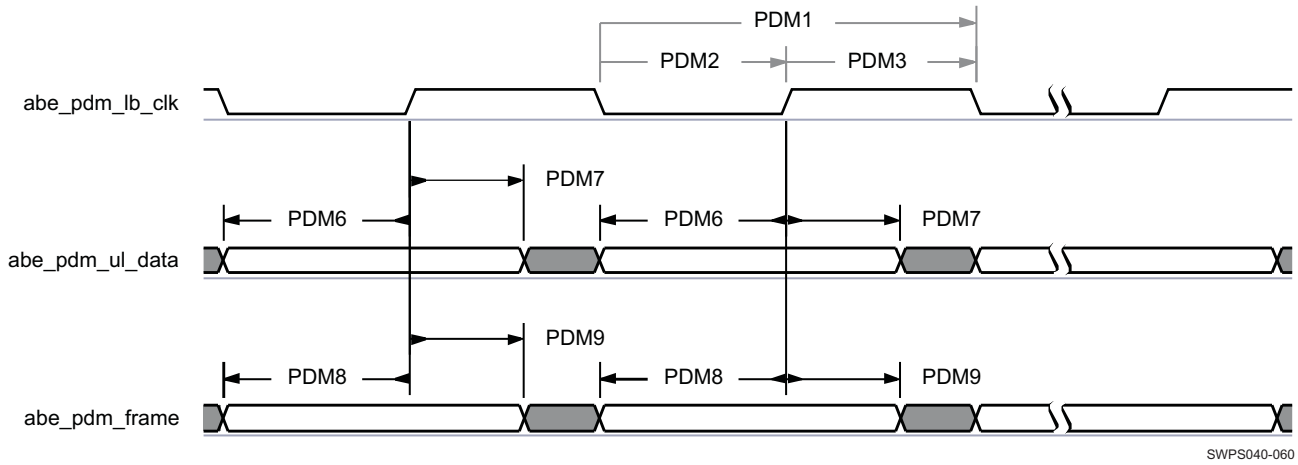



**Figure 6-72. McPDM—Master Receive SDR Mode**

### 6.6.6 SlimBus

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Serial Low-Power Inter-Chip Media Bus Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The SlimBus controller provides a bidirectional, multidrop, multichannel, two-line serial interface between the OMAP4430 chip and external components in a system such as audio codecs, Bluetooth® module, FM radio receiver/transmitter. It can accommodate a wide range of peripherals and clocked frame-oriented protocols (I2S, PCM, TDM) due to its high level of versatility.

#### 6.6.6.1 ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2—SLIMBUS SDR 24.6 MHz

Table 6-101 and Table 6-102 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-73 and Figure 6-74).

**Table 6-100. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Timing Conditions(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.2 | | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.2 | | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1.
- Balls: AC26 / AC25 / AG24 / AH24 (abe_slimbus1_clock, abe_slimbus1_data, slimbus2_clock, slimbus2_data)
  For more information on IO settings, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-101. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Timing Requirements(4)(6)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SB1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1) slimbusx_clock clock period | | 24.57 | | 12.28 | MHz |
| SB2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, slimbusx_clock clock low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| SB3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, slimbusx_clock clock high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle slimbusx_clock clock error | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle slimbusx_clock clock jitter(3) | | 283 | | 283 | ps |
| SB4 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, slimbusx_data valid before slimbusx_clock falling edge | 4.6 | | 8.1 | | ns |
| SB5 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, slimbusx_data valid after slimbusx_clock falling edge | 1.3 | | 3.3 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the SlimBus module

(2) P = slimbusx_clock period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by slimbusx_clock input clock

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

(6) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-102. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Switching Characteristics(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SB1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1) slimbusx _clock clock period | | 24.57 | | 12.28 | MHz |
| SB2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical slimbusx _clock clock low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| SB3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical slimbusx _clock clock high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output slimbusx _clock clock | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output slimbusx _clock clock | | 5.488 | | 5.488 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output slimbusx _clock clock | | 5.745 | | 5.745 | ns |
| SB6 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, output slimbusx _clock clock high to output slimbusx _data valid | 0.000 | 11.528 | 0.000 | 31.059 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rising time, output slimbusx _data | | 5.488 | | 5.488 | ns |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Falling time, output slimbusx _data | | 5.745 | | 5.745 | ns |

(1) Related to the output maximum frequency supported by the SlimBus module

(2) P = output slimbusx _clock period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

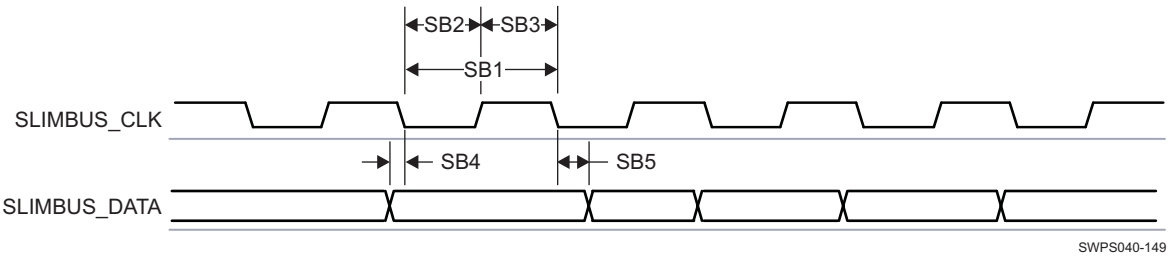



**Figure 6-73. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Master Read Mode(1)**

(1) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

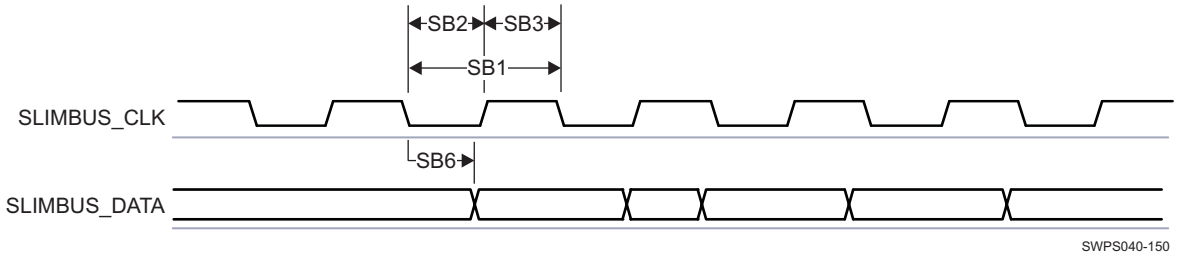



**Figure 6-74. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Master Write Mode(1)(2)**

(1) The polarity of signals is software configurable.
For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Serial Low-Power Inter-Chip Media Bus Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

### 6.6.6.2 ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2—SLIMBUS SDR 19.2 MHz

Table 6-104 and Table 6-105 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-75 and Figure 6-76).

**Table 6-103. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Timing Conditions(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.20 | | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.20 | | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 25 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1.
- Balls: AC26 / AC25 / AG24 / AH24 (abe_slimbus1_clock, abe_slimbus1_data, slimbus2_clock, slimbus2_data)
For more information on IO settings, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-104. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Timing Requirements(4)(6)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SB1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1) slimbusx_clock clock period | | 19.2 | | 9.6 | MHz |
| SB2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, slimbusx_clock clock low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| SB3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, slimbusx_clock clock high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle slimbusx_clock clock error | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Cycle slimbusx_clock clock jitter(3) | | 283 | | 283 | ps |
| SB4 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, slimbusx_data valid before slimbusx_clock falling edge | 4.6 | | 8.1 | | ns |
| SB5 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, slimbusx_data valid after slimbusx_clock falling edge | 0.2 | | 2.2 | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the SlimBus module

(2) P = slimbusx_clock period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by slimbusx_clock input clock

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

(6) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-105. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Switching Characteristics(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SB1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1) slimbusx _clock clock period | | 19.2 | | 9.6 | MHz |
| SB2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical slimbusx _clock clock low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| SB3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical slimbusx _clock clock high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output slimbusx _clock clock | | 2000 | | 2000 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output slimbusx _clock clock | | 9.052 | | 9.052 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output slimbusx _clock clock | | 10.332 | | 10.332 | ns |
| SB6 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, output slimbusx _clock clock high to output slimbusx _data valid | 0.000 | 12.964 | 0.000 | 39.005 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rising time, output slimbusx _data | | 9.052 | | 9.052 | ns |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Falling time, output slimbusx _data | | 10.332 | | 10.332 | ns |

(1) Related to the output maximum frequency supported by the SlimBus module

(2) P = output slimbusx _clock period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

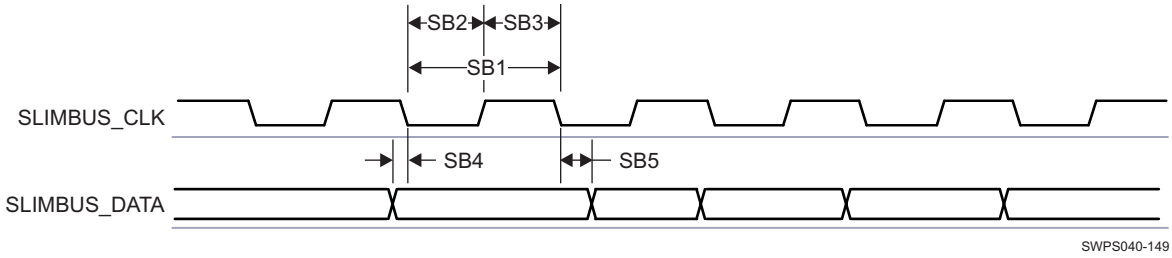



**Figure 6-75. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Master Read Mode(1)**

(1) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

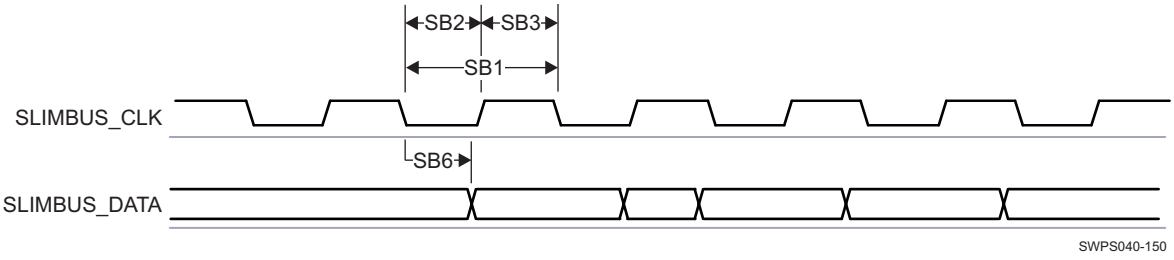



**Figure 6-76. ABE SlimBus1, SlimBus2 Master Write Mode(1)(2)**

(1) The polarity of signals is software configurable.
For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Serial Low-Power Inter-Chip Media Bus Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) slimbusx represents abe_slimbus1 and slimbus2.

### 6.6.7 High-Speed Synchronous Interface (HSI)

The MIPI high-speed synchronous serial interface (HSI) module is a multichannel and full duplex serial communications interface, composed of the HSI Transmitter (HSIT) in charge of the transmitted information and the HSI Receiver (HSIR) in charge of the received information. The HSI peripheral is used typically to enable OMAP to exchange information with an external modem. On the modem side, there is also a receiver and a transmitter.

#### 6.6.7.1 High-Speed Synchronous Interface 1

##### 6.6.7.1.1 HSI1 Transmit and Receive Modes—1.2V

Table 6-107 and Table 6-108 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-77 and Figure 6-78).

**Table 6-106. HSI1 Timing Conditions—Transmit and Receive Modes—1.2V(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1000 | 1300 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1000 | 1200 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{ILOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-107. HSI1 Timing Requirements—Receive Mode—1.2V(1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $1 / t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 112 | | 56 | MHz |
| HSI1 | $1 / t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 225 | | 112 | | MHz |
| HSI2 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_cadata transition to hsi_caflag transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_caflag transition to hsi_cadata transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| HSI3 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_cadata low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_caflag low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| HSI4 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1.0 | 1.30 | 1.0 | 1.30 | ns |
| HSI5 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1.0 | 1.20 | 1.0 | 1.20 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-108. HSI1 Switching Characteristics—Transmit Mode—1.2V(1)(2)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $1 / t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 96 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSI1 | $1 / t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 192 | | 96 | | MHz |
| HSI6 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acdata transition to his_acflag transition | 2.08 | P + 0.98 | 4.17 | P + 2.21 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acflag transition to hsi_acdata transition | 2.08 | P + 0.98 | 4.17 | P + 2.21 | ns |
| HSI7 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acdata low level or high level duration | 2.32 | P + 1.18 | 4.42 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acflag low level or high level duration | 2.32 | P + 1.18 | 4.42 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| HSI8 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.20 | 1.60 | 0.40 | 1.60 | ns |
| HSI9 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.20 | 1.40 | 0.30 | 1.40 | ns |

(1) Considered capacitive load is equal to 5 pF.

(2) P = $t_{c(NomBit)}$ time in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.6.7.1.2 HSI1 Transmit and Receive Modes—1.8V

Table 6-110 and Table 6-111 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-77 and Figure 6-78).

**Table 6-109. HSI1 Timing Conditions—Transmit and Receive Modes—1.8V(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1000 | 1500 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1000 | 1300 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{ILOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance(1) | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-110. HSI1 Timing Requirements—Receive Mode—1.8V(1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $1 / t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 112 | | 56 | MHz |
| HSI1 | $1 / t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 225 | | 112 | | MHz |
| HSI2 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_cadata transition to hsi_caflag transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_caflag transition to hsi_cadata transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| HSI3 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_cadata low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_caflag low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| HSI4 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | ns |
| HSI5 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.3 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-111. HSI1 Switching Characteristics—Transmit Mode—1.8V(1)(2)(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $1 / t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 96 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSI1 | $1 / t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 192 | | 96 | | MHz |
| HSI6 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acdata transition to his_acflag transition | 2.08 | P + 0.78 | 4.17 | P + 1.91 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acflag transition to hsi_acdata transition | 2.08 | P + 0.78 | 4.17 | P + 1.91 | ns |
| HSI7 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acdata low level or high level duration | 2.57 | P + 1.18 | 4.69 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acflag low level or high level duration | 2.57 | P + 1.18 | 4.69 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| HSI8 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.40 | 1.70 | 0.60 | 1.70 | ns |
| HSI9 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.50 | 1.50 | 0.60 | 1.50 | ns |

(1) Considered capacitive load is equal to 5 pF.

(2) P = $t_{c(NomBit)}$ time in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### 6.6.7.2 High-Speed Synchronous Interface 2

#### *6.6.7.2.1 HSI2 Transmit and Receive Modes—1.2V*

Table 6-113 and Table 6-114 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-77 and Figure 6-78).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 6-112. HSI2 Timing Conditions—Transmit and Receive Modes—1.2V[2]

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1000 | 1100 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1000 | 1100 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance[1] | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-113. HSI2 Timing Requirements—Receive Mode—1.2V[1]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | 1 / $t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 112 | | 56 | MHz |
| HSI1 | 1 / $t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 225 | | 112 | | MHz |
| HSI2 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_cadata transition to hsi_caflag transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_caflag transition to hsi_cadata transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| HSI3 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_cadata low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_caflag low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| HSI4 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1 | 1.10 | 1 | 1.10 | ns |
| HSI5 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1 | 1.10 | 1 | 1.10 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-114. HSI2 Switching Characteristics—Transmit Mode—1.2V[1][2][3]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | 1 / $t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 96 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSI1 | 1 / $t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 192 | | 96 | | MHz |
| HSI6 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acdata transition to his_acflag transition | 2.08 | P + 0.98 | 4.17 | P + 2.21 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acflag transition to hsi_acdata transition | 2.08 | P + 0.98 | 4.17 | P + 2.21 | ns |
| HSI7 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acdata low level or high level duration | 2.31 | P + 1.18 | 4.39 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acflag low level or high level duration | 2.31 | P + 1.18 | 4.39 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| HSI8 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.20 | 1.50 | 0.30 | 1.50 | ns |
| HSI9 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.20 | 1.40 | 0.30 | 1.40 | ns |

(1) Considered capacitive load is equal to 5 pF.

(2) P = $t_{c(NomBit)}$ time in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

#### 6.6.7.2.2 HSI2 Transmit and Receive Modes—1.8V

Table 6-116 and Table 6-117 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-77 and Figure 6-78).

**Table 6-115. HSI2 Timing Conditions—Transmit and Receive Modes—1.8V[2]**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1000 | 1300 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1000 | 1200 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance[1] | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings: DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-116. HSI2 Timing Requirements—Receive Mode—1.8V[1]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $1 / t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 112 | | 56 | MHz |
| HSI1 | $1 / t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 225 | | 112 | | MHz |
| HSI2 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_cadata transition to hsi_caflag transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_caflag transition to hsi_cadata transition | 1.56 | | 3.13 | | ns |
| HSI3 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_cadata low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_caflag low level or high level duration | 2.56 | | 5.13 | | ns |
| HSI4 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1.0 | 1.30 | 1.0 | 1.30 | ns |
| HSI5 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_cadata and hsi_caflag | 1.0 | 1.20 | 1.0 | 1.20 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-117. HSI2 Switching Characteristics—Transmit Mode—1.8V[1][2][3]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $1 / t_{c(data,flag)}$ | Frequency, hsi_cadata, hsi_caflag | | 96 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSI1 | $1 / t_{c(NomBit)}$ | Frequency, nominal bit | 192 | | 96 | | MHz |
| HSI6 | $t_{d(DAT-FLAG)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acdata transition to his_acflag transition | 2.08 | P + 0.98 | 4.17 | P + 2.21 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG-DAT)}$ | Delay time, hsi_acflag transition to hsi_acdata transition | 2.08 | P + 0.98 | 4.17 | P + 2.21 | ns |
| HSI7 | $t_{d(DAT)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acdata low level or high level duration | 2.35 | P + 1.18 | 4.43 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| | $t_{d(FLAG)}$ | Duration time, hsi_acflag low level or high level duration | 2.35 | P + 1.18 | 4.43 | P + 2.41 | ns |
| HSI8 | $t_R$ | Rise time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.20 | 1.60 | 0.30 | 1.60 | ns |
| HSI9 | $t_F$ | Fall time, hsi_acdata and hsi_acflag | 0.20 | 1.40 | 0.30 | 1.40 | ns |

(1) Considered capacitive load is equal to 5 pF.

(2) P = $t_{c(NomBit)}$ time in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

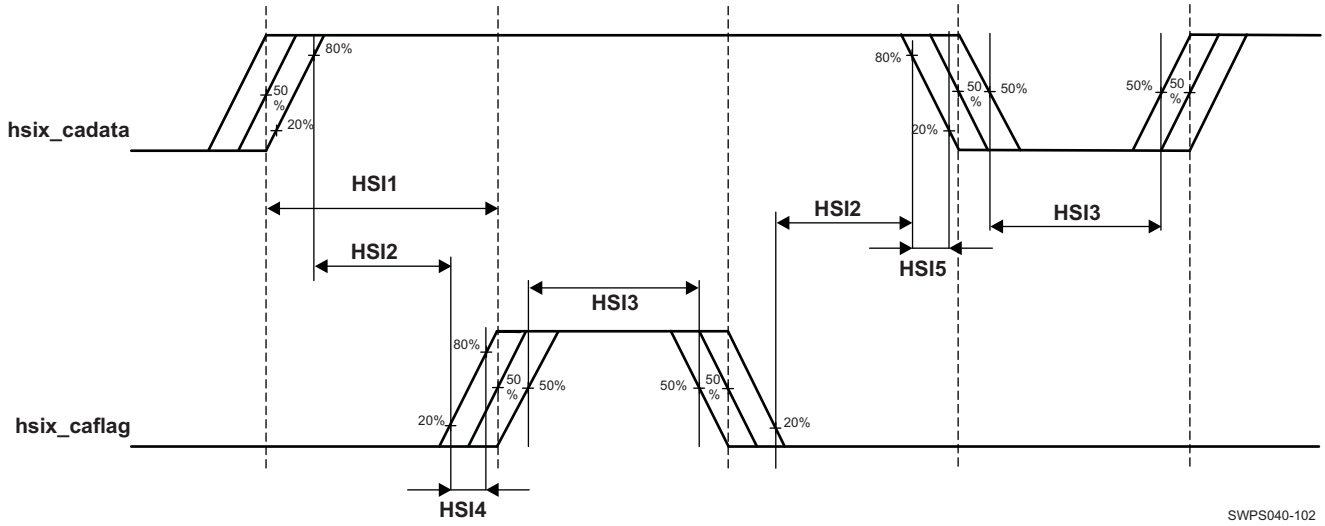



**Figure 6-77. HSI1, 2 Interfaces—1.2V and 1.8V—Receive Mode(1)**

(1) In hsix, x is equal to 1 or 2.

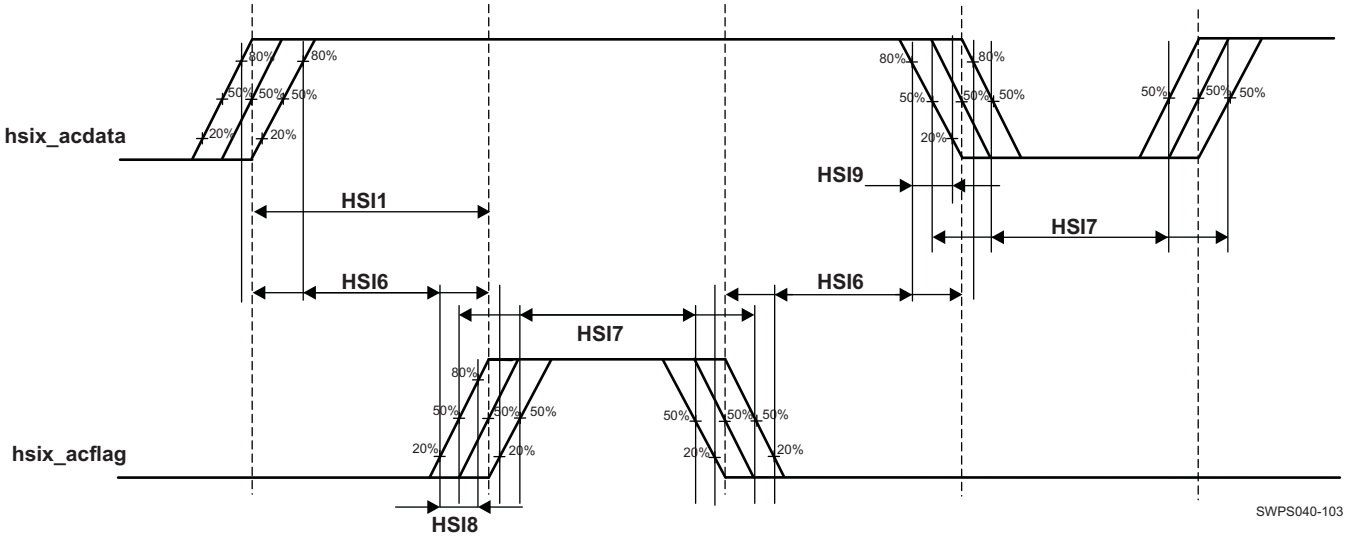



**Figure 6-78. HSI1, 2 Interfaces—1.2V and 1.8V—Transmit Mode(1)**

(1) In hsix, x is equal to 1 or 2.

## 6.6.8 Universal Serial Bus (USB)

### 6.6.8.1 Universal Serial Bus (USB)—USBA0

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / High-Speed USB OTG Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### 6.6.8.1.1 High-Speed USBA0 (HSUSB)—ULPI SDR—Slave Mode

Table 6-119 and Table 6-120 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-79).

### Table 6-118. High-Speed USB USBA0 Timing Conditions—ULPI SDR—Slave Mode—1.8V[1][2]

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings configuration: DS0 = 0
Corresponding voltage: 1.8V
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-119. High-Speed USB USBA0 Timing Requirements—ULPI SDR—Slave Mode—1.8V[4]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| US1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], usba0_ulpiphy_clk | | 60 | MHz |
| US2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usba0_ulpiphy_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| US3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usba0_ulpiphy_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, usba0_ulpiphy_clk | –833 | 833 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], usba0_ulpiphy_clk | | 500 | ps |
| US5 | $t_{su(ctrlV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usba0_ulpiphy_dir and usba0_ulpiphy_nxt valid before usba0_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 6.73 | | ns |
| US6 | $t_{h(clkH-ctrlV)}$ | Hold time, usba0_ulpiphy_dir and usba0_ulpiphy_nxt valid after usba0_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 0.00 | | ns |
| US7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input usba0_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid before usba0_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 6.73 | | ns |
| US8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, input usba0_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid after usba0_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 0.00 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the USB module.

(2) P = clk period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by clock input clock.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-120. High-Speed HSUSB USBA0 Switching Characteristics—ULPI SDR—Slave Mode—1.8V[1]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| US4 | $t_{d(clkL-ctrlV)}$ | Delay time, usba0_ulpiphy_clk rising edge high to output usba0_ulpiphy_stp valid | 0.40 | 8.34 | ns |
| | $t_{R(ctrl)}$ | Rise time, output usba0_ulpiphy_stp | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dtrl)}$ | Fall time, output usba0_ulpiphy_stp | | 3.0 | ps |
| US9 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, usba0_ulpiphy_clk rising edge to output usba0_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid | 0.40 | 8.34 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output usba0_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output usba0_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

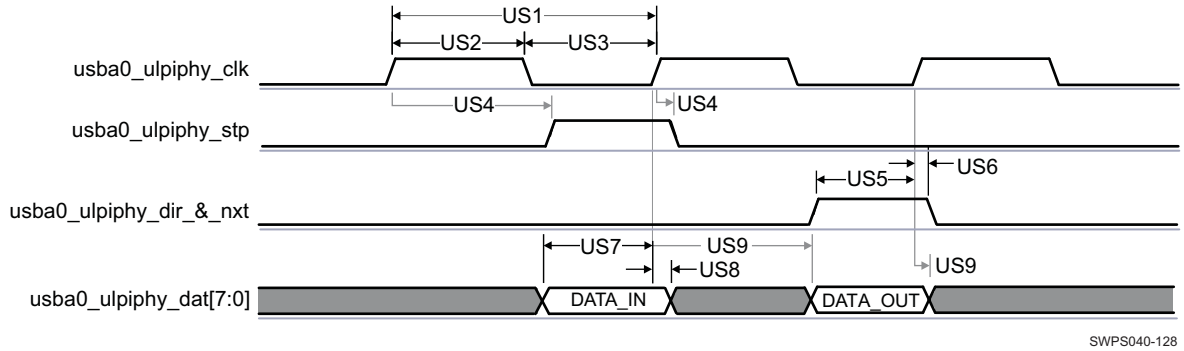



**Figure 6-79. High-Speed USB USBA0—ULPI SDR—Slave Mode—1.8V**

### 6.6.8.2 Universal Serial Bus (USB)—USBC1

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Full-Speed USB Host Controller section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### *6.6.8.2.1 Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode*

Table 6-122 and Table 6-123 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-80).

**Table 6-121. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- Ball D23 (usbc1_icusb_txen): LB0 = 0
  For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Balls AE5, AF5, AF4, AE4 (usbc1_icusb_dp, usbc1_icusb_dm, usbc1_icusb_txen, usbc1_icusb_rcv): MB[1:0] = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-122. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU10 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |

**Table 6-122. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU11 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |
| FSU12 | $t_{d(RCVU0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_rcv undefined during a Single End 0 (usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) low together) | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU13 | $t_{d(RCVU1)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_rcv undefined during a Single End 1 (usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) high together) | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-123. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU14 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbc1_icusb_txen low to usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU15 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbc1_icusb_txen low to usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU16 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU17 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) invalid before usbc1_icusb_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU18 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) invalid before usbc1_icusb_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

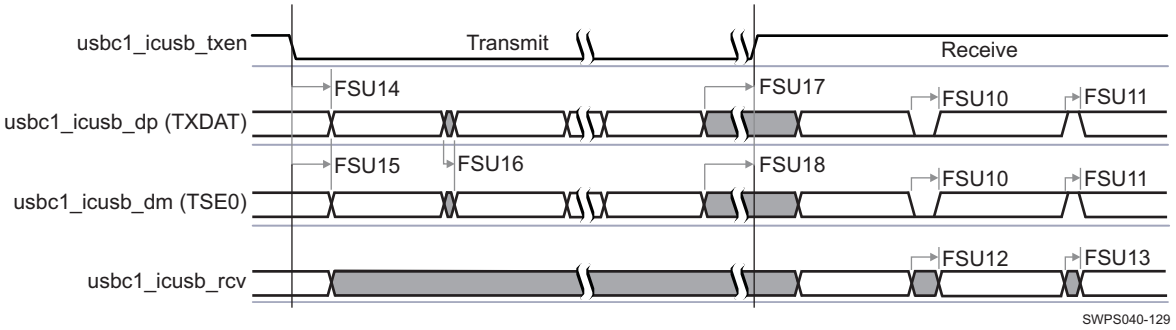



**Figure 6-80. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V[1]**

(1) To have usbc1_icusb_dm as TXDAT signal, use ball AF5.
To have usbc1_icusb_dp as TXSE0 signal, use ball AE5.

### *6.6.8.2.2 Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode*

Table 6-125 and Table 6-126 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-81).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-124. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- Ball D23 (usbc1_icusb_txen): LB0 = 0
  For more information, see the Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Balls AE5, AF5, AF4, AE4 (usbc1_icusb_dp, usbc1_icusb_dm, usbc1_icusb_txen, usbc1_icusb_rcv): MB[1:0] = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-125. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSUT9 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSUT10 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-126. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSUT11 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbc1_icusb_txen active to usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSUT12 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbc1_icusb_txen active to usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSUT13 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSUT14 | $t_{sk(DP,DM-RCV)}$ | Skew between usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5), usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) and usbc1_icusb_rcv transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSUT15 | $t_{d(DATI-TXENL)}$ | Delay time usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball AF5) invalid to usbc1_icusb_txen Low | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSUT16 | $t_{d(SE0I-TXENL)}$ | Delay time usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball AE5) invalid to usbc1_icusb_txen Low | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

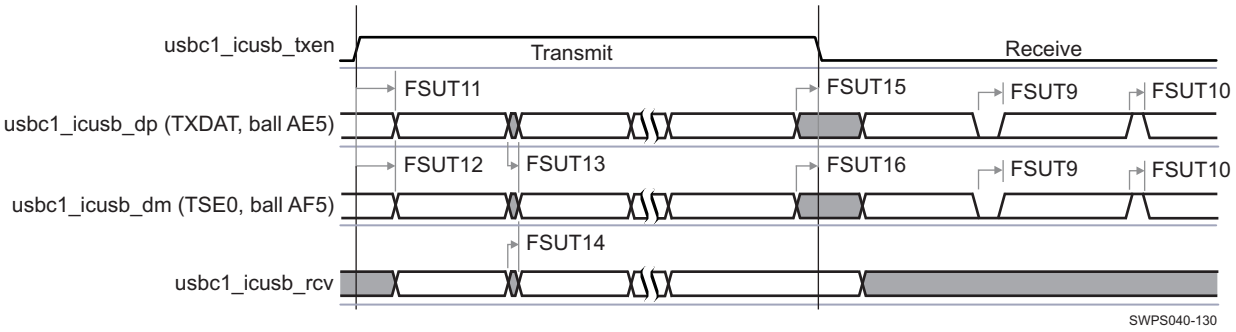



**Figure 6-81. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode—1.8V(1)**

(1) To have usbc1_icusb_dm as TXDAT signal, use ball AF5.
To have usbc1_icusb_dp as TXSE0 signal, use ball AE5.

### 6.6.8.2.3 Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode

Table 6-128 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-82).

**Table 6-127. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode—1.8V, 3.3V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- Balls H2, H3 (usbc1_icusb_dp, usbc1_icusb_dm): SPEECTRL = 0
  For more information see, USBC1_DR0_SPEEDCTRL register in Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Device Interfaces Signal Group Controls Mapping section of OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltages: 1.8V, 3.3V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-128. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode—1.8V, 3.3V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU1 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball H2) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball H3) low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU2 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbc1_icusb_dp (TXDAT, ball H2) and usbc1_icusb_dm (TSE0, ball H3) high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

PRODUCT PREVIEW

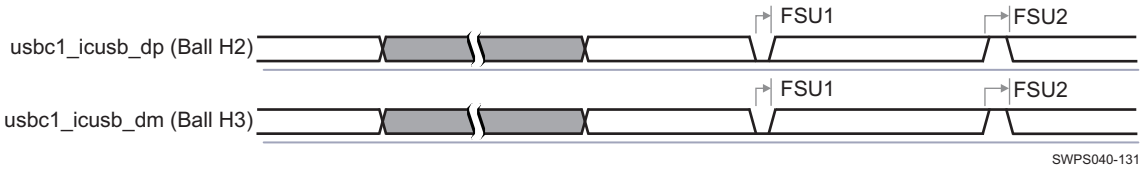



**Figure 6-82. Low- / Full-Speed USBC1—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode—1.8V, 3.3V(1)**

(1) To use usbc1_icusb_dm as TXDAT signal, use ball H3.
To use usbc1_icusb_dp as TXSE0 signal, use ball H2.

### 6.6.8.3 Universal Serial Bus (USB)—USBB1

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / High-Speed Multiport USB Host Subsystem section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### *6.6.8.3.1 Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode*

Table 6-130 and Table 6-131 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-83).

**Table 6-129. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb1_mm_txen (ball AF18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txdat (ball AG18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txse0 (ball AE17): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_rxrcv (ball AF17): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-130. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU10 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU11 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |
| FSU12 | $t_{d(RCVU0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_rxrcv undefined during a Single End 0 (usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 low together) | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU13 | $t_{d(RCVU1)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_rxrcv undefined during a Single End 1 (usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 high together) | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-131. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V[(1)(2)]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU14 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU15 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU16 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU17 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txdat invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU18 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

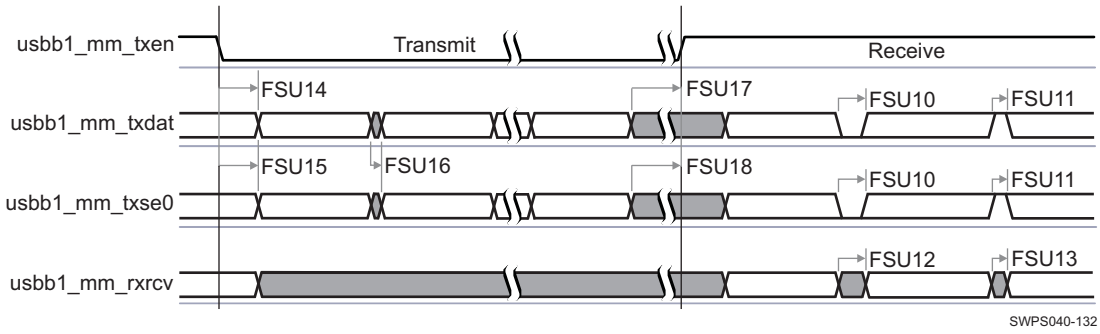



**Figure 6-83. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V**

### *6.6.8.3.2 Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode*

Table 6-133 and Table 6-134 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-84).

**Table 6-132. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V[(1)(2)]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:

- usbb1_mm_txen (ball AF18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txdat (ball AG18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txse0 (ball AE17): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_rxrcv (ball AF17): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-133. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU9 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU10 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-134. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU11 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU12 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU13 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU14 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb1_mm_txdat, usbb1_txse0 and usbb1_mm_rxrcv transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU15 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txdat invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU16 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

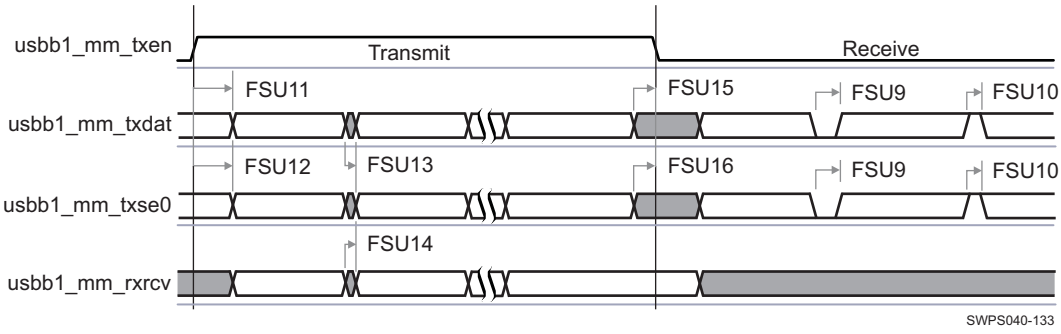



**Figure 6-84. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V**

### *6.6.8.3.3 Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode*

Table 6-136 and Table 6-137 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-85).

**Table 6-135. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |

**Table 6-135. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2] (continued)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb1_mm_txen (ball AF18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txdat (ball AG18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txse0 (ball AE17): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-136. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU19 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU20 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-137. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU21 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU22 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU23 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU24 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txdat invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU25 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

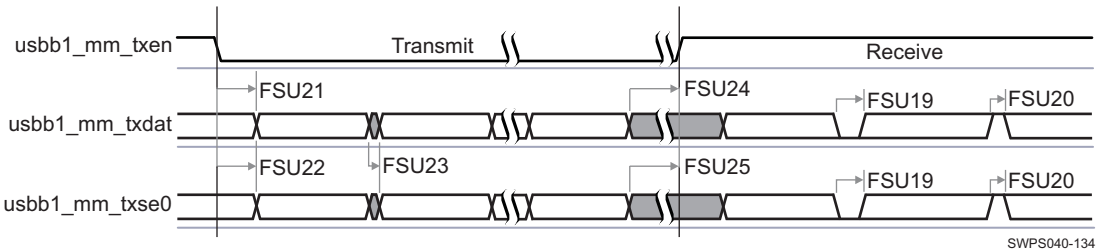



**Figure 6-85. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.6.8.3.4 Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin TLL Mode

Table 6-139 and Table 6-140 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-86).

**Table 6-138. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb1_mm_txen (ball AF18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txdat (ball AG18): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb1_mm_txse0 (ball AE17): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-139. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU17 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU18 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-140. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU19 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU20 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb1_mm_txen low to usbb1_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU21 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb1_mm_txdat and usbb1_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU22 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txdat invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU23 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb1_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

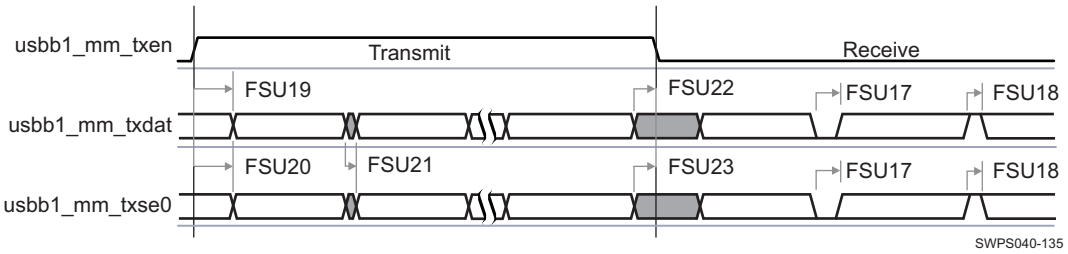



**Figure 6-86. Low- / Full-Speed USBB1—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V**

### 6.6.8.3.5 High-Speed USBB1 (HSUSB)—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode

Table 6-142 and Table 6-143 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-87).

**Table 6-141. High-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—ULPI SDR Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb1_ulpiphy_clk (ball AE18): DS0 = 0
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- usbb1_ulpiphy_stp (ball AG19): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
- usbb1_ulpiphy_dir (ball AF19): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
- usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt (ball AE19): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
- usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] (balls AG16 / AF16 / AE16 / AH17 / AF17 / AE17 / AG18 / AF18): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-142. High-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode—1.8V(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| US1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), usbb1_ulpiphy_clk | | 60 | MHz |
| US2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk high | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| US3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk low | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk | –833 | 833 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), usbb1_ulpiphy_clk | | 500 | ps |
| US5 | $t_{su(ctrlV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb1_ulpiphy_dir and usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt valid before usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 6.73 | | ns |
| US6 | $t_{h(clkH-ctrlV)}$ | Hold time, usbb1_ulpiphy_dir and usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt valid after usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 0.00 | | ns |
| US7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid before usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 6.73 | | ns |
| US8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, input usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid after usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 0.00 | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the USB module.
(2) P = clk period in ns
(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by clk input clock.
(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-143. High-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode—1.8V(1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Ball: AE18 (usbb1_ulpiphy_clk)** | | | | | |
| US4 | $t_{d(clkL-ctrlV)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge high to output usbb1_ulpiphy_stp valid | 0.40 | 8.34 | ns |
| US9 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge to output usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid | 0.40 | 8.34 | ns |
| **Balls: AG19 / AF19 / AE19 / AF18 / AG18 / AE17 / AF17 / AH17 / AE16 / AF16 / AG16 (usbb1_ulpiphy_stp, usbb1_ulpiphy_dir, usbb1_ulpiphy_nxt, usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0])** | | | | | |
| US4 | $t_{d(clkL-ctrlV)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge high to output usbb1_ulpiphy_stp valid | 0.22 | 8.60 | ns |
| | $t_{R(ctrl)}$ | Rise time, output usbb1_ulpiphy_stp | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dtrl)}$ | Fall time, output usbb1_ulpiphy_stp | | 3.0 | ps |
| US9 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_ulpiphy_clk rising edge to output usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid | 0.22 | 8.60 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output usbb1_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | ps |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

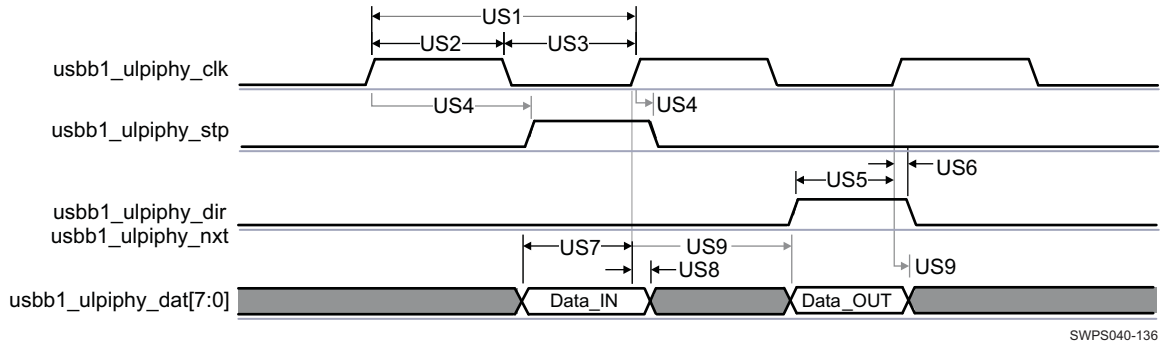



**Figure 6-87. High-Speed USBB1—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode—1.8V**

### *6.6.8.3.6 High-Speed USBB1 (HSUSB)—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode*

Table 6-145 and Table 6-146 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-88).

### Table 6-144. High-Speed USBB1 Timing Conditions—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode—1.8V[1][2]

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings:

- usbb1_ulpitll_clk (ball AE18): DS0 = 0
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- usbb1_ulpitll_stp (ball AG19): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
- usbb1_ulpitll_dir (ball AF19): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
- usbb1_ulpitll_nxt (ball AE19): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
- usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] (balls AG16 / AF16 / AE16 / AH17 / AF17 / AE17 / AG18 / AF18): MB[1:0] = 11 and LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Low Speed I/Os Combined Slew Rate vs TL Length and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-145. High-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode—1.8V[1]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For ball: AE18 (usbb1_ulpitll_clk)** | | | | | | | |
| UT4 | $t_{su(ctrlV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb1_ulpitll_stp valid before usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 5.78 | | 5.78 | | ns |
| UT5 | $t_{h(clkH-ctrlV)}$ | Hold time, usbb1_ulpitll_stp valid after usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 0.09 | | 0.09 | | ns |
| UT6 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid before usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 5.78 | | 5.78 | | ns |
| UT7 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid after usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 0.09 | | 0.09 | | ns |
| **For balls: AG19 / AF19 / AE19 / AF18 / AG18 / AE17 / AF17 / AH17 / AE16 / AF16 / AG16 (usbb1_ulpitll_stp, usbb1_ulpitll_dir, usbb1_ulpitll_nxt, usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0])** | | | | | | | |
| UT4 | $t_{su(ctrlV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb1_ulpitll_stp valid before usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 5.86 | | 5.86 | | ns |
| UT5 | $t_{h(clkH-ctrlV)}$ | Hold time, usbb1_ulpitll_stp valid after usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 0.13 | | 0.13 | | ns |
| UT6 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid before usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 5.86 | | 5.86 | | ns |
| UT7 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid after usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 0.13 | | 0.13 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-146. High-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode—1.8V[4]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| UT1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output usbb1_ulpitll_clk | | 60 | | 60 | MHz |
| UT2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| UT3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-146. High-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode—1.8V[4] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk | –833 | 833 | –833 | 833 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output usbb1_ulpitll_clk | | 400 | | 400 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rising time, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Falling time, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| UT8 | $t_{d(clkL-ctrlV)}$ | Delay time, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge to output usbb1_ulpitll_dir and usbb1_ulpitll_nxt | 0.04 | 8.96 | 0.04 | 8.96 | ns |
| | $t_{R(ctrl)}$ | Rising time, output usbb1_ulpitll_dir and usbb1_ulpitll_nxt | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dtrl)}$ | Falling time, output usbb1_ulpitll_dir and usbb1_ulpitll_nxt | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| UT9 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, output usbb1_ulpitll_clk rising edge to output usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid | 0.04 | 8.96 | 0.04 | 8.96 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rising time, output usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Falling time, output usbb1_ulpitll_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the USB module.

(2) P = output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

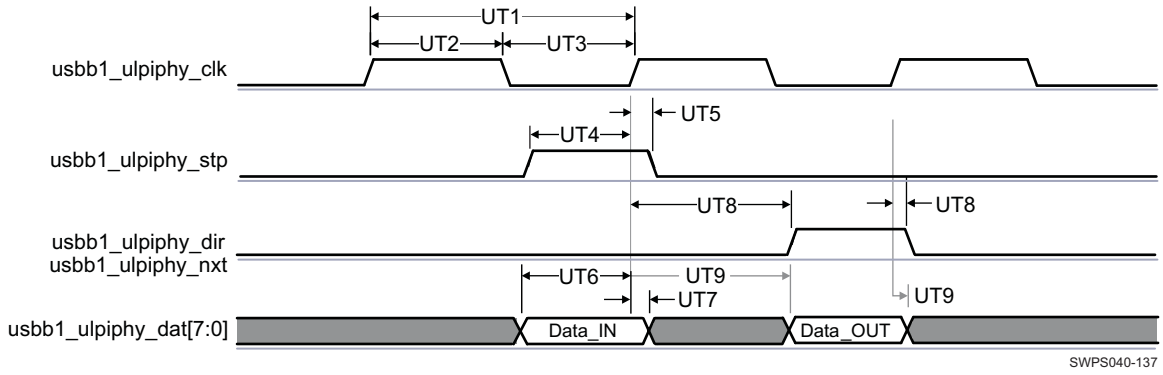



**Figure 6-88. High-Speed USBB1—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode—1.8V**

### *6.6.8.3.7 High-Speed USBB1 (HSUSB)—High-Speed InterChip Interface 1 (HSIC1)*

High-Speed InterChip (HSIC) is an alternative to the standard USB physical layer targeted at fixed, inter-chip communications. This implies short distances between devices, and allows for simpler, smaller, more power-efficient PHYs over a single-ended, 2-wire interface running at a fixed HS speed. HSIC must be identical to standard USB from a high-level application standpoint.

#### *6.6.8.3.7.1 High-Speed USBB1—HSIC DDR Receive And Transmit Modes—1.2V*

Table 6-148 and Table 6-149 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-89).

### Table 6-147. High-Speed USBB1—HSIC DDR Timing Conditions—1.2V[1][2]

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.29 | 0.58 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.29 | 0.58 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings:

- usbb1_hsic_data, usbb1_hsic_strobe (Balls AF14 / AE14): sr[1:0] = 10 and i[2:0] = 110
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / High-speed I/O Buffers with Impedance, Slew Rate and Weak Driver Settings section of OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.2V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 30% to 70% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-148. High-Speed USBB1 Timing Requirements—HSIC DDR Receive Mode—1.2V[3]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| HSIC1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], usbb1_hsic_strobe period | | 240 | MHz |
| HSIC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb1_hsic_strobe high | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSIC3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb1_hsic_strobe low | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSIC5 | $t_{su(strobe-dataV)}$ | Setup time, usbb1_hsic_data valid before usbb1_hsic_strobe low/high | 0.271 | | ns |
| HSIC6 | $t_{h(strobe-dataV)}$ | Hold time, usbb1_hsic_data valid after usbb1_hsic_strobe low/high | 0.271 | | ns |

(1) Related to the maximum USB HSIC frequency.

(2) P = input clock period in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-149. High-Speed USBB1 Switching Characteristics—HSIC DDR Transmit Mode—1.2V[3]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| HSIC1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], usbb1_hsic_strobe period | | 240 | MHz |
| HSIC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb1_hsic_strobe high | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSIC3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb1_hsic_strobe low | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, usbb1_hsic_strobe | –83 | 83 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, usbb1_hsic_strobe | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, usbb1_hsic_strobe | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |
| HSIC4 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Delay time, usbb1_hsic_strobe low/high to usbb1_hsic_data valid | –0.325 | 0.325 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output data usbb1_hsic_data | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Falli ime, output data usbb1_hsic_data | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |

(1) Related to the maximum USB HSIC frequency.

(2) P = output clock period in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

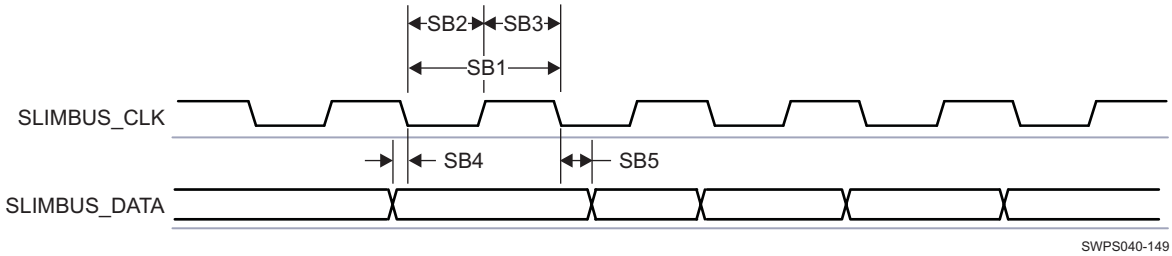



**Figure 6-89. High-Speed USBB1—HSIC DDR Receive And Transmit Modes—1.2V**

### 6.6.8.4 Universal Serial Bus (USB)—USBB2

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / High-Speed Multiport USB Host Subsystem section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

#### *6.6.8.4.1 Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode*

Table 6-151 and Table 6-152 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-90).

**Table 6-150. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb2_mm_txen (ball AC28): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb2_mm_txdat (ball AF24): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb2_mm_txse0 (ball AE24): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb2_mm_rxrcv (ball AD25): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-151. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU10 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU11 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |
| FSU12 | $t_{d(RCVU0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_rxrcv undefined during a Single End 0 (usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 low together) | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |

**Table 6-151. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU13 | $t_{d(RCVU1)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_rxrcv undefined during a Single End 1 (usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 high together) | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-152. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU14 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU15 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU16 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU17 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txdat invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU18 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

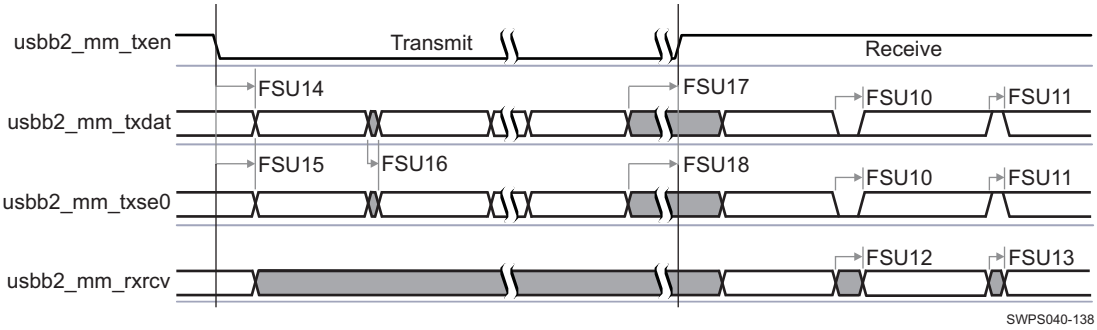



**Figure 6-90. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin Mode—1.8V**

### *6.6.8.4.2 Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 4-pin TLL Mode*

Table 6-154 and Table 6-155 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-91).

**Table 6-153. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V[1][2]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) IO settings:
- usbb2_mm_txen (ball AC28): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb2_mm_txdat (ball AF24): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb2_mm_txse0 (ball AE24): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
- usbb2_mm_rxrcv (ball AD25): MB = 10, LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-154. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU9 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU10 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-155. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU11 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU12 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU13 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU14 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb2_mm_txdat, usbb2_mm_txse0 and usbb2_mm_rxrcv transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU15 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txdat invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU16 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

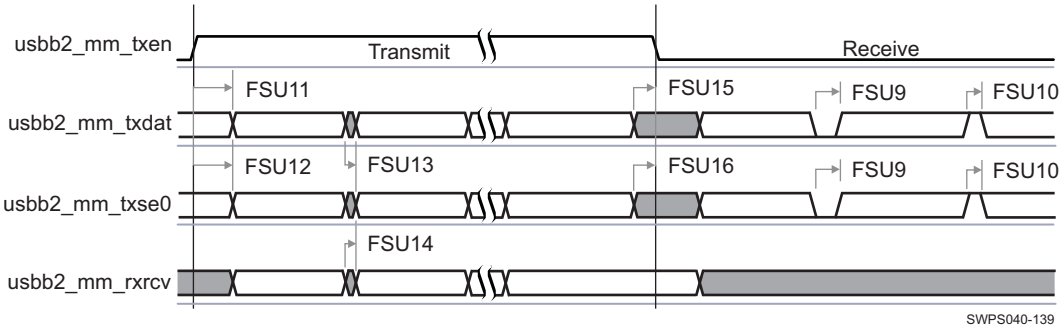



**Figure 6-91. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2—Bidirectional TLL 4-pin Mode—1.8V**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.6.8.4.3 Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode

Table 6-157 and Table 6-158 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-92).

**Table 6-156. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb2_mm_txen (ball AE11): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_mm_txdat (ball AF11): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_mm_txse0 (ball AG11): DS0 = 0
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-157. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU19 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU20 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-158. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU21 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU22 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU23 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |
| FSU24 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txdat invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU25 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

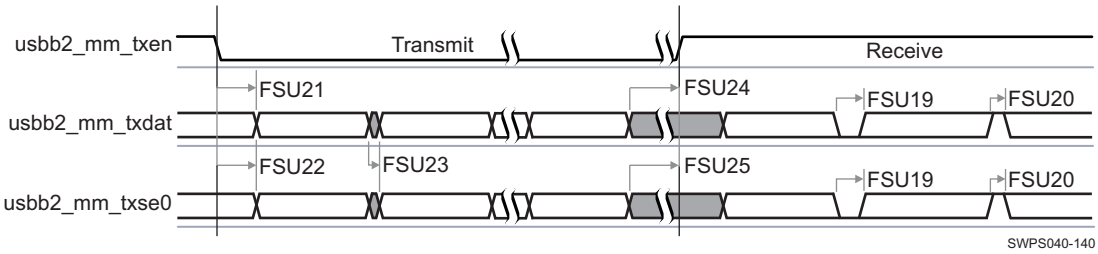



**Figure 6-92. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin Mode—1.8V**

#### *6.6.8.4.4 Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 3-pin TLL Mode*

Table 6-160 and Table 6-161 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-93).

**Table 6-159. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb2_mm_txen (ball AE11): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_mm_txdat (ball AF11): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_mm_txse0 (ball AG11): DS0 = 0
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-160. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU17 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU18 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

**Table 6-161. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU19 | $t_{d(TXENL-DATV)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txdat valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU20 | $t_{d(TXENL-SE0V)}$ | Delay time usbb2_mm_txen low to usbb2_mm_txse0 valid | 81.8 | 84.8 | 81.8 | 84.8 | ns |
| FSU21 | $t_{sk(DAT-SE0)}$ | Skew between usbb2_mm_txdat and usbb2_mm_txse0 transition | | 1.5 | | 1.5 | ns |

**Table 6-161. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2) (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU22 | $t_{d(DATV-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txdat invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |
| FSU23 | $t_{d(SE0V-TXENH)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_mm_txse0 invalid before usbb2_mm_txen high | 81.8 | | 81.8 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

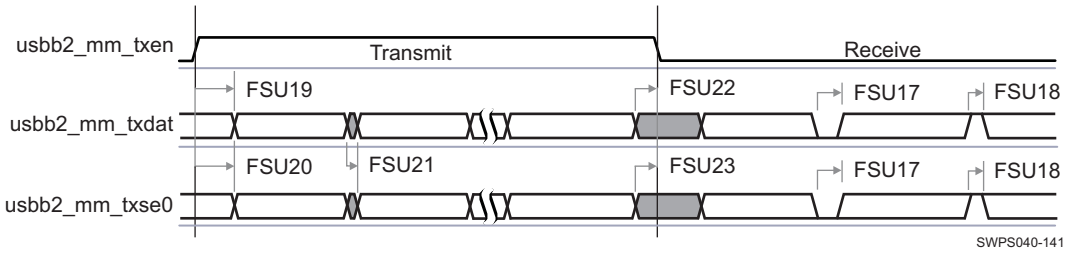



**Figure 6-93. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2—Bidirectional TLL 3-pin Mode—1.8V**

### *6.6.8.4.5 Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 (FSUSB)—Bidirectional Standard 2-pin Mode*

Table 6-163 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-94).

**Table 6-162. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 15 | pF |

(1) IO settings:

- Balls AD26, AD27 (usbb2_mm_rxdp, usbb2_mm_rxdm): MB[1:0] = 10 and LB0 = 1
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50-Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-163. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode—1.8V(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| FSU1 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_rxdp and usbb2_mm_rxdm low together during transition | | 14.0 | | 14.0 | ns |
| FSU2 | $t_{d(DAT,SE0)}$ | Time duration, usbb2_mm_rxdp and usbb2_mm_rxdm high together during transition | | 8.0 | | 8.0 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

(2) Low-Speed mode is a subset of the Full-Speed mode and it is expected to work at low bandwidth (1.5Mb/s).

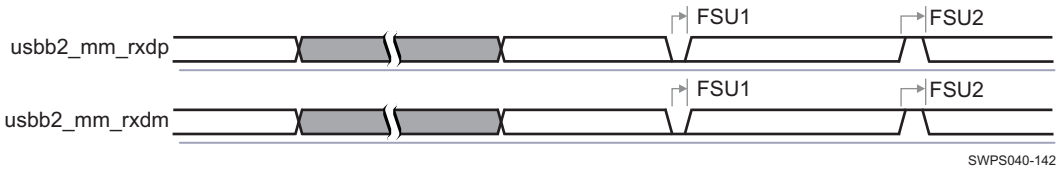



**Figure 6-94. Low- / Full-Speed USBB2—Bidirectional 2-pin Mode—1.8V**

#### *6.6.8.4.6 High-Speed USBB2 (HSUSB)—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode*

Table 6-165 and Table 6-166 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-95).

**Table 6-164. High-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—ULPI SDR Mode(1)(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb2_ulpiphy_clk (ball AG12): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpiphy_stp (ball AF12): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpiphy_dir (ball AE12): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpiphy_nxt (ball AG13): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] (balls AE9 / AG10 / AF10 / AE10 / AH11 / AG11 / AF11 / AE11): DS0 = 0
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-165. High-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| US1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), usbb2_ulpiphy_clk | | 60 | MHz |
| US2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb2_ulpiphy_clk high | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| US3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb2_ulpiphy_clk low | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, usbb2_ulpiphy_clk | –833 | 833 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), usbb2_ulpiphy_clk | | 500 | ps |
| US5 | $t_{su(ctrlV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb2_ulpiphy_dir and usbb2_ulpiphy_nxt valid before usbb2_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 6.73 | | ns |
| US6 | $t_{h(clkH-ctrlV)}$ | Hold time, usbb2_ulpiphy_dir and usbb2_ulpiphy_nxt valid after usbb2_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 0.00 | | ns |
| US7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input usbb2_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid before usbb2_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 6.73 | | ns |
| US8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, input usbb2_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid after usbb2_ulpiphy_clk rising edge | 0.00 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the USB module.

(2) P = clk period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by clk input clock.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-166. High-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode(1)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| US4 | $t_{d(clkL-ctrlV)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_ulpiphy_clk rising edge high to output usbb2_ulpiphy_stp valid | 0.40 | 8.34 | ns |
| | $t_{R(ctrl)}$ | Rise time, output usbb2_ulpiphy_stp | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dtrl)}$ | Fall time, output usbb2_ulpiphy_stp | | 3.0 | ps |
| US9 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_ulpiphy_clk rising edge to output usbb2_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] valid | 0.40 | 8.34 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output usbb2_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output usbb2_ulpiphy_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | ps |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

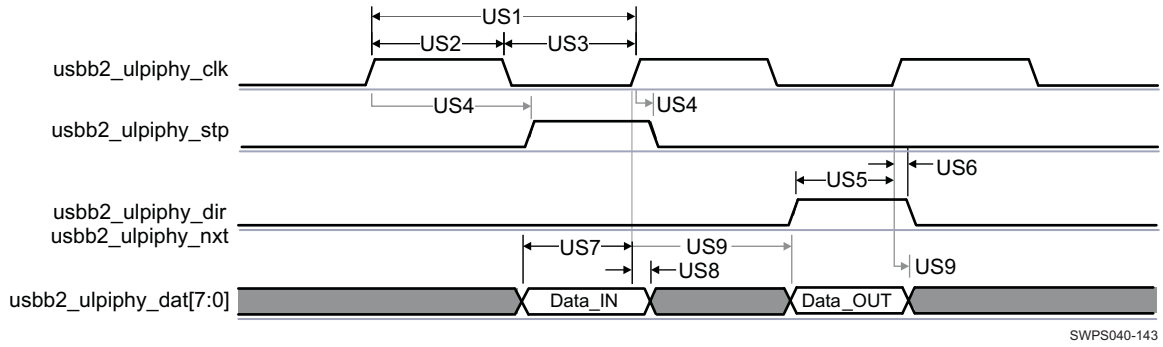



**Figure 6-95. High-Speed USBB2—ULPI SDR Mode—Slave Mode**

### 6.6.8.4.7 High-Speed USBB2 (HSUSB)—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode

Table 6-168 and Table 6-169 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-96).

**Table 6-167. High-Speed USBB2 Timing Conditions—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1.00 | 3.00 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings:

- usbb2_ulpitll_clk (ball AG12): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpitll_stp (ball AF12): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpitll_dir (ball AE12): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpitll_nxt (ball AG13): DS0 = 0
- usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] (balls AE9 / AG10 / AF10 / AE10 / AH11 / AG11 / AF11 / AE11): DS0 = 0
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.8V

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 10% to 90% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

### Table 6-168. High-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode(1)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| UT4 | $t_{su(ctrlV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb2_ulpitll_stp valid before usbb2_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 5.78 | | 5.78 | | ns |
| UT5 | $t_{h(clkH-ctrlV)}$ | Hold time, usbb2_ulpitll_stp valid after usbb2_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 0.09 | | 0.09 | | ns |
| UT6 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid before usbb2_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 5.78 | | 5.78 | | ns |
| UT7 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid after usbb2_ulpitll_clk rising edge | 0.09 | | 0.09 | | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-169. High-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode(4)

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| UT1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output usbb2_ulpitll_clk | | 60 | | 60 | MHz |
| UT2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| UT3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk | –833 | 833 | –833 | 833 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output usbb2_ulpitll_clk | | 400 | | 400 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rising time, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Falling time, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| UT8 | $t_{d(clkL-ctrlV)}$ | Delay time, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk rising edge to output usbb2_ulpitll_dir and usbb2_ulpitll_nxt | 0.04 | 8.96 | 0.04 | 8.96 | ns |
| | $t_{R(ctrl)}$ | Rising time, output usbb2_ulpitll_dir and usbb2_ulpitll_nxt | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(dtrl)}$ | Falling time, output usbb2_ulpitll_dir and usbb2_ulpitll_nxt | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| UT9 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, output usbb2_ulpitll_clk rising edge to output usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] valid | 0.04 | 8.96 | 0.04 | 8.96 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rising time, output usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Falling time, output usbb2_ulpitll_dat[7:0] | | 3.0 | | 3.0 | ps |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the USB module.

(2) P = output clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

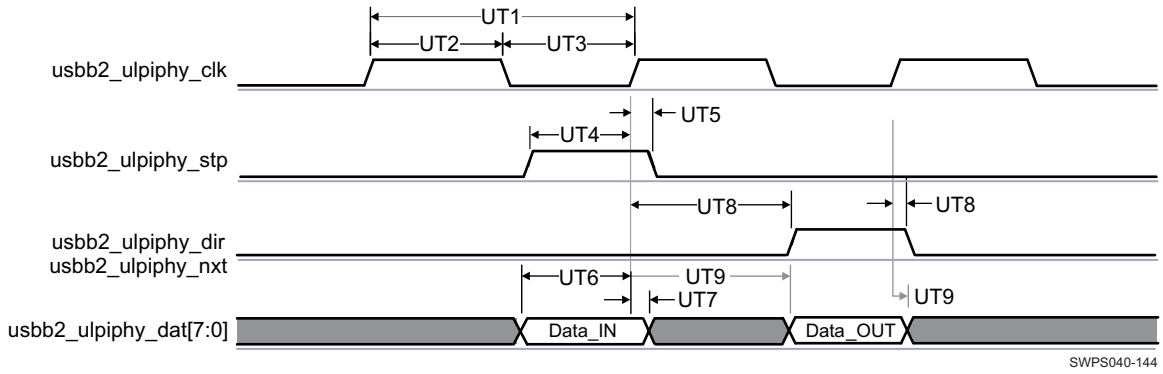



**Figure 6-96. High-Speed USBB2—ULPI TLL Mode—Master Mode**

#### 6.6.8.4.8 High-Speed USBB2 (HSUSB)—High-Speed InterChip Interface 2 (HSIC2)

High-Speed InterChip (HSIC) is an alternative to the standard USB physical layer targeted at fixed, inter-chip communications. This implies short distances between devices, and allows for simpler, smaller, more power-efficient PHYs over a single-ended, 2-wire interface running at a fixed HS speed. HSIC should be identical to standard USB from a high-level application standpoint.

##### 6.6.8.4.8.1 High-Speed USBB2—HSIC DDR Receive And Transmit Modes—1.2V

Table 6-171 and Table 6-172 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-97).

**Table 6-170. High-Speed USBB2—HSIC DDR Timing Conditions—1.2V(1)(2)**

| SYSTEM CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.29 | 0.58 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.29 | 0.58 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output reference load capacitance | | 5 | pF |

(1) IO settings:
- usbb2_hsic_data, usbb2_hsic_strobe (balls: AF13, AE13): sr[1:0] = 10 and i[2:0] = 110
  For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / High-speed I/O Buffers with Impedance, Slew Rate and Weak Driver Settings section of OMAP4430 TRM.
- Corresponding voltage: 1.2V

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 30% to 70% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-171. High-Speed USBB2 Timing Requirements—HSIC DDR Receive Mode—1.2V(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| HSIC1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), usbb2_hsic_strobe period | | 240 | MHz |
| HSIC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb2_hsic_strobe high | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| HSIC3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb2_hsic_strobe low | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| HSIC5 | $t_{su(strobe-dataV)}$ | Setup time, usbb2_hsic_data valid before usbb2_hsic_strobe low/high | 0.271 | | ns |
| HSIC6 | $t_{h(strobe-dataV)}$ | Hold time, usbb2_hsic_data valid after usbb2_hsic_strobe low/high | 0.271 | | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Related to the maximum USB HSIC frequency.

(2) P = input clock period in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-172. High-Speed USBB2 Switching Characteristics—HSIC DDR Transmit Mode—1.2V(3)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | |
| HSIC1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), usbb2_hsic_strobe period | | 240 | MHz |
| HSIC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb2_hsic_strobe high | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| HSIC3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, usbb2_hsic_strobe low | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, usbb2_hsic_strobe | –83 | 83 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, usbb2_hsic_strobe | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, usbb2_hsic_strobe | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |
| HSIC4 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Delay time, usbb2_hsic_strobe low/high to usbb2_hsic_data valid | –0.325 | 0.325 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output data usbb2_hsic_data | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Falli ime, output data usbb2_hsic_data | 0.39 | 0.56 | ns |

(1) Related to the maximum USB HSIC frequency.

(2) P = output clock period in ns

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

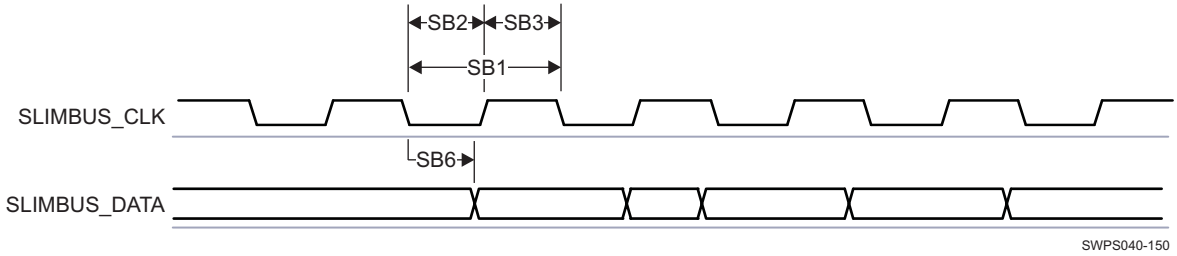



**Figure 6-97. High-Speed USBB2—HSIC DDR Receive And Transmit Modes—1.2V**

### 6.6.9 Inter-Integrated Circuit Interface ($I^2C$)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multimaster High-Speed $I^2C$ Controller / HS $I^2C$ Functional Description section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The multi-master $I^2C$ peripheral provides an interface between two or more devices via an $I^2C$ serial bus. The $I^2C$ controller supports the multi-master mode which allows more than one device capable of controlling the bus to be connected to it. Each $I^2C$ device is recognized by a unique address and can operates as either transmitter or receiver, according to the function of the device. In addition to being a transmitter or receiver, a device connected to the $I^2C$ bus can also be considered as master or slave when performing data transfers. This data transfer is carried out via two serial bidirectional wires:

- An SDA data line
- An SCL clock line

In Figure 6-98 and Figure 6-99 the data transfer is in master or slave configuration with 7-bit addressing format.

The $I^2C$ and SmartReflex interfaces are compliant with Philips $I^2C$ specification version 2.1. It supports standard mode (up to 100K bits/s), fast mode (up to 400K bits/s), and high-speed mode (up to 3.4Mb/s).

### 6.6.9.1 I²C and SmartReflex—Standard and Fast Modes

**NOTE**

For more information regarding LB1, LB0 IO settings, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / I²Cx I/Os Group Pullupresx Controls and Load Range Settings section of OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 6-173. I²C and SmartReflex—Standard and Fast Modes(6)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | STANDARD MODE | | FAST MODE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $f_{scl}$ | Frequency, clock i2cx_scl(4) | | 100 | | 400 | kHz |
| I1 | $t_{w(sclH)}$ | Pulse duration, clock i2cx_scl(4) high | 4.0 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I2 | $t_{w(sclL)}$ | Pulse duration, clock i2cx_scl(4) low | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| I3 | $t_{su(sdaV-sclH)}$ | Setup time, data i2cx_sda(4) valid before clock i2cx_scl(4) active level | 250 | | 100(1) | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(sclH–sdaV)}$ | Hold time, data i2cx_sda(4) valid after clock i2cx_scl(4) active level | 0(2) | 3.45(3) | 0(2) | 0.9(3) | µs |
| I5 | $t_{su(sdaL-sclH)}$ | Setup time, clock i2cx_scl(4) high after data i2cx_sda(4) low (for a START(5) condition or a repeated START condition) | 4.7 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I6 | $t_{h(sclH–sdaH)}$ | Hold time, data i2cx_sda(4) low level after clock i2cx_scl(4) high level (STOP condition) | 4.0 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I7 | $t_{h(sclH–RSTART)}$ | Hold time, data i2cx_sda(4) low level after clock i2cx_scl(4) high level (for a repeated START condition) | 4.0 | | 0.6 | | µs |
| I8 | $t_{w(sdaH)}$ | Pulse duration, data i2cx_sda(4) high between STOP and START conditions | 4.7 | | 1.3 | | µs |
| | $t_{R(scl)}$ | Rise time, clock i2cx_scl(4) | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ | 300 | ns |
| | $t_{F(scl)}$ | Fall time, clock i2cx_scl(4) | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ | 300 | ns |
| | $t_{R(sda)}$ | Rise time, data i2cx_sda(4) | | 1000 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ | 300 | ns |
| | $t_{F(sda)}$ | Fall time, data i2cx_sda(4) | | 300 | $20 + 0.1C_B$ | 300 | ns |
| | $C_B$ | Capacitive load for each bus line | | 400 | | 400 | pF |

(1) A fast-mode I²C-bus device can be used in a standard-mode I²C-bus system, but the requirement $t_{su(SDAV-SCLH)} \geq 250$ ns must then be met. This is automatically the case if the device does not stretch the low period of the i2cx_scl(4). If such a device does stretch the low period of the i2cx_scl(4), it must output the next data bit to the i2cx_sda(4) line $t_{R(SDA)}$ MAX + $t_{su(SDAV-SCLH)}$ = 1000 + 250 = 1250 ns (according to the standard-mode I²C-bus specification) before the i2cx_scl(4) line is released.

(2) The device provides (via the I²C bus) a minimum hold time (= I2C_FCLK period x (PSC+1) x 4) for the i2cx_sda(4) signal (refer to the fall and rise times of i2cx_scl(4)) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of i2cx_scl(4).
For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multimaster High-Speed I²C Controller / HS I²C Functional Description / HS I²C Clocks section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(3) The maximum $t_{h(SCLH-SDA)}$ has only to be met if the device does not stretch the low period of the i2cx_scl(4) signal.

(4) In i2cx, x is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 4 or sr for SmartReflex. Note that sr (SmartReflex) is master transmitter only.

(5) After this time, the first clock is generated.

(6) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 30% to 70% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

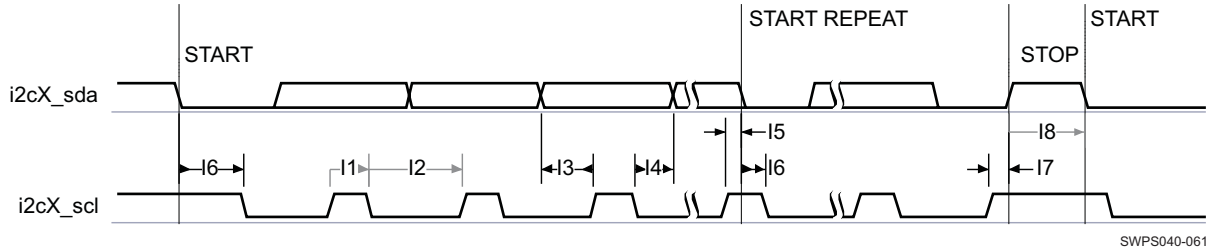



**Figure 6-98. I²C and SmartReflex—Standard and Fast Modes(1)**

(1) In i2cX, X is equal to 1, 2, 3 or 4, or sr for SmartReflex.

### 6.6.9.2 I²C and SmartReflex—High-Speed Mode

**NOTE**

For more information regarding LB1, LB0 IO settings, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / I²Cx I/Os Group Pullupresx Controls and Load Range Settings section of OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 6-174. I²C and SmartReflex—High-Speed Mode(6)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | MIN | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $f_{scl}$ | Frequency, clock i2cx_scl(3) | | 3.4(5) | MHz |
| I1 | $t_{w(sclH)}$ | Pulse duration, clock i2cx_scl(3) high | 60(1) | | ns |
| I2 | $t_{w(sclL)}$ | Pulse duration, clock i2cx_scl(3) low | 160(1) | | ns |
| I3 | $t_{su(sdaV-sclH)}$ | Setup time, data i2cx_sda(3) valid before clock i2cx_scl(3) active level | 10 | | ns |
| I4 | $t_{h(sclH–sdaV)}$ | Hold time, data i2cx_sda(3) valid after clock i2cx_scl(3) active level | 0(4) | 70 | ns |
| I5 | $t_{su(sdaL-sclH)}$ | Setup time, clock i2cx_scl(3) high after data i2cx_sda(3) low (for a START(2) condition or a repeated START condition) | 160 | | ns |
| I6 | $t_{h(sclH–sdaH)}$ | Hold time, data i2cx_sda(3) low level after clock i2cx_scl(3) high level (STOP condition) | 160 | | ns |
| I7 | $t_{h(sclH–RSTART)}$ | Hold time, data i2cx_sda(3) low level after clock i2cx_scl(3) high level (for a repeated START condition) | 160 | | ns |
| | $t_{R(scl)}$ | Rise time, clock i2cx_scl(3) | 10 | 40 | ns |
| | $t_{R(scl)}$ | Rise time, clock i2cx_scl(3) after a repeated START condition and after a bit acknowledge | 10 | 80 | ns |
| | $t_{F(scl)}$ | Fall time, clock i2cx_scl(3) | 10 | 40 | ns |
| | $t_{R(sda)}$ | Rise time, data i2cx_sda(3) | 10 | 80 | ns |
| | $t_{F(sda)}$ | Fall time, data i2cx_sda(3) | 10 | 80 | ns |
| | $C_B$ | Capacitive load for each bus line | | 100 | pF |

(1) HS-mode master devices generate a serial clock signal with a high to low ratio of 1 to 2. $t_{w(sclL)} > 2 * t_{w(sclH)}$.

(2) After this time, the first clock is generated.

(3) In i2cx, x is equal to 1, 2, 3, or 4 or sr for SmartReflex. Note that sr (SmartReflex) is master transmitter only.

(4) The device provides (via the I²C bus) a minimum hold time (= I2C_FCLK period x 4) for the i2cx_sda(3) signal (refer to the fall and rise times of i2cx_scl(3)) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of i2cx_scl(3).
For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multimaster High-Speed I²C Controller / HS I²C Functional Description / HS I²C Clocks section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(5) The maximum I2C5 (or SmartReflex) clock frequency in High-Speed mode is 3.2 MHz. The maximum I2C5 (or SmartReflex) clock frequency in High-Speed mode is equal to the sys_clk clock frequency (38.4 MHz maximum) divided by 12.
For more information about the I2C5 (or SmartReflex) timings constraints calculation and the corresponding I2C5 registers settings, see the Serial Communication Interface / Multimaster High-Speed I2C Controller / HS I²C Functional Description / HS I²C Clocks section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(6) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 30% to 70% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

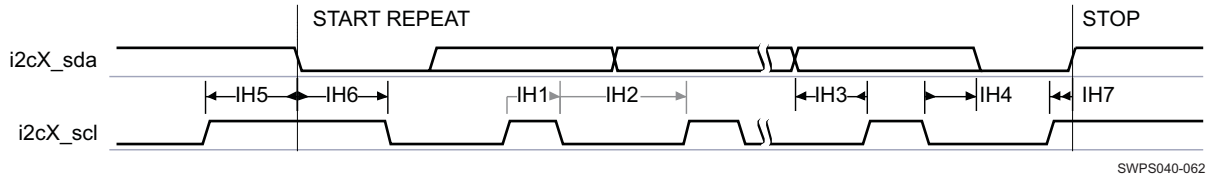



**Figure 6-99. I²C and SmartReflex—High-Speed Mode(1)**

(1) In i2cX, X is equal to 1, 2, 3 or 4, or sr for SmartReflex.

**Table 6-175. I²C and SmartReflex Correspondence Standard vs Data Manual Timing References**

| TI-OMAP | | STANDARD-I²C | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Standard/Fast Modes | High-Speed Mode |
| | $f_{scl}$ | $F_{SCL}$ | $F_{SCLH}$ |
| I1 | $t_{w(sclH)}$ | $T_{HIGH}$ | $T_{HIGH}$ |
| I2 | $t_{w(sclL)}$ | $T_{LOW}$ | $T_{LOW}$ |
| I3 | $t_{su(sdaV-sclH)}$ | $T_{SU;DAT}$ | $T_{SU;DAT}$ |
| I4 | $t_{h(sclH-sdaV)}$ | $T_{SU;DAT}$ | $T_{SU;DAT}$ |
| I5 | $t_{su(sdaL-sclH)}$ | $T_{SU;STA}$ | $T_{SU;STA}$ |
| I6 | $t_{h(sclH-sdaH)}$ | $T_{HD;STA}$ | $T_{HD;STA}$ |
| I7 | $t_{h(sclH-RSTART)}$ | $T_{SU;STO}$ | $T_{SU;STO}$ |
| I8 | $t_{w(sdaH)}$ | $T_{BUF}$ | |

## 6.6.10 HDQ / 1-Wire Interface (HDQ/1-Wire)

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The module is intended to work with both HDQ and 1-Wire protocols. The protocols use a single wire to communicate between the master and the slave. The protocols employ an asynchronous return to one mechanism where, after any command, the line is pulled high.

### 6.6.10.1 HDQ / 1-Wire—HDQ Mode

Table 6-176 through Table 6-178 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-100 through Figure 6-104).

**Table 6-176. HDQ/1-Wire Timing Requirements—HDQ Mode**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{CYCH}$ | Read bit window timing | 190 | | 250 | µs |
| $t_{HW1}$ | Read one data valid after HDQ low | 32(2) | | 66(2) | |
| $t_{HW0}$ | Read zero data hold after HDQ low | 70(2) | | 145(2) | |
| $t_{RSPS}$ | Response time from HDQ slave device(1) | 190 | | 320 | |

(1) Defined by software.

(2) If HDQ slave device drives a logic-low state after $t_{HW0}$ maximum, it can be interpreted as a break pulse. For more information see Table 6-178 below and the HDQ/1-Wire chapter of the OMAP4430 TRM.

**Table 6-177. HDQ Sampling Cases(1)**

| CASES | FIRST SAMPLING (at 68 µs) | SECOND SAMPLING (at 180 µs) |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | L (logic-low state) | L (logic-low state) |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-177. HDQ Sampling Cases(1) (continued)**

| CASES | FIRST SAMPLING (at 68 µs) | SECOND SAMPLING (at 180 µs) |
|---|---|---|
| 2 | L (logic-low state) | H (logic-high state) |
| 3 | H (logic-high state) | L (logic-low state) |
| 4 | H (logic-high state) | H (logic-high state) |

(1) The different cases can be interpreted as follows:
- Case 1: If a logic-low state is present at the first sampling time and also at the second sampling time, the receive data can be interpreted as a break pulse.
- Case 2: If a logic-low state is present at the first sampling time and a logic-high state is present at the second sampling time, the receive data on the line is a zero (data).
- Case 3: Undefined.
- Case 4: If a logic-high state is present at the first sampling time and also at the second sampling time, the receive data on the line is a one (data).

**Table 6-178. HDQ/1-Wire Switching Characteristics—HDQ Mode**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_B$ | Break timing | 190 | | | µs |
| $t_{BR}$ | Break recovery time | 40 | | | |
| $t_{CYCD}$ | Write bit windows timing | 190 | | | |
| $t_{DW1}$ | Write one data valid after HDQ low | 0.5 | | 50 | |
| $t_{DW0}$ | Write zero data hold after HDQ low | 86 | | 145 | |

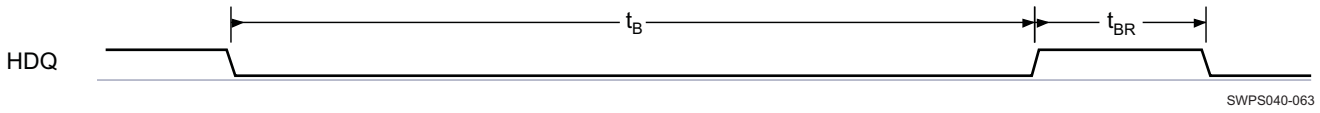



**Figure 6-100. HDQ Break and Break Recovery Timing—OMAP HDQ Interface Writing to Slave**

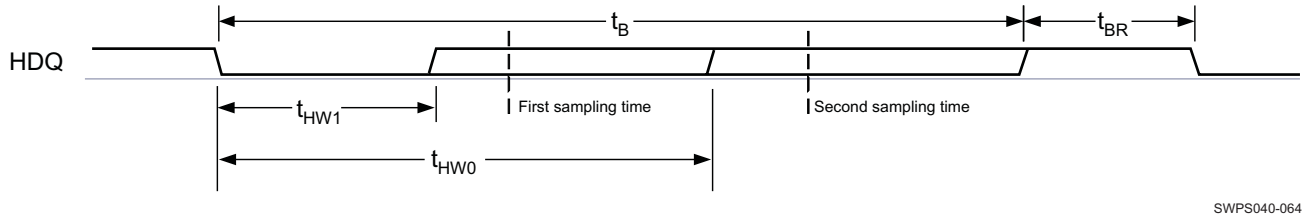



**Figure 6-101. HDQ Break Detection—OMAP HDQ Interface Reading to Slave**

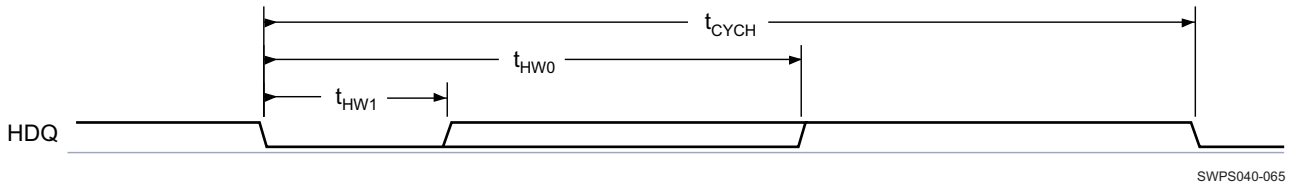



**Figure 6-102. OMAP HDQ Interface Bit Read Timing (Data)**

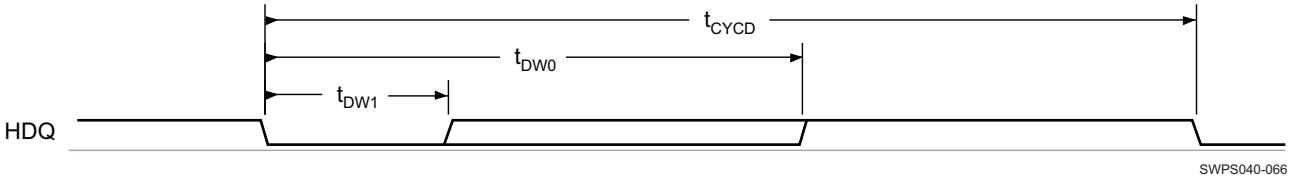



**Figure 6-103. OMAP HDQ Interface Bit Write Timing (Command / Address or Data)**

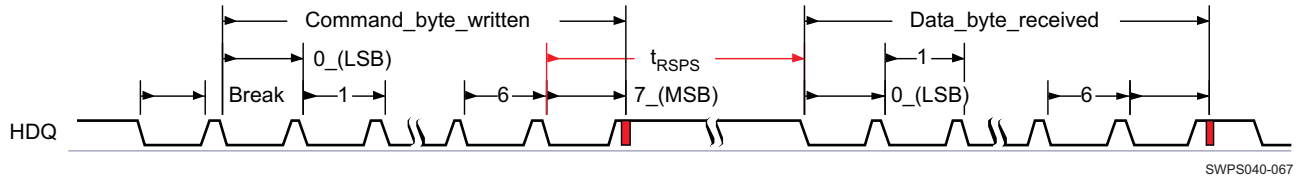



**Figure 6-104. HDQ Communication Timing**

### 6.6.10.2 HDQ/1-Wire—1-Wire Mode

Table 6-179 and Table 6-180 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-105 through Figure 6-108).

**Table 6-179. HDQ/1-Wire Timing Requirements—1-Wire Mode**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{PDH}$ | Presence pulse delay high | 15 | | 60 | µs |
| $t_{PDL}$ | Presence pulse delay low | 60 | | 240 | |
| $t_{RDV}$ | Read data valid time | $t_{LOWR}$ | | 15 | |
| $t_{REL}$ | Read data release time | 0 | | 45 | |

**Table 6-180. HDQ/1-Wire Switching Characteristics—1-Wire Mode**

| PARAMETER | DESCRIPTION | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_{RSTL}$ | Reset time low | 480 | | 960 | µs |
| $t_{RSTH}$ | Reset time high | 480 | | | µs |
| $t_{SLOT}$ | Bit cycle time | 60 | | 120 | µs |
| $t_{LOW1}$ | Write bit-one time | 1 | | 15 | µs |
| $t_{LOW0}$ | Write bit-zero time(2) | 60 | | 120 | µs |
| $t_{REC}$ | Recovery time | 1 | | | µs |
| $t_{LOWR}$ | Read bit strobe time(1) | 1 | | 15 | µs |

(1) $t_{LOWR}$ (low pulse sent by the master) must be short as possible to maximize the master sampling window.

(2) $t_{LOW0}$ must be less than $t_{SLOT}$.

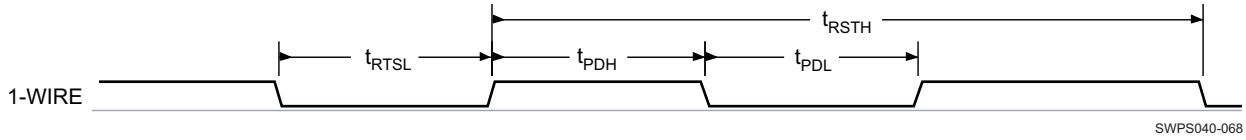



**Figure 6-105. 1-Wire—Break (Reset)**

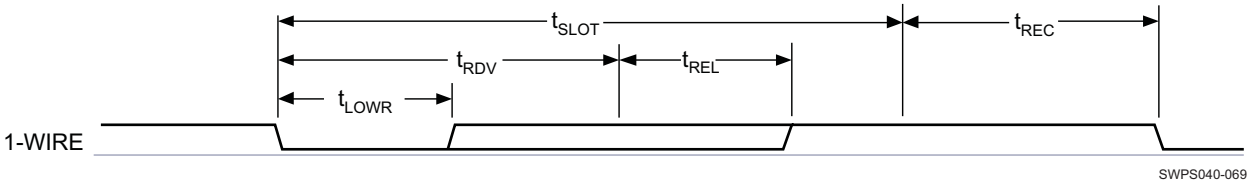



**Figure 6-106. 1-Wire—Read Bit (Data)**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

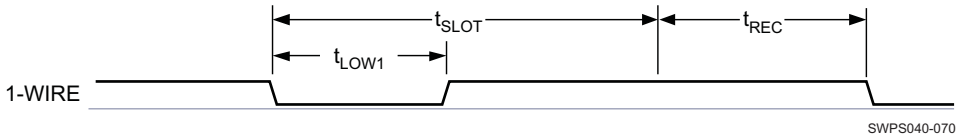



**Figure 6-107. 1-Wire—Write Bit-One Timing (Command / Address or Data)**

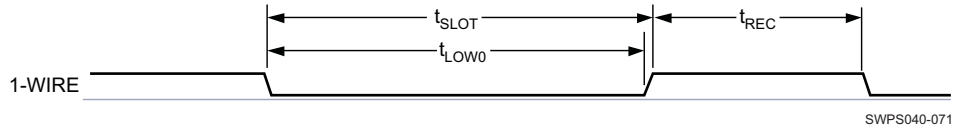



**Figure 6-108. 1-Wire—Write Bit-Zero Timing (Command / Address or Data)**

### *6.6.11 Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter (UART)*

#### 6.6.11.1 UART3 IrDA

**NOTE**

For more information, see the Serial Communication Interface section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The IrDA module can operate in three different modes:

- Slow infrared (SIR) (≤ 115.2 Kbits/s)
- Medium infrared (MIR) (0.576 Mbits/s and 1.152 Mbits/s)
- Fast infrared (FIR) (4 Mbits/s)

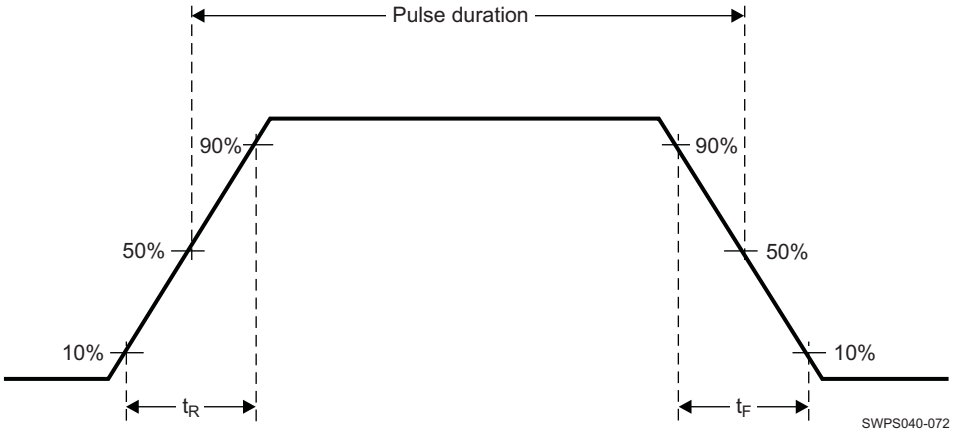



**Figure 6-109. UART IrDA Pulse Parameters**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.6.11.1.1 UART3 IrDA—Receive Mode

**Table 6-181. UART3 IrDA Signaling Rate and Pulse Duration—Receive Mode**

| SIGNALING RATE | ELECTRICAL PULSE DURATION | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| **SIR** | | | | |
| 2.4 Kbit/s | 52.17 | 78.13 | 208.33 | µs |
| 9.6 Kbit/s | 13.10 | 19.53 | 52.08 | µs |
| 19.2 Kbit/s | 6.59 | 9.77 | 26.04 | µs |
| 38.4 Kbit/s | 3.34 | 4.88 | 13.02 | µs |
| 57.6 Kbit/s | 2.25 | 3.26 | 8.68 | µs |
| 115.2 Kbit/s | 1.17 | 1.63 | 4.34 | µs |
| **MIR** | | | | |
| 0.576 Mbit/s | 300.55 | 416.67 | 867.86 | ns |
| 1.152 Mbit/s | 192.04 | 208.33 | 433.83 | ns |
| **FIR** | | | | |
| 4.0 Mbit/s (Single pulse) | 62.70 | 125.00 | 170.63 | ns |
| 4.0 Mbit/s (Double pulse) | 208.53 | 250.00 | 291.47 | ns |

**Table 6-182. UART3 IrDA Rise and Fall Times—Receive Mode**

| PARAMETER | | MIN | TYP | MAX | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $t_R$ | Rise time, input data uart3_rx_irrx | | | 200 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Fall time, input data uart3_rx_irrx | | | 200 | ns |

#### 6.6.11.1.2 UART3 IrDA—Transmit Mode

**Table 6-183. UART3 IrDA Signaling Rate and Pulse Duration—Transmit Mode**

| SIGNALING RATE | ELECTRICAL PULSE DURATION | | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | MIN | TYP | MAX | |
| **SIR** | | | | |
| 2.4 Kbit/s | 78.1 | 78.1 | 78.1 | µs |
| 9.6 Kbit/s | 19.5 | 19.5 | 19.5 | µs |
| 19.2 Kbit/s | 9.75 | 9.75 | 9.75 | µs |
| 38.4 Kbit/s | 4.87 | 4.87 | 4.87 | µs |
| 57.6 Kbit/s | 3.25 | 3.25 | 3.25 | µs |
| 115.2 Kbit/s | 1.62 | 1.62 | 1.62 | µs |
| **MIR** | | | | |
| 0.576 Mbit/s | 414 | 416 | 419 | ns |
| 1.152 Mbit/s | 206 | 208 | 211 | ns |
| **FIR** | | | | |
| 4.0 Mbit/s (Single pulse) | 123 | 125 | 128 | ns |
| 4.0 Mbit/s (Double pulse) | 248 | 250 | 253 | ns |

## 6.7 Removable Media Interfaces

**NOTE**

For more information, see the MMC/SD/SDIO section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

The MMC/SD/SDIO host controller provides an interface to MMC, SD memory cards or SDIO cards. The MMC/SD/SDIO host controller deals with MMC/SD/SDIO protocol at transmission level, data packing, adding cyclic redundancy checks (CRC), start/end bit, and checking for syntactical correctness.

There are five MMC/SD/SDIO host controllers inside the device:

- MMC/SD/SDIO1:
  - 1.8-V / 3-V support
  - 1-bit, 4-bit, and 8-bit data transfers without external transceiver
- MMC/SD/SDIO2:
  - Only 1.8-V support
  - 1-bit, 4-bit, and 8-bit data transfers without external transceiver
  - 8-bit with external transceiver allowing supporting 3-V peripherals
- MMC/SD/SDIO3, MMC/SD/SDIO4, and MMC/SD/SDIO5:
  - Only 1.8-V support
  - 1-bit and 4-bit data transfers without external transceiver

### *6.7.1 Multimedia Memory Card and Secure Digital IO Card (SDMMC)*

#### 6.7.1.1 MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface

##### *6.7.1.1.1 MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—SD Identification and Standard SD Mode*

Table 6-185 and Table 6-186 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-110 and Figure 6-111).

**Table 6-184. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Conditions—SD Identification and Standard SD Mode(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 10 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 10 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 40 | pF |

(1) IO settings: SPEEDCTRL = 0
For more information, see
- The Control Module Functional Description / Extended-Drain I/O and PBIAS Cell / Extended-Drain I/O section or
- The Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Device Interfaces Signal Group Controls Mapping section

of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

**Table 6-185. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Requirements—SD Identification and Standard SD Mode(1)(2)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **SD Identification Mode** | | | | | | | |
| SD3 | $t_{su(CMDV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 1198.2 | | 1198.2 | | ns |

**Table 6-185. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Requirements—SD Identification and Standard SD Mode[1][2] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| SD4 | $t_{h(clkH-CMDIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 1249.0 | | 1249.0 | | ns |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO) Standard SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| SD3 | $t_{su(CMDV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 6.0 | | 6.0 | | ns |
| SD4 | $t_{h(clkH-CMDIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 19.2 | | 19.2 | | ns |
| SD7 | $t_{su(datV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 6.0 | | 6.0 | | ns |
| SD8 | $t_{h(clkH-datIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 19.2 | | 19.2 | | ns |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (3.3-V IO) Standard SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| SD3 | $t_{su(CMDV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 6.0 | | 6.0 | | ns |
| SD4 | $t_{h(clkH-CMDIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 19.2 | | 19.2 | | ns |
| SD7 | $t_{su(datV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 6.0 | | 6.0 | | ns |
| SD8 | $t_{h(clkH-datIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 19.2 | | 19.2 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-186. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Switching Characteristics—SD Identification and Standard SD Mode[1][3][4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **SD Identification Mode** | | | | | | | |
| SD1 | $1 / t_{clk}$ | Frequency, sdmmc1_clk | | 0.4 | | 0.4 | MHz |
| SD2 | $t_{w(clk)}$ | Pulse duration, sdmmc1_clk high or low | 0.45*P[2] | 0.55*P[2] | 0.45*P[2] | 0.55*P[2] | ns |
| SD5 | $t_{d(clkH-CMDT)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_cmd transition | 6.5 | 2492.5 | 6.5 | 2492.5 | ns |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO) Standard SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| SD1 | $1 / t_{clk}$ | Frequency, sdmmc1_clk | | 24 | | 24 | MHz |
| SD2 | $t_{w(clk)}$ | Pulse duration, sdmmc1_clk high or low | 0.45*P[2] | 0.55*P[2] | 0.45*P[2] | 0.55*P[2] | ns |
| SD5 | $t_{d(clkH-CMD)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_cmd transition | 6.3 | 35.3 | 6.3 | 35.3 | ns |
| SD6 | $t_{d(clkH-dat)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_dat[n:0] transition | 6.3 | 35.3 | 6.3 | 35.3 | ns |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (3.3V IO) Standard SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| SD1 | $1 / t_{clk}$ | Frequency, sdmmc1_clk | | 24 | | 24 | MHz |
| SD2 | $t_{w(clk)}$ | Pulse duration, sdmmc1_clk high or low | 0.45*P[2] | 0.55*P[2] | 0.45*P[2] | 0.55*P[2] | ns |
| SD5 | $t_{d(clkH-CMD)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_cmd transition | 6.3 | 35.3 | 6.3 | 35.3 | ns |
| SD6 | $t_{d(clkH-dat)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_dat[n:0] transition | 6.3 | 35.3 | 6.3 | 35.3 | ns |

(1) Related to the output sdmmc1_clk maximum and minimum frequency.
(2) P = output sdmmc1_clk period in ns
(3) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7
(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.


**Figure 6-110. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—SD Identification and Standard SD—Transmitter Mode(1)**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

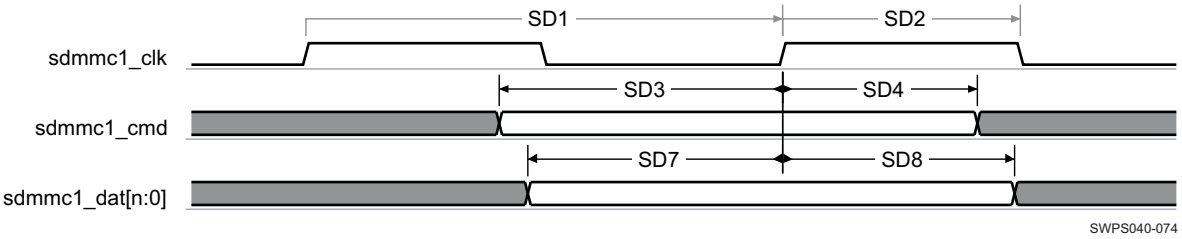



**Figure 6-111. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—SD Identification and Standard SD—Receiver Mode(1)**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

#### *6.7.1.1.2 MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SD Mode*

Table 6-188 and Table 6-189 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-112 and Figure 6-113).

**Table 6-187. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Conditions—High-Speed SD Mode(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO) High-Speed SD Mode** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1091 | 4284 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1091 | 4284 | ps |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (3.3-V IO) High-Speed SD Mode** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1345 | 5283 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1345 | 5283 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 10 | | pF |

(1) IO settings: SPEEDCTRL = 1
For more information, see
– The Control Module Functional Description / Extended-Drain I/O and PBIAS Cell / Extended-Drain I/O section or
– The Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Device Interfaces Signal Group Controls Mapping section
of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

### Table 6-188. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Requirements—High-Speed SD Mode[1][2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO) High-Speed SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDR253 | $t_{su(CMDV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 4.6 | | 4.6 | | ns |
| HSSDR254 | $t_{h(clkH-CMDIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2.1 | | 2.1 | | ns |
| HSSDR257 | $t_{su(datV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 4.6 | | 4.6 | | ns |
| HSSDR258 | $t_{h(clkH-datIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2.1 | | 2.1 | | ns |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (3.3-V IO) High-Speed SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDR253 | $t_{su(CMDV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 4.6 | | 4.6 | | ns |
| HSSDR254 | $t_{h(clkH-CMDIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2.1 | | 2.1 | | ns |
| HSSDR257 | $t_{su(datV-CLKH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 4.6 | | 4.6 | | ns |
| HSSDR258 | $t_{h(clkH-datIV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2.1 | | 2.1 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-189. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SD Mode[4][5]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO) High-Speed SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDR251 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output sdmmc1_clk | | 48 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSSDR252 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSSDR252 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc1_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc1_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| HSSDR255 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_cmd transition | 4.5 | 12.4 | 4.5 | 12.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| HSSDR256 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_daty transition | 4.5 | 12.4 | 4.5 | 12.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (3.3-V IO) High-Speed SD Mode** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDR251 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output sdmmc1_clk | | 48 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSSDR252 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSSDR252 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Typical pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc1_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc1_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 3012 | | 3012 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 3012 | | 3012 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-189. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SD Mode[4][5] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| HSSDR255 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_cmd transition | 4.5 | 12.4 | 4.5 | 12.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 3012 | | 3012 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 3012 | | 3012 | ps |
| HSSDR256 | $t_{d(clkL-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_daty transition | 4.5 | 12.4 | 4.5 | 12.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(do)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 3012 | | 3012 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 3012 | | 3012 | ps |

(1) Related to the output sdmmc1_clk maximum and minimum frequency.

(2) P = output sdmmc1_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.


**Figure 6-112. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SD Mode—Transmitter Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7


**Figure 6-113. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SD Mode—Receiver Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

#### *6.7.1.1.3 MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SDR50 Mode*

Table 6-191 and Table 6-192 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-114 through Figure 6-115).

### Table 6-190. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Conditions—High-Speed SDR50 Mode[2]

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 1091 | 4284 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 1091 | 4284 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | 10 | | pF |

(1) IO settings: SPEEDCTRL = 1
For more information, see
- The Control Module Functional Description / Extended-Drain I/O and PBIAS Cell / Extended-Drain I/O section or
- The Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Device Interfaces Signal Group Controls Mapping section

of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

### Table 6-191. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Requirements—High-Speed SDR50 Mode[1][2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDR503 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 6 | | 21.6 | | ns |
| HSSDR504 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 1.2 | | 1.2 | | ns |
| HSSDR507 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 6 | | 21.6 | | ns |
| HSSDR508 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 1.2 | | 1.2 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-192. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SDR50 Mode[4][5]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDR501 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc1_clk | | 64 | | 32 | MHz |
| HSSDR502 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSSDR502 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc1_clk | –781 | 781 | –1563 | 1563 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc1_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| HSSDR505 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, output sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to output sdmmc1_cmd valid | 2.7 | 10.8 | 2.7 | 26.4 | ns |
| HSSDR506 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, output sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid | 2.7 | 10.8 | 2.7 | 26.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Related to the output sdmmc1_clk maximum and minimum frequency.
(2) P = output sdmmc1_clk period in ns
(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.
(4) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7
(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

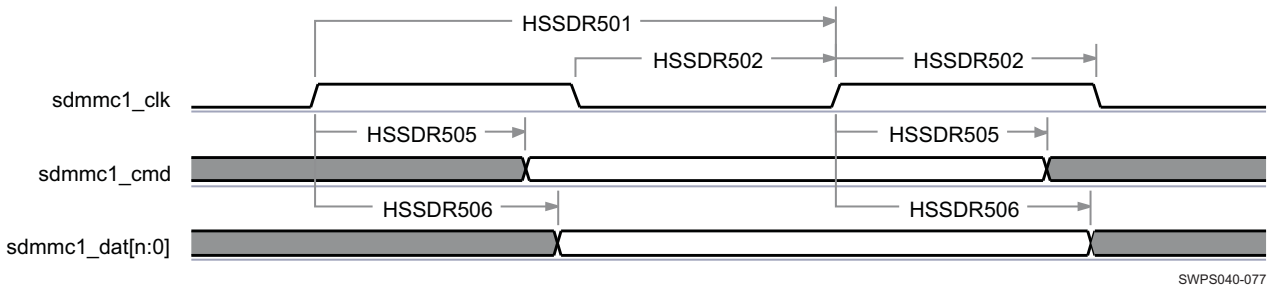



**Figure 6-114. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SDR50—Transmitter Mode(1)**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

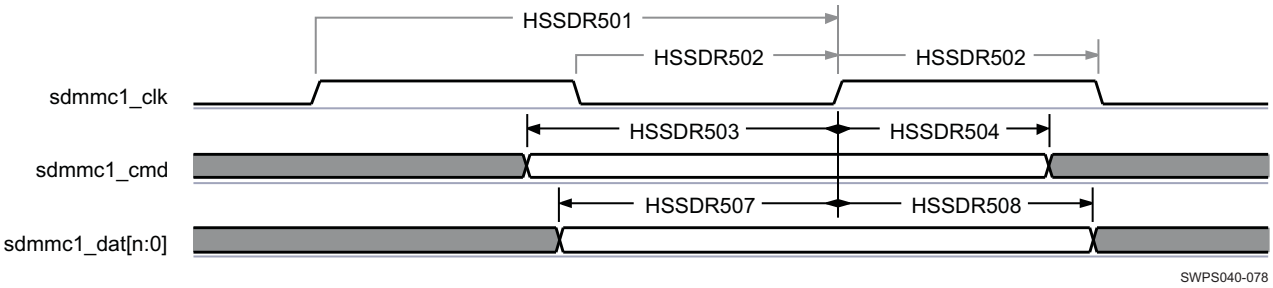



**Figure 6-115. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SDR50—Receiver Mode(1)**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

PRODUCT PREVIEW

#### 6.7.1.1.4 MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SD Mode—DDR50

Table 6-194 and Table 6-195 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-116 through Figure 6-117).

**Table 6-193. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Conditions—High-Speed SD Mode—DDR50(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 700 | 2750 | ps |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 700 | 2750 | ps |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings: SPEEDCTRL = 1
For more information, see
– The Control Module Functional Description / Extended-Drain I/O and PBIAS Cell / Extended-Drain I/O section or
– The Control Module / Control Module Functional Description / Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / Device Interfaces Signal Group Controls Mapping section
of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

**Table 6-194. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Timing Requirements—High-Speed SD Mode—DDR50[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSD3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_cmd valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 5 | | 25.3 | | ns |
| HSSD4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_cmd valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 2 | | 1.1 | | ns |
| HSSD7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 0.9 | | 10.2 | | ns |
| HSSD8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge | 11.6 | | 20.6 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-195. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SD Mode—DDR50[4][5]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface (1.8-V IO)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSD0 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc1_clk | | 48 | | 24 | MHz |
| HSSD1 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSSD2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc1_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc1_clk | –521 | 521 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc1_clk | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_clk | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| HSSD3 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, output sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to output sdmmc1_cmd valid | 2.3 | 14.1 | 3.3 | 33.9 | ns |
| HSSD4 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, output sdmmc1_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc1_dat[n:0] valid | –7.3 | 6.3 | –16.2 | 15.2 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_cmd | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc1_dat[n:0] | | 2750 | | 2750 | ps |

(1) Related to the output sdmmc1_clk maximum and minimum frequency.

(2) P = output sdmmc1_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

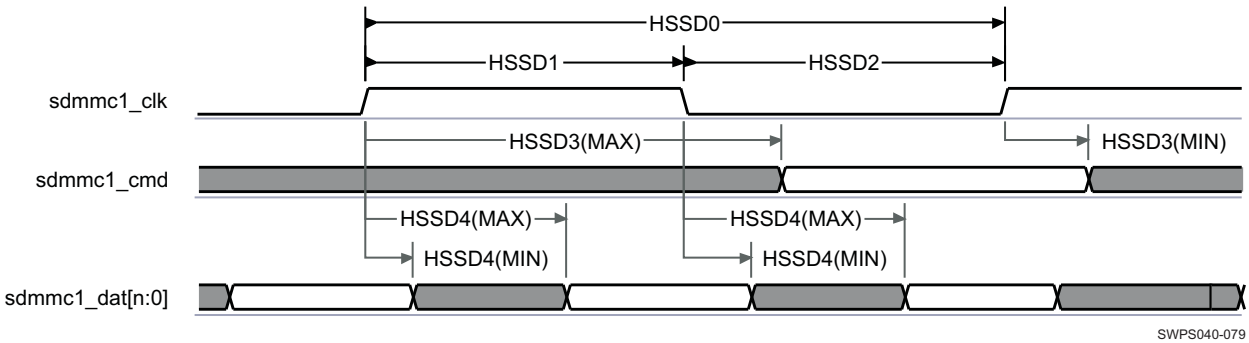



**Figure 6-116. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SD—DDR50—Data/Command Transmit[1][2]**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) For further details about the registers used to configure SDMMC in DDR mode, please see the OMAP4430 TRM.

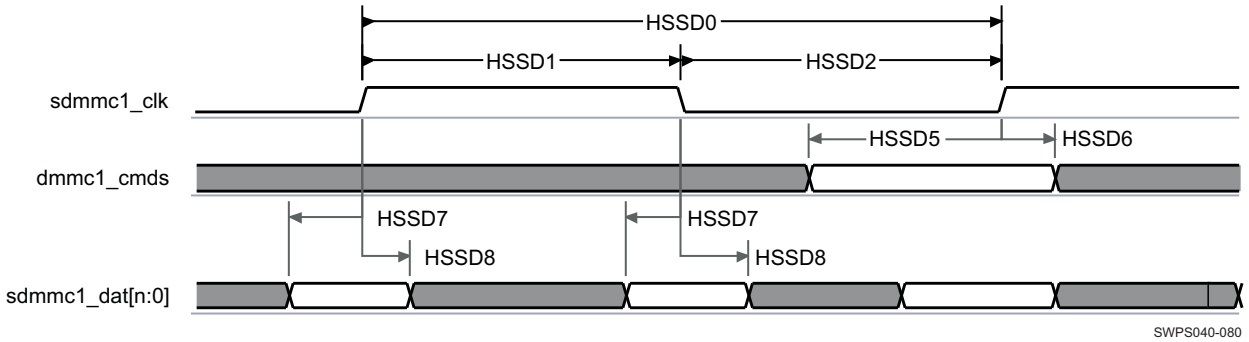



**Figure 6-117. MMC/SD/SDIO 1 Interface—High-Speed SD—DDR50—Data/Command Receive(1)(2)**

(1) In sdmmc1_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) For further details about the registers used to configure SDMMC in DDR mode, please see the OMAP4430 TRM.

### 6.7.1.2 MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface

#### *6.7.1.2.1 MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—eMMC—High-Speed SDR JC64 Mode*

Table 6-197 and Table 6-198 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-118 and Figure 6-119).

**Table 6-196. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Timing Conditions—High-Speed SDR JC64 Mode(3)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)** | | | | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.15 | 0.98 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.15 | 0.98 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 12 | | pF |
| **For balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)** | | | | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.11 | 1.01 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.12 | 1.01 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(2) | 5 | | pF |

(1) IO settings (Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)): LB0 = 1 and MB[1:0] = 11.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) IO settings (Balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)): LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

**Table 6-197. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Timing Requirements—High-Speed SDR JC64 Mode[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)** | | | | | | | |
| MMC3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc2_cmd valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 6 | | 6 | | ns |
| MMC4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc2_cmd valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | 1.6 | | ns |
| MMC7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 6 | | 6 | | ns |
| MMC8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | 1.6 | | ns |
| **For balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)** | | | | | | | |
| MMC3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc2_cmd valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 5.6 | | 5.6 | | ns |
| MMC4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc2_cmd valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 2.0 | | 2.0 | | ns |
| MMC7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 5.6 | | 5.6 | | ns |
| MMC8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 2.0 | | 2.0 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-198. MMC/SD/SDIO Interface 2 Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SDR JC64 Mode[4][5]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)** | | | | | | | |
| MMC1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc2_clk | | 48 | | 48 | MHz |
| MMC2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| MMC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc2_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc2_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| MMC5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_cmd transition | 3.5 | 17 | 3.5 | 17 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| MMC6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_dat[n:0] transition | 3.5 | 17 | 3.5 | 17 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| **For balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)** | | | | | | | |
| MMC1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc2_clk | | 48 | | 48 | MHz |
| MMC2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| MMC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc2_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc2_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |

**Table 6-198. MMC/SD/SDIO Interface 2 Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SDR JC64 Mode[4][5] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| MMC5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_cmd transition | 3.5 | 16.9 | 3.5 | 16.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| MMC6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_dat[n:0] transition | 3.5 | 16.9 | 3.5 | 16.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |

(1) Related to the output sdmmcx_clk maximum and minimum frequency.

(2) P = output sdmmc2_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

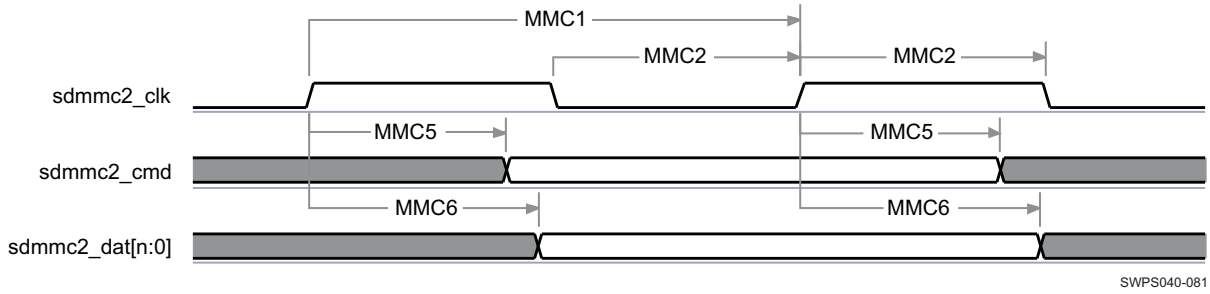



**Figure 6-118. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—High-Speed SDR JC64—Transmitter Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

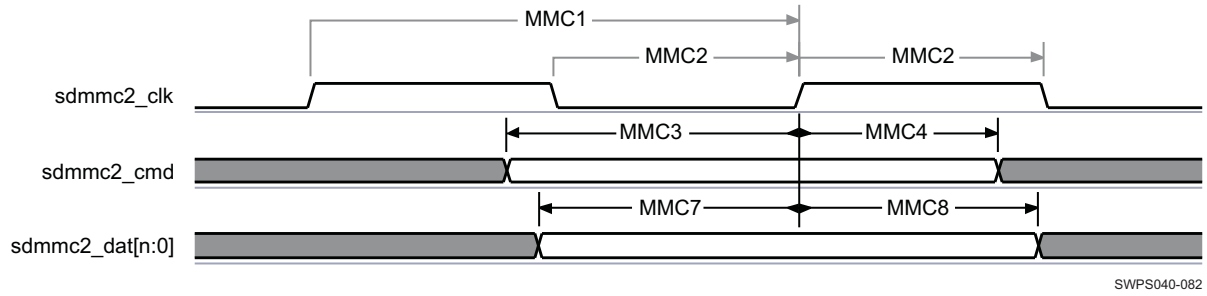



**Figure 6-119. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—High-Speed SDR JC64—Receiver Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

#### *6.7.1.2.2 MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—eMMC—High-Speed DDR JC64 Mode*

Table 6-200 and Table 6-201 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-120 and Figure 6-121).

### Table 6-199. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Timing Conditions—High-Speed DDR JC64 Mode[3]

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **For Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)** | | | | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input command signal rise time | 0.15 | 0.98 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input command signal fall time | 0.15 | 0.98 | ns |
| $t_R$ | Input data signal rise time | 0.15 | 0.98 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input data signal fall time | 0.15 | 0.98 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | 5 | | pF |
| **For Balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)** | | | | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input command signal rise time | 0.11 | 1.01 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input command signal fall time | 0.12 | 1.01 | ns |
| $t_R$ | Input data signal rise time | 0.11 | 1.01 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input data signal fall time | 0.12 | 1.01 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[2] | 5 | | pF |

(1) IO settings (Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)): LB0 = 1 and MB[1:0] = 11.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) IO settings (Balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)): LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

### Table 6-200. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Timing Requirements—High-Speed DDR JC64 Mode[1][2]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)** | | | | | | | |
| DDReMMC3 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input sdmmc2_cmd valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 6 | | 26.5 | | ns |
| DDReMMC4 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, output sdmmc2_cmd valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 1.6 | | 1.2 | | ns |
| DDReMMC7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 1.9 | | 10.9 | | ns |
| DDReMMC8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 9.2 | | 19.2 | | ns |
| **For balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)** | | | | | | | |
| DDReMMC3 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input sdmmc2_cmd valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 5.6 | | 26 | | ns |
| DDReMMC4 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, output sdmmc2_cmd valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 2 | | 1.6 | | ns |
| DDReMMC7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, input sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 1.4 | | 10.4 | | ns |
| DDReMMC8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 10 | | 18.9 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-201. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed DDR JC64 Mode[4][5]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 / AD2 / AD3 / AD4 / AC2 (Mux Mode 5)** | | | | | | | |
| DDReMMC1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc2_clk | | 48 | | 24 | MHz |
| DDReMMC2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| DDReMMC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc2_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc2_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| DDReMMC5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_cmd transition | 3.5 | 17 | 3.9 | 37.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| DDReMMC6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_dat[n:0] transition | –6.1 | 6.1 | –15.1 | 15.1 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| **For balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)** | | | | | | | |
| DDReMMC1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc2_clk | | 48 | | 24 | MHz |
| DDReMMC2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| DDReMMC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc2_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc2_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| DDReMMC5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_cmd transition | 3.5 | 16.9 | 3.9 | 37.3 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| DDReMMC6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_dat[n:0] transition | –6 | 6 | –15 | 15 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |

(1) Related to the output sdmmc2_clk maximum and minimum frequency.

(2) P = output sdmmc2_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

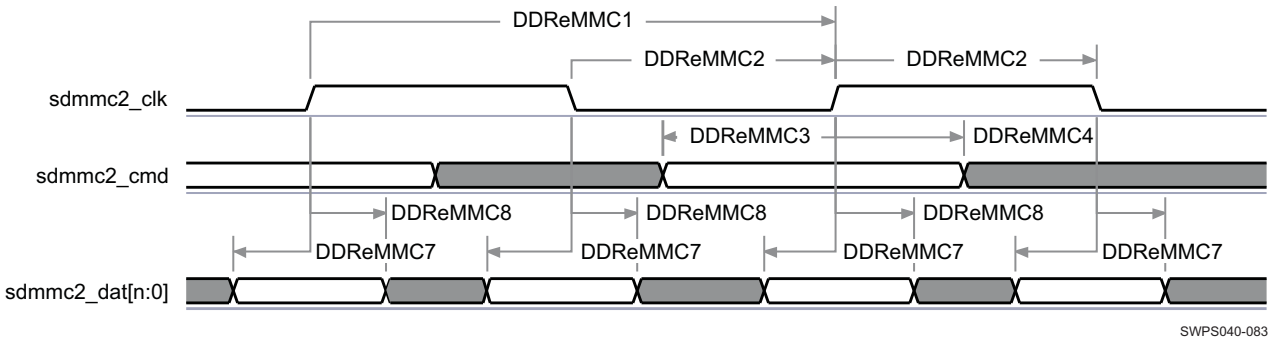



**Figure 6-120. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—High-Speed DDR JC64—Transmitter Mode(1)**

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

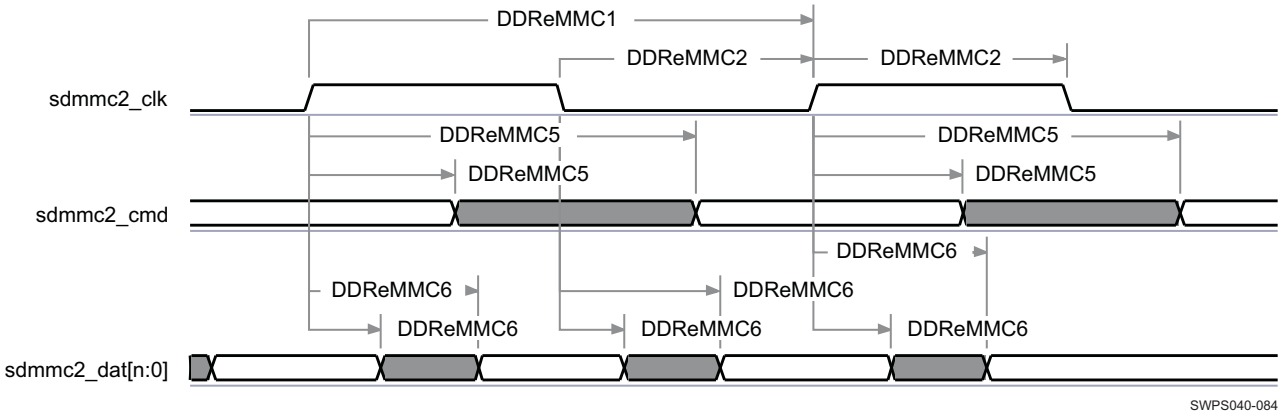



**Figure 6-121. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—High-Speed DDR JC64—Receiver Mode(1)**

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

#### 6.7.1.2.3 MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—eMMC—Standard SDR JC64 Mode

Table 6-203 and Table 6-204 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-122 and Figure 6-123).

**Table 6-202. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Timing Conditions—Standard SDR JC64 Mode(2)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.2 | 10 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.2 | 10 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | 5 | | pF |

(1) IO settings (Balls: C12 / D12 / C13 / D13 / C15 / D15 / A16 / B16 / B11 / B12 (Mux Mode 1)): LB0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-203. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Timing Requirements—Standard SDR JC64 Mode[1][2]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| MMC3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc2_cmd valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 13.9 | | 13.9 | | ns |
| MMC4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc2_cmd valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 8 | | 8 | | ns |
| MMC7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time, sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 13.9 | | 13.9 | | ns |
| MMC8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmc2_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge | 8 | | 8 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(2) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-204. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface Switching Characteristics—Standard SDR JC64 Mode[4][5]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| MMC1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmc2_clk | | 19.2 | | 19.2 | MHz |
| MMC2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| MMC2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmc2_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmc2_clk | –2604 | 2604 | –2604 | 2604 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmc2_clk | –400 | 400 | –400 | 400 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 7000 | | 7000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_clk | | 7000 | | 7000 | ps |
| MMC5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_cmd transition | 4.1 | 47.6 | 4.1 | 47.6 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 7000 | | 7000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_cmd | | 7000 | | 7000 | ps |
| MMC6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmc2_clk rising clock edge to sdmmc2_dat[n:0] transition | 4.1 | 47.6 | 4.1 | 47.6 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 7000 | | 7000 | ps |
| | $t_{F(do)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmc2_dat[n:0] | | 7000 | | 7000 | ps |

(1) Related to the output sdmmcx_clk maximum and minimum frequency.

(2) P = output sdmmcx_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In sdmmcx_dat[n:0], n up to 7

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

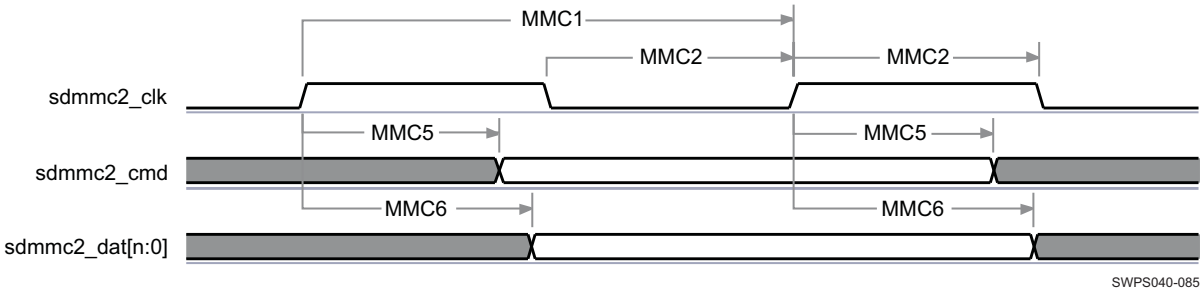



**Figure 6-122. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—Standard SDR JC64—Transmitter Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

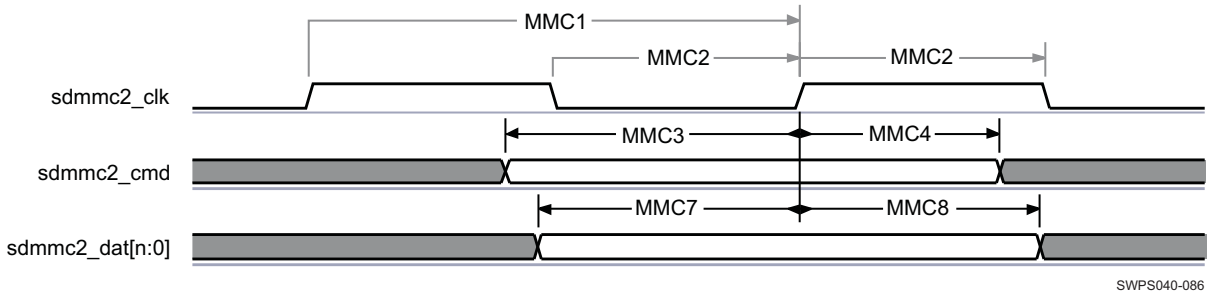



**Figure 6-123. MMC/SD/SDIO 2 Interface—Standard SDR JC64—Receiver Mode[(1)]**

(1) In sdmmc2_dat[n:0], n up to 7

### 6.7.1.3 MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interfaces

#### *6.7.1.3.1 MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interfaces—High-Speed SDIO Mode*

Table 6-206 and Table 6-207 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-124 and Figure 6-125).

**Table 6-205. MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interface Timing Conditions—High-Speed SDIO Mode[(3)]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **For Balls: AB25 / AC27 / AB26 / AB27 / AA25 / AA26 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 3)<br>For Balls: AE21 / AF20 / AF21 / AE20 / AG20 / AH19 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 4)<br>For Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 (Mux Mode 0 – Interface 5)** | | | | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.14 | 1.18 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.11 | 1.18 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[(1)] | 5 | | pF |
| **For balls: AG11 / AH11 / AE10 / AF10 / AG10 / AE9 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 3)<br>For balls: AG12 / AF12 / AE12 / AG13 / AE11 / AF11 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 4)** | | | | |
| **Input Conditions** | | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 0.18 | 1.67 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 0.17 | 1.58 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[(2)] | 5 | | pF |

(1) IO settings (For balls: AB25 / AC27 / AB26 / AB27 / AA25 / AA26 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 3)
For balls: AE21 / AF20 / AF21 / AE20 / AG20 / AH19 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 4)
For balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 (Mux Mode 0 – Interface 5)): LB0 = 1 and MB[1:0] = 11.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / 50Ω Output Buffer I/Os with Combined Mode and Load Settings section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) IO settings (For balls: AG11 / AH11 / AE10 / AF10 / AG10 / AE9 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 3)
For balls: AG12 / AF12 / AE12 / AG13 / AE11 / AF11 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 4)): DS0 = 0.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for the $V_{IL}$ / $V_{IH}$ described in Section 3.3.11, *MMC/SDIO DC Electrical Characteristics*.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### Table 6-206. MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interface Timing Requirements—High-Speed SDIO Mode[1][2][3]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For Balls: AB25 / AC27 / AB26 / AB27 / AA25 / AA26 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 3)<br>For Balls: AE21 / AF20 / AF21 / AE20 / AG20 / AH19 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 4)<br>For Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 (Mux Mode 0 – Interface 5)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDIO3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time,sdmmcx_cmd valid before sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | ns |
| HSSDIO4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time,sdmmcx_cmd valid after sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 2.3 | | 2.3 | | ns |
| HSSDIO7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time,sdmmcx_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 4.5 | | 4.5 | | ns |
| HSSDIO8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmcx_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 2.3 | | 2.3 | | ns |
| **For Balls: AG11 / AH11 / AE10 / AF10 / AG10 / AE9 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 3)<br>For Balls: AG12 / AF12 / AE12 / AG13 / AE11 / AF11 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 4)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDIO3 | $t_{su(cmdV-clkH)}$ | Setup time,sdmmcx_cmd valid before sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 4.1 | | 4.1 | | ns |
| HSSDIO4 | $t_{h(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Hold time,sdmmcx_cmd valid after sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 1.9 | | 1.9 | | ns |
| HSSDIO7 | $t_{su(dV-clkH)}$ | Setup time,sdmmcx_dat[n:0] valid before sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 4.1 | | 4.1 | | ns |
| HSSDIO8 | $t_{h(clkH-dV)}$ | Hold time, sdmmcx_dat[n:0] valid after sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge | 1.9 | | 1.9 | | ns |

(1) In sdmmcx, x is equal to 3, 4 or 5.

(2) In sdmmcx_dat[n:0], n up to 3.

(3) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-207. MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SDIO Mode[4][5][6]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For Balls: AB25 / AC27 / AB26 / AB27 / AA25 / AA26 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 3)<br>For Balls: AE21 / AF20 / AF21 / AE20 / AG20 / AH19 (Mux Mode 1 – Interface 4)<br>For Balls: AE5 / AF5 / AE4 / AF4 / AG3 / AF3 (Mux Mode 0 – Interface 5)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDIO1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmcx_clk | | 48 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSSDIO2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmcx_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSSDIO2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmcx_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmcx_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmcx_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmcx_clk | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmcx_clk | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| HSSDIO5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge to sdmmcx_cmd transition | 2.6 | 13.9 | 2.6 | 13.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmcx_cmd | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmcx_cmd | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| HSSDIO6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge to sdmmcx_dat[n:0] transition | 2.6 | 13.9 | 2.6 | 13.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmcx_dat[n:0] | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmcx_dat[n:0] | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| **For Balls: AG11 / AH11 / AE10 / AF10 / AG10 / AE9 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 3)<br>For Balls: AG12 / AF12 / AE12 / AG13 / AE11 / AF11 (Mux Mode 2 – Interface 4)** | | | | | | | |
| HSSDIO1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1] output sdmmcx_clk | | 48 | | 48 | MHz |
| HSSDIO2 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmcx_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| HSSDIO2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output sdmmcx_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |

**Table 6-207. MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interface Switching Characteristics—High-Speed SDIO Mode[4][5][6] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output sdmmcx_clk | –1042 | 1042 | –1042 | 1042 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output sdmmcx_clk | –65 | 65 | –65 | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmcx_clk | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmcx_clk | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| HSSDIO5 | $t_{d(clkH-cmdV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge to sdmmcx_cmd transition | 2.5 | 13.9 | 2.5 | 13.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(cmd)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmcx_cmd | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(cmd)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmcx_cmd | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |
| HSSDIO6 | $t_{d(clkH-doV)}$ | Delay time, sdmmcx_clk rising clock edge to sdmmcx_dat[n:0] transition | 2.5 | 13.9 | 2.5 | 13.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output sdmmcx_dat[n:0] | | 2263 | | 2263 | ps |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output sdmmcx_dat[n:0] | | 2136 | | 2136 | ps |

(1) Related to the output sdmmcx_clk maximum and minimum frequency.

(2) P = output sdmmcx_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In sdmmcx, x is equal to 3, 4 or 5.

(5) In sdmmcx_dat[n:0], n up to 3.

(6) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

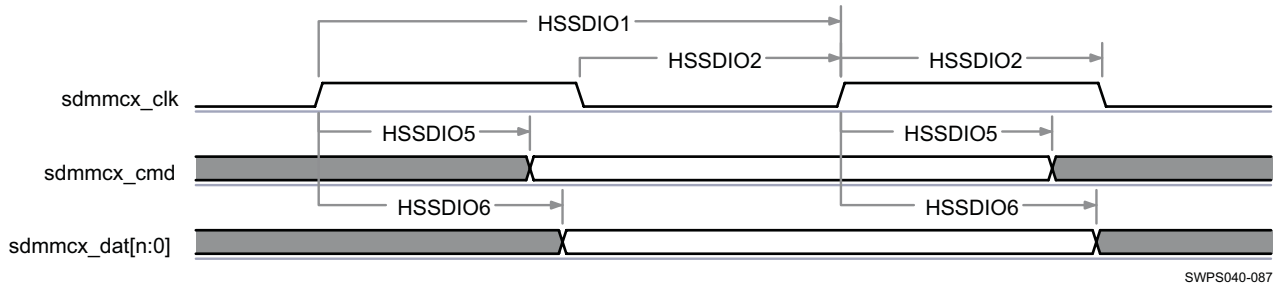



**Figure 6-124. MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interfaces—High-Speed SDIO—Transmitter Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmcx, x = 3, 4, or 5. In sdmmcx_dat[n:0], n up to 3.

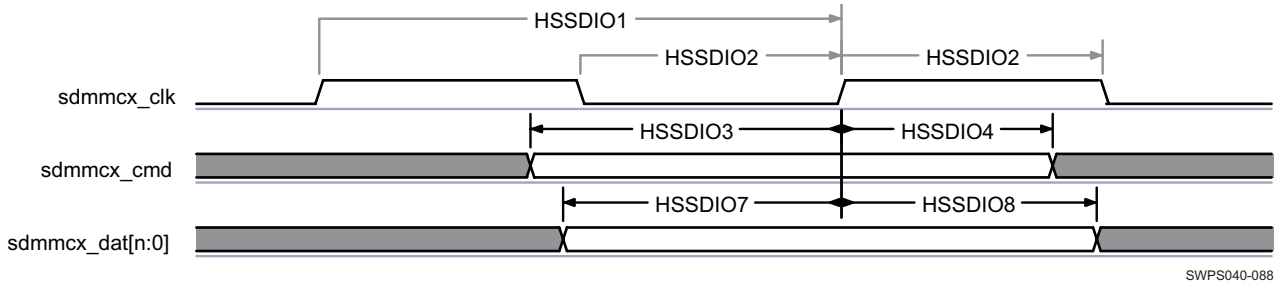



**Figure 6-125. MMC/SD/SDIO 3, 4, and 5 Interfaces—High-Speed SDIO—Receiver Mode[1]**

(1) In sdmmcx, x = 3, 4, or 5. In sdmmcx_dat[n:0], n up to 3.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 6.8 Test Interfaces

### 6.8.1 Digital Processing Manager Interface (DPM)

#### 6.8.1.1 Trace Port Interface Unit (TPIU)

##### 6.8.1.1.1 TPIU PLL DDR Mode – 160 MHz

Table 6-209 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-126).

**Table 6-208. TPIU Timing Conditions—PLL DDR Transmit Mode(2)(3)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | MIN | MAX | |
| **Output Condition** | | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance(1) | | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings (balls: M2 / N2 / P2 / V1 / V2 / W1 / W2 / W3 / W4 / Y2 / Y3 / Y4 / AA1 / AA2 / AA3 / AA4 / AB2 / AB3 / AB4 / AC4): DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) For more information regarding the subsystem multiplexing, see Section 2.4.5.3, TPIU.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-209. TPIU Switching Characteristics—PLL DDR Transmit Mode(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| TPIU1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency(1), output clock atpiu_clk | | 160 | | 160 | MHz |
| TPIU2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock atpiu_clk high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| TPIU3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock atpiu_clk low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock atpiu_clk | –333 | 333 | –333 | 333 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output clock atpiu_clk | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output clock atpiu_clk | | 2.62 | | 2.62 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output clock atpiu_clk | | 2 | | 2 | ns |
| TPIU4 | $t_{d(clk-ctlV)}$ | Delay time, output clock atpiu_clk low/high to output control atpiu_cntl transition | | 0.884 | | 0.884 | ns |
| TPIU5 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Delay time, output clock atpiu_clk low/high to output data atpiu_d[n:0](4) transition | | 0.884 | | 0.884 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data atpiu_d[n:0](4) and output control atpiu_cntl | | 2.62 | | 2.62 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data atpiu_d[n:0](4) and output control atpiu_cntl | | 2 | | 2 | ns |

(1) Related to the atpiu_clk maximum frequency.

(2) P = atpiu_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) In atpiu_d[n:0], n is equal to 15 or 17.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

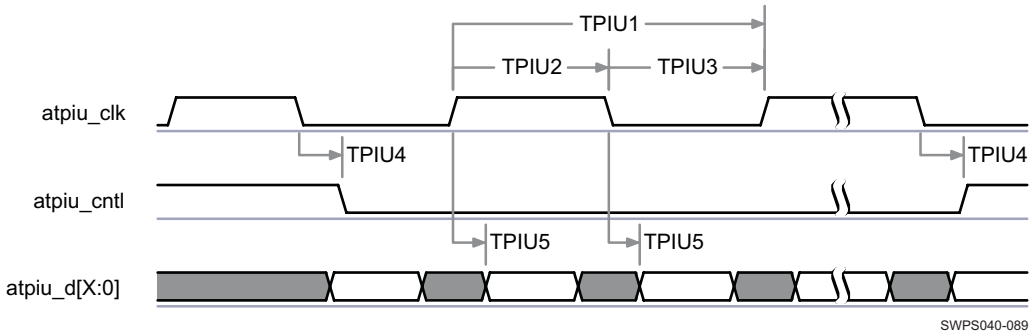



**Figure 6-126. TPIU—PLL DDR Transmit Mode[1]**

(1) In d[X:0], X is equal to 15 or 17.

### 6.8.1.2 System Trace Module Interface (STM)

The System Trace Module interface (STM) module provides real-time software tracing functionality to the OMAP4430 device.

The trace interface has four trace data pins and a trace clock pin.

This interface is a dual edge interface:

- The data are available on rising and falling edge of STM clock.
- But can be also configured in single-edge mode where data are available on the falling edge of STM clock.

Serial interface operates in clock stop regime: serial clock is not free-running; when there is no trace data, there is no trace clock.

#### *6.8.1.2.1 STM – Lauterbach DDR Transmit Mode*

Table 6-211 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-127).

**Table 6-210. STM Timing Conditions—Lauterbach DDR Transmit Mode[3]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings (Balls in Option 1: M2 / N2 / P2 / V1 / V2[2]
Balls in Option 2: AA4 / AB2 / AB3 / AB4 / AC4[2]
Balls in Option 3: M2 / N2[2]):
DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) For more information regarding the subsystem multiplexing, see Section 2.4.5.4, STM.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-211. STM Switching Characteristics—Lauterbach DDR Transmit Mode[4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| STM1 | $1 / t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output clock astm_clk | | 100 | | 100 | MHz |
| STM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock astm_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| STM3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock astm_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock astm_clk | –625 | 625 | –1000 | 1000 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-211. STM Switching Characteristics—Lauterbach DDR Transmit Mode[4] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output clock astm_clk | | 65 | | 129 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output clock astm_clk | | 1.74 | | 3.45 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output clock astm_clk | | 1.74 | | 3.45 | ns |
| STM4 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Delay time, output clock astm_clk low/high to output control astm_d[3:0] valid | 1.456 | 3.886 | 1.606 | 6.828 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data astm_d[3:0] | | 1.74 | | 3.45 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data astm_d[3:0] | | 1.74 | | 3.45 | ns |

(1) Related to the astm_clk maximum frequency.

(2) P = astm_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

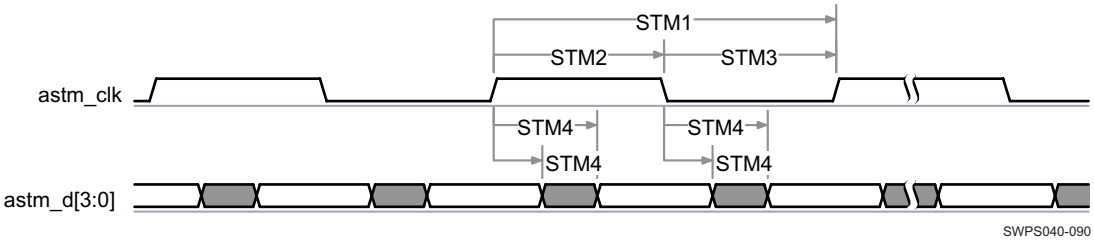



**Figure 6-127. STM—Lauterbach DDR Transmit Mode**

### 6.8.1.2.2 STM—MIPI Transmit Mode

#### 6.8.1.2.2.1 STM—MIPI Transmit—DDR Mode

Table 6-213 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-128).

**Table 6-212. STM Timing Conditions—MIPI DDR Transmit Mode[3]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings (Balls in Option 1: M2 / N2 / P2 / V1 / V2[2]
Balls in Option 2: AA4 / AB2 / AB3 / AB4 / AC4[2]
Balls in Option 3: M2 / N2[2]): DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) For more information regarding the subsystem multiplexing, see Section 2.4.5.4, STM.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-213. STM Switching Characteristics—MIPI DDR Transmit Mode[4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| STM1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output clock astm_clk | | 100 | | 100 | MHz |
| STM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock astm_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| STM3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock astm_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock astm_clk | –625 | 625 | –625 | 625 | ps |

**Table 6-213. STM Switching Characteristics—MIPI DDR Transmit Mode[4] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output clock astm_clk | | 65 | | 65 | ps |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output clock astm_clk | | 1.73 | | 1.73 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output clock astm_clk | | 1.73 | | 1.73 | ns |
| STM4 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Delay time, output clock astm_clk low/high to output control astm_d[3:0] valid | 1.955 | 3.387 | 1.955 | 3.387 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data astm_d[3:0] | | 1.73 | | 1.73 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data astm_d[3:0] | | 1.73 | | 1.73 | ns |

(1) Related to astm_clk maximum frequency.

(2) P = astm_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

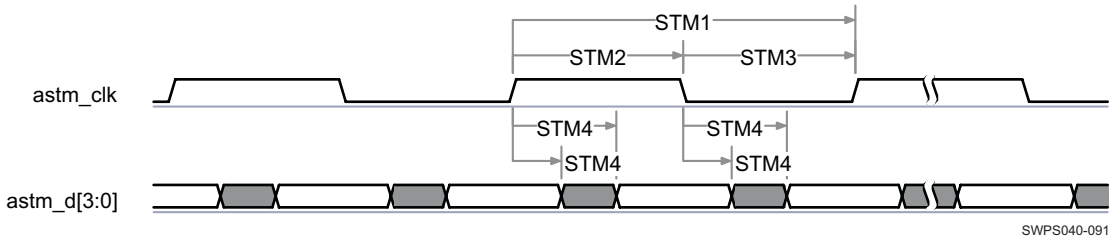



**Figure 6-128. STM—MIPI DDR Transmit Mode**

### *6.8.1.2.2.2 STM—MIPI Transmit—SDR Mode*

Table 6-215 assumes testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-129).

**Table 6-214. STM Timing Conditions—MIPI SDR Transmit Mode[3]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance[1] | 10 | pF |

(1) IO settings (Balls in Option 1: M2 / N2 / P2 / V1 / V2[2]
Balls in Option 2: AA4 / AB2 / AB3 / AB4 / AC4[2]
Balls in Option 3: M2 / N2[2]): DS0 = 1.
For more information, see Control Module / Control Module Functional Description/ Functional Register Description / Signal Integrity Parameter Control Registers with Pad Group Assignment / I/O cells with Configurable Output Driver Impedance section of the OMAP4430 TRM.

(2) For more information regarding the subsystem multiplexing, see Section 2.4.5.4, STM.

(3) In this table the rise and fall times are calculated for 20% to 80% of VDDS. For more information on the corresponding OMAP4 VDDS power supply name, see Table 2-1, POWER [9] column with the ball name.

**Table 6-215. STM Switching Characteristics—MIPI SDR Transmit Mode[4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| STM1 | 1 / $t_{c(clk)}$ | Frequency[1], output clock astm_clk | | 100 | | 100 | MHz |
| STM2 | $t_{w(clkH)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock astm_clk high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| STM3 | $t_{w(clkL)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock astm_clk low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(clk)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock astm_clk | –500 | 500 | –1000 | 1000 | ps |
| | $t_{j(clk)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output clock astm_clk | | 65 | | 129 | ps |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

**Table 6-215. STM Switching Characteristics—MIPI SDR Transmit Mode[4] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{R(clk)}$ | Rise time, output clock astm_clk | | 1.73 | | 6.90 | ns |
| | $t_{F(clk)}$ | Fall time, output clock astm_clk | | 1.73 | | 6.90 | ns |
| STM4 | $t_{d(clk-dataV)}$ | Delay time, output clock astm_clk low/high to output control astm_d[3:0] valid | –2.296 | 2.296 | –6.313 | 6.313 | ns |
| | $t_{R(DO)}$ | Rise time, output data astm_d[3:0] | | 1.73 | | 6.90 | ns |
| | $t_{F(DO)}$ | Fall time, output data astm_d[3:0] | | 1.73 | | 6.90 | ns |

(1) Related to the astm_clk maximum frequency.

(2) P = astm_clk period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

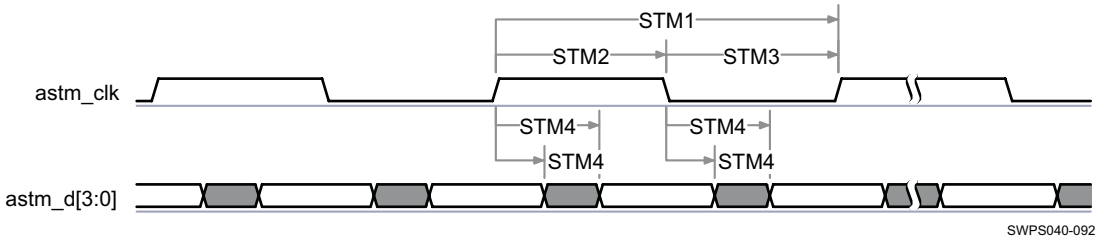



**Figure 6-129. STM—MIPI SDR Transmit Mode**

## 6.8.2 JTAG Interface (JTAG)

The JTAG TAP controller handles standard IEEE JTAG interfaces. The following section defines the Timing requirements for several tools used to test the OMAP4430 as:

- Free-running clock tool, like XDS560 and XDS510 tools
- Adaptive clock tool, like RealView® ICE tool and Lauterbach™ tool

### 6.8.2.1 JTAG—Free-Running Clock Mode

Table 6-217 and Table 6-218 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-130).

**Table 6-216. JTAG Timing Conditions—Free-running Clock Mode[1]**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 5 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 5 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 30 | pF |

(1) Corresponding balls: AH2 / AG1 / AE3 / AH1 / AE1 / AE2

**Table 6-217. JTAG Timing Requirements—Free-running Clock Mode[4][5]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| JT4 | 1 / $t_{c(tck)}$ | Frequency[1], input clock jtag_tck | | 20 | | 15 | MHz |
| JT5 | $t_{w(tckL)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| JT6 | $t_{w(tckH)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |

**Table 6-217. JTAG Timing Requirements—Free-running Clock Mode[4][5] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{dc(tck)}$ | Duty cycle error, input clock jtag_tck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –3333.0 | 3333.0 | ps |
| | $t_{j(tck)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], input clock jtag_tck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –3333.0 | 3333.0 | ps |
| JT7 | $t_{su(tdiV-rtckH)}$ | Setup time, input data jtag_tdi valid before output clock jtag_rtck high | 1.8 | | 9.0 | | ns |
| JT8 | $t_{h(tdiV-rtckH)}$ | Hold time, input data jtag_tdi valid after output clock jtag_rtck high | 1.5 | | 2.0 | | ns |
| JT9 | $t_{su(tmsV-rtckH)}$ | Setup time, input mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid before output clock jtag_rtck high | 1.8 | | 9.0 | | ns |
| JT10 | $t_{h(tmsV-rtckH)}$ | Hold time, input mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid after output clock jtag_rtck high | 1.5 | | 2.0 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the JTAG module.

(2) P = jtag_tck period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by jtag_tck input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-218. JTAG Switching Characteristics—Free-running Clock Mode[4]**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| JT1 | $1 / t_{c(rtck)}$ | Frequency[1], output clock jtag_rtck | | 20 | | 15 | MHz |
| JT2 | $t_{w(rtckL)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock jtag_rtck low | 0.5*PO[2] | | 0.5*PO[2] | | ns |
| JT3 | $t_{w(rtckH)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock jtag_rtck high | 0.5*PO[2] | | 0.5*PO[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(rtck)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock jtag_rtck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –3333.0 | 3333.0 | ps |
| | $t_{j(rtck)}$ | Jitter standard deviation[3], output clock jtag_rtck | | 33.3 | | 33.3 | ps |
| | $t_{R(rtck)}$ | Rise time, output clock jtag_rtck | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rtck)}$ | Fall time, output clock jtag_rtck | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| JT11 | $t_{d(rtckL-tdoV)}$ | Delay time, output clock jtag_rtck low to output data jtag_tdo valid | –9.3 | 12.1 | –16.4 | 16.4 | ns |
| | $t_{R(tdo)}$ | Rise time, output data jtag_tdo | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| | $t_{F(tdo)}$ | Fall time, output data jtag_tdo | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |

PRODUCT PREVIEW

(1) Related to the jtag_rtck maximum frequency.

(2) PO = jtag_rtck period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

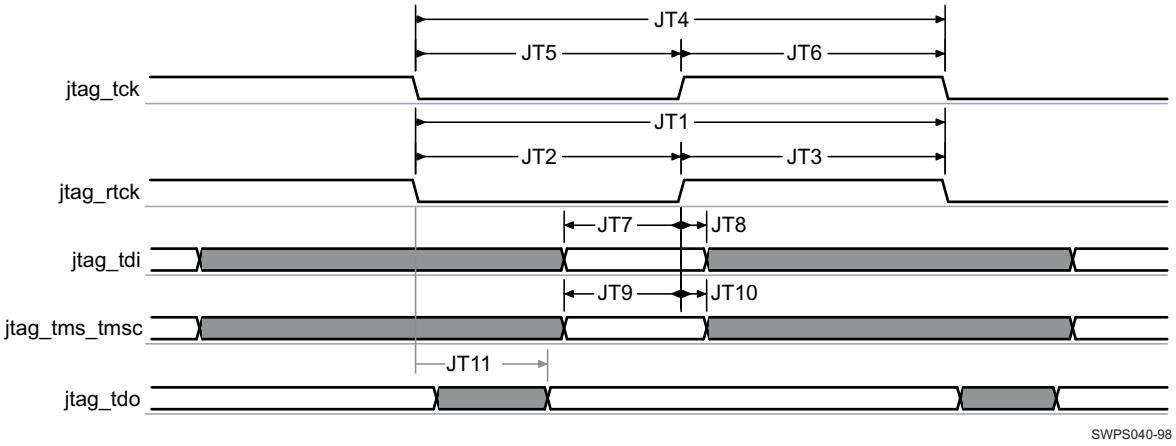



**Figure 6-130. JTAG Interface Timing—Free-running Clock Mode**

### 6.8.2.2 JTAG—Adaptive Clock Mode

Table 6-220 and Table 6-221 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-131).

**Table 6-219. JTAG Timing Conditions—Adaptive Clock Mode(1)**

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 5 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 5 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 30 | pF |

(1) Corresponding balls: AH2 / AG1 / AE3 / AH1 / AE1 / AE2

**Table 6-220. JTAG Timing Requirements—Adaptive Clock Mode(4)(5)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| JA4 | $1 / t_{c(tck)}$ | Frequency(1), input clock jtag_tck | | 20 | | 15 | MHz |
| JA5 | $t_{w(tckL)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck low | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| JA6 | $t_{w(tckH)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck high | 0.5*P(2) | | 0.5*P(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(lclk)}$ | Duty cycle error, input clock jtag_tck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –3333.0 | 3333.0 | ps |
| | $t_{j(lclk)}$ | Cycle jitter(3), input clock jtag_tck | –1500.0 | 1500.0 | –2000.0 | 2000.0 | ps |
| JA7 | $t_{su(tdiV-tckH)}$ | Setup time, input data jtag_tdi valid before input clock jtag_tck high | 13.8 | | 18.4 | | ns |
| JA8 | $t_{h(tdiV-tckH)}$ | Hold time, input data jtag_tdi valid after input clock jtag_tck high | 13.8 | | 18.4 | | ns |
| JA9 | $t_{su(tmsV-tckH)}$ | Setup time, jtag_tms valid before jtag_tck high | 13.8 | | 18.4 | | ns |
| JA10 | $t_{h(tmsV-tckH)}$ | Hold time, jtag_tms valid after jtag_tck high | 13.8 | | 18.4 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the JTAG module.

(2) P = jtag_tck period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by jtag_tck input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

**Table 6-221. JTAG Switching Characteristics—Adaptive Clock Mode(4)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| JA1 | $1 / t_{c(rtck)}$ | Frequency(1), output clock jtag_rtck | | 20 | | 15 | MHz |
| JA2 | $t_{w(rtckL)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock jtag_rtck low | 0.5*PO(2) | | 0.5*PO(2) | | ns |
| JA3 | $t_{w(rtckH)}$ | Pulse duration, output clock jtag_rtck high | 0.5*PO(2) | | 0.5*PO(2) | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(rtck)}$ | Duty cycle error, output clock jtag_rtck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –3333.0 | 3333.0 | ps |
| | $t_{j(rtck)}$ | Jitter standard deviation(3), output clock jtag_rtck | | 33.3 | | 33.3 | ps |
| | $t_{R(rtck)}$ | Rise time, output clock jtag_rtck | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| | $t_{F(rtck)}$ | Fall time, output clock jtag_rtck | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| JA11 | $t_{d(rtckL-tdoV)}$ | Delay time, output clock jtag_rtck low to output data jtag_tdo valid | –14.6 | 14.6 | –19.7 | 19.7 | ns |
| | $t_{R(tdo)}$ | Rise time, output data jtag_tdo | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| | $t_{F(tdo)}$ | Fall time, output data jtag_tdo | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |

(1) Related to the jtag_rtck maximum frequency.

(2) PO = jtag_rtck period in ns

(3) The jitter probability density can be approximated by a Gaussian function.

(4) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.


**Figure 6-131. JTAG Interface Timing—Adaptive Clock Mode**

### 6.8.3 cJTAG Interface (cJTAG)

The cJTAG module is a component which can run a 2-pin communication protocol on top of an IEEE 1149.1 JTAG Test Access Port (TAP). The cJTAG logic serializes the IEEE 1149.1 transactions, using a variety of compression formats, to reduce the number of pins needed to implement a JTAG debug and boundary scan port. The OMAP4430 platform implements only a basic 3-pin scan configuration.

Table 6-223 and Table 6-224 assume testing over the recommended operating conditions and electrical characteristic conditions below (see Figure 6-132).

### Table 6-222. cJTAG Timing Conditions—Normal Mode[1]

| TIMING CONDITION PARAMETER | | VALUE | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Input Conditions** | | | |
| $t_R$ | Input signal rise time | 2 | ns |
| $t_F$ | Input signal fall time | 2 | ns |
| **Output Condition** | | | |
| $C_{LOAD}$ | Output load capacitance | 30 | pF |

(1) Corresponding balls: AH2 / AG1 / AE3 / AH1 / AE1 / AE2.

### Table 6-223. cJTAG Timing Requirements—Normal Mode[4][5]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For MMC PADs** | | | | | | | |
| CJ1 | $1 / t_{c(tck)}$ | Frequency[1], input clock jtag_tck | | 17.5 | | 14 | MHz |
| CJ2 | $t_{w(tckL)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| CJ3 | $t_{w(tckH)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(tck)}$ | Duty cycle error, input clock jtag_tck | –2857.0 | 2857.0 | –3571.0 | 3571.0 | ps |
| | $t_{j(tck)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], input clock jtag_tck | –2714.0 | 2714.0 | –3143.0 | 3143.0 | ps |
| CJ4 | $t_{su(tmscV-tckL)}$ | Setup time, input mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid before input clock jtag_tck low | 11.4 | | 14.5 | | ns |
| CJ5 | $t_{h(tmscV-tckL)}$ | Hold time, input mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid after input clock jtag_tck low | 4.4 | | 5.5 | | ns |
| **For JTAG PADs** | | | | | | | |
| CJ1 | $t_{c(tck)}$ | Frequency[1], input clock jtag_tck | | 20 | | 19 | MHz |
| CJ2 | $t_{w(tckL)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck low | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| CJ3 | $t_{w(tckH)}$ | Pulse duration, input clock jtag_tck high | 0.5*P[2] | | 0.5*P[2] | | ns |
| | $t_{dc(tck)}$ | Duty cycle error, input clock jtag_tck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –2632.0 | 2632.0 | ps |
| | $t_{j(tck)}$ | Cycle jitter[3], input clock jtag_tck | –2500.0 | 2500.0 | –2579.0 | 2579.0 | ps |
| CJ4 | $t_{su(tmscV-tckL)}$ | Setup time, input mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid before input clock jtag_tck low | 9.8 | | 10.4 | | ns |
| CJ5 | $t_{h(tmscV-tckL)}$ | Hold time, input mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid after input clock jtag_tck low | 3.8 | | 4.0 | | ns |

(1) Related to the input maximum frequency supported by the JTAG module.

(2) P = jtag_tck period in ns

(3) Maximum cycle jitter supported by jtag_tck input clock.

(4) The timing requirements are assured for the cycle jitter and duty cycle error conditions specified.

(5) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

### Table 6-224. cJTAG Switching Characteristics—Normal Mode[1]

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| **For MMC PADs** | | | | | | | |
| CJ6 | $t_{d(tckL-tmscV)}$ | Delay time, input clock jtag_tck low to output mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid | 3.4 | 23.0 | 4.3 | 29.7 | ns |
| | $t_{R(tmsc)}$ | Rise time, output mode select jtag_tms_tmsc | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| | $t_{F(tmsc)}$ | Fall time, output mode select jtag_tms_tmsc | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |
| **For JTAG PADs** | | | | | | | |
| CJ6 | $t_{d(tckL-tmscV)}$ | Delay time, input clock jtag_tck low to output mode select jtag_tms_tmsc valid | 3.0 | 19.7 | 3.2 | 20.9 | ns |
| | $t_{R(tmsc)}$ | Rise time, output mode select jtag_tms_tmsc | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |

**Table 6-224. cJTAG Switching Characteristics—Normal Mode[(1)] (continued)**

| NO. | PARAMETER | | OPP100 | | OPP50 | | UNIT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | MIN | MAX | MIN | MAX | |
| | $t_{F(tmsc)}$ | Fall time, output mode select jtag_tms_tmsc | | 4.0 | | 4.0 | ns |

(1) See DM Operating Condition Addendum for OPP voltages.

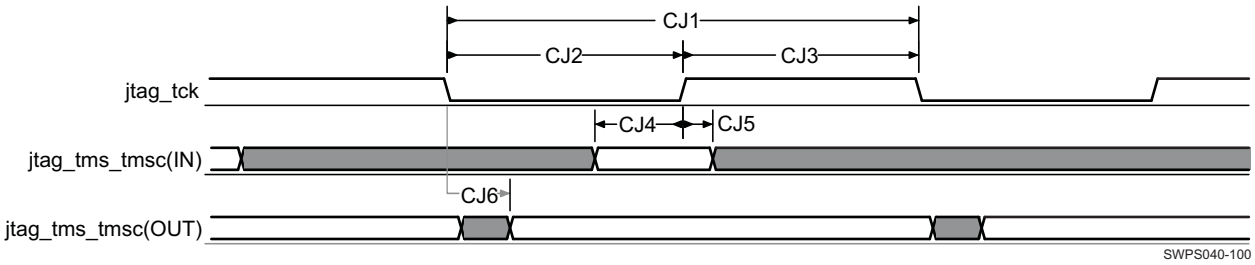



**Figure 6-132. cJTAG Interface Timing—Normal Mode**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 7 Package Characteristics

## 7.1 Package Thermal Characteristics

Table 7-1 provides the thermal resistance characteristics for the package used on this device.

**Table 7-1. Thermal Resistance Characteristics**

| PACKAGE | $\theta_{JA}$(°C/W)(2) | $\Psi_{JB}$(°C/W)(3)(4) | BOARD TYPE |
|---|---|---|---|
| OMAP4430 ES2.0 | 22.14 | 9.01 | 2SPS |

(1) The board types are defined by JEDEC (reference JEDEC standard JESD51-9, Test Board for Array Surface Mount Package Thermal Measurements).

(2) $\Theta_{JA}$ (Theta-JA) = Thermal Resistance Junction-to-Ambient, °C/W.

(3) $\Psi_{JB}$ (Psi-JB) = Thermal Resistance Psi Junction-to-Board, °C/W.

(4) $P_{MAX} = (T_{Jmax} - T_{Bmax})/ \Psi_{JB}$ = 2.22 W with $T_{Jmax}$ = 105°C, $T_{Bmax}$ = 85°C and $\Psi_{JB}$ = 9.01°C/W
$P_{MAX}$ is the theoretical maximum total power including the OMAP4430 ES2.0 device and POP memories.

## 7.2 Device Nomenclature

### *7.2.1 Standard Package Symbolization*

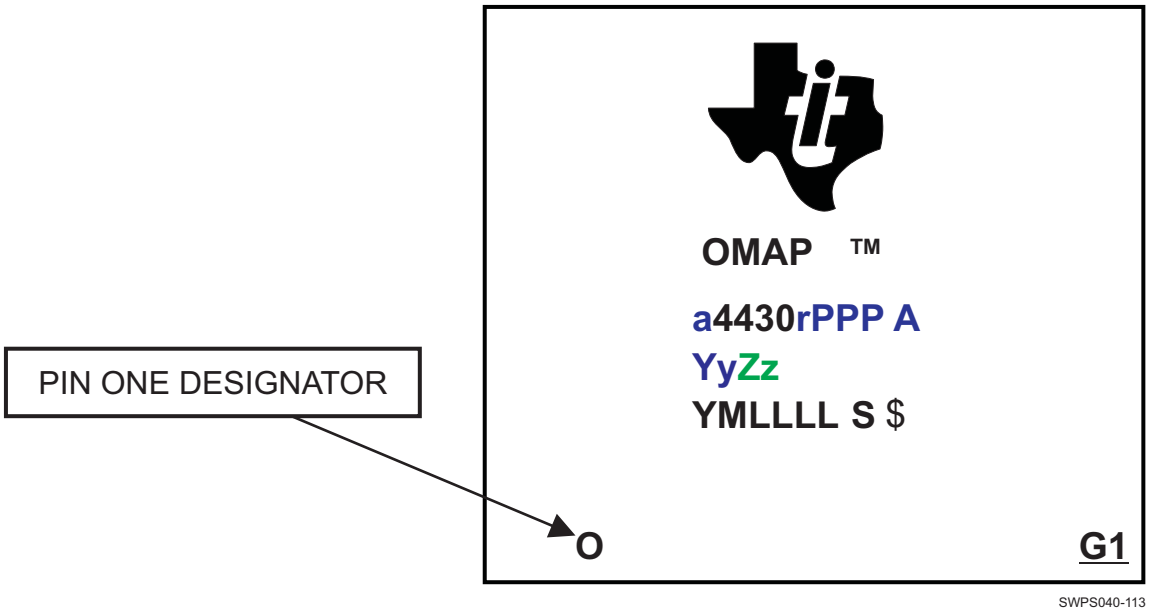



**Figure 7-1. Printed Device Reference**

**NOTE**

- Black: Static field
- **Blue**: Variable field coded with letters and/or numbers
- **Green**: Variable fields coded with numbers

The letters and numbers fields are interleaved to facilitate the parameters reading.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

### 7.2.2 SAP Part Number

The actual part number used in the system follows this syntax (SAP allows a maximum of 14 characters):

- SAP part number in Tray: a**4430**rAYyZzPPP
- SAP part number in Tape & Reel: a**4430**rAYyZzPPP**R**

### 7.2.3 Device Naming Convention

**Table 7-2. Nomenclature Description**

| FIELD PARAMETER | FIELD DESCRIPTION | VALUE | DESCRIPTION |
|---|---|---|---|
| a | Qualification status(1) | X | Experimental / Prototype / Preproduction / Sample |
| | | BLANK | Qualified / Production device |
| r | Device revision | SDC | ES1.0 |
| | | A | ES2.0 |
| | | C | ES2.1 |
| | | D | ES2.2 |
| PPP | Package designator | CBL | CBL S-FBGA-N547 (Prototype only) |
| | | CBS | ES2.0 ES2.1 ES2.2 CBS S-FPGA-N547 (Prototype and Production) |
| A | Reserved | XX | Reserved |
| Yy | Device type | BLANK | General purpose (Prototype and Production) |
| | | XX | Reserved |
| Zz | Device Speed | BLANK | OMAP4430-600 (600 MHz) |
| | | 08 | OMAP4430-800 (800 MHz) |
| | | 10 | OMAP4430-1000 (1000 MHz) |
| YM | Year and month numbers | | |
| LLLL | Assembly lot number | | |
| S | Reserved | | |
| $ | Reserved | | |
| O | Pin one designator | | |
| G1 | Green package designator | | |

(1) To designate the stages in the product development cycle, TI assigns prefixes to the part numbers of OMAP 4 processors. These prefixes represent evolutionary stages of product development from engineering prototypes through fully qualified production devices. Device development indicator:

– X : Experimental, preproduction, sample or prototype device. Device may not meet all product qualification conditions and may not fully comply with TI Specifications.
– BLANK: Device is qualified and released to production. TI's standard warranty applies to production devices.

Experimental / Prototype devices are shipped against the following disclaimer: "This product is still in development and is intended for internal evaluation purposes." Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary, TI makes no warranty expressed, implied, or statutory, including any implied warranty of merchantability of fitness for a specific purpose, of this device

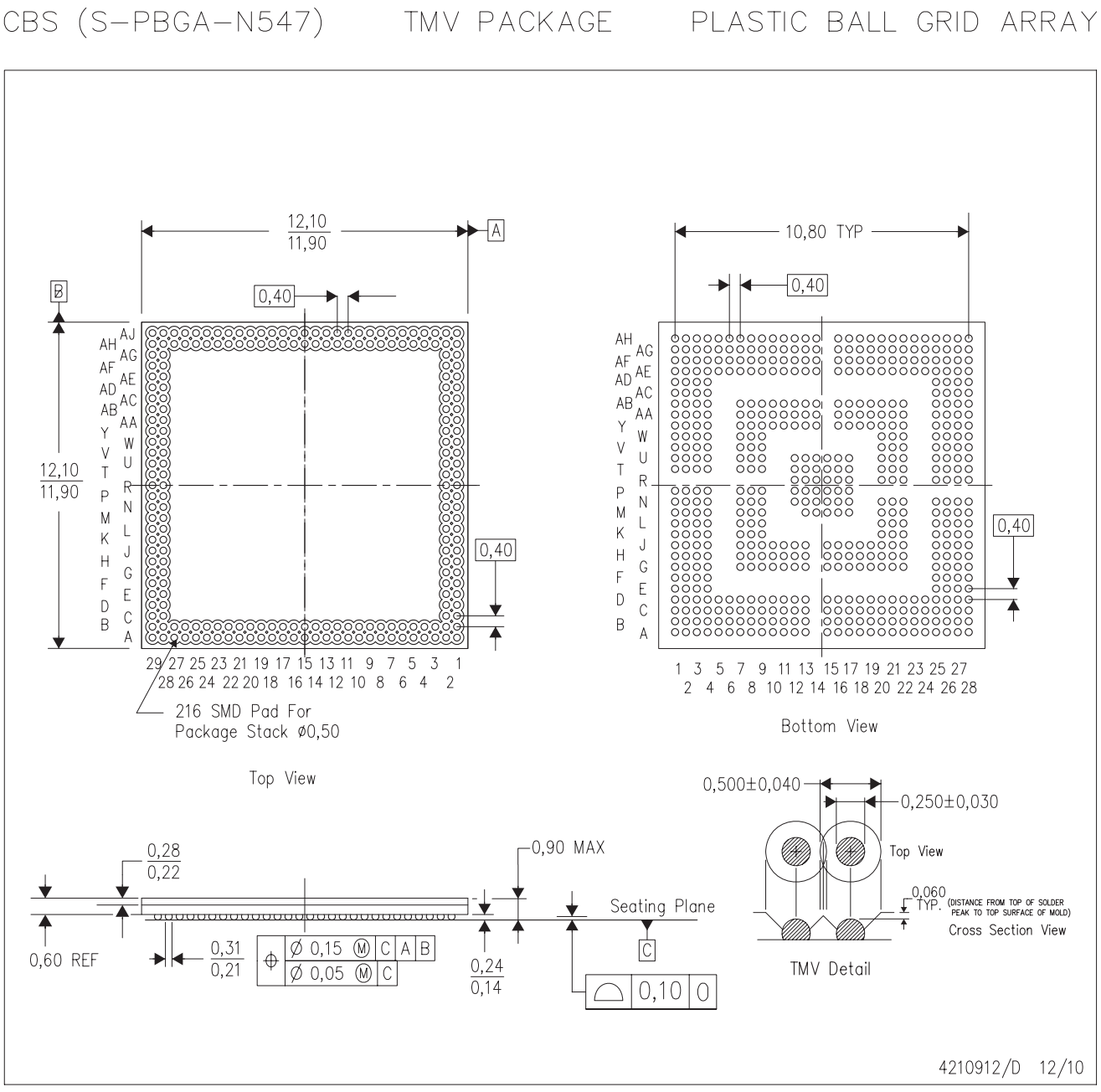
**NOTE**

BLANK in the symbol or part number is collapsed so there are no gaps between characters.

PRODUCT PREVIEW

## 7.3 Mechanical Data

Figure 7-2 shows the mechanical package.




NOTES:
A. All linear dimensions are in millimeters. Dimensioning and tolerancing per ASME Y14.5M–1994.
B. This drawing is subject to change without notice.
C. Flip chip application only.
D. Pb–free die bump and solder ball.

SWPS041-005

**Figure 7-2. Mechanical Package**

PRODUCT PREVIEW

# 8 Glossary

## 8.1 Glossary

| | |
|---|---|
| AC or ac | Alternating Current |
| APLL | Analog Phase-Locked Loop |
| ARM | Advanced RISC Machine |
| ASIC | Application-Specific Integrated Circuit |
| BG | Bandgap |
| CAM | Parallel Camera Interface |
| CCP | Compact Camera Port |
| CDM | Charged Device Modem |
| cJTAG | Component Joint Test Action Group, IEEE 1149.1 Standard |
| CM | Clock Manager |
| CMOS | Complementary Metal Oxide Silicon |
| CSI | Camera Serial Interface |
| DAC | Digital-to-Analog Converter |
| DC or dc | Direct Current |
| DDR | Double Data Rate |
| DISPC | Display Controller |
| DLL | Delay-Locked Loop |
| DMA | Direct Memory Access |
| DMIC | Digital Microphone |
| DPLL | Digital Phase-Locked Loop |
| DSI | Display Serial Interface |
| DSS | Display Subsystem |
| eFuse | Electrical Fuse |
| EMIF | External Memory Interface |
| EMU | Emulation |
| ESD | Electrostatic Discharge |
| ESR | Equivalent series resistance |
| ETK | Embedded Trace kit |
| ETM | Embedded Trace Macrocell |
| FIR | Fast Infrared |
| FSR | Full-Scale Range |
| FSUSB | Full-Speed Universal Serial Bus |
| GP | General-Purpose |
| GPIN | General-Purpose Input |
| GPIO | General-Purpose Input Output |
| GPMC | General-Purpose Memory Controller |
| HBM | Human Body Model |
| HDMI | High-Definition Multimedia Interface |
| HDQ | High-Speed Data Queue |
| HDTV | High-Definition Television |
| HS | High speed or high security |
| HSI | High-speed Synchronous Interface |
| HSUSB | High-Speed Universal Serial Bus |
| HWDBG | Hardware Debug |
| HYS | Hysteresis |
| $I^2C$ | Inter-Integrated Circuit |

| | |
|---|---|
| I2S | Inter IC Sound |
| IC | Integrated Circuit |
| ICE | In-Circuit Emulator |
| IEEE | Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers |
| IO | Input Output |
| IR | Infrared |
| IrDA | Infrared Data Association |
| ISP | Image Sensing Product |
| ITU | International Telecommunications Union |
| IVA | Image and Video Accelerator |
| JEDEC | Joint Electron Device Engineering Council |
| JPEG | Joint Photographic Experts Group (Image format) |
| JTAG | Joint Test Action Group, IEEE 1149.1 standard |
| LCD | Liquid-Crystal Display |
| LDO | Low Dropout |
| LJF | Left-Justified Format |
| LP | Low Power |
| LVCMOS | Low-Voltage CMOS |
| LVDS | Low-Voltage Differential Signaling |
| McBSP | Multichannel Buffered Serial Port |
| McSPI | Multichannel Serial Port Interface |
| MIPI® | Mobile Industry Processor Interface (MIPI® is a registered trademark of Mobile Industry Processor (MIPI) Alliance.) |
| MIR | Medium Infrared |
| MMC | MultiMedia Card |
| MPU | Microprocessor Unit |
| MS-PRO | Memory Stick PRO |
| NA | Not Applicable |
| NAND | Not AND (Boolean Logic) |
| NOR | Not OR (Boolean Logic) |
| OMAP | Open Multimedia Applications Platform |
| PBGA | Plastic Ball Grid Array |
| PCB | Printed Circuit Board |
| PCM | Pulse Code Modulation |
| PD | Pull Down |
| PDM | Pulse Density Modulation |
| PHY | Physical Layer Controller |
| PLL | Phase-Locked Loop |
| PMIC | Power Management Integrated Circuit |
| POP | Package On Package |
| PU | Pull Up |
| QXGA | Quad eXtended Graphics Array |
| RAW | Raw (Image format) |
| RFBI | Remote Frame Buffer Interface |
| RGB | Red Green Blue (Image format) |
| RMS | Root Mean Square |
| RX | Receiver / Receive |
| SAP | TBD |
| SCL | Serial Clock: programmable serial clock used in the $I^2C$ interface (can be called also SCLK). |
| SDA | Serial Data: serial data bus in the $I^2C$ interface. |

| | |
|---|---|
| SDI | Serial Display Interface |
| SDIO | Secure Digital Input Output |
| SDMMC | Secure Digital MultiMedia Card |
| SDR | Single Data Rate |
| SDRAM | Synchronous Dynamic Random Access Memory |
| SDRC | SDRAM Controller |
| SDTI | System Debug Trace Interface |
| SIM | Subscriber Identity Module |
| SIR | Slow Infrared |
| SMPS | Switching-Mode Power Supply |
| SPI | Serial Port Interface |
| SRAM | Synchronous Random Access Memory |
| SSI | Synchronous Serial Interface |
| STN | Super Twist Nematic (LCD Panel) |
| SYNC | Synchronous |
| SYS | System |
| TAP | Test Access Point |
| TBD | To Be Defined |
| TDM | Time Division Multiplexing |
| TFT | Thin Film Transistor (LCD Panel) |
| TLL | Transceiver-less Link Logic |
| TX | Transmitter / Transmit |
| UART | Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter |
| ULPI | UTMI Low Pin Interface |
| USB | Universal Serial Bus |
| USIM | Universal Subscriber Identity Module |
| UTMI | USB2.0 Transceiver Macrocell Interface |
| WKUP | Wake-Up |
| YUV | Luminance + 2 Chrominance Difference Signals (PAL Y, Cr, Cb) Color Encoding |

## IMPORTANT NOTICE

Texas Instruments Incorporated and its subsidiaries (TI) reserve the right to make corrections, modifications, enhancements, improvements, and other changes to its products and services at any time and to discontinue any product or service without notice. Customers should obtain the latest relevant information before placing orders and should verify that such information is current and complete. All products are sold subject to TI's terms and conditions of sale supplied at the time of order acknowledgment.

TI warrants performance of its hardware products to the specifications applicable at the time of sale in accordance with TI's standard warranty. Testing and other quality control techniques are used to the extent TI deems necessary to support this warranty. Except where mandated by government requirements, testing of all parameters of each product is not necessarily performed.

TI assumes no liability for applications assistance or customer product design. Customers are responsible for their products and applications using TI components. To minimize the risks associated with customer products and applications, customers should provide adequate design and operating safeguards.

TI does not warrant or represent that any license, either express or implied, is granted under any TI patent right, copyright, mask work right, or other TI intellectual property right relating to any combination, machine, or process in which TI products or services are used. Information published by TI regarding third-party products or services does not constitute a license from TI to use such products or services or a warranty or endorsement thereof. Use of such information may require a license from a third party under the patents or other intellectual property of the third party, or a license from TI under the patents or other intellectual property of TI.

Reproduction of TI information in TI data books or data sheets is permissible only if reproduction is without alteration and is accompanied by all associated warranties, conditions, limitations, and notices. Reproduction of this information with alteration is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for such altered documentation. Information of third parties may be subject to additional restrictions.

Resale of TI products or services with statements different from or beyond the parameters stated by TI for that product or service voids all express and any implied warranties for the associated TI product or service and is an unfair and deceptive business practice. TI is not responsible or liable for any such statements.

TI products are not authorized for use in safety-critical applications (such as life support) where a failure of the TI product would reasonably be expected to cause severe personal injury or death, unless officers of the parties have executed an agreement specifically governing such use. Buyers represent that they have all necessary expertise in the safety and regulatory ramifications of their applications, and acknowledge and agree that they are solely responsible for all legal, regulatory and safety-related requirements concerning their products and any use of TI products in such safety-critical applications, notwithstanding any applications-related information or support that may be provided by TI. Further, Buyers must fully indemnify TI and its representatives against any damages arising out of the use of TI products in such safety-critical applications.

TI products are neither designed nor intended for use in military/aerospace applications or environments unless the TI products are specifically designated by TI as military-grade or "enhanced plastic." Only products designated by TI as military-grade meet military specifications. Buyers acknowledge and agree that any such use of TI products which TI has not designated as military-grade is solely at the Buyer's risk, and that they are solely responsible for compliance with all legal and regulatory requirements in connection with such use.

TI products are neither designed nor intended for use in automotive applications or environments unless the specific TI products are designated by TI as compliant with ISO/TS 16949 requirements. Buyers acknowledge and agree that, if they use any non-designated products in automotive applications, TI will not be responsible for any failure to meet such requirements.

Following are URLs where you can obtain information on other Texas Instruments products and application solutions:

| **Products** | | **Applications** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Audio | www.ti.com/audio | Communications and Telecom | www.ti.com/communications |
| Amplifiers | amplifier.ti.com | Computers and Peripherals | www.ti.com/computers |
| Data Converters | dataconverter.ti.com | Consumer Electronics | www.ti.com/consumer-apps |
| DLP® Products | www.dlp.com | Energy and Lighting | www.ti.com/energy |
| DSP | dsp.ti.com | Industrial | www.ti.com/industrial |
| Clocks and Timers | www.ti.com/clocks | Medical | www.ti.com/medical |
| Interface | interface.ti.com | Security | www.ti.com/security |
| Logic | logic.ti.com | Space, Avionics and Defense | www.ti.com/space-avionics-defense |
| Power Mgmt | power.ti.com | Transportation and Automotive | www.ti.com/automotive |
| Microcontrollers | microcontroller.ti.com | Video and Imaging | www.ti.com/video |
| RFID | www.ti-rfid.com | Wireless | www.ti.com/wireless-apps |
| RF/IF and ZigBee® Solutions | www.ti.com/lprf | | |
| | **TI E2E Community Home Page** | | e2e.ti.com |

Mailing Address: Texas Instruments, Post Office Box 655303, Dallas, Texas 75265